Windows 95: Microsoft's Ultimate Weapon? See Page 104

FEBRUARY 1995

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
$3.95 Canada $4.95

Move Up to Power Mac Performance Page 92

SPECIAL REPORT

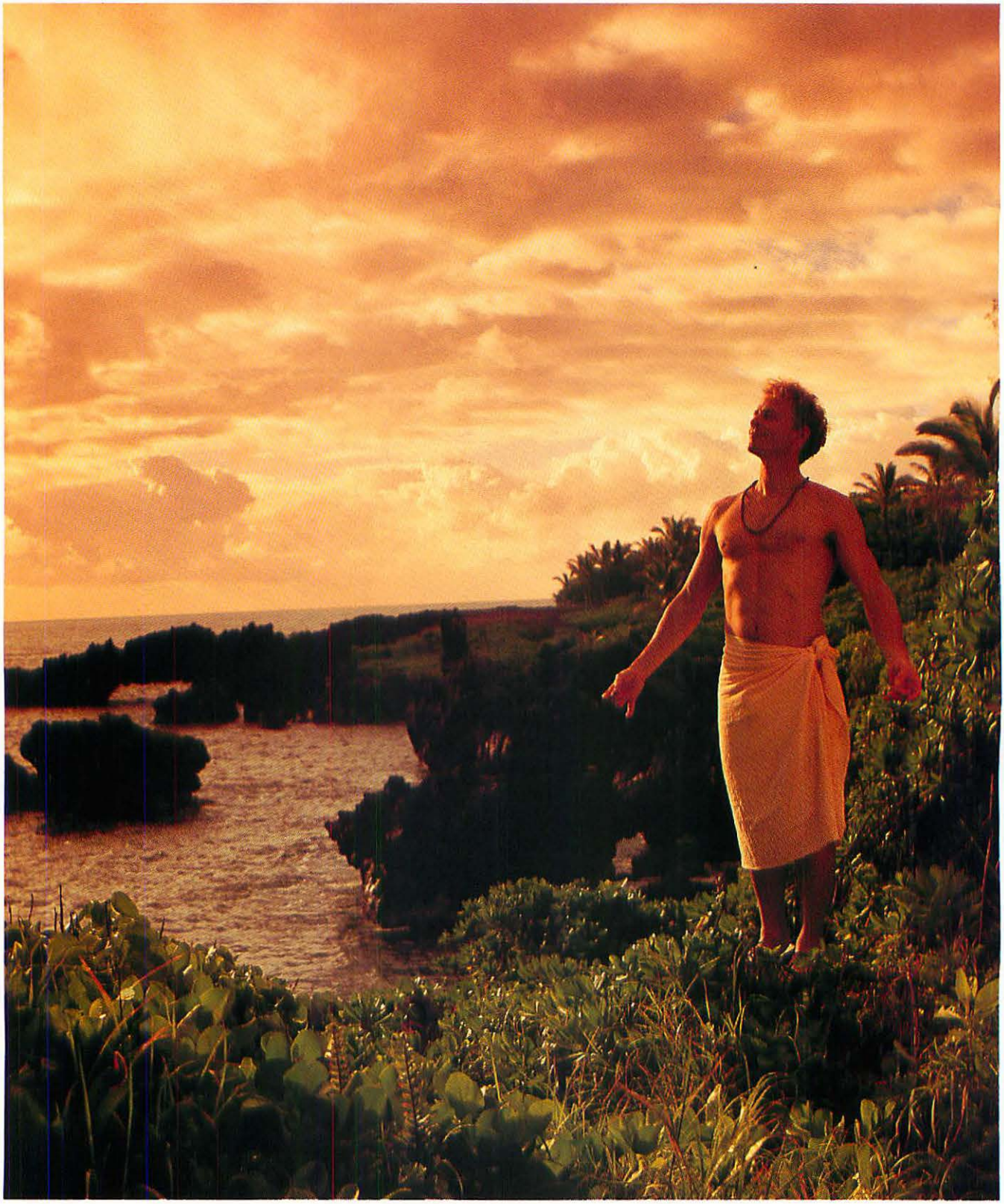
Upgrades

Make the Right Choice

- CPU Boosters
- Motherboards
- Accelerators

02>
37772
0 130536 4

MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PER
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF



FECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES.
ECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

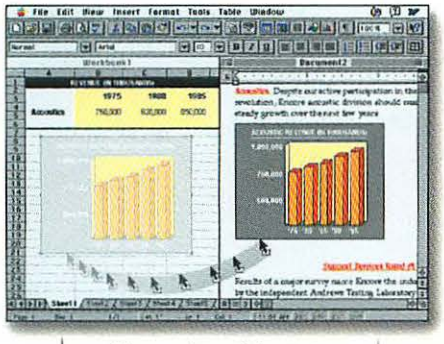
New Microsoft Office 4.2

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and



It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology,

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.

built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

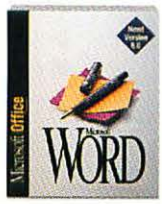
Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge.* Just call.

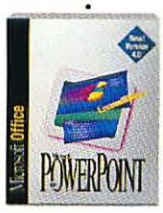
But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.

New Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license.





Microsoft Office

* Support for Microsoft Office is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

File Edit Style Item Page View Utility

FILE SEARCH WINDOW SELEC

WHILE OTHER CD-ROM READERS ARE CONTEMPLATING YOUR QUESTIONS, WE'VE ALREADY GIVEN YOU THE ANSWERS.

Introducing the NEC MultiSpin® family of 4X CD-ROM readers. With their faster transfer rate and increased throughput, these machines respond to your commands with an unprecedented swiftness. As a result, video and animation can now flow more smoothly, while databases and business software react with a new speed and agility.

The MultiSpin readers are even easy to use and install, thanks to an LCD status display, front-mounted audio controls, and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software.

If you're looking for a CD-ROM reader that tests your imagination rather than your patience, the time for contemplation is over. The answer is to upgrade to one of the new MultiSpin 4X CD-ROM readers.

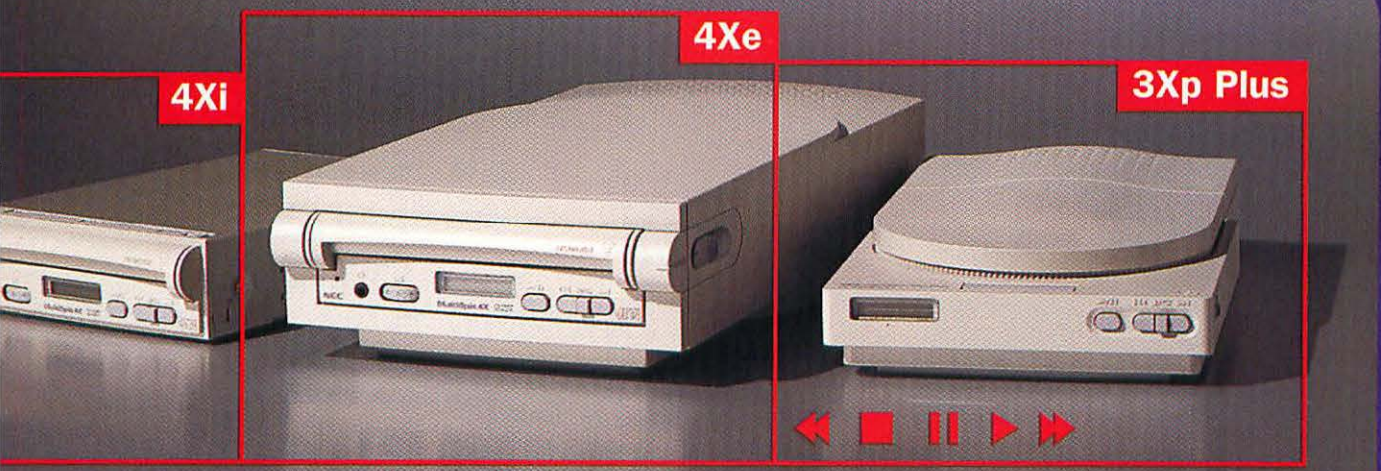
SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and Simple Start is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

6:30 PM

THE NEC MULTISPIN CD-ROM READERS



NEC CD-ROM readers are PC and Mac compatible, and come with a 2-year limited warranty.

(QUAD-SPEED)

The 4Xe and 4Xi provide quad-speed performance: 600 KB/sec data transfer rate and 220 ms access time.

(1 800 NEC INFO)

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.

Circle 15 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY FEBRUARY 1995

Apple's LaserWriter Bridge Ethernet Solution, page 162.

Features

92 Making the Move to Power Mac

BY GALEN GRUMAN Want more performance from your old Mac? *Macworld* tells you when upgrading makes sense, when it doesn't, and explains the best options available.

104 The New Windows Threat

BY GALEN GRUMAN Windows 95, the Mac-like interface for the PC set, is almost here. How much like the Mac OS is it really, and does Apple have cause to worry?

112 Innovative Image Editors

BY DEKE McCLELLAND We compare four programs on the cutting edge of image manipulation to find the best tools for the job.

122 Safeguard Your Network

BY JOEL SNYDER What every network administrator needs to know about network security—an overview of products and security strategies.

130 Small-Office Blueprint

BY JOSEPH SCHORR The basics for getting your Mac-based small office up and running—simply, effectively, and inexpensively.

Macworld's guide to Power Mac upgrades, page 92.

News

35 MacBulletin

36 News Apple's secret PowerBook plans • Word 6 performance problems • DOS cards for 040 Macs, and more

43 Power Mac News Power Mac versus Pentium PC: the rematch • Low-cost Power Mac SIMMs, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

21 State of the Mac

BY ADRIAN MELLO The Power Mac success story.

27 Letters

171 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Screen savers for just about every taste.

175 The Iconoclast

BY STEVEN LEVY Big Brother's cryptographic plan.

179 Conspicuous Consumer

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Companies that go the extra yard—and those that lag behind.

280 Wise Guy

BY GUY KAWASAKI Who might end up owning Apple?

ON THE COVER

Photo by Paul Franz-Moore; screen image by Animation Master.

Graphics

138 **News** Color digital cameras • Desktop drum scanners • A century of textures, and more

142 **Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

146 **News** Delrina's faxier interface • MS Project 4.0 • A better business plan, and more

149 **Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID The minefield of software upgrades.

157 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Apple's biggest challenge yet—Windows 95, page 104.

High-resolution desktop scanning, page 138.

Networks

162 **News** NetWare on PowerPC • New wireless technology • Easier Internet access, and more

165 **PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU Six ways to upgrade your portable.

Buyers' Tools

183 **Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.

187 **Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

207 **Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

16 **How to Contact Macworld**

IDG

February 1995, Volume 12, Number 2 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Color digital cameras in Graphics news, page 138.

Reviews

52 **Microsoft Word 6.0**
Word processor

54 **Specular Collage 2.0.1**
Image editor

55 **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display; Multiscan 15sf; MultiSync 3V Monitor**
15-inch color monitors

57 **Photo Engine**
Photoshop acceleration hardware

59 **StreetSmart 1.0**
Financial-investment software

61 **ClarisWorks 3.0**
Integrated software

63 **Norton Utilities for Mac 3.1**
Utilities suite

65 **Art Explorer 1.0; Flying Colors**
Art software

67 **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0**
Presentation-graphics program

68 **SuperCard 1.7.1**
Authoring system

71 **Quicken 5.0**
Personal financial software

73 **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1**
File-compression utility

73 **Joule System**
Modular storage unit

75 **Medical HouseCall 1.0**
Home medical guide

77 **Vistapro 3.0**
3-D landscape–rendering software

77 **Download Mechanic 1.0.2; Let'er RIP 2.0**
PostScript downloaders

79 **MayaCalc 2.3.1; Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts**
Educational software

81 **MultiSpin 4Xe**
Quad-speed CD-ROM player

81 **Data Desk 4.2**
Power Mac update

83 **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh**
Grammar checker

83 **Survival Tools 1.0**
Statistical software tool kit for StatView

85 **RunShare**
Network file copy accelerator

85 **VIP-C 1.5**
Programming utility

87 **TextureScape 1.5**
PostScript texture generator

87 **Autoscore 1.0**
Music-recognition software

89 **Pixar Typestry 2.1**
3-D type-effects software

89 **Kaboom 3.0**
Sound-effects utility

microWriter™ PS23 Printer
Under $750.

An ***entry-level, laser-quality printer*** for small businesses and home users. 300 dpi, 5 pages per minute, 23 scalable fonts, Mac™/Windows™/DOS compatible. Adobe® PostScript®/PCL 4 emulations.

microLaser™ Pro 600 Printer
Under $1,300.

The easy solution for users looking for a ***feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer.*** It comes standard with a printing speed of 8 pages per minute, 6 MB memory, two 250 sheet paper trays. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript 2/PCL 5 emulations.

Now available for microLasers:

Optional multi-network interface with EtherTalk.

NEW 12 ppm

microLaser Pro E Printer
Under $1,450.

Ideal for volume intensive small work groups. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, Adobe Memory Booster.™ Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.

microLaser Pro 600 is winner of these fine awards.

3/21/94

microWriter is winner of these fine awards.

Adobe PostScript

Standard on microLasers and microWriter PS23.

All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. microMarc, microWriter, microLaser, Color Magic, and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1994 TI.

But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach – without extending your budget.

Easy to use. As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be *plug and run.* Just open the box†, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

Easy to maintain. You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microWriter or microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

Easy to service. We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

Easy to own. Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial†† to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

Easy to buy. Just call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.

NEW
12 ppm

microLaser PowerPro Printer
Under $1,750.

Easily one of the fastest 600 dpi printers for the price, and ***ideal for heavy graphics printing.*** Start with the Pro 600 and add a blazing 12 pages per minute, a turbo charged processor, and more scalable fonts. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 266 on reader service card

Clue 1: Easy to own

microWriter, microLaser Pro 600.

Dealer prices may vary. †Cable not included. ††Offer applies to all new microWriter and microLaser printers if returned in good condition.

NEW AdjustaCart!

AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for our free catalog today!

Incredibly Strong. *Lifetime Warranty.* *Lots of choices.*

ANTHRO®

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

10450 SW Manhasset Drive
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER MACWORLD MAGAZINE	Colin Crawford
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	Sharon Sanderson
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE	Marisa Chow
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Rick Valdez
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virlag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computerl Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.

Get a whole new perspective.

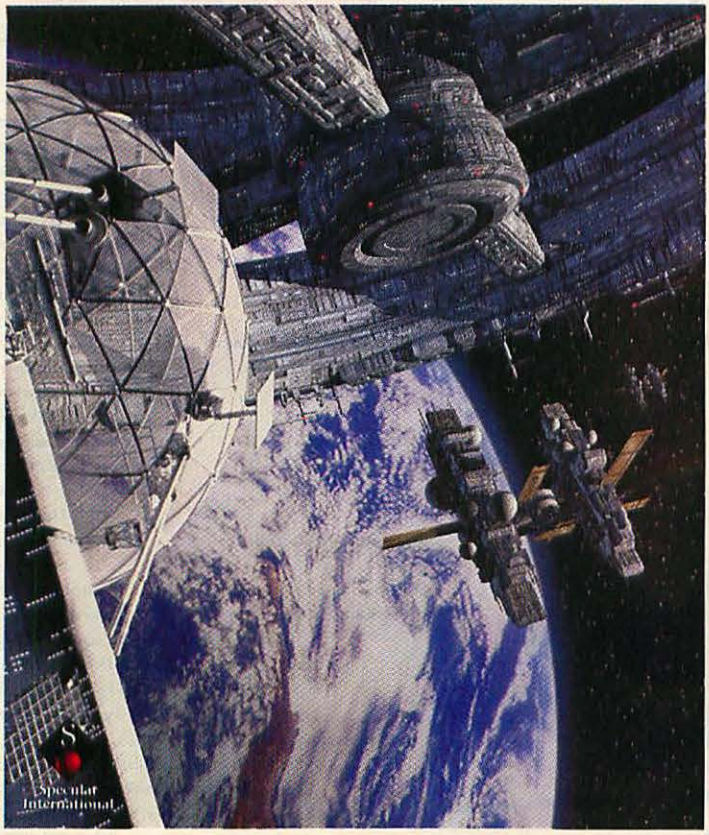
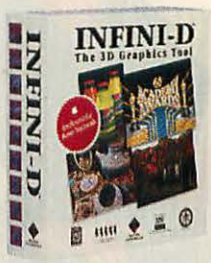


Illustration by Dream Quest Images for Earth 2™. ©1994 Amblin Television, Universal Television.

This image from NBC's new television series *Earth 2* was created with Infini-D, Specular's professional 3D modeling, rendering, and animation tool. Infini-D's ease-of-use puts the power of 3D illustration and animation into the hands of any designer. The models in this scene were instantly created from EPS outlines drawn in Adobe Illustrator™. A combination of image maps and bump maps were applied to the objects to enhance their realism. Since Infini-D is native for the Power Macintosh, rendering a high-quality animation was quick and easy. No matter which planet you're on, you will find that "Infini-D offers sophisticated controls and features that make it easy to create 3D scenes and animations... at a price that makes it difficult to resist." MacWEEK



Specular Infini-D 2.6

The 3D Graphics Tool for Print, Digital Video and Multimedia

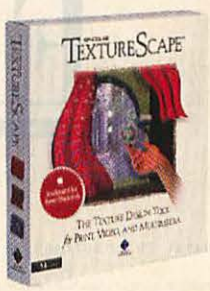
Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT009. Specular Infini-D™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Add some texture to your life.

"Jail" ©1994 by Javier Roca. These textures were mapped onto 3D objects with Specular Infini-D, and composited in Specular Collage.

Each texture in this image was created with TextureScape, Specular's versatile texture-generation program that lets you design unique, high-resolution textures. TextureScape's extensive design features allow you to control virtually every attribute of a texture or pattern. Experiment with shape, color, light, spacing, layering, motion, and more! TextureScape files take up less than 40K of disk space, but since they are based on PostScript shapes from programs like Adobe Illustrator™, you can render them to any size you need. Your textures are even tileable! TextureScape can also produce QuickTime movies of morphing textures for multimedia presentations or video. With the power to design anything from patterns like fabrics and tiles to organic textures like wood and marble, "...it's hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures." MacUser



Specular TextureScape 1.5

The Texture Design Tool for Print, Digital Video and Multimedia

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT009. Specular TextureScape™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2435

Circle 41 on reader service card

Before YOU SPEND $2,000 ON A LeMansGT,™ SPEND 30 DAYS DOING A LITTLE RESEARCH

INTRODUCING THE NEW EAsycolor 24™ GRAPHICS CARD. IT'S THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS ACCELERATION.
The new EAsycolor 24 card gives design and print professionals everything they need to dramatically improve performance. Unsurpassed speed. Adobe Photoshop™ filter acceleration. Accelerated CMYK-to-RGB image conversion. 1380 by 1040 resolution. All in a compact, 7-inch card design that's compatible with all NuBus® Macintosh® computers.

IT'S THE BEST BUY FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP USERS.
The EAsycolor 24 has 8 MB of VRAM and built-in Photoshop acceleration—no add-on cards are required. So, you can work quickly and creatively with even your largest image files.

EAsycolor 24 IS IDEAL FOR TODAY'S POWER MACINTOSH™ COMPUTERS.
And, with software-driven functionality, you can easily upgrade to include even more features and higher resolutions in the future.

START YOUR RESEARCH TODAY. ORDER BY CALLING
1-800-681-6566.
We offer a lifetime warranty, free technical support and a thirty-day money-back guarantee. And, EAsycolor 24 offers features you won't find in Radius™ LeMansGT. Take the time to compare:

Feature	EAsycolor 24	LeMansGT
Acceleration Ratio*	3.6x	3.6x
Maximum Resolution	1380 x 1040	1152 x 870
Card Size	7"	7"
Video RAM Image Storage	8 MB	3 MB
QuickDraw™ Acceleration	Yes	Yes
Photoshop Filter Acceleration	Yes	No
Accelerated CMYK-RGB Conversion	Yes	No
Resolution Switching	Yes	Yes
Lifetime Warranty	Yes	Yes
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	Yes	Yes
Suggested Retail Price	$1,699	$1,999

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

EA RESEARCH

The Creative Catalyst

See us at MacWorld Expo/San Francisco Booth #3232

EA Research, Inc. 2420 Camino Ramon, Suite 212, San Ramon, CA 94583 Ph 510.867.0967 Fax 510.867.0684

*Acceleration Ratio based on sum of Hydra 2.0 graphics acceleration tests and indexed to performance of an unaccelerated NuBus graphics card on a Quadra 950. ©1994 EA Research, Inc. EAsycolor 24, the EA Research logo and EA Research are trademarks of EA Research, Inc. Radius and LeMansGT are trademarks of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and QuickDraw and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NuBus is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 53 on reader service card

macworld **Clue 1: EAsy**

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Galen Gruman, Carol Person
LAB MANAGER Lauren L. Black
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/LAB Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
ASSISTANT EDITORS Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ASSISTANT EDITORS/LAB Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Elizabeth Maffly
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00; Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429; Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

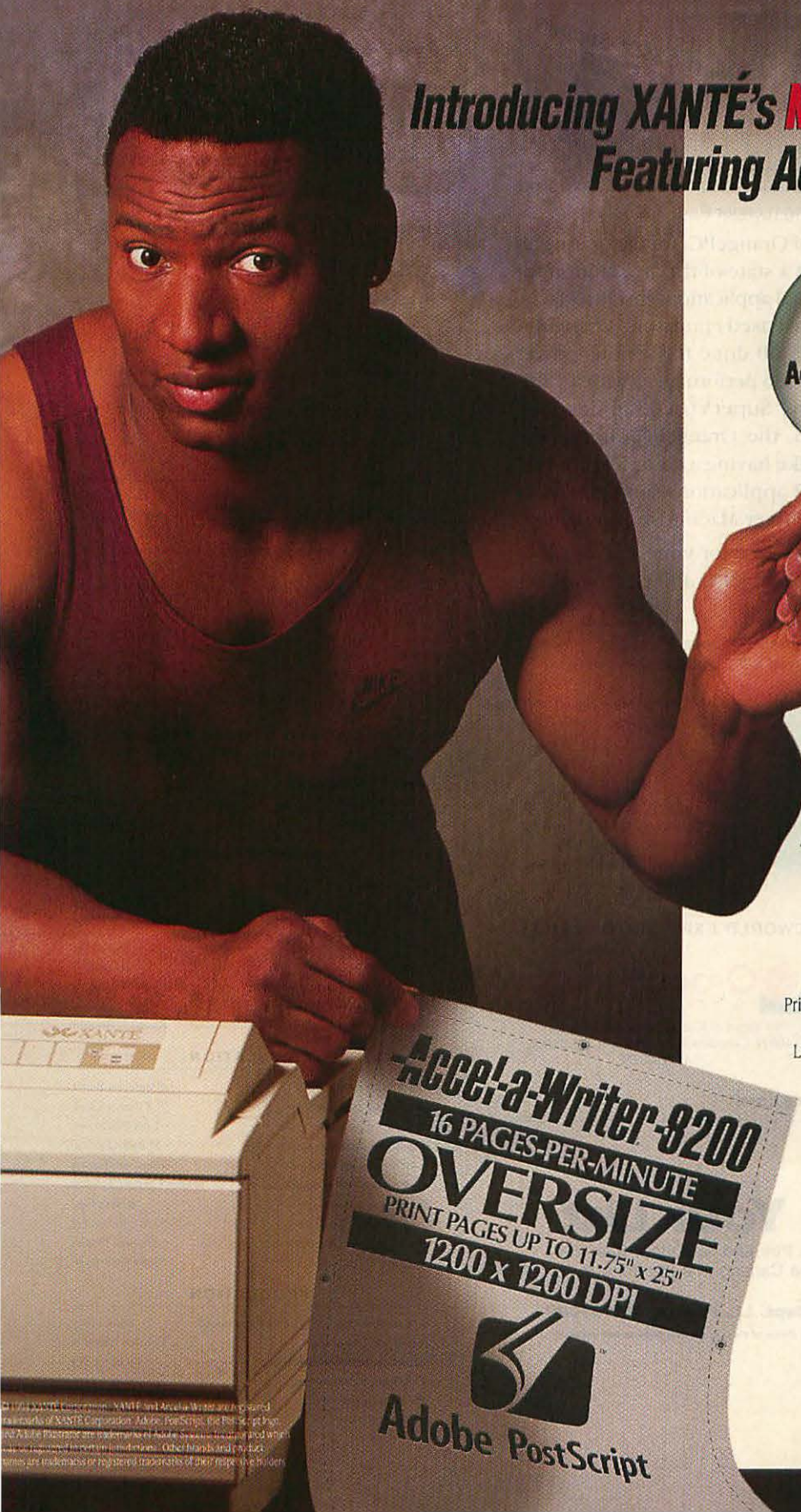
ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber

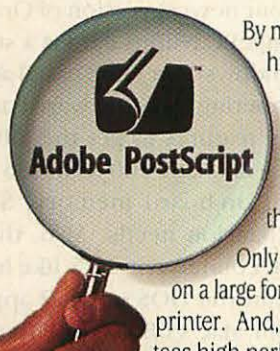
ONLINE

EDITOR Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR Steve Costa
ASSISTANT EDITOR Paul Devine
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Kristine Moss

Before You Invest in a High-Resolution Laser Printer, Take a Closer Look.



Introducing XANTÉ's NEW Accel-a-Writer 8200 Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2.



By now, you realize there are other high-resolution laser printer manufacturers in the main stream, but chances are, you don't know if they offer *genuine* ***Adobe™ PostScript™***. Well, just for the record, *Bo knows!*

Only XANTÉ® offers Adobe PostScript on a large format, high-resolution laser printer. And, since true PostScript guarantees high performance, incredible print quality, and software compatibility - you know it's the only choice!

You can purchase the Accel-a-Writer 8200 with 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or even 1200 x 1200 dpi – it's your call. Halftones, fine-line text, and graphics are phenomenal. And now, with oversized capabilities (up to 25"), you can print high-quality full-bleed newsletters, CAD drawings, spreadsheets, and more! XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 8200 is the new leader in affordable high-resolution printing. Accept no substitutes.

- ***Adobe PostScript Level 2***
  Guarantees superior quality, performance, and compatibility.
- ***High Resolution***
  600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi.
  HP-GL® emulation offers up to 1200 x 1200 dpi.
- ***NEW Oversized Format***
  Print full-bleed 11" x 17" pages and custom size output up to 11.75" x 25".
- ***Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC Printing***
  LocalTalk®, serial and parallel interfacing. Ethernet is available.
- ***Faster Printing***
  Incredibly fast printing, up to 16 pages-per-minute.
  Faster processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC Processor.
- ***Automatic Emulation Switching***
  Selects printer language between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL®5.

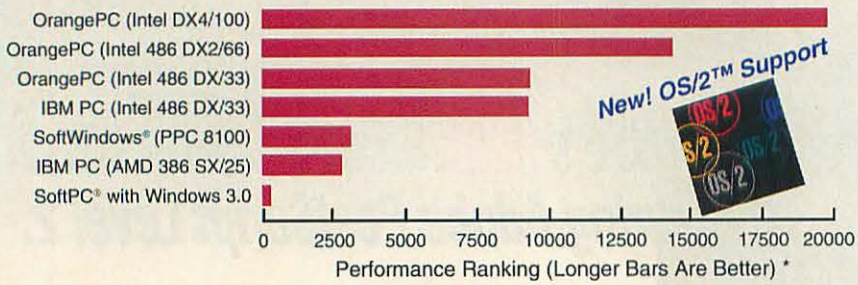
So, before you buy a high-resolution laser printer, *look for the Adobe PostScript logo*, then call XANTÉ.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2110
Dealers call ext. 2114 Fax 205-476-9421
MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover Card accepted.

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

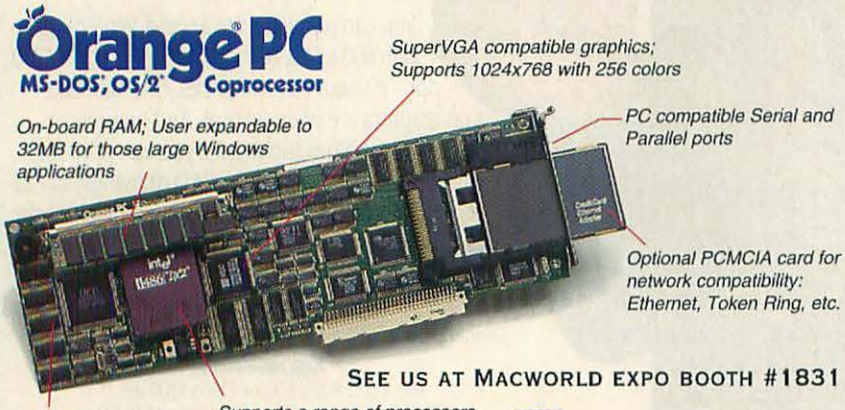
Circle 112 on reader service card

How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $700.



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1831

MW ★★★★ MacWorld August 94 · MacUser June/93 · yes It runs with NetWare · MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Orange Micro® Inc.
"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

Circle 33 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:

Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

GSA A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

Macworld

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Anna Noetzel (415/974-7315)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Stephen McGill (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Nancy A. Coy (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Marsha K. Bowers (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Joan Kelly (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESALES OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton

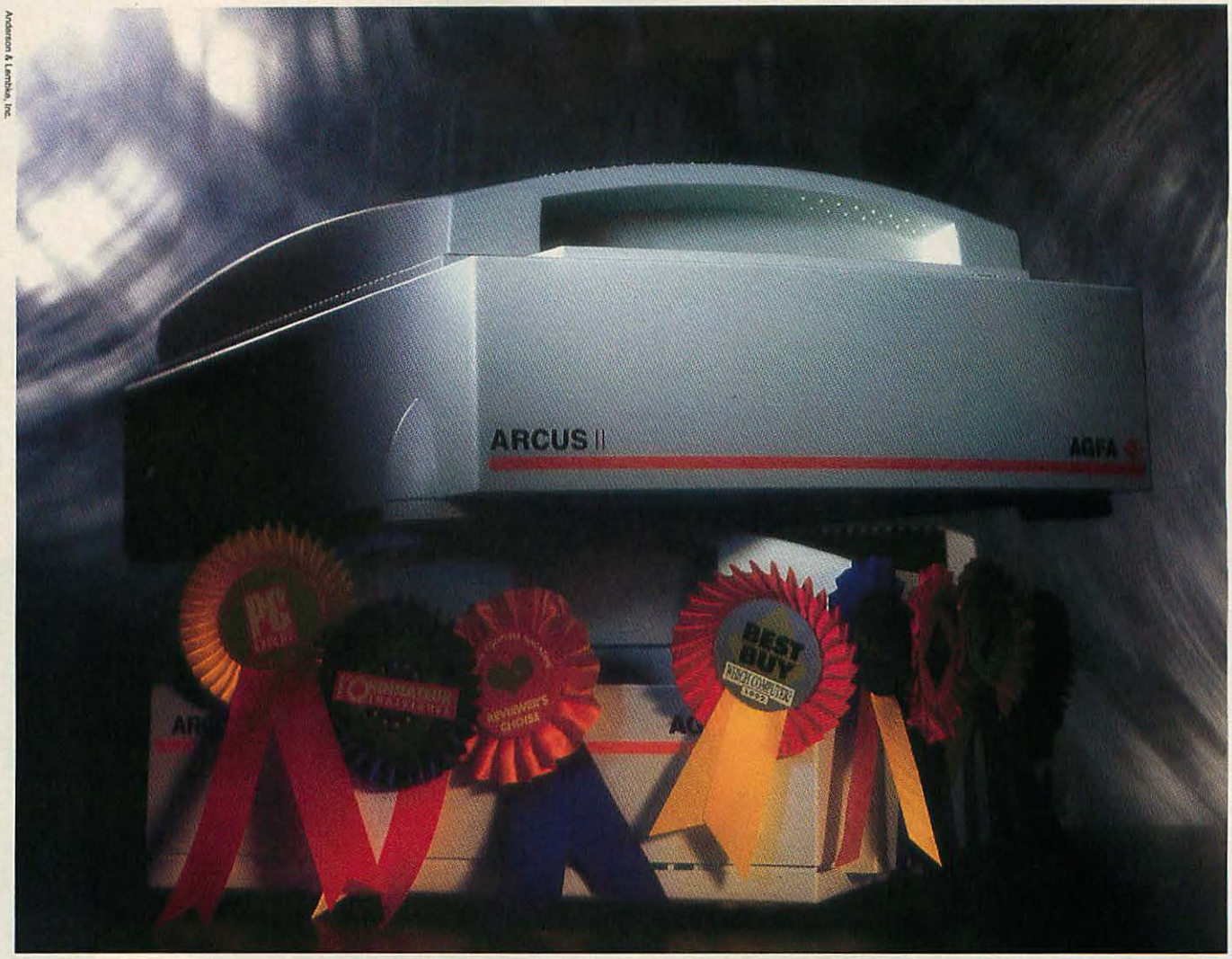
CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER	Jenifer Carini-Clarkson
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



FIRST WE CHALLENGED THE COMPETITION. THEN WE CHALLENGED OURSELVES.

Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #413

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Macworld

Clue 1: AGFA

Clark Christensen

Rochester, New York

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST

WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-222-5478. We may use you in an ad.

©1994 Novell, Inc. Novell and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Mac and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

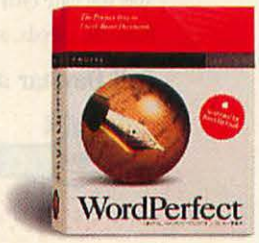
Used to use Microsoft Word.

We all have some pretty strange things in our past.

Things like Microsoft Word, for example. Clark Christensen used to use it. Now he uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "WordPerfect is just more Mac-like," he says. "There's easy access to everything. Besides, Word just got too slow and Windows-like."

Hmmm. Makes you think. Especially with new WordPerfect 3.1. It's System 7.5 savvy and accelerated for the Power Macintosh. It's time to get out of the past. And into WordPerfect.

$99 introductory offer. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.



WordPerfect®

NOVELL.

Transform your Mac IIci into a PowerPC Powerhouse.

NEW FROM DAYSTAR

Introducing the 66 MHz Turbo 601 from DayStar.

Great news for Mac IIci owners! Our newest PowerPC upgrade – DayStar's 66 MHz Turbo 601 is designed **just for you**. This new upgrade plugs into the Mac IIci's cache slot, so it doesn't even use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go! You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple to install upgrade card that works with your existing memory and also allows you to run your older applications in '030 mode!

100 MHz for Quadra owners. Our new 100 MHz PowerPro 601 for the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 650 makes your Quadra faster than a 90 MHz Power Macintosh 8100! And, like all DayStar upgrades, it installs in minutes and delivers industry proven compatibility and speed.

Lower prices for Quadra users. DayStar's PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price too! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128MB of additional RAM for even less.

Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac's.

DayStar's new PowerCard 601 will transform the Quadra 605 and others into a Power Macintosh. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

DayStar lets you plug in new speed.

Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

Call DayStar and go faster... 800-962-2077!

Macworld **Clue 1: Turbo 601**

DAYSTAR® DIGITAL

Get the Fax! Call DayStar's FaxBack at 800-438-0370 and order documents #6042, #6041, #4008, #4006.

© 1994. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications, StarPrices and promotions are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2331

Circle 7 on reader service card

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/604-1465
or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips,* Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer,* Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.
BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.
STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper,* vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld,* send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

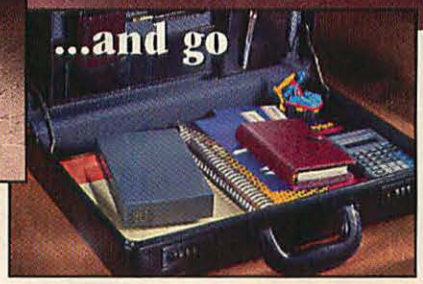
BPA INTERNATIONAL IDG

The Joule™ Portable. "Snazzy, Stylish Storage"

MacUser – Dec. 1994 ★★★★

Joule Portable includes Dock

See Us At MacWorld Expo Booth # 1907



Joule 730MB Portable

SPECIAL $379

Featuring Superior **QUANTUM** Mechanisms

FREE with purchase:

Silverlining 5.6 $99 value

Now A Compact Hard Drive Without Compromises… Plus Joule's Valuable System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when you can get all the advantages of a Joule for no more? In our competitive trials Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the quietest, and the most portable full-size drive. Only Joule gives you the added value of stand-alone operation, portability or integration into the acclaimed Joule Modular Storage System.

Joule Portable drives give you all the features you expect and more: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable active SCSI termination for a clean signal, up-front switch and activity lights, dual connectors for daisy chaining, and SilverLining™ 5.6 disk management software. Available exclusively from La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule drives offer a superior warranty and Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so you can buy with confidence.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

800-999-1332

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

The Joule Advantages

Joule Portable Hard Drives

Expandable storage and portability in a uniquely versatile system.

540MB Hard Drive
$319
Including Dock

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Joule Portable with Dock	Joule Module with Mount	Internal Drive with Bracket
3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
Limited Supply 170MB	$219	$219	$159
270MB	$259	$259	$189
340MB	$269	$269	$209
540MB	$319	$319	$259
HOT! 730MB	$379	$379	$319
1080MB	$669	$669	$599
1337MB	$1069	$1069	$999
1400MB	$879	$879	$819
2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 Year Warranty*			
170MB	$299	$299	$239
256MB	$369	$369	$299
340MB	$449	$449	$389
514MB	$569	$569	$499
JOULE PORTABLE DOCK without drive			$149
3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
2100MB	$1199	$1199	$1139
2148MB	$1269	$1269	$1199
4300MB	$2569	$2569	$2499

Joule Base Drives

$929
1400MB

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranty*

340MB	$319
540MB	$369
730MB	$429
1080MB	$719
1337MB	$1119
1400MB	$929

REMOVABLE DRIVES - Fujitsu Optical*

230MB	$849

** Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge*

REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest*

105MB	$419
270MB	$549

** Includes 1 FREE Cartridge*

JOULE BASE - Without Drive $199

TOP CAP Included with Base

MOUNT Included with module

MODULE Use in stack with a mount

BASE Includes power supply for 6 modules

DOCK Includes power supply for any module

Joule – A Simple System

Stack up to 6 storage modules upon a Joule Base or use modules alone with a portable Dock.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

To order call toll free:

800-999-1332

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

* Call for details: conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Really Stack Up!

Unlimited Toll-Free Tech Support

"La Cie's new stackable design for storage devices offers several benefits over standard external case designs." MacWeek – October 1994

- *Support hard or removable drives.*
- *Simple, easy installation.*
- *Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.*
- *Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.*
- *All modules removable without reconfiguring system.*

Joule RAID

Joule's unique tower arrangement makes it easy to create large RAID systems for power users. Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

$2999
4.28GB

$8999
16.8GB

Other RAID Systems		
	2.0GB	$1899
	2.8GB	$2499
	8.4GB	$4999

PC COMPATIBLE

NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

SILVERSCANNER III™

BETTER THAN EVER. . . All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flat-bed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

- *2400 dpi scanning power!*
- *10 bits per color!*
- *One pass scanning!*
- *Dynamic color preview!*
- *Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram – all interactive in preview!*

PACKAGE 1 SAVE $100
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.
$1499

PACKAGE 2
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.
$1799

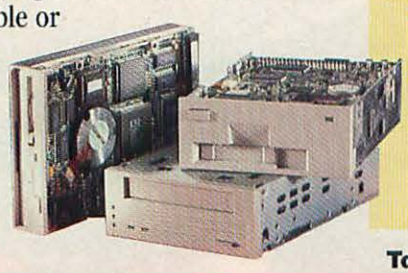
Transparency Adapter
$799

Sheet Feeder Attachment
$499

Modular. Removable. Joule Drives Offer More For Less.

Now get all the Joule advantages in popular removable media drives.

Make La Cie your source for removable media drives. Our selection now includes Joule's modular system advantages and portability in SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives. Choose the stand-alone Joule Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.



	Portable Joule Drive	Module with Mount (for use with Base)	Internal with Bracket
230MB FUJITSU OPTICAL—*With FREE 3.5" Cartridge*	$799	$799	$729
SYQUEST DRIVES — *With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge*			
105MB	$369	$369	$299
270MB	$499	$499	$459
88MB	88MB & 200MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add $60 for Zero Footprint Case configuration.		$369
200MB			$439
TAPE DRIVE — *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™*			
600MB	$789	$789	$729
DAT TAPE DRIVE — *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™*			
8.0GB	$1199	$1199	$1149

SILVERLINING 5.6 — *Hard Disk Management Software* $99

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

44MB SyQuest	$69	105MB SyQuest	$69
88MB SyQuest	$79	270MB SyQuest	$79
200MB SyQuest	$89	230MB Optical	$49

To order call toll free:

800-999-1332

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Macworld

Clue 1: Joule, no compromises

BY ADRIAN MELLO

Power Macs on a Roll

How the Power Macs are picking up momentum

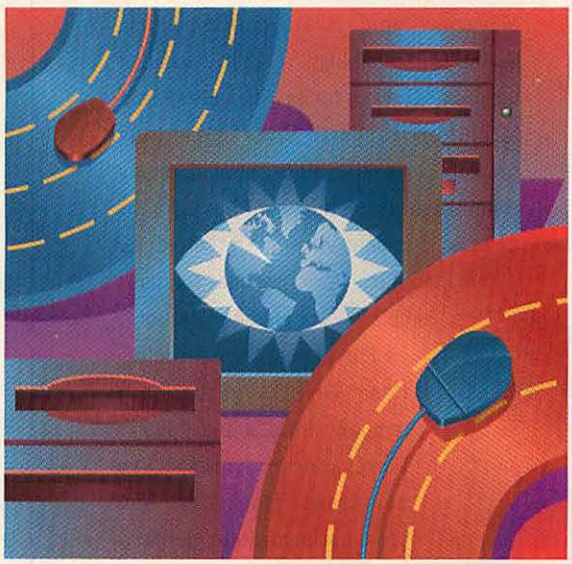
LAST MONTH I POINTED OUT that Apple has been making a lot of good decisions in the past year. Perhaps the most important of Apple's recent achievements is the PowerPC transition. Moving the Mac platform from a CISC-based architecture to RISC was one of the most ambitious technological undertakings in the history of personal computing. Power Mac shipments hit 250,000 units in Apple's fourth fiscal quarter of 1994, and have reached 600,000 since their March 1994 introduction. It looks like Apple will reach—and may even exceed—its goal of shipping 1 million Power Macs in the first year.

One of the best aspects of this transition is that it has permitted a major step forward in performance and technology without causing users a lot of headaches. There have been very few problems, which is remarkable given the magnitude of this change. Emulation has worked well, and most applications previously written for the 680X0 series of processors suffer few if any compatibility problems. Because there are few differences in hardware between the two architectures, other than the change in microprocessors, existing add-in boards and hardware work well with the Power Macs. Apple also provides a fairly compelling upgrade path for most owners who have invested in Mac hardware in the last couple of years, with only narrow exceptions.

All major Mac software packages have now been introduced in native Power Mac versions. We count well over 300 native Power Mac software packages available at press time, and more are coming (see the table "Who Offers Power Mac Software" in "Making the Move to Power Mac," in this issue). Because of this quick adaptation, software availability is no longer an issue for the vast majority of current and potential Power Mac users.

State of the Power Mac

Less than a year after their introduction, the Power Macs have clearly made the grade and have fulfilled all the expectations laid out for them. *Macworld* remains committed to providing you with the best information on the Power Macintosh. As part of that commitment, in this issue we present the first part of a major two-part article on the current state of the Power Mac. Part one lays out all the strategic points needed to help you make the right upgrade decisions (see "Making the Move to Power Mac," by Galen Gruman, in this issue). This feature will help you understand whether or not you should upgrade and what the best upgrade options are for your current model. Also in the article is a comprehensive list of vendors and their products now available for the Power Mac. Now that so many applications are available it's important to follow up and see just how much performance has improved. In our next issue, the second article will present Macworld Lab's findings on the actual performance gains of key native Power Mac applications. This will help you determine which programs to upgrade in your applications library and when to simply save your cash.



In addition to this special two-part article we will continue to cover the Power Mac in every issue. Our *Power Mac News* section will continue to focus on the technological progress of the Power Mac, while in-depth feature stories will provide complete information for making the right product-purchasing decisions. And you can be sure that as new Power Mac models and technologies appear, *Macworld* will provide you with the necessary in-depth information to help guide you through the decision-making process.

What's Next?

Now that the Power Macs have a full head of steam, where is Apple likely to go with the platform in the coming year? Here are five probable developments.

1. PowerPC Everywhere Apple introduced the Power Macs less than a year ago, and it's clear now that they are firmly entrenched. The PowerPC will become ubiquitous across the Macintosh lineup. Power Macs already dominate Apple's desktop business offerings. In the coming year, expect to see complete lineups of PowerPC-based Performas, LCs, and PowerBooks. By 1996 non-PowerPC Macs will likely be a footnote in Apple's product lineup.

2. Faster Power Macs Power Macs will become available with increasingly faster versions of PowerPC chips. The PowerPC architecture has a lot of headroom and is nowhere near its performance ceiling. Users will see faster clock-speed versions of the 601 chip that now inhabits all Power Macs. The first example of this was the 110MHz Power Mac 8100. But don't let that tempt you to play the waiting game: there will always be something faster. If you need to upgrade to a faster model now, a future computer can never go fast enough to make up for the time you would lose by sticking with a slow machine.

3. Widening the Bottlenecks Apple will begin to modify the architecture around the PowerPC processor to provide even greater system-level performance. During the perilous transition to PowerPC, Apple was prudent not to alter the technology that moves data in and out

continues

DION ARDAY

of the Mac and slings it around once it's inside. Now it's almost time for that next stage: in 1995 Apple will ship the first Power Macs based on the PCI peripheral bus (see "PCI Power Mac Preview," *News*, December 1994). The PCI bus will provide a performance boost, but it is also a standard that other computers will share. That should translate into lower costs for peripherals and more options for users.

4. PowerPC Clones Appear The first bona fide Mac clones will be based on the PowerPC and should appear by the end of summer. Apple has said that five or six licensees of the Mac OS will be announced by midyear. It's important to understand the distinction between new vendors of non-Mac PowerPC systems and new licensees of the Mac OS. In the first case, the non-Mac systems are not likely to run the Mac OS unless they are engineered to do so from the start. This is highly unlikely. The point here is that not all PowerPC-based systems will expand the number of installed Macs. Even so, the fact that this alternative chip architecture is gaining licensees means that there is a healthy alternative to the Intel architecture. It's also possible that if the Mac OS is the dominant operating system running on PowerPC hardware, then there will be incentive to take advantage of its many applications.

5. Apple and IBM It seems clear to everyone but Apple and IBM that their cooperation needs to grow. They remind me of a couple who have been dating for a few years but can't quite work out their commitment. I can hear it now: "We broke up over PReP, but it was just too difficult being apart so we worked out a converged platform." Apple and IBM's commitment to develop a converged platform should extend the PowerPC landscape (see "IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform," *Power Mac News*, January 1995). The benefit to users should be lower costs and more options. With two large players now supporting an alternative hardware standard, it's likely that most other vendors planning PowerPC machines will support the same standard. In fact, FirePower Systems, one of the companies that has designed the first PowerPC systems for several clone vendors, has all but announced its intent to support the converged platform.

Although they've worked out a shared PowerPC hardware platform, Apple and IBM are now squabbling over whose operating system they will put on whose machines. It's as if they decided to get back together but are now arguing over who moves into whose place (they agreed that they should live in the same building but keep separate apartments). Last time I checked, the two said they have an open relationship and they can still date other operating systems.

Don't be surprised to see them warming up to each other's OS over the coming months. I suspect that in the end the pair will work out some sort of joint licensing arrangement that will satisfy both. That probably means IBM will push OS/2-based systems but offer Mac and Windows NT systems to its customers, using Apple's brand rather than an IBM Macintosh clone. Apple will likely sell Macs running NetWare—and perhaps OS/2—as server components for Mac-mostly markets. Apple and IBM have much more to gain by working together than separately. The advantages to working together should become even more compelling as the PowerPC continues to gain ground. In the end, both companies should realize that, for them, this is the only game in town and they'd better make the most of it. **m**

Experts Agree... Virex® Is Clearly Number One!

MW EDITORS' CHOICE
Macworld July 1994
Virex®

MacWeek June 1994
Virex Administrator™

MW ★★★★
Macworld May 1994
Virex®

Virex with SpeedScan™ is number one because it's the fastest, most accurate virus protection. It's the only product Macworld Magazine found that protects against every Macintosh virus and Trojan horse. Macworld Magazine said that patent-pending SpeedScan technology "... puts it ahead of the pack." Now it's faster with native Power Macintosh support! Virex proactively protects your Macintosh, even scanning compressed files, and can instantly be updated for new viruses. Optimized for compatibility, Virex provides the most complete, easy-to-use protection.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

For network virus protection, Virex Administrator™ remotely installs and updates Virex, scans for viruses on any networked Macintosh, and provides immediate notification of virus attacks. It even repairs infected files — all from one central location!

Virex. It's the fastest, most complete protection ever. Just ask the Experts.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1916

DATAWATCH 508-988-9700 ©1994 All rights reserved. Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks and SpeedScan and Virex Administrator are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

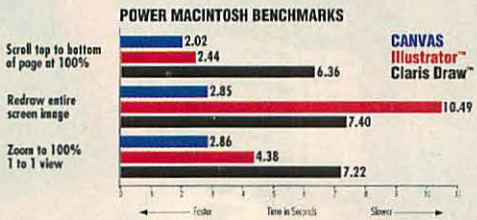
- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs." - MacUser

"With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

MACWORLD EDITORS' CHOICE

Clue 1: Drawing power

$269 Estimated Street Price

$149.95 Competitive Upgrade Price

CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price! Call today...

1-800-733-6322

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE RISK-FREE!

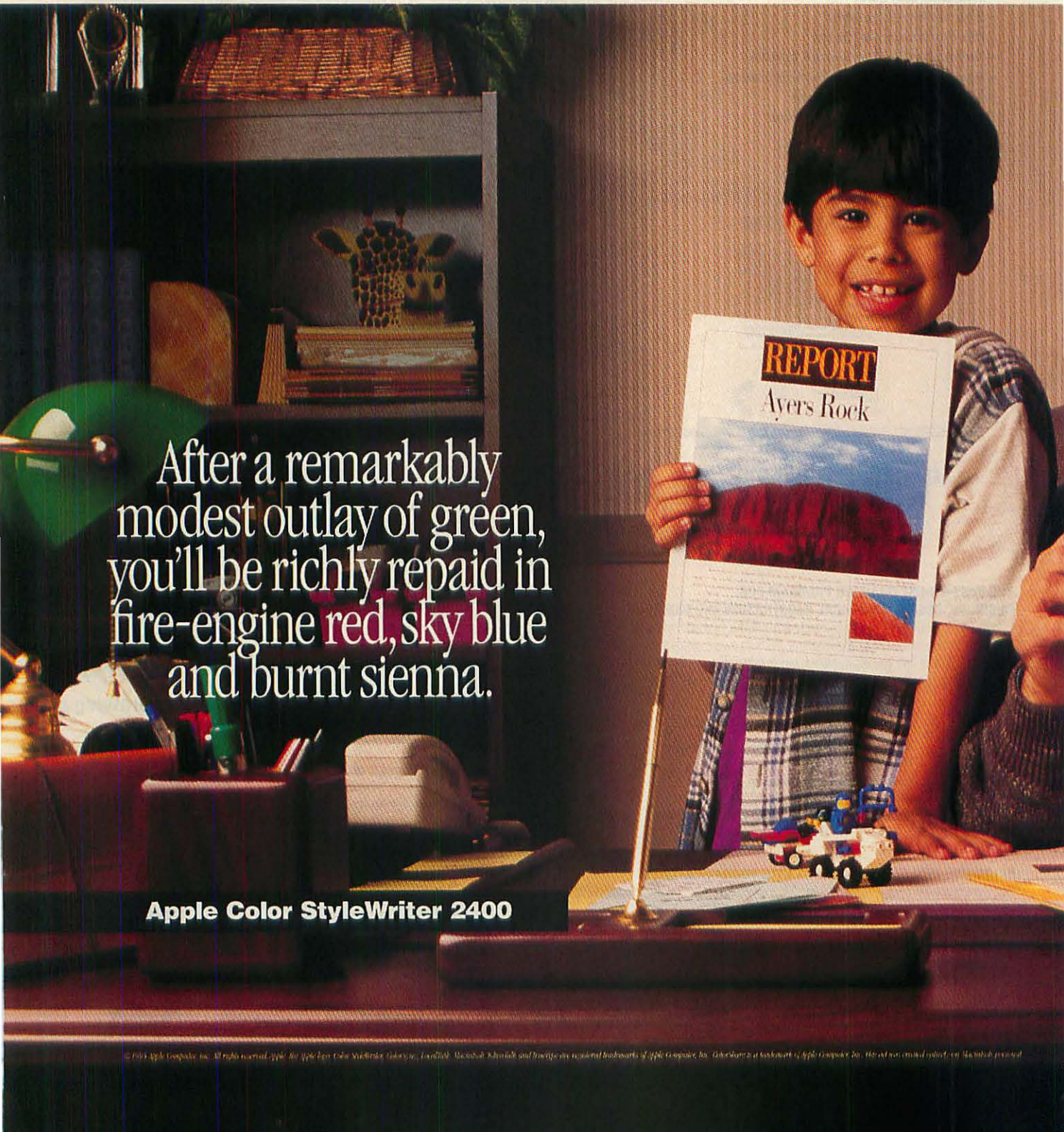
Deneba Software

©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card

Apple Peripherals

Until recently, most people could afford to express their ideas in exactly one shade: black. But with the immensely affordable Apple® Color StyleWriter® 2400, you can explore your ideas in living color, whether you're creating a marketing proposal, a neighborhood newsletter or (if you happen to be in 6th Grade) a report on Australia. This ink-jet printer prints at 360 dots per inch resolution, adding impact to your work with sharp-looking text and solid, vibrant colors. Your transparencies turn out crisp and vivid. And thanks to Apple's unique ColorSync® technology, the piece of your pie chart that looks fuchsia on-screen will still

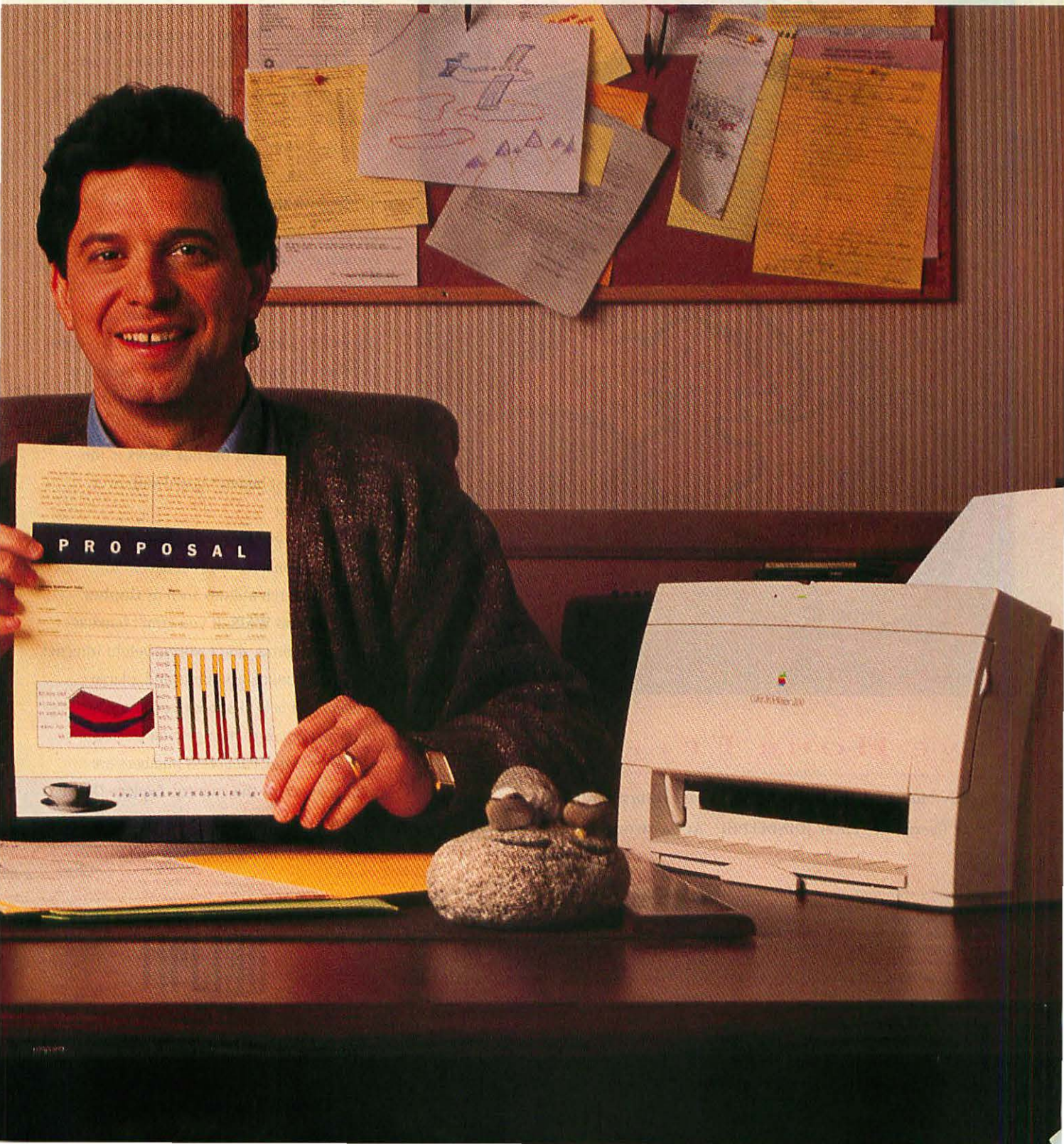


After a remarkably modest outlay of green, you'll be richly repaid in fire-engine red, sky blue and burnt sienna.

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400

be fuchsia in your document. We've also included 64 TrueType® fonts (more than most printers in this price range), so you can say what you need to say the way it needs to be said. If your office space is limited, you'll appreciate the compact industrial design of the Color StyleWriter 2400. If, on the other hand, you work in a group, Apple's ColorShare™ technology makes it easy to share your color printer over an Ethernet, TokenTalk® or LocalTalk® network. All this, and the Color StyleWriter 2400 costs only a little more than a black-and-white printer. Which means you can now afford to print in periwinkle and chartreuse, if you're so inclined.

Apple



EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!*

now supporting 9,600 and 14,400 bps at no extra charge!**

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW295

*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

**9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.

DELPHI INTERNET™

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Circle 173 on reader service card

Letters

eWorld-Weary

I JUST READ STEVEN LEVY'S COMments about emptyWorld, and I could not have said it better myself (*The Iconoclast*, November 1994). eWorld was great in beta, but since going online I've experienced nothing but bugs and dead space. But maybe Apple is getting the message. Today I discovered I'd been given ten hours of free time, and I no longer pay a surcharge for signing on in prime time.

Paul Martin
San Francisco, California

SINCE STEVEN WROTE THE ARTICLE eWorld has certainly improved, but I log on only rarely. By contrast, I use the Internet almost every day. The signal-to-noise ratio is fairly high, but at least there is signal. If it were my dollars being spent, I'd have all those smart engineers at Apple figuring out how to "Fit In and Stand Out" on the Internet. Proprietary online services are yesterday's news.

Scott Dickson
via the Internet

I DISAGREE WITH STEVEN LEVY ONLY over his assumption that a decent support area in eWorld wouldn't induce people to use the service. Now that Apple's screw-the-dealer campaign has produced its logical result—a drought of technical support at the retail level—the need for knowledgeable help with Macs is greater than ever. 1-800-SOS-APPL is a cruel hoax; I've yet to get through, and neither have my associates. Why hasn't Apple made eWorld a direct-access point where desperate Mac owners could post specific questions and hope to see answers within a reasonable time?

David D'Costa
via the Internet

FOR WHAT LITTLE IT OFFERS, eWorld is too expensive. It's good to see Apple is offering free time to new users, but it's too late and poorly advertised (I found out only after perusing *Macworld*'s message board on America Online). The other crippling feature of eWorld is its lack of free areas. It's criminal to have to pay to check my bill or see how much time I've used. And if I have to run to answer the door in the midst of an online session, logging off and then on again is a real pain.

Rob Narberes
via the Internet

Down-to-Earth DreamNet

AS THE FORMER EXECUTIVE DIRECtor of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility and current coordinator of The 21st Century Project at the University of Texas, I want to offer congratulations and thanks to Charles Piller for an excellent article on the overhyped "information superhighway" ("DreamNet," October 1994). Thanks also to *Macworld* for funding a useful poll. This will be very helpful for those of us in the public-interest sector trying to build a national network that avoids the brain-dead glop of TV/Hollywood culture.

The article very cogently pointed out the many contradictions of current discussions about the "information superhighway." It was one of the most intelligent pieces I've seen on the subject, and I hope that everyone in Congress reads it. I will be recommending it to my contacts in Washington. The article mirrors most of what I've been saying in public appearances and in my own writing.

When *Macworld* takes on important national issues like education, privacy, and the "information superhighway," you guys do such a superlative job that it makes me all the more angry to see the trash offered elsewhere. The computer field needs a serious and intelligent publication to take on these issues, and although I think *Macworld* covers these things too infrequently, when you do features on public issues they're the best available. Keep up the good work.

Gary Chapman
Austin, Texas

Privacy Prevention

THE CONCLUSION OF KRISTI COALE'S article on software-piracy prevention in the November issue of *Macworld* seemed to place users' privacy rights above the need to protect the company and its assets ("Piracy Prevention"). As a network manager, it is part of my job to protect the company against the proliferation of illegal software. Our employees are informed of all audits, as well as the company's policy against any software not installed by a member of the IS department. Since the computers, the software, and any work performed by employees are the property of the company, there should be no privacy issue.

Network managers should provide users with a copy of the company policy on software installation and software audits. Users need to be made aware that this is a serious matter and that the com-

continues

WARD SCHUMAKER

Payroll For Quicken®?

NOW! $49*

Aatrix PayCheck

limited time offer, Reg. $79

Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™ MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4® and most other software!

PayCheck offers
- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calender
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stubs
- Prints W2's and W3
- Reports:940, 941, 942, YTD, more

Payroll adds
- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941,942,943,W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

Ultimate Payroll has more!
- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099's
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Information or Orders 800-426-0854

* $49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly
•trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 159 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

- *The January 1995 issue's benchmarks "How the 8100/110 Stacks Up" in* News *and "What PowerPC Offers Entry-Level Macs" in* Power Mac News *had slight rounding errors for the Power Mac 7100/66 and Quadra 800 that understate some performance by 0.1 percent. The corrected scores appear in this month's (February 1995) "Making the Move to Power Mac" feature.*
- *The icon indicating that Macromedia's MacroModel 1.5 is native for the Power Macintosh was inadvertently omitted in the table "3-D Modelers Compared" ("Inside 3-D Modeling," December 1994). MacroModel has been native since April 1994.*
- *Pasco Scientific's Mac65 has a list price of $697 (*New Products, *December 1994).*
- *Also in the December 1994* New Products, *the correct phone numbers for Vision's Edge are 904/386-4573, 800/983-6357, and 904/386-2594 (fax).*
- *Adobe Systems' telephone number is 415/961-4400 ("Adobe Premiere 4.0,"* Reviews, *and "Adobe Illustrator 5.5,"* Star Ratings, *both in December 1994).*
- *In our December feature "Optical Expansion," the author noted that in some cases, companies that offer longer-than-usual warranties have been known to go out of business before the warranties on their products have expired. We did not, however, mean to cast aspersions on any of the vendors of optical drives who offer two-year warranties.*

pany can be heavily fined should the policy be taken lightly. Since putting your employer at risk to this extent can be cause for dismissal, users should welcome an internal audit to guard against such an event. This will allay users' fears and help stop the proliferation of illegal software.

Erich Knaak
Seattle, Washington

Workplace privacy is a tricky problem, encompassing such sensitive issues as what workers keep on their hard drives and whom they call during the workday. Whether a company adopts the rather draconian policy recommended by Mr. Knaak or a more liberal attitude toward office hardware, it's essential that the company clearly state its policy and that the policy be understood by everyone involved. For further reading on this topic, see *Macworld*'s special report "Privacy in Peril," in our July 1993 issue.—Ed.

I WAS DISTURBED BY KRISTI COALE'S statement: "If you detect illegal software, destroy it and then replace it with a legal copy." I have personally experienced times when the company wouldn't buy a particular piece of software for me, and I was forced to buy it for myself with my own money. I would be quite aggravated if the system manager deleted my software just because he couldn't find a company record of its purchase. Why not just ask the employee? He may have the box and the receipt right at his desk.

David W. Griffin
Casselberry, Florida

VALIS's MetaFlo'

YOUR REVIEW OF OUR PROGRAM MetaFlo' stated that there is no Undo in morphing mode (*Reviews*, August 1994). This is incorrect. To undo a morph, you just select the morphed layers and click on Undo from the tool palette. MetaFlo' asks you if you want to reedit the morph points; if you select Yes, the control points are restored along with the control boundaries, and you may edit them and morph again.

Jeff Anderson
The VALIS Group
Tiburon, California

You can undo a morph if you click on Undo in the palette and select Edit in the ensuing dialog box. The confusion arose because neither the Undo command nor the ⌘-Z keyboard equivalent works while in morphing mode.—Ed.

System 7.5

A MONTH AND A HALF AGO I ORdered the System 7 Pro upgrade to System 7.5 through a catalog. For $19.95 this seemed like a fair deal; I was told that System 7.5 probably would not ship for a week or so. No sweat.

A month later I called the catalog company and was told that System 7.5 was indefinitely back-ordered. "Cripes," I said, and canceled my order. I called another mail-order house. They also told me 7.5 was back-ordered, but only for a week. "Fine," I said, "I'd like to order the System 7 Pro upgrade to 7.5."

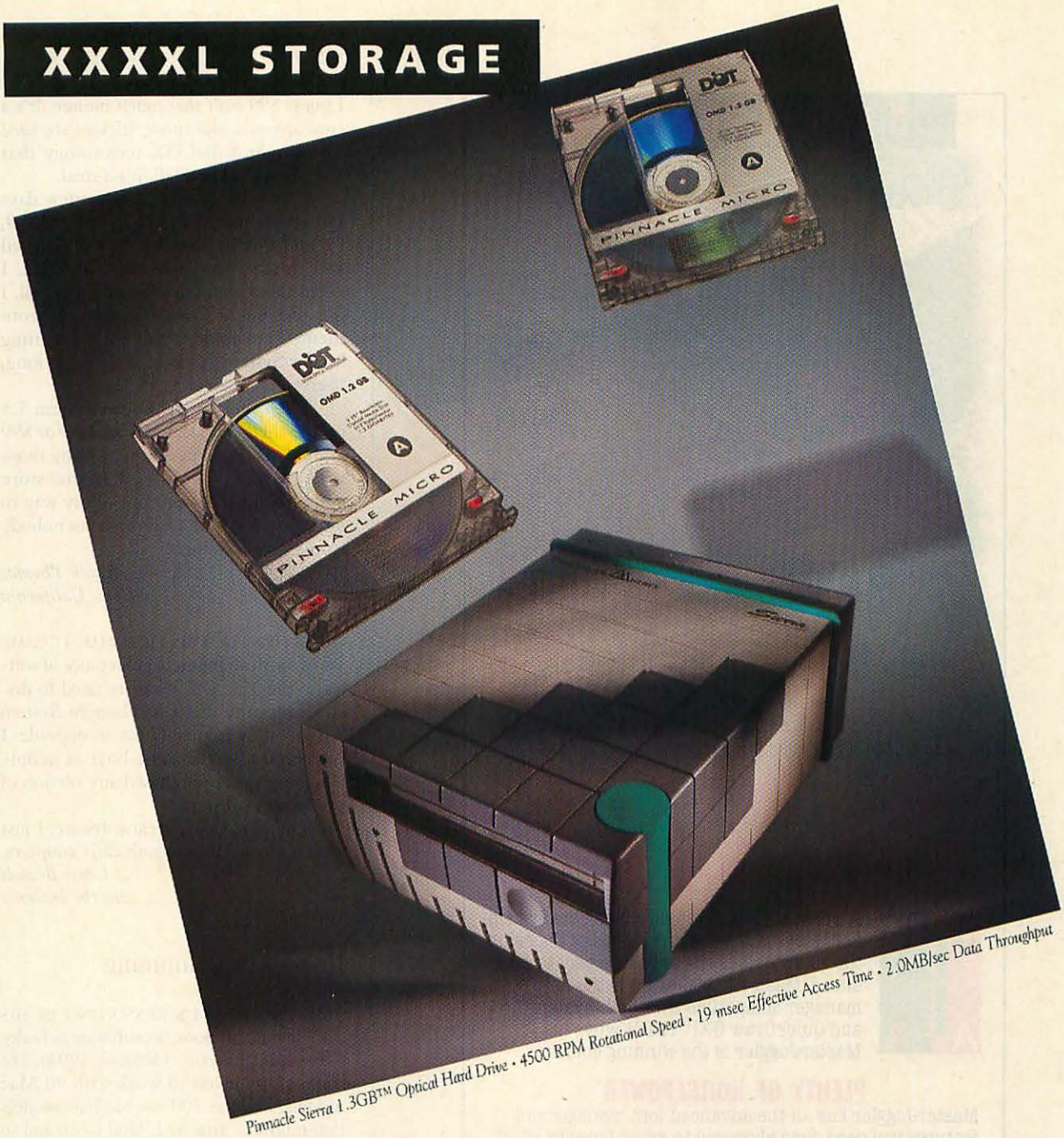
The man on the phone was quiet for a second, and then asked me when I'd bought System 7 Pro. I couldn't remember. I no longer had the receipt. It didn't seem like that long ago—three, maybe five months?

"Too long," the guy told me. I had to have ordered it after June 1994.

Even though I own System 7.1, for which a $34.95 upgrade to 7.5 existed, the only upgrade I qualified for cost $99.

continues

XXXXL STORAGE



Pinnacle Sierra 1.3GB™ Optical Hard Drive • 4500 RPM Rotational Speed • 19 msec Effective Access Time • 2.0MB/sec Data Throughput

It seems impossible to find a hard drive that's large enough to fit your storage needs today. That XL hard drive you just bought is now full.

Introducing a solution that's large enough to solve any storage problem... the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte rewritable magneto-optical hard drive. It has the speed of a hard drive with an infinite capacity. So every time you fill up an optical disk, just add another one.

You can store online data, secondary data or even backup your files on your Sierra optical drive. It will never let you down. Optical is the most reliable storage device available. You can erase and write over four million times on optical media that has a shelf life of over 30 years. Save XL amounts of money over magnetic media which costs about $1.50 per megabyte, as compared to optical which costs only 15¢ per megabyte. Perfect for applications that demand XL amounts of data such as graphics, prepress, imaging, networking, digital audio and video, multimedia, and any other data intensive applications.

So the next time you're shopping for that XL hard drive... just keep the one you have and buy something that you will never outgrow... the Sierra 1.3GB™. To order or for a local reseller call: **800-553-7070**

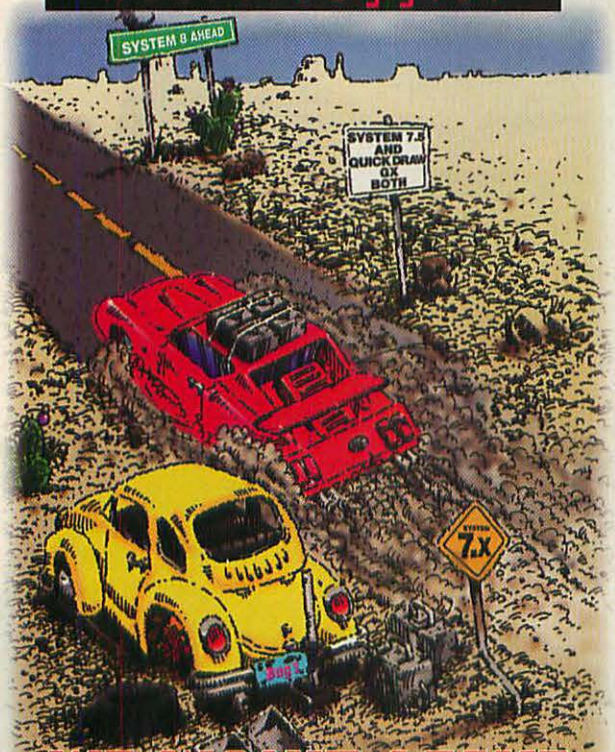
PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

International Tel. 714-727-3300 U.S. Fax 714-727-1913

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

Circle 115 on reader service card

MasterJuggler



WE WON'T LEAVE YOU STRANDED.

It's easy to get left behind with all the System Software changes occurring today. Choosing the right tools is the only sure way to stay ahead. MasterJuggler 1.90 is the only font manager compatible with both System 7.5 and QuickDraw GX!† That's why MasterJuggler is the winning choice.

PLENTY OF HORSEPOWER

MasterJuggler has all the advanced font management features you need. Sets allow you to group fonts by client, job or any classification. Over 300 font suitcase files can be opened at one time, on any disk – even shared over a network with other Macs. You'll find even more features under the hood of this font manager.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Don't wait another day. If you own another font manager but need compatibility, you can save $40, for a limited time, by ordering competitive upgrades directly from Alsoft for only $29.95*. We'll even provide you with a conversion kit that creates MasterJuggler sets out of your other font manager's sets. So you can race ahead immediately with no more downtime.

†As of the date this ad was submitted. *U.S. Dollars plus $5 s/h in US and Canada. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Proof of ownership required.

THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT
The makers of DiskExpress II

1-800-257-6381

Circle 140 on reader service card

I guess $99 isn't *that* much money. It's a cool upgrade, and those Stickies are hard to beat. And that GX technology that nobody supports? Hell, it's a steal.

I got a letter from Apple a few days ago saying that, for the low price of $99, I could buy System 7.5. When I called and finally got Apple on the phone, I asked them about upgrading—after all, I did just buy a Power Macintosh from them. They told me there was a waiting list for System 7.5 at least a month long. "Screw it," I said.

The other day I noticed System 7.5 on the shelf at a local Mac store. For $99 I could take it home and start using those sticky notes. Instead I left the store empty-handed. I went out of my way to buy System 7.5 for a fair price but nobody would give it to me.

Mark Thomas
Goleta, California

WHEN I GOT MY FIRST MAC, IT CAME with an insanely great piece of software: the Mac OS. I was irritated to discover recently that I had bought System 7.1 too early to qualify for an upgrade. I find myself in the same boat as people who have never purchased any version of the system software.

The Mac OS is great software; I just wish Apple wouldn't insult early adopters.

Chris Brandt
via the Internet

Hellish Programming

DAVID POGUE'S REASONING IN HIS article on poor fax software is faulty (*The Desktop Critic*, October 1994). He states that "it has to work with 90 Mac models, *and* the 200 fax-modem models that might be attached," and so on and so on. If this were an insurmountable problem, not a single DOS or Windows program would work. It has got to be easier to code for the Mac with a modest 90 models, than the PC platform. Such reasoning is just an excuse for poor code.

Shannon Wyatt
via the Internet

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. ■

Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.

STANDARD FEATURES	PROFESSIONAL COLORPOINT 2 MODEL 4/14	TEKTRONIX PHASER 440/480
DUAL TECHNOLOGY	✓✓	
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2	✓	✓
33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR	✓	
135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS	✓	
AUTO TRIM (Automatically cuts paper/OHP)	✓	
INTERNAL HARD DISK (No additional RAM needed)	✓	
4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING (Right out of the box!)	✓	
INDUSTRY-STANDARD COLOR MANAGEMENT	✓	
DCS FILESUPPORT	✓	

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call **800-888-0817.**

SII
Seiko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card

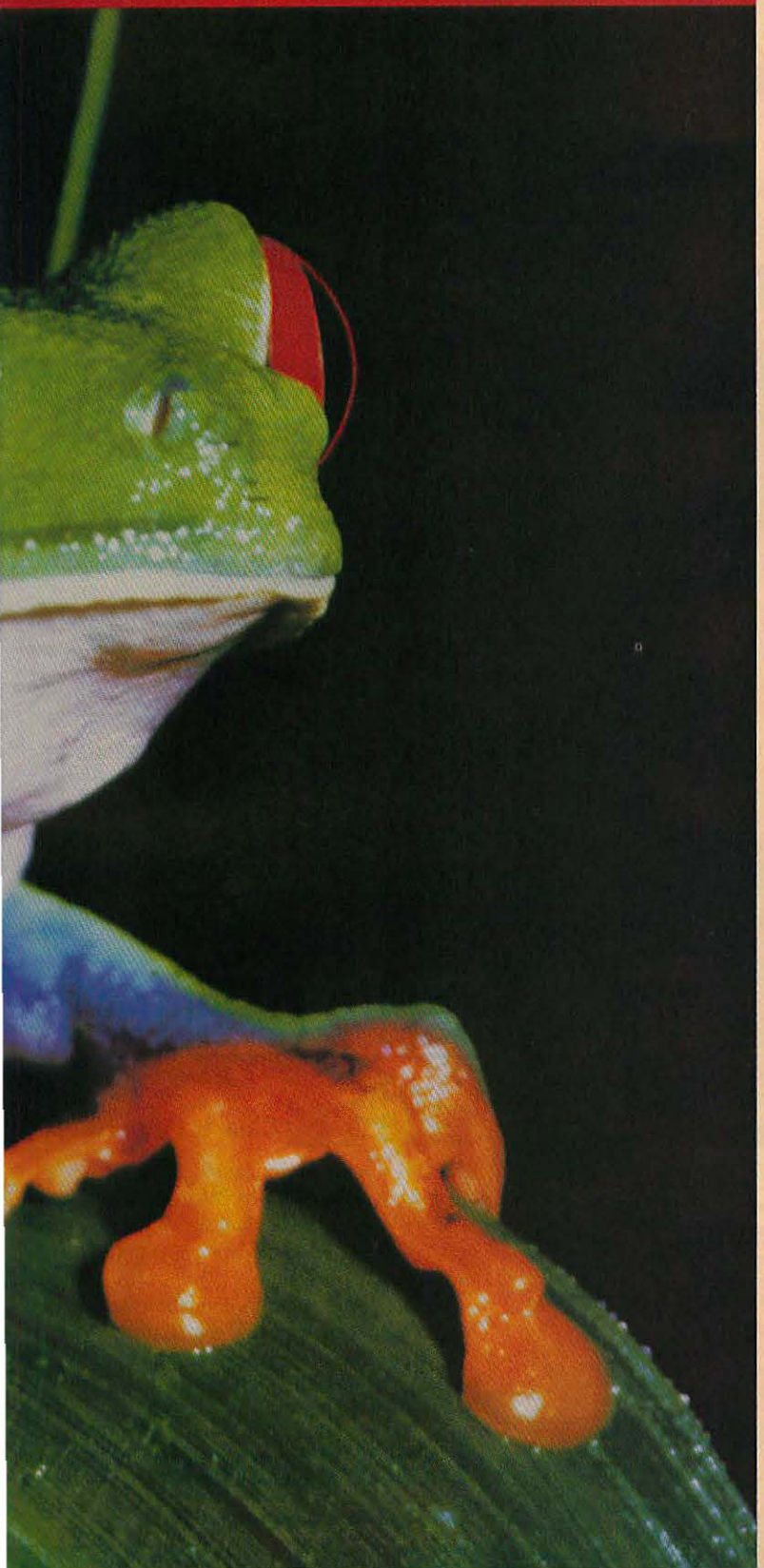
©1994 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint2 is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi, scanner really stands

Actual 30-bit scan

© 1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON. In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic, and Macintosh are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP., Adobe Systems Inc., HSC Software, Second Glance, and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

30-bit color out.



When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It's the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.

To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

The ES-1200C Pro for Mac. The highest detail of any personal scanner.

The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There's also a PC version.

Feature	EPSON ES-1200C Pro	HP ScanJet IICX	Microtek II HR	Umax UC1260
Optical Resolution	600	400	600	600
Max Resolution	4800	1600	2400	2400
Bits Per Pixel	10	8	8	8
One & Three Pass	yes	no	no	no
Dual Connectivity	yes	no	no	no

To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.

EPSON

STRATA

Introducing the all new

STRATA VISION 3d™

CHUCK CARTER

Co-Artist, "MYST"
Regular contributing artist to "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC" Magazine
Lead Artist, "MANHOLE"

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3672

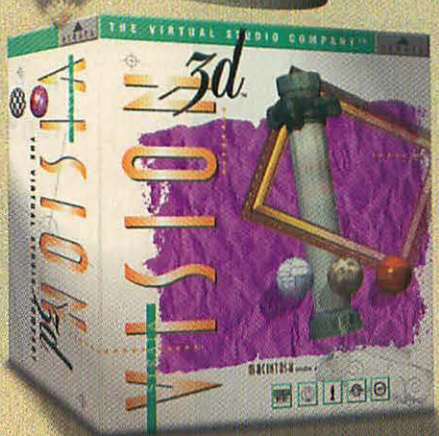
MacUser $$$$½

MW EDITORS CHOICE

3D tools for the professional designer

Vision 3d puts the tools used by designers of award-winning images in your hands. With Vision 3d, you can add stunning 3D effects to your brochures, package designs, logos and illustrations.

Vision's familiar desktop tools give you the flexibility to model 3D images from within the program or from imported Illustrator™, Photoshop™, and FreeHand™ files. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply sophisticated textures and dramatic lighting for amazing 3D effects. Newly integrated features include advanced Boolean Modeling and Vision 3d's Power Extensions—all for the same low price.



Macworld **Clue 1: PowerMac**

Plus, Vision 3d offers animation capabilities for use in video and digital media.

Every Macintosh designer should have Vision 3d in their library of graphic design tools. Call today!

1-800-Strata3d

Circle 223 on reader service card

StrataVision 3d is a trademark of Strata, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

MacBulletin

Apple Demonstrates PCI Power Mac At Comdex in November 1994, Apple demonstrated prototype next-generation Power Macs based on the high-speed PCI bus (see "PCI Power Mac Preview," *News, Macworld,* December 1994). One Power Mac contained the mach64, a PCI graphics accelerator from ATI, a major player in the DOS/Windows market; a graphics accelerator from Radius that uses a Weitek processor; and two Fast and Wide SCSI-2 boards—one from QLogic, the second from FWB—both based on a QLogic chip, according to Apple. Apple is working with 100 potential vendors of Mac PCI products, and 20 companies are doing PCI boards for the upcoming Power Macs. Those 20 are 4-Sight, Adaptec, Asanté, ATI, ATTO, Avid, DCA, DEC, Diamond, Farallon, Fast US, FWB, Harlequin, Hermstedt, Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Linotype-Hell, Neutral, QLogic, Radius, and Second Wave.

Pentium Dementium Intel president Andy Grove issued an apology to Pentium users concerned about a flaw in the chip's floating-point division. The flaw is estimated to appear once in 9 billion floating-point divisions, according to Intel. However, some unconfirmed reports indicate that the problem may be much more common. The company said it will resolve the problem for users likely to encounter the flaw, possibly by replacing the chips in their machines. Intel stopped short, however, of issuing a general recall of the millions of Pentiums thought to have shipped with the problem. The math flaw can be demonstrated by dividing 4,195,835 by 3,145,727, then multiplying the quotient by 3,145,727. The Pentium wrongly returns 4,195,579. Intel said it has fixed the problem, but that fixed chips are probably not yet appearing in systems. Concerned users can call Intel at 800/628-8686.

Migrating PowerBook Memory Apple has confirmed that the memory in the PowerBook 500 series will be compatible with the forthcoming PowerPC upgrades for these notebooks. Previously, Apple said it was unsure whether it could guarantee compatibility, since it had not completed its design of the PowerPC upgrade card. Apple only recently determined that the PowerPC 603 CPU in the card had sufficient cache to work with the PowerBook 500 series' RAM. Apple is expecting to ship the cards in late spring or summer, but it will not comment on other details. 408/996-1010.

Front-runner Apple: "We'll Make More" Apple was the leading vendor of personal computers in the critical U.S. market during the third quarter of 1994, shipping 641,492 systems, according to industry analyst Dataquest. Apple, which does not release exact sales figures, said that demand for the 630 family, the PowerBook 500 series, and the Power Mac line was strong, and that Apple should meet its goal of shipping 1 million Power Macs in their first year. Apple said that because of strong demand for Macs, it is planning a new, 200,000-square-foot logic-board factory.

Hayes Files under Chapter 11 Modem and communications-equipment manufacturer Hayes Microcomputer Products has voluntarily filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the U.S. bankruptcy laws. According to the company, the move was precipitated by a "short-term cash shortage," and business would continue as usual, with Hayes meeting its production-schedule, product-delivery, and customer-service commitments. The company plans no layoffs.

Axion Unnerved? Teleconferencing-equipment vendor Axion's phone numbers for sales and tech support and its 800 number had all been disconnected at press time. ■

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 37 Apple's Secret PowerBooks **p. 37** SoftWindows for Quadras **p. 37** Spigot AV Producer

p. 38 Democracy Online **p. 38** Sony 17-Inch SOHO Monitor

p. 39 DOS Cards for 040 Macs **p. 39** StuffIt Deluxe **p. 40** Bargain 1200-dpi Printers

Word 6.0 Performance Disappoints

RICHARD DOWNS

By most accounts, Microsoft Word 6.0 for the Macintosh is a tour de force of new features and improvements. But accessing those additional features smoothly and efficiently may require more Macintosh than most users have.

Microsoft recommends a Mac with a 68020 or better processor, at least 4MB of RAM, and 24MB of disk space for a complete installation of Word 6.0. But many users of 68030-based Macs say the application is too slow for them. Users of 030-based Macs make up about half the entire Mac installed base, according to the market-analysis newsletter *Hartsook Letter* (published by Pieter Hartsook, Alameda, California). And some of those users are removing Word 6.0 from their hard drives and returning to version 5.1 until Microsoft improves Word 6.0's performance.

Slowdown Shown

Macworld Lab tests show that Word 6.0 performs at about half the speed of Word 5.1 in many everyday tasks (for more on Word 6.0, see *Reviews*, in this issue). We tested Word 6.0 on a Centris 650 that had only basic Apple extensions. Saving a 44-page file with some graphics in it took twice as long in the new version, as did printing to a PostScript file. Performing an exact word count in Word 6.0 took 30 seconds longer than it did in Word 5.1.

In response to complaints about slow performance, Microsoft has released a document called *Setup and Performance Optimization*, which is available from online services or by calling Microsoft directly. The 8-page document advises users to add RAM to their systems, reduce the Memory control panel's disk cache setting to 32K, reduce the number of colors the monitor displays, limit the number of installed extensions, and create a RAM disk.

Microsoft says the performance slowdown is a direct consequence of the new Word's larger set of features and improvements, which the company says users have requested in the two years since Word was last updated. Another reason given for the problem is the switch from having separate code for the

Mac and Windows versions; the two versions now use the same code, developed first for Windows. "We had to make some hard choices," explains Martina Lauchengco, product manager for Word 6.0. Microsoft decided that the performance penalty for the new features was acceptable because the company believes most 030-based Mac owners will upgrade to faster Macs in the next few years. But other recently upgraded programs with lots of new features don't show such a slowdown, including Microsoft's own Excel 5.0 and rival Novell Application Group's WordPerfect 3.1. However, during the transition from Word for Windows 2.0 to version 6.0, users of 386 machines had similar performance problems.

Launch Delay One of the worst delays with 6.0 occurs when a large number of extensions and fonts are installed—loading the Word 6.0 application can take several minutes. On a Centris 610, the launch time was more than 7 minutes, compared with about 2 minutes for Word 5.1. On the same system, the new Excel 5.0 did not show a corresponding slowdown compared with version 4.0. Other Macintoshes tested did not show a similar slowdown during the launch of Word 6.0. Microsoft confirms that certain extensions and fonts can cause a slowdown at launch, although it has not yet identified which extensions cause the problems. The company hopes to make a list of the extensions that affect Word 6.0 performance available by the time you read this. Fonts play a part because Word 6.0 checks each font as it launches to see if it is corrupted.

For users who choose to revert to Word 5.1, Microsoft said it is offering a free filter for Word 5.1 that lets it read Word 6.0 files. The filter is available from Microsoft directly and also from online services. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.—MATTHEW HAWN AND JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Apple's Secret PowerBook Plans

According to sources close to Apple and internal Apple documents obtained by *Macworld*, Apple's first line of PowerPC PowerBooks is slated for a May or June announcement. Later in the year, these machines should be followed by a PowerPC Duo and, according to one source, the previously announced PowerBook 500 PowerPC upgrade card.

PowerBook Redesign

The M2 PowerBook line is expected to have a more rectangular look than the curvy 500 series. Important features include: **(1)** a built-in PCMCIA slot, **(2)** an infrared transceiver on the back panel, **(3)** a media bay that will accept either a floppy drive or a special CD-ROM drive that takes 3.5-inch discs, and **(4)** a single, lithium-ion battery with LEDs indicating charge status. Artist's concept.

Documents obtained by *Macworld* indicate that Apple's next line of PowerBooks will be based on the PowerPC 603+ chip, which should offer significant speed benefits to the PowerBook family.

New Case Design and More Code-named M2, the new line of PowerBooks will use the specially designed PowerPC 603+ chip with a 32-bit data path, probably running at 100MHz (see "PowerBooks May Face Delay," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, September 1994). Sources close to Apple say that Apple plans three versions of the M2, one with a 10.4-inch active matrix LCD color screen, one with a 10.4-inch passive matrix LCD color screen, and one with a 9.5-inch passive matrix monochrome screen. The 10.4-inch screen, popularized by IBM's well-received ThinkPad notebooks, has been scarce, but major suppliers are expected to ramp up production in 1995. The 10.4-inch size would give the PowerBook a viewable display area close to that of a regular 14-inch monitor. All three machines are expected to ship with at least 8MB of RAM on the motherboard, expandable to 64MB, and back ports, including SCSI, ADB, video in, audio in and out, and a single serial port, but excluding the Ethernet port and modem expansion slot. According to our sources, Apple will use IDE hard drives in the M2 PowerBooks, but it's not clear what capacity drives will eventually ship.

The M2 machines will inherit their keyboard and trackpad from the 500 series, but little else, according to a source close to Apple. The new PowerBooks will sport a media bay where customers can plug in either a floppy drive or a specially designed CD-ROM drive that uses 3.5-inch discs; the internal Apple documents further indicate that Apple has been investigating adding PCI capability to the media bay. Other changes include a built-in PCMCIA slot (for one Type III or two Type II cards) and an infrared transceiver on the back panel that will provide wireless LocalTalk connections and support for Newton transmissions (see "Spindler Says Clones on the Way," *News*, November 1994).

According to our sources, Apple will ship the M2 with a new, lithium-ion battery.

continues on page 40

In Brief

PLI Reorganizing

Peripheral Land Inc., longtime vendor of storage options for the Macintosh, is undergoing financial difficulties and may be acquired by Eyetel Technologies, according to a PLI executive. PLI has restructured its debt and made cost reductions to continue operating, the executive said. The company, which once employed 189 people, recently had an additional layoff of around 15 percent to 20 percent of staff, to a current level of 70 employees.

SoftWindows for Quadras

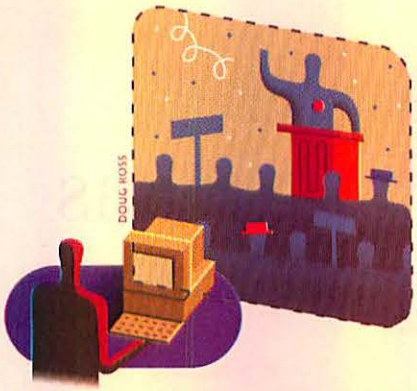
Insignia Solutions is shipping a version of SoftWindows, its Windows-emulation software, that runs on 040-based Macs. The software runs DOS and standard-mode Windows applications but does not run enhanced-mode Windows apps. To run SoftWindows for Macintosh version 1.0, the company recommends 16MB of RAM. To run Windows and DOS requires at least 23MB of free disk space. The $499 software can read PC CD-ROMs, and it emulates PC serial ports and a printer port. It comes with Novell NetWare client software. 415/694-7600.

Spigot Runs Millions of Colors

Radius is bringing out the Spigot AV Producer, which supports 24-bit digital video capture and playback at 30 frames per second (60 fields per second) for NTSC or 25 frames per second and 50 fields per second for PAL. The Spigot AV Producer has more colors, less banding, and fewer dropped frames than previous Spigots, the company says. It works with QuickTime 2.0, JPEG compression, JPGI (to support DigitalFilm files), and X Commands for use with Macromind Director. The board, expected to list for $1799, fits in the DAV slot of AV Macs, and should begin shipping in January.

Democracy Online

FUTURE CAMPAIGNS?



Tired of endless lies from politicians? Certain that campaign financing rules the land? Well, you may not have to take it anymore if the promise of several online democracy projects comes true.

The California Online Voter Guide, a project of the California Voter Foundation, is one example. During the November 1994 state election, voters could access the service and find out about nine statewide races, the candidates involved, the issues, and the platforms of the six political parties in California.

Accessible through the Internet, America Online, or the World Wide Web, the service offered in-depth information, including biographies of the candidates, endorsements, position papers, and speeches. With online information, voters can educate themselves and get to know the issues in much more depth than is possible with other media. Also, when more voters get their information from voter-information services, it will level the playing field for candidates who may not have the money for a large campaign, said Kim Alexander, executive director of the California Voter Foundation. These kinds of services may be the best road to campaign finance reform, according to Alexander.

The Democracy Network, put together by the Center for Governmental Studies in Los Angeles, is another project intended to bring more light to bear on the election process. It adds interactive multimedia to the mix, with an application that voters can use to see candidates' speeches, to hear their positions on various issues, or to access commentary by consumer groups or other resources. The software can run on a computer, or on a cable TV hookup if the cable company has installed The Democracy Network. Several such pilot projects are currently under way. Funded by national foundations, The Democracy Network also received some Macs from Apple.

The California Online Voter Guide and The Democracy Network are both available along with related services on the Political Participation Project World Wide Web page, which can be reached at http://www.ai.mit. edu/projects/ppp/home.html. The Center for Governmental Studies, 310/ 470-6590; The California Voter Foundation, 916/737-6270.—T.M.

BUGS & TURKEYS

If you own a Radius Thunder IIGX 1600 graphics-acceleration card, you might have noticed that the CMYK plug-in that ships with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 doesn't work. If you happen to use this configuration on a Power Mac, you'll find that the DSP plug-in conks out, too. Radius says a free fix will be available by late November from its tech-support line (408/541-7680) and from online services such as America Online, AppleLink, and the Radius BBS.

QuarkXPress 3.3 and System 7.5 are like two kids that just can't play nicely—users have reported conflicts when faxing or printing composites and halftones. And did we mention that XPress won't read files on locked media? A free patch—3.31r2—repairs these and other Quark quirks. The 680X0 version is available online; the Power Mac version is available (with a valid serial number) only from Quark, 303/894-8888.

First Apple stopped shipping system disks with certain Macintosh models, now it's leaving out the manuals. System 7.5 ships with a slim booklet called the *System 7.5 Upgrade Guide*, which highlights new 7.5 features. Anyone upgrading from System 6 must rely on Apple Guide, Apple's online help, which Apple says covers "three-fourths of the features of System 7.5."

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld.*

Sony's 17-Inch SOHO Monitor

NEW TRINITRON DESIGN

Adding to its highly regarded Trinitron monitor line, Sony has brought to light the Multiscan 17sf, a 17-inch flat-screen digital display that Sony says is designed to suit the requirements of business buyers while still fitting the budgets of small-office home-office (SOHO) users. Based on redesigned Trinitron tube technology, the Multiscan 17sf monitor lists for $999.95, but Sony expects the street price to be around $899. With its all-new Trinitron tube, the display is several inches less deep than most competing 17-inch monitors. The Multiscan 17sf includes Sony's new 0.25mm Super Fine Pitch aperture grille.

At press time, Sony expected to ship the Multiscan 17sf beginning on November 15. The company is already offering the Multiscan 15sf, a 15-inch digital monitor with basically the same features as the Multiscan 17sf, including front-panel digital controls, tilt-and-swivel base, Digital Multiscan technology, mostly automatic geometric adjustment, maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels at 75Hz, and two factory-set white points (5000 and 9300 degrees Kelvin) with one user-chosen setting. The Multiscan 15sf carries a suggested list price of $569.95.

The Multiscan 17sf is a flat-screen Trinitron display that lists for just under $1000.

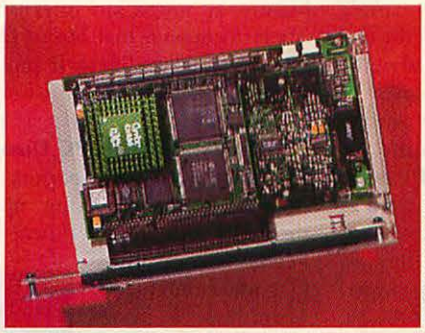
Sony also recently introduced the CPD-1425, an analog 14-inch Trinitron monitor intended as a low-cost solution at a list price of $399.95. The CPD-1425's maximum resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels, its tube has a 0.25mm stripe pitch, its refresh rate is 75Hz at 832 by 624 pixels, and it's available now. It syncs to several preset

frequencies but is less versatile than the sf-series monitors, which can sync to any video signal from a graphics board. To work with Macs, all three of the Sony monitors require the company's $18.95 MacView adapter, all three have silica antiglare coating, and all three comply with Energy Star and VESA DPMS power-management standards and with the MPR 1990:8 (formerly MPR II) guidelines for electromagnetic emissions. Sony, 800/352-7669.—T.M.

PC Cards Now Offered for 040 Macs

PC VENDOR LICENSES APPLE TECHNOLOGY

Pushing forward with its multiple-operating-system strategy, Apple has licensed the software and hardware technology from its DOS Compatible Card to another company for use in PC coprocessors for most 040 Macs. The unusual move by Apple meant that in mid-November 1994, Reply Corporation began shipping the DOS on Mac PC coprocessor card, based on this licensed



RICHARD RETHEMEYER

Reply's DOS on Mac card adds a PC to many Macs.

technology, for the Centris and Quadra 610. (This card can also be used in a Centris or Quadra 660AV, but you must remove the AV card.) Cards for the Centris 650 and Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950 are expected to ship in January 1995. Reply is known in the PC market for its IBM PS/2 motherboard upgrades. The Reply card for the 610 fills the void left when Apple discontinued its DOS Compatible Card for the 610 in March 1994 after two and a half months, because Apple's supplier ran out of the necessary parts.

For the other supported 040 Macs, the Reply cards mark the first direct competition against Orange Micro, which has several PC coprocessor cards in its OrangePC line. The existing OrangePC cards work in any NuBus Macintosh (including 680X0 and Power Mac models), while the Reply DOS cards plug into the Mac's Processor Direct Slot. Using NuBus slows down the Orange Micro cards but lets them plug into a wide range of Macs; using the Quadra PDS lets the Reply cards run faster than otherwise equivalent-speed OrangePC cards but limits the cards to working only with the Centris 610 and 650 and Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950.

The Reply cards have one SIMM slot that uses the same 72-pin SIMMs as a Quadra and most PCs; if no SIMM is installed, the card uses the Mac's RAM—just as Apple's new DOS Compatible Card for the Power Mac 6100 does (see *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, January 1995). The Reply cards use the same software as Apple's card. And the SoundBlaster-compatible daughtercard bundled with the recent Apple card is a $95 option for the Reply cards. Also optional for the Reply card is NetWare IPX and Unix TCP/IP networking support, which Reply expects to make available in January. Apple includes this software with its card.

The cards will be available with a choice of a 50MHz 486DX2 or a 66MHz 486DX2 CPU. The initial supplier of the CPUs will be Cyrix Corporation, although Reply says that this will change as the primary PC CPU suppliers—Intel, Advanced Micro Devices, Cyrix, and NexGen—adjust their prices. (Apple is currently using Intel's 66MHz 80486DX2 processor.)

Reply's basic card for the 610 costs $495. The basic card for the other 040 Macs costs $495 for a 50MHz card and $595 for a 66MHz card. The SoundBlaster daughtercard costs $95, and the networking software, $50. MS-DOS 6.23 and Windows 3.11 are included. Reply, 408/942-4804.

—GALEN GRUMAN

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	$575	$0
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	$725	–$25
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	$1550	+$50
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	$800	–$25
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$325	–$25
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$475	–$25
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	$525	+$25
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$525	–$25
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$650	–$100
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$850	–$25
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	$1300	+$100
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	$1925	+$75

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of November 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

In Brief

StuffIt Deluxe 3.5

StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 helps users by automatically recognizing and expanding files compressed with such exotic cross-platform formats as BINHEX, UUencode, Unix Compress, gzip, and ARC. Users can stuff a document by dragging it from the desktop to an open archive window; to unstuff it, just reverse the procedure. In related news, Aladdin also updated its background hard disk compression package, StuffIt SpaceSaver, adding a tighter compression algorithm. StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 ($129.95) and StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5 ($79.95) are now both accelerated for the Power Mac and are available from Aladdin Systems. 408/761-6200.

Color StyleWriter Pro Watch

Although it's not yet official, Apple is preparing to switch its production from the existing Color StyleWriter Pro printer to the newer Color StyleWriter 2400, depending on demand. An Apple representative said both products will remain in the company's offerings until it becomes clear there are not enough orders to justify making the Color StyleWriter Pro. Early demand favors the newer 2400, but there is still a healthy call for the Pro.

DEClaser 3500

Digital Equipment Corporation has begun shipping the DEClaser 3500, a 12-ppm network laser printer that produces 600 dpi, includes PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 emulation, and has 53 built-in fonts. The DEClaser 3500 switches to the page-description language required by an incoming file and has multiple ports that are active simultaneously. It can hold from 3MB to 19MB of RAM and offers memory-management capability that reduces RAM requirements. The Macintosh version lists for $2099; an optional PostScript fax option goes for $349. 508/493-5111.

"POWERBOOK PLANS" *continued*

There will be space for only one battery on the new PowerBooks, but the lithium-ion batteries already in use in PC portables are lighter, more powerful, and recharge more quickly than their nickel-cadmium or nickel–metal-hydride counterparts. According to one source, the new batteries will have five LEDs that will light up to indicate charge status when the user presses a small button on the battery. Our sources also say that the M2s will use a new, 36-watt power supply similar in design to the current Duo power supply.

A source close to Apple describes the M2 as being physically similar to the 500 series, but not as curvy. The bottom half of the computer is thicker, and the area around the trackpad doesn't slope off but is more square. The display portion of the M2 clamshell is thinner than the 500 series' and basically flat, with a single speaker centered below the display screen. The infrared transceiver will be mounted next to the I/O ports on the left end of the PowerBook back plane.

The Last 040 PowerBook At the same time as the M2 series' release, sources say, Apple will unveil the last 680X0 PowerBook, appropriately code-named the Omega. The Omega will be practically an extension of the M2 line, the major difference being its CPU, a 33MHz 68LC040. The Omega should ship with a 9.5-inch passive matrix LCD screen with 16 levels of gray, a 160MB IDE hard drive, and possibly with only 4MB of RAM. The Omega will have the same ADB, SCSI, serial, and stereo-out ports; and the same infrared capabilities, media bay, PCMCIA slot, keyboard, trackpad, and case design as the M2 line. Also, the Omega is expected to ship with a nickel-cadmium battery, although the internal Apple documents that *Macworld* has obtained indicate it will support the new lithium-ion battery type.

The First PowerPC Duo In the subnotebook category, Apple will be punching up the Duo line with a PowerPC machine currently code-named AJ. According to our sources, the machine will use the 603+ chip and ship with an 8.4-inch active matrix color LCD display, a 500MB IDE hard drive, and according to one source, 8MB of RAM. Apple announced earlier this year that there would be a PowerPC upgrade path for Duo 280 and 280c owners (see "PowerBooks: The Next Generation," *Macworld*, July 1994). The AJ is not expected to ship until the end of the summer or perhaps even early fall.

Also expected to ship in 1995 is the PowerPC upgrade card for the PowerBook 500. Sources close to Apple indicate that the card, code-named Malcolm, would not hit with the M2/Omega introduction, but that it may instead appear at the same time as the PowerPC Duo, AJ. For information about Apple's portable plans for 1996, see "Just Wait Till Next Year," at left. Apple declined to comment.—CAMERON CROTTY

Just Wait Till Next Year

APPLE PLANS EVEN MORE POWERBOOKS

A visionary looking at the Apple Portable Division crystal ball for the next year would see two words: *PowerPC* and *docking*. According to internal Apple documents obtained by *Macworld*, Apple has two major projects in the works for 1996. The first, code-named Nautilus, would be a notebook Mac driven by a 133MHz version of the PowerPC 603+ and would have a PCI bus. Apple's design goals for the Nautilus include three models, all with color screens and a complete array of ports, possibly replacing SCSI with the high-speed FireWire interface (see "Will FireWire Replace SCSI?" *News*, *Macworld*, March 1994). Apple's early plans call for a PCMCIA-based internal hard drive as well as a PCMCIA expansion slot, and a redesigned keyboard and floppy drive that will lead to a thinner, lighter unit. According to the documents we obtained, Apple is investigating at least two docking styles for the Nautilus; one dock concept would use the FireWire port to connect to a desktop station, while a second would provide full port replication à la Duo Docks.

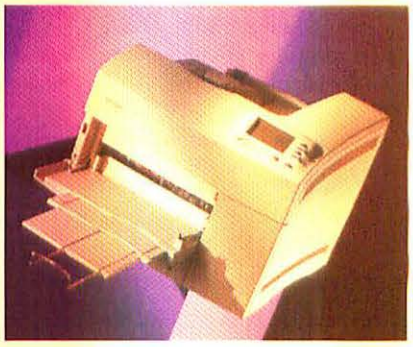
Even further into the portable future is a project code-named Argonaut, a high-performance portable that is scheduled to have a second-generation PowerPC architecture and is intended to replace the M2 and Omega PowerBooks (see "Apple's Secret PowerBook Plans," *News*). Extremely preliminary design specs include a PCI bus, PCMCIA support, an M2-style media bay, docking functionality, security software in ROM, and a case derived from the M2.—CAMERON CROTTY

1200-dpi Printer Values

LEXMARK'S LATEST

If you're looking for more dpi for your dollar, the Optra line of 1200-dpi laser printers from Lexmark International may fill the bill. The five printer models range in cost from $1749 to $3699 for base models—with optional 40MB hard disk, flash memory, RAM upgrades, extra paper trays and drawers, and special paper handling (such as two-sided printing) available at additional cost.

The printers run 1200-by-1200-dpi jobs at 8 pages per minute. Lower-resolution jobs print faster: the Optra R ($1749) and Optra L ($2299) print 300 dpi and 600 dpi at 12 ppm; the Optra Rx ($2399), Optra Lx ($2999), and Optra Lxi ($3699) run those jobs at 16 ppm. The models also differ in duty cycle, paper supply, paper-handling potential, and amount of RAM (all models have room for 64MB of RAM). The durable, high-end Lxi can print on challenging card and paper stocks up to 185-pound stock.



Lexmark's $1749 Optra R prints 8 ppm at 1200 dpi or 12 ppm at 300 dpi or 600 dpi.

All five models have Lexmark's emulation of PostScript Level 2 and Enhanced PCL 5. All automatically switch between PostScript and PCL 5 emulation, juggling fonts and printer settings.

The Optra models all have two network-adapter slots, so they can connect to more than one network at once. The Optra Lxi has Ethernet built in. Adapter cards are available for Ethernet ($439 to $499), Token Ring ($649 to $699), and LocalTalk ($299).

All the Optra printers meet Energy Star power-conservation guidelines.

Lexmark also announced MarkVision for Macintosh, a printer-management utility that runs on a Mac and lets network administrators manage all aspects of networked Lexmark printers, and some aspects of printers from other manufacturers. Lexmark International, 606/232-2000.

—NANCY E. DUNN

ONLY ONE COMPANY MAKES STORAGE PRODUCTS TO FIT EVERY POWER USER.

POWER MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE

MicroNet is giving the Power Macintosh revolution the drive it needs by making our award-winning storage products compatible with a broad range of Macintosh computers, including Power Macs. For raw performance, our 17.2 MB/sec Raven array goes stride for stride with the Power PC chip. Our new 200 MB SyQuest handles portable data for large Power Mac projects. And, our 1.3 GB optical opens even the most data-intensive graphics files at near hard disk speeds. We back up your data with a full line of DAT solutions. And we back up our products with extensive seven day a week, 24 hour a day technical support. If a Power Mac is in your future, or on your desktop, turn to the leader of the storage revolution. MicroNet.

7/24 TECH SUPPORT

Call 800-800-DISK

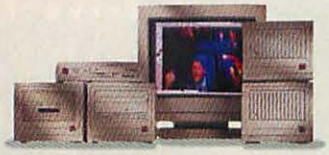
For more information or the name of a reseller near you, call 1-800-800-DISK.

MicroNet

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Leaders in Digital Pre-Press

Only MicroNet offers a full line of pre-press storage products that carry any project from artistic vision to the printed page.



Highest Performance A/V Solutions

When milliseconds, frames and gigabytes are key, MicroNet storage products always fit into the picture. Our Raven Pro arrays set the standard for digital audio/video productions.

Best Overall Value for Desktop Solutions

MicroNet Advantage products expand data capacity and meet increasing multimedia needs.

Circle 139 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #335

HEY, WE CAN'T HELP YOU AVOID NIGHTMARES AT NIGHT, BUT WE CAN HELP WITH THE DAYTIME ONES. CHECK OUT RETROSPECT. IT AUTOMATICALLY BACKS UP ALL FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH. WHETHER IT'S POWER LOSS, THEFT, FIRE, OR DOOFYNESS, IT'LL SAVE YOU HOURS OF RECREATING AND WAITING IN UNEMPLOYMENT LINES. RESTORES ARE QUICK AND COMPLETE. IT BACKS UP DATA TO ANY STORAGE DEVICE, AND HAS OPTIONAL COMPRESSION AND ENCRYPTION. PLUS, JUST ADD A REMOTE 10-PACK AND YOU HAVE NETWORK CAPABILITY. WAKE UP. CALL 1-800-225-4880 FOR MORE INFORMATION. Don't lose it.

dantz®

END YOUR NETWARE BACKUP NIGHTMARES—COME TO DANTZ'S BOOTH #1239 AT MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO.

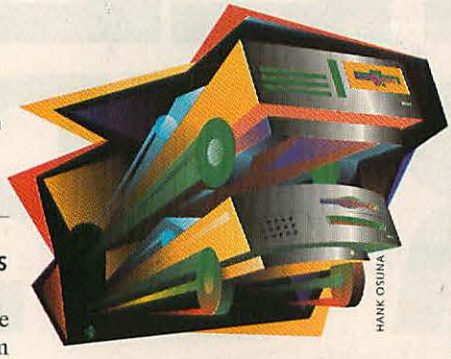
Circle 26 on reader service card

Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way, Building C Orinda, CA 94563 510 253-3000 Fax 510 253-9099

Power Mac News

Power Mac vs. Pentium PC

8100/110 WINS SOME, LOSES SOME IN SPEED TESTS


HANK OSUNA

The first Power Macs were faster than their Pentium PC competitors, but it's only recently that Pentium PC designs have stabilized and Pentium-aware software has begun shipping (Adobe Photoshop 3.0 is an example). With these changes, does the new 110MHz Power Mac 8100/110 stand up to one of the fastest 90MHz Pentium PCs?

According to Macworld Lab tests, the answer is, surprisingly, not always—a Power Mac 8100/110 is slower in 7 of our 14 real-world high-end tasks than a Micron Technology P90PCI PowerStation Pentium-90 system, which leading PC-oriented magazines widely rate as one of the top performers. A Power Mac is faster in 6 tests. The benchmark chart "How the Top Power Mac and Pentium PC Compare" shows Macworld Lab's findings using the latest versions of key programs.

Previous Macworld Lab tests on an Intel-manufactured prototype 90MHz Pentium PC showed the PC to run roughly at the speed of a 66MHz Power Mac 7100/66 (see "90MHz Pentium," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, June 1994). What has changed? Foremost, Pentium PCs are now stable in their design, and the optimizations in motherboards, system buses, and other components are showing their worth. Second, developers are starting to optimize their programs for Pentium CPUs. On the Power Mac, key parts of the Mac Operating System in System 7.5—such as those dealing with disk access and other peripheral input/output—are still 680X0 code running in emulation, which slows them down considerably.

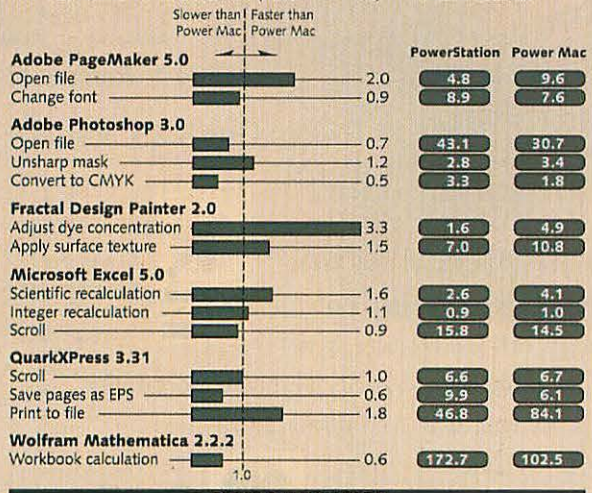
Depending on what part of the computer a task depends on most heavily, performance will vary even within the same program depending on what platform you use. Perhaps the most striking example of this is with QuarkXPress 3.31. Printing to file uses a great deal of disk I/O, so System 7.5 becomes a bottleneck on the Power Mac. But saving a page as an EPS file uses more CPU resources, so the Power Mac's faster CPU gives it the edge.

Keep in mind that a developer can change the balance: Adobe, for example, optimized file opens for Photoshop to address the emulation slowdown in System 7.5. The result is that Photoshop 3.0 on an 8100/110 is faster at opening a file than on a 90MHz Pentium PC, even though the Power Mac's I/O is slower.

But while Apple continues to hold rough parity for the fastest computers, its pricing is decidedly steeper. According to Apple's estimates, a Power Mac 8100/110 costs about $7000 (including 17-inch monitor and keyboard). The Micron PowerStation—configured with a 2GB drive, double-speed CD-ROM drive, 2MB of VRAM, 16MB of RAM, 17-inch monitor, keyboard, mouse, sound card, and stereo speakers—costs about $4800. An equivalent Power Mac 8100/80 costs about $7000.

(For both the PowerStation and the 8100/80, we added the price of a second 1GB drive, since the largest internal drive packed with the two systems is 1GB. Because adding a drive costs more than having a larger drive to begin with, the Power Mac 8100/80 and 8100/110 have the same total price.)—GALEN GRUMAN

How the Top Power Mac and Pentium PC Compare



BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab used one of the fastest PCs, a Micron P90PCI PowerStation, and the fastest Mac, the Power Mac 8100/110. We set them up with 1GB hard drives, 8-bit color depth, and 16MB of RAM. The PC used MS-DOS 6.22 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11; the Mac used System 7.5. The tasks selected represent activities typical of users of high-end computers.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee**

Special SIMM

SMALLER AND CHEAPER

Microtech International (203/468-6223) has begun shipping 16MB and 32MB SIMMs designed just for the Power Macs (they don't work in other Macs). The SIMMs are shorter, which Microtech says should reduce the chance of overheating and make them easier to install in the cramped Power Mac 8100. Prices vary daily based on supplier prices, but Microtech says, for the near term the Power Mac–specific SIMMs should cost about 8 percent less than 680X0 SIMMs.—GALEN GRUMAN

SCOTT PETERSON

Microtech's SIMM designed just for the Power Mac.

FILL 'ER UP.

Clue 1: Removable drive

Introducing The New SQ5200C Drive. The Biggest Reason Yet To Join Our 5.25" Family.

The SQ5200C delivers big in data-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and multimedia, with 200MB of storage, hard drive performance, and full read/write compatibility with all SyQuest 44MB and 88MB cartridges. Plus all the advantages of removability, like unlimited capacity, off-line storage, system sharing, fast backup, and unbeatable data security and transportability.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Look for this logo when buying removable storage products.

Sales of more than 6 million cartridges and 1 million drives have made SyQuest the world standard in removable storage.

If you're a SyQuest user, it's the best way to migrate to the next level of storage. If you're looking to SyQuest for the first time, it's the biggest reason yet to join the world standard. To find out how to get more mileage out of your demanding applications, call 1-800-245-2278.

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY
The World Standard.

1-800-245-2278. SyQuest Technology, Inc., 47071 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. SyQuest and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. © 1994 SyQuest Technology.

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A ◀ SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

APS 230 MO and APS 1.3 MO

MO doesn't stand for the stuff that wins football games and presidential elections; it's the storage method employed by these two removable-media magneto-optical SCSI drives. The 230MB APS 230 MO uses a 3.5-inch cartridge and features an average access time of 46ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.4 MBps during reads. The APS 1.3 MO stores 1.3GB of data on a 5.25-inch cartridge and features an average access time of 66ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.3 MBps during reads. Both APS drives ship with cables, and the 230MO includes a single data cartridge. 230 MO internal $799.95, external $899.95; 1.3 MO internal $2009.95, external $2109.95. APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

APS 230 MO

Datasafe

This fax modem runs at 28.8 Kbps (V.Fast Class) and 14.4 Kbps and has security features built into the hardware. You can configure the Datasafe to require a password, or to call back an authorized number when it receives a call. The modem supports most standard communications, correction, and compression protocols, including V.42bis and V.32bis for modem communications, and V.17 and Group III for sending and receiving faxes. When the V.34 standard is finalized, an update will be made available from Logicode for $19. The Datasafe ships with Delrina's Fax Lite for Mac. $329. Logicode Technology, 805/388-9000, 800/735-6442; fax 805/388-8991.

Diamond Pro 17TX and 21TX

Too bad you have to waste these two grille-mask (DiamondTron) color monitors on work instead of watching *Blade Runner* in painfully high resolution. The 17-inch 17TX has a 0.25mm aperture pitch and can achieve resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at 75Hz. The 21-inch 21TX has a 0.30mm aperture pitch and can achieve resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels at 72Hz. Both displays feature digital controls, are Energy Star–compliant, and meet the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. 17TX $1199; 21TX $2275. Mitsubishi Electronics, 714/220-2500, 800/843-2515; fax 714/229-3854.

Diamond Pro 17TX and 21TX

DynaDisq 240, 525, 1000

It's not as dramatic as putting an addition on your house, but adding more storage to your Macintosh can help get rid of that closed-in feeling. Fujitsu's new line of SCSI hard drives starts with the DynaDisq 240, with 240MB of storage space, a 14.5ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 MBps. The DynaDisq 525 has 525MB of storage space, a 12ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 MBps. The largest of the three hard drives, the DynaDisq 1000, has 1GB of storage space, a 9.5ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 MBps. 240 $310; 525 $295; 1000 $650. Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, 800/626-4686; fax 408/894-1706.

HL-655M

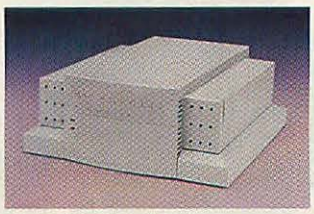
If you've ever cursed a crumpled and creased envelope as it exited your laser printer, you'll be interested to hear that this 300-dpi, 6-ppm laser printer feeds paper from a tray in the rear, creating a straight path for your documents. The HL-655M comes with 2MB of RAM, a serial interface, 21 TrueType fonts, and BookMaker's ClickBook software. $599. Brother International, 908/356-8880, 800/276-7746; no fax.

Mac Splitters

Share your vision with a nearly unlimited number of people, with this line of video-distribution amplifiers. Each amplifier has its own power supply and supports multiple monitors at distances up to 250 feet. The amplifiers can be used individually or cascaded to create large networks. Units are available with two, four, six, eight, and ten outputs. Prices range from $295 to $1095. Communications Specialties, 516/273-0404; fax 516/273-1638.

Micropolis 2GB and 4GB

Based on Micropolis's new 2.1GB Taurus Model 4221 and 4.3GB Capricorn Model 3243 mechanisms, these 3.5-inch SCSI-2 drives are available in either SCSI-2 Fast or SCSI-2 Fast and Wide configurations. Both drives have average access times of 13ms and maximum sustained data-transfer rates of approximately 7 MBps. 2GB internal $2320, external $2775; 4GB internal $3765, external $4220. Micropolis, 818/709-3300, 800/395-3748; fax 818/701-2809.



Micropolis 2GB and 4GB

MS 4.0 and MS 9.0

Sort of like the 4-ton box of detergent in the grocery store, these two SCSI-2 hard drives are definitely family-size. The MS 4.0 is a 4GB, 3.5-inch, half-height drive with an average access time of 13ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 3.6 MBps during reads. The 9GB, 5.25-inch MS 9.0 also features an average access time of 13ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 3.6 MBps during reads. MS 4.0 internal $2499.95, external $2599.95; MS 9.0 internal $3599.95, external $3799.95. APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

Phaser 540

Phaser 540

Whether your favorite color is puce, taupe, or something in between, you can most likely print it out on this 600-dpi true-resolution color laser printer. The Phaser 540 can produce 4 color pages per minute or 14 monochrome pages per minute and is compatible with PostScript Level 2, HPGL, and PCL 5. The printer comes with 39 resident PostScript fonts and 20MB of RAM (expandable to 52MB). Ethernet ($595 with EtherTalk, NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager), Token Ring ($895), and AppleTalk/serial cards ($245) are all available; at least one card is required for Mac compatibility, as the printer ships with only a parallel interface. $8995. Tektronix, 503/682-7377, 800/835-6100; no fax.

QA-1100

A 1.7-million-color LCD projection panel, the QA-1100 has an 8.4-inch-diagonal screen with a 640-by-480-pixel resolution. The panel accepts standard Macintosh video input, features on-screen setup menus, and includes a remote control with which users can enlarge or freeze images during a presentation. A backlight is also available. $4795; backlight (QA-BL1) $595. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731; fax 201/529-9636.

ShowMan

When you have to take your show on the road, this product packs a CD-ROM drive with a video scan converter into a single flat box that fits under your PowerBook. The ShowMan accepts VGA video (available from 160, 165c, 180, 180c, 520, 520c, 540, and 540c PowerBooks) and sends out NTSC (or PAL) composite or S-Video signals. The

continues

product is available with either a 3x (450-KBps sustained-data-transfer rate) or a 4x (600-KBps sustained-data-transfer rate) CD-ROM drive. ShowMan 3x $999; ShowMan 4x $1199. P2 Systems, 206/525-2081; fax 206/525-2081.

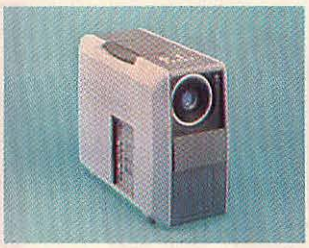
SmartView 3600
The composite video–in port on this color LCD projection panel means you can flip back and forth between a VCR running *Plan 9 from Outer Space* and a CD-ROM encyclopedia entry on director Ed Wood. The SmartView 3600 has a 640-by-480-pixel active matrix screen that can produce 262,000 colors simultaneously. The panel also has built-in speakers, uses on-screen menus for setup, and comes with a remote control. $4299. In Focus, 503/685-8888, 800/294-6400; fax 503/685-8887.

SmartView 3600

TVator-Remote
Convert your Macintosh video output to composite video, and control your presentations from the palm of your hand with this scan converter. The product accepts a VGA signal (produced by most Macs made after the LC and by some PowerBooks). With the included remote control, users can control image overscan and underscan, horizontal and vertical position, and picture brightness and sharpness. The TVator-Remote can also freeze a current image and double the size of the screen image to zoom in on a particular area. $499. Antec, 510/770-1200; fax 510/770-1288.

VisionMaster Pro 21
Dialing in this 21-inch multiresolution color monitor will be a snap for couch potatoes: you can adjust everything from the display parameters to the motorized tilt-and-swivel base with the included remote control. The VisionMaster Pro 21 features a 0.30mm aperture pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1280 pixels at 70Hz, and the monitor can sync to video signals up to a 160Hz vertical refresh rate. The VisionMaster is Energy Star–compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines. $2150. Idek, 215/957-6543, 800/394-4335; fax 215/957-6551.

XG-E650U
Give your presentation audience the big picture with this portable color projector. This product uses an active matrix, color LCD screen, provides 16 million colors at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, and produces a 40-inch-diagonal image at distances of 4 to 5 feet. Moving the projector back enlarges the image—up to 150 inches at 21 feet from the screen. The XG-E650U has inputs for composite video and S-Video, plus two-channel audio input that can be piped through the unit's internal amplifier and speaker. $7995. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731; fax 201/529-9636.



XG-E650U

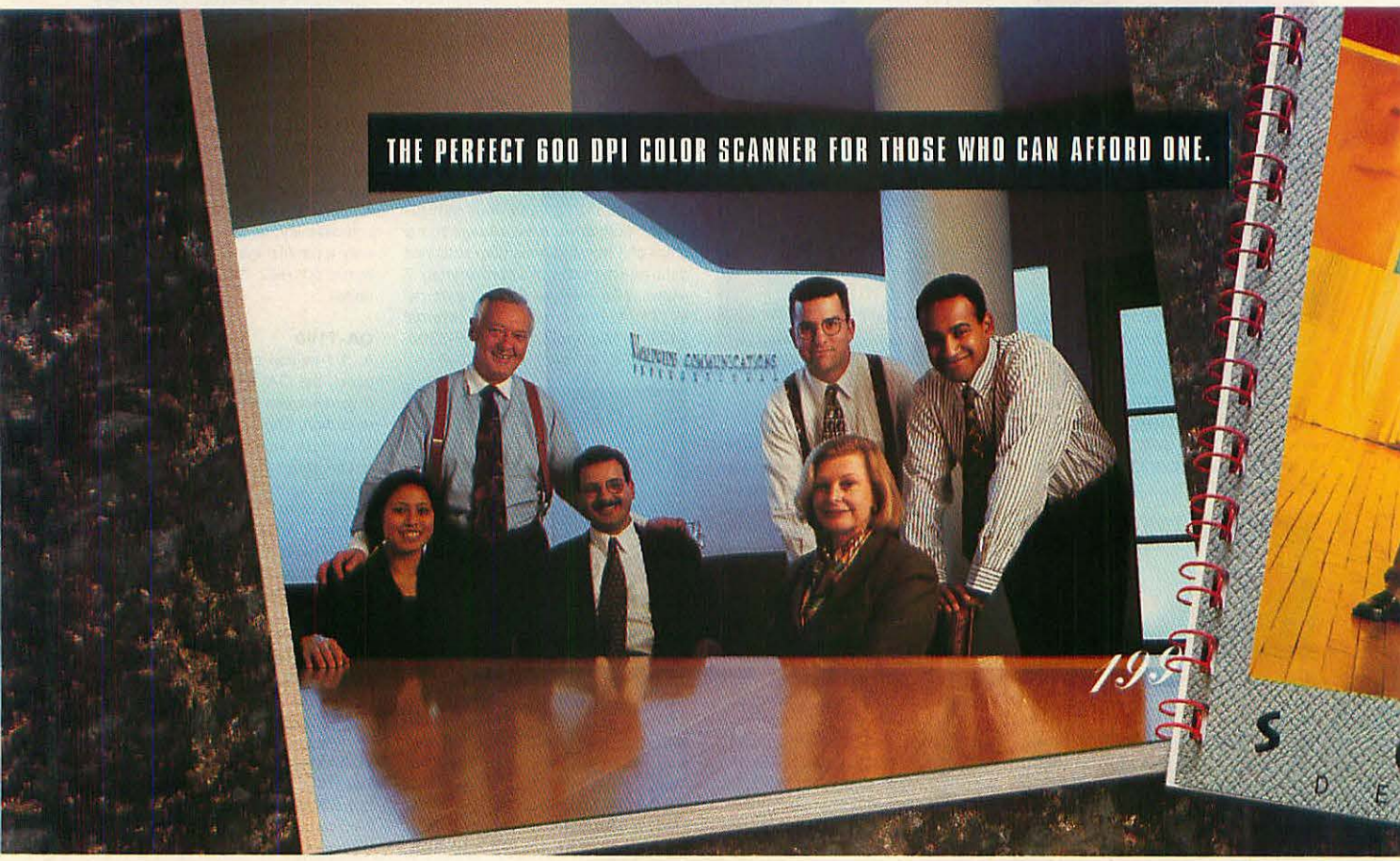
SOFTWARE

Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver
Anime (Japanese-style animation) is coming to your desktop in the form of a screen saver. During idle times, Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver randomly plays one of more than 100 short video clips from *Hurricane Live 2032* and *Hurricane Live 2033*, the two movies in the Bubblegum Crisis series. The package also includes a video jukebox that plays music videos from both movies. The screen-saver engine features password protection and can be activated by a user-defined hot key or cursor location. Note that the screen saver contains brief nudity and may not be suitable for children. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7. $34.95. Software Sculptors, 212/679-1171; fax 212/679-2322.

Dinner
After making a million decisions at work, who wants to be hassled with deciding what to eat for dinner? Just select a menu plan from the software's 16-week storehouse, and Dinner retrieves each recipe, a complete shopping list, and a graphic display of each meal's nutritional content. You can add your own recipes to the database; once they're added, you can print recipes, include them in a menu plan, and analyze them for nutritional content. $49.95. Culinary Concepts, 303/938-9130; no fax.

Easy-CD Pro
You can cut your own discs with this CD-ROM recording software. Easy-CD Pro supports ISO 9660, Macintosh HFS, CD-DA, and Mixed-Mode file formats, and works with CD-R writers currently available from Kodak, Philips, Pinnacle Micro, JVX, Plasmon, Ricoh, and Yamaha. 8MB min. memory; requires Quadra 700. $1495. Incat Systems, 408/379-2400; fax 408/379-2409.

Equalizer
If you were up late last night wondering how many square centimeters there are in a hectare, you'll want to know about this unit-conversion software. Within Equalizer, you can create tables with up to nine conversion columns and an unlimited number of rows. The software contains information on more than 1500 units of the American, British, metric, and Standard International systems, along with assorted archaic and specialized measurements. Requires Macintosh



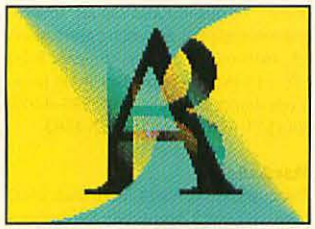
©1995 Sharp Electronics Corporation.

II. $49.95. Bare Hill Software, 716/554-5440; fax 716/554-4223.

Living Album
Organize photos, audio, and video into an album format with this multimedia software. A Living Album page can hold 36 photo entries, each represented by a thumbnail still, and users can tie video clips, sound clips, and text descriptions to each picture. A single high-density floppy holds up to 36 entries (without video), plus a copy of the Living Album Viewer program. 5MB min. memory to create albums; requires System 7.0. $129.95. Quick Media Labs, 408/749-9200, 800/957-0009; fax 408/257-9554.

Living Album

Michael's Gradient Effects
A set of transitions and visual effects that work with Adobe Premiere's Gradient Wipe plug-in, this package includes pattern-based effects, textured wipes and irises, and organic designs. Users also receive a quick-reference chart and a booklet of gradient tips and tricks. Requires Premiere 4.0. $39.95.


Michael's Gradient Effects

Michael Feerer & Associates, 206/647-0112; fax 206/647-0112.

Peanuts Family Organizer
Charlie Brown, Snoopy, and Linus will help keep your whole family on track. The Peanuts Family Organizer is equipped with a scheduler, to-do list, address book, and message center, and families can schedule activities either as a group or as individuals. Each family member has an individual schedule, address book, and in-box in the message center. The software notifies you when there's a schedule conflict, and you can set reminder alarms for important events. Requires Mac SE. $19.95 street price. Individual Software, 510/734-6767, 800/822-3522; fax 510/734-8337.

PreFab Player
AppleScript is great, just so long as the application you want to script supports something beyond the core suite of commands. PreFab Player can choose items from menus, click on buttons in dialog boxes, type text, and otherwise operate the Macintosh user interface through an AppleScript script. PreFab Player runs as a faceless background application. A playback-only utility is also available for $25. $95. PreFab Software, 617/628-9025; fax 617/628-9043.

Snapz
If the Mac's built-in screen-capture routine is leaving you in the lurch, this utility can ride to your rescue. Snapz captures nearly anything that happens on your screen, including start-up icons, pull-down menus, games, animations, video, and screen savers. Snapz can save a captured screen in one of 15 file formats. $15. Ambrosia Software, 716/427-2577; fax 716/475-9289.

zCalc
You'll have a better chance of remembering your variables if you use this RPN scientific calculator. zCalc provides 100 user-storage registers, and you can tag each register with a text label up to 30 characters long. The calculator has a range of scientific, statistical, and financial functions, and it can convert between units in 15 different categories, including mass and area. zCalc also does hexadecimal calculation and includes many common constants. $79.95. Pixel City, 415/367-0808; no fax.

CD-ROMS

Hometime Weekend Home Projects
Want to upgrade your cave without looking like an ape? This disc provides information on materials and tools and gives step-by-step instructions on how to do basic home improvements. Supplemented with QuickTime video footage from the "Hometime" television series, the title covers more than 60 projects in 12 subject areas, including ceramic tile, hand and power tools, cabinets and counters, paints and stains, wallpaper, and building a deck. 8MB min. memory; requires color Mac, 13-inch monitor, System 7.1, double-speed CD-ROM drive. $45 street price. IVI Publishing, 612/996-6000; fax 612/996-6001.

Kid Pix Studio

Kid Pix Studio
We've come a long way from the 64-color box of Crayola crayons with the built-in sharpener on the side. Kid Pix Studio is a paint program that lets kids add animation, sound, and QuickTime movie clips to their creations. In addition to the familiar Kid Pix features, Kid Pix Studio includes animated stamps and brushes, as well as digital puppets that kids animate by tapping keys on the key-

continues

Introducing the Sharp JX-330. No matter who you are, this is the 24-bit color scanner for all your graphic needs. This is the one with Sharp's patented one pass scanning, true 600 dpi, and the ability to scan reflective art and transparencies. This is the scanner that reproduces 16.7 million brilliant colors with precision and detail, so you can add images to publications, create dazzling comps, or convert printed words into editable text. This is the one that delivers near commercial output at an affordable price. This is the Sharp JX-330 and, whether you're a one-man studio or one big company, this is the perfect desktop solution. For more information call 1-800-BE-SHARP or FastFax 201-529-9113.

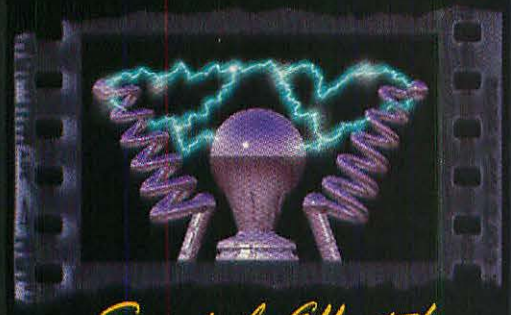
SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

COLOR SCANNERS • COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • PDAs • CALCULATORS • CORDLESS TELEPHONES • WORD PROCESSORS • WIZARD®ORGANIZERS

Circle 257 on reader service card

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™ STRATA

STRATA™ MEDIA Paint



Special Effects!

Animation!

Video Painting!

MediaPaint brings the world of professional paintbox effects to your Macintosh. Particle Effects, Squiggle Paint, Stencil Paint, Live Alpha Channel, Rotoscoping, Custom Brushes, Special Filters, Fade, Dot-let, and Auto-Copy are just a few of the many features that make it easy to paint on movies. Call for more information and get animated with MediaPaint.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3672

1-800-STRATA-FX STRATA

MediaPaint, Squiggle Paint, Stencil Paint and Virtual Studio are trademarks of Strata Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 114 on reader service card

board. The disc includes clip art, sounds, and movie clips to get young artists started. 4MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color, 13-inch monitor. $45 street price. Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, 800/521-6263; fax 415/382-4582.

MacGallery
This collection contains more than 2500 color and black-and-white illustrations ranging from cartoon characters and holiday images to border designs and business graphics. All images are saved as 72-dpi PICT files. $159.95. Dream Maker Software, 303/762-1001, 800/876-5665; fax 303/762-0762.

MacGallery

Modus Internet
A compilation of freeware, shareware, and free commercial software, this disc promises to have everything you need to get connected to the Internet, including trial offers for several online services. For those interested in going it on their own, the disc has a trial version of Intercon's TCP/Connect II, and several utilities, including Eudora, MacTCP, InterSLIP, rnMac, TurboGopher, and Fetch. $9.95. Modus, 505/820-6500, 800/820-6504; no fax.

ObjectGear
This line of clip art comes with prebuilt shadows in separate TIFF files, so you can adjust the shadows' darkness and placement. Items depicted on the ObjectGear discs are photographed individually against a white background and saved as EPS files at a resolution of 266 pixels per inch. Each file contains a clipping path for its object, so no cropping is necessary. $99. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, 800/387-9193; fax 403/261-7013.

Small Blue Planet: The Cities Below—The Aerial Atlas of America
The United States of America is a big country, but with this program you can get a perspective on the land of the free and the home of Michael Jordan. The Cities Below is a gray-scale relief map of the United States, dotted with infrared satellite images of major cities. You can zoom in on the relief map or any of the images. The disc includes an almanac with complete city histories and information about current culture, environment, and population. 4MB min. memory; requires color Mac. $49.95. Now What Software, 415/885-1689, 800/322-1954; fax 415/885-4092.

Small Blue Planet: The Cities Below—The Aerial Atlas of America

Star Trek: 25th Anniversary Enhanced CD-ROM
The digitized voices of Kirk, Spock, and McCoy bring this adventure game to life as players guide the crew of the *Enterprise* through seven episodes. The game combines role-playing with arcade-style action—players must solve puzzles and mysteries as well as defeat enemy warships to advance to the next level. 2MB min. memory; requires color Mac. $49.95. MacPlay, 714/553-3522, 800/736-5738; fax 714/252-2820.

Taxi
Living on the road can be a draining experience, and there's nothing worse than arriving in an unfamiliar city and wondering where you're going to eat dinner. Taxi contains detailed maps of several major cities, with a database of addresses so you can find your way around. The package also has the Zagat Survey database of hotels and restaurants, with ratings and reviews based on food, decor, service, and price. The CD-ROM version covers New York; Chicago; Washington, D.C.; Los Angeles; and San Francisco; it also includes data for suburban areas. A central-city–only version is available on floppy disk. 4MB min. memory; requires System 7.0. CD-ROM $59.95; floppy $49.95. News Electronic Data, 908/735-2555, 800/439-8294; fax 908/735-8113.

ACCESSORIES

GlidePoint
You can guide your Macintosh with a light touch if you have one of these ADB pads. Measuring 2.5 by 1.9 inches, the GlidePoint creates a tiny electric field that distorts when you place your finger on the pad. The hardware resolution is 400 dpi, and the device has three buttons, one of which is programmable with the included driver software. With that same software, you can also adjust the acceleration curve and the cursor size. $99.95. Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, 800/825-2577; fax 408/432-8337.

GlidePoint

Port Briefcases
Most notebook cases use foam padding to protect their contents. Port's cases have a neoprene sling in the center that cradles your PowerBook. The cases come in several styles, including a simple portfolio, a backpack, and various over-the-shoulder bags. Different fabrics are

also available, from canvas to ballistic nylon to leather. Prices range from $84 to $329. Port Computer Briefcases, 203/852-1102, 800/242-3133; fax 203/866-0221.

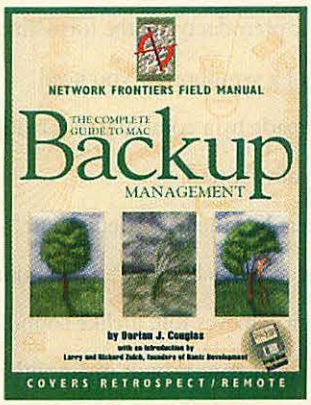
SlimPack Lite

SlimPack Lite
This external lead-acid battery powers 100-series PowerBooks for up to 7 hours, depending on the model (on a 180c, a single charge lasts about 3 hours). The 8½-by-4½-by-½-inch SlimPack Lite weighs 2 pounds and, with the included fasteners, attaches to either the back screen or the bottom of the PowerBook. The SlimPack Lite recharges in 4 hours using the PowerBook AC adapter. $99. BTI, 213/728-7874, 800/982-8284; fax 213/ 728- 7996.

BOOKS

The Business Week Guide to Multimedia Presentations
Written by Robert Lindstrom, this book discusses how businesspeople without a strong technical background can quickly create multimedia business presentations. The author includes tips on how to design presentations, how to use sound to engage audiences, and when to use interactive presentations. The book comes with a CD-ROM containing trial versions of software from Adobe, Fractal Design, Lotus, and Macromedia. 448 pages. $39.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 510/549-6600, 800/227-0900; fax 510/549-6603.

The Complete Guide to Mac Backup Management
Covering subjects from explanations of networks to a complete discussion of Dantz Development's Retrospect backup software, this book guides readers through backing up their data. The book includes a copy of Santorini's Server Sleuth—software that returns information on file ownership and access privileges, label and size info, and timetables for how long it takes to back up each file and server. Written by Dorian Cougias. 424 pages. $49.95. APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.



The Complete Guide to Mac Backup Management

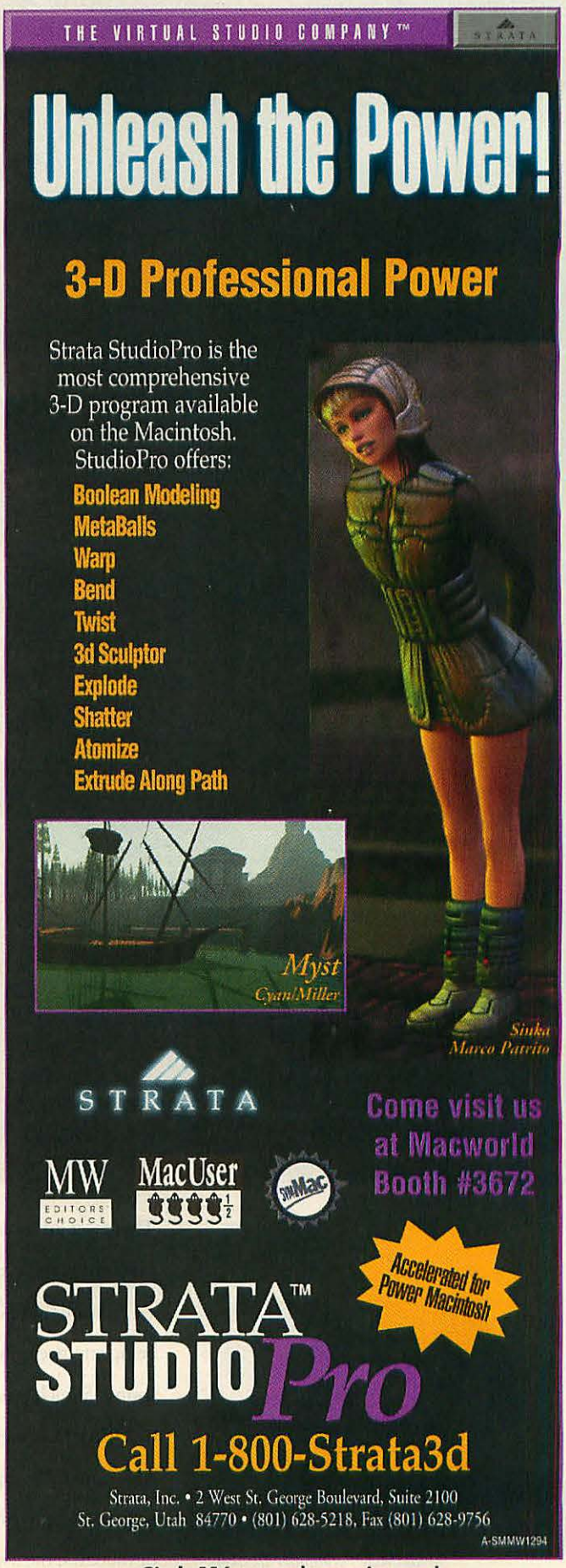
Microsoft Word 6 for the Macintosh Made Easy
Where would a major word processor be without a book to lead users through its intricacies? This book contains hands-on lessons to help readers grasp the fundamentals of working with Word, exercises to help master intermediate and advanced skills, and real-world examples of what users can accomplish with their knowledge. Written by Paul Hoffman. 438 pages. $19.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 510/549-6600, 800/227-0900; fax 510/549-6603.

Net Games
What (or who) is playing on the Internet? This guide covers games both on and off the Net and the groups that discuss them. The book's editorial team tells readers about multiplayer Net games like Bolo and Air Warrior; card- and board-game servers for games such as chess and go; play-by-mail strategy games; and the participatory narrative adventures known as MUDs, MOOs, and MUSHs. Readers will also discover where to go for tips on the editorial team's favorite home and arcade games. Written by Michael Wolff & Company. 288 pages. $19. Random House Electronic Publishing, 410/848-1900, 800/733-3000; fax 410/857-9460.

Networking Illustrated
If you think *local area network* means the people in town you play poker with, you might want to check out this book by K&M Solutions. It gives a perspective of networks through detailed illustrations, each accompanied by explanations and technical tips. The book covers protocols, resource sharing, physical topologies, and components. 213 pages. $24.99. Que, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3550.

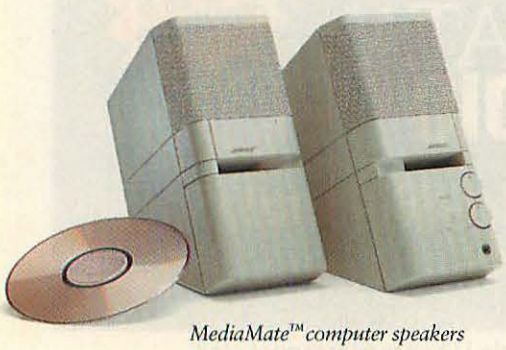
PGP: Pretty Good Privacy
There's a privacy battle brewing on the horizon, and this book can help you discover and wield one of the most popular and effective weapons. Author Simson Garfinkel describes how to find and use Phil Zimmerman's public-key encryption software, Pretty Good Privacy (PGP), on nearly any computer platform. Garfinkel also includes general information on cryptography, U.S. government export restrictions, battles against public-key patents, and the ongoing debate over privacy and free speech. 400 pages. $24.95. O'Reilly & Associates, 707/829-0515, 800/998-9938; fax 707/829-0104. m

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.



Circle 116 on reader service card

How to bring out the CD in a CD-ROM.



MediaMate™ computer speakers

There is a lot more to multimedia today than meets the eye.

For one thing CD-ROM discs are being engineered with high quality sound. Which means they are meant to be HEARD as well as seen. But to experience (and fully enjoy) all their natural sound – whether it's the rumble and roar of racecars, the awesome screeches of a prehistoric pterodactyl or the fortissimo passages of a symphony – you need speakers made by a company that really knows quality sound.

Speakers like the new MediaMate™ computer speakers by Bose®. Their compact design achieves full, lifelike sound. And with their special built-in amplifier and equalizer, they are capable of deliver-

© 1994 Bose Corporation JN9543

ing every whisper and bang in your CD-ROMs. Even at low volume you'll hear robust lows as well as sparkling highs. They were also designed to work with all multimedia hardware. Dual input allows you to hear two sources simultaneously, such as your computer plus a compact disc player or musical instrument. And, of course, MediaMate speakers are magnetically shielded so you can set them next to your monitor or magnetic media.

A multimedia system can be a fantastic adventure for entertainment and games, as well as a valuable tool for education, business presentations or professional MIDI applications. Multimedia is also a meaningful investment – so don't shortchange yourself on your speakers.

For more information, and the name of a dealer where you can hear an ear opening demonstration, call:

1-800-444-BOSE Ext.495.

BOSE®
Better sound through research.®

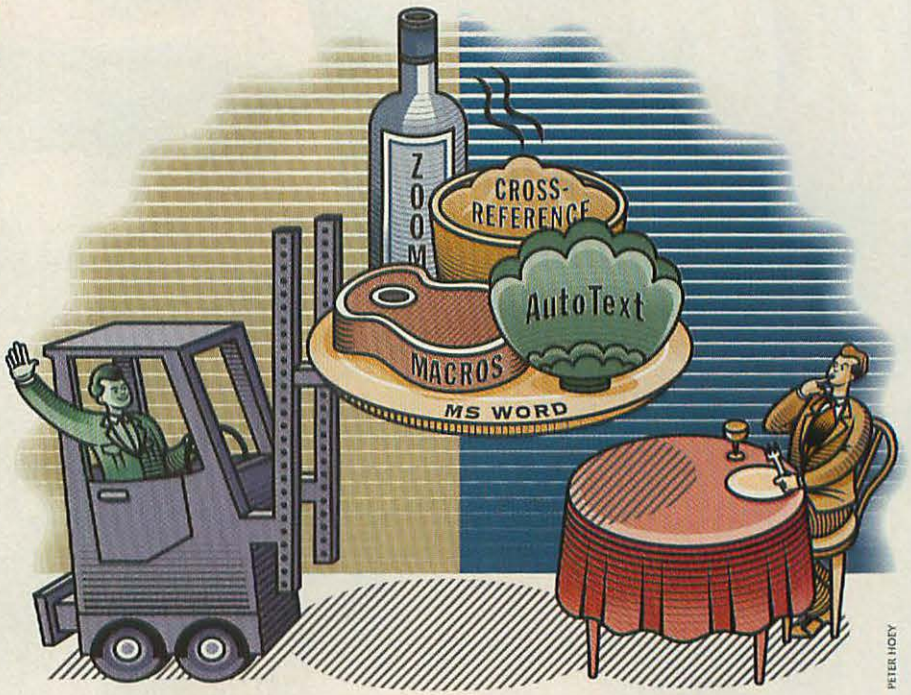
Reviews

Microsoft Word 6.0

Word Processor

PROS: Dazzling array of new features; many interface improvements; works identically to Windows version. **CONS:** Slow; can't use ruler to adjust tabs and margins with their dialog boxes open; dual-platform manual makes finding Mac-specific information difficult. **COMPANY:** Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080).
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $329.

MW ★★★



PETER HOEY

THE LATEST VERSION OF THE MACintosh world's most popular word processor has been out for several months now. It's been lynched online and at user groups, it's been tossed in the Trash and returned to dealers, and it's lost market share to Novell's WordPerfect, which had for years been a relatively minor player among high-end Mac word processors.

What happened? Three things: First, Microsoft made Word's interface identical to that of Word 6.0 for Windows, and the differences annoyed many 5.1 loyalists. Second, Microsoft included such a huge array of add-on utilities, document templates, and gimmicky autoformatting Wizards that a full installation of Word 6 swallows 25MB of hard disk space. Third and most significant, Microsoft shipped a program that is often dramatically slower than its predecessor—so much so that it doesn't run acceptably on 68030-based Macs, or even on slower 68040 Macs such as the Quadra 610.

Some of Word's reported performance problems are genuine, but much of the criticism leveled against the program has been a bit overblown. There are flashes of brilliance in Word 6, and the new cross-platform compatibility is a boon to businesses that mix Macs and Windows machines. But before you upgrade, you need to weigh Word's innovations against its greed for hard disk space and horsepower.

A Fancy Face-lift

Word 6 sports an entirely new look and feel, featuring a multitude of tool bars and attractive 3-D dialog boxes, many of which display previews as you select formatting options (see "The Latest Word"). I'm not a big tool-bar fan—when I'm writing, my hands spend far more time on the keyboard than on the mouse. Fortunately, you can hide all the tool bars or show only those that you use. You can create your own tool bars, which you can also turn into floating palettes.

Word 6 joins WordPerfect and Claris's MacWrite Pro in providing zoom features that let you magnify or shrink a document while still being able to edit it. You can also edit a document and adjust ruler settings in Word 6's greatly enhanced Print Preview window—something WordPerfect doesn't allow.

Word 6's ruler is a good example of the good news/bad news changes that Microsoft has made. Adjusting column widths is much easier than in Word 5.1. Also, a new vertical ruler appears when you're in page-layout view and lets you adjust top and bottom margins. And best of all, if you press the option key while dragging any ruler or tab marker, Word displays precise numeric measurements in the ruler itself. That's useful because the bad news is that Word 6, unlike its predecessor, doesn't let you adjust the ruler's tab or margin markers while the Paragraph or Tabs dialog box is open.

Word has always been a shortcut-lover's paradise, and Word 6 continues the tradition. New, context-sensitive

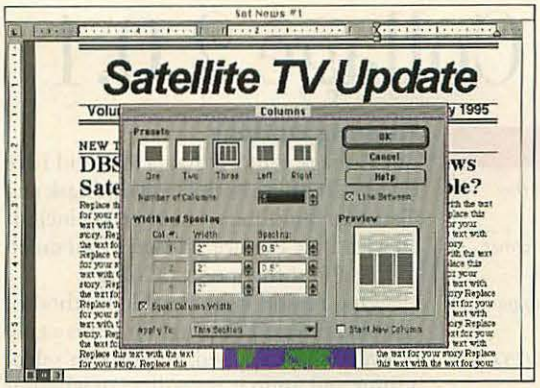
shortcut menus appear when you click on something while pressing the control key. You can also rearrange the menus and redefine Word's keyboard shortcuts. And there's a new and powerful macro language, WordBasic, that lets you automate repetitive tasks and even create customized dialog boxes.

Features, Features, Features

Word 6 provides dozens of typing, editing, and formatting enhancements. The AutoCorrect feature fixes common typos as you type; it's also a great way to store and recall often-used text, as is the AutoText feature, which replaces Word 5.1's clumsy Glossary command. The Smart Cut and Paste feature makes sure you don't have too many or too few word spaces when you move text around. You can drag and drop text or graphics from one document window to another. You can format a word without first selecting it—just put the blinking insertion point anywhere within it. You can set up style sheets that work on a character level instead of the paragraph-level styles Word 5 was limited to. You can undo and redo up to 100 actions. You can create electronic bookmarks that let you navigate large documents easily.

For heavy-duty document processing, Word 6 sports automatic numbering, captioning, and cross-referencing features that streamline the process of adding figures and referring to them in the text. Word's table-of-contents and index features offer more formatting options than do other word processors. As a tool for producing books and manuals, Word 6 compares favorably with technical publishing programs such as Frame Technology's FrameMaker.

For workgroup projects, Word provides an amazing new revision-tracking feature that lets editors modify a document while retaining its original contents. You can then step through each revision and decide whether to incorporate it or restore the original text. The annotations feature, which lets you attach typed or spoken comments to a document, is also easier to use and more powerful than its Word 5 counterpart.



The Latest Word Word 6 provides customizable tool bars and flashy dialog boxes that provide preview options. Also visible here are the improved rulers; note the vertical ruler, which appears in page-layout view.

Word 6's table editor is light-years ahead of Word 5's. You can adjust column widths by dragging column boundaries, you can add borders and shading using the new Borders tool bar, and you can even create spreadsheetlike formulas that calculate the values in a table. There's also a built-in forms feature that lets you set up FileMaker Pro–like data-entry forms, complete with pop-up menus and buttons.

Word 6's macro and customizing features go well beyond any competing program's. You can work with macros on a simple level—recording tasks as you perform them and then playing them back later—or you can dive into Word's macro language, WordBasic, to create macros that exchange data with other programs, display customized dialog boxes and then perform actions depending on your responses, and execute AppleScript scripts. In the customizing vein, you can add and remove not only menu commands, but entire menus. Macros and custom menus are stored in template documents. By combining macros with Word's menu malleability, a corporate programmer or consultant can create a customized word processing application containing only those commands needed to perform a specific task, such as completing insurance claim forms or customizing a boilerplate contract.

Performance Problems

What price do you pay for all this power? Time. Word 6 just feels less responsive than WordPerfect 3.1, even though my tests show Word 6 to be faster at scrolling, at searching and replacing, and at switching from a one-column format to a three-column format.

Word 6 is slowest at launching, taking nearly 30 seconds to start up on my Quadra 840AV. Word 5.1 and WordPerfect 3.1, by comparison, launch in about 10 seconds. On my PowerBook 170, Word 6 takes a nearly a minute to launch. The program's View menu is unusually sluggish, often taking a second or two to appear after you click on its title.

Word 6's Word Count command *appears* to be snail-like, but in a way, it's faster than Word 5.1's. Unlike Word 5.1 and WordPerfect 3.1, Word 6 displays an approximate word count instantly, and then proceeds to count every word to arrive at an exact count. It's this second phase that takes forever.

The Last Word

But what constitutes good performance: how quickly a program launches or how quickly it lets you finish your work? If you can benefit from Word's laundry list of new automation features—cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering and renumbering, macros—you stand a good chance of saving more time over the course of a day than you'll lose waiting for Word to start up. If your needs are more basic—if you just want to use a word processor to, say, *write*—forget Word 6 and WordPerfect and get ClarisWorks or SoftKey International's WriteNow.

But if you can put Word 6's features to work and if you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge, but use the Custom Install option to pare down the program's disk-space requirements. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice. And if you have a 68030 Mac, think WordPerfect.—JIM HEID

FIVE WAYS TO SPEED UP WORD 6

- Hide all tool bars, the status bar, and the ruler. This dramatically decreases the time required to start Word.
- Don't let a floating tool bar overlap the document window. This slows scrolling significantly.
- In page-view mode, hide the rulers if you aren't using them. This speeds scrolling.
- Give Word more memory. If you have 8MB or more of memory, use the Finder's Get Info command to boost Word's allocation to at least 3000K.
- Fine-tune Word's advanced settings. You can make a big difference in Word 6's performance by tweaking the way it uses memory. For details, you'll need a copy of a Microsoft technical note called *Mac Word 6.0 FastTip: Setup & Performance Optimization.* I've posted a copy in the Macworld Online forums on America Online and eWorld.

Specular Collage 2.0.1

Image Editor

PROS: Can undo any filter, regardless of the order in which it was applied; supports CMYK images; renders to Photoshop 3.0 format with layers intact. **CONS:** Low-resolution proxies; can't draw or edit masks inside program; doesn't recognize LZW compression.
COMPANY: Specular International (413/253-3100). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

MW ★★★

SPECULAR COLLAGE WAS THE FIRST program on the Macintosh to take advantage of proxy-based image editing. Unlike Adobe Photoshop, which applies all edits directly to the pixels in the original image—thereby slowing down the editing process and potentially degrading the image quality over time—Collage displays the effects of your edits on screen using a low-resolution proxy. As a result, most edits complete in a matter of seconds, regardless of the image size, and the original image data remains unscathed. Once you finish a composition, you can render it to disk at any resolution. Only then does Collage apply your edits to each and every pixel in the original high-resolution image. However, it does this in RAM and outputs to a new image file, thus protecting the original image file on disk.

But as anyone who has used Collage already understands, this system leaves something to be desired. Unlike HSC Software's Live Picture, which dynamically redraws the screen proxy as you zoom and scroll, Collage's proxies are fixed at 72 pixels per inch. This means that magnifying your image just displays larger pixels. Where Live Picture's more intelligent sytem is capable of representing your edits as accurately as Photoshop, Collage's representation of your edits amounts to a rough estimate.

If Live Picture offers a better proxy system, why buy Collage? Obviously price is one incentive: Collage lists for one-tenth the price of Live Picture and can be bought on the street for even less. Collage also requires less-sophisticated machinery. It subsists comfortably on 8MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive; even Photoshop 3.0 can't manage such close quarters. This means freelance artists and other folks on a budget can take advantage of the speed and flexibility of proxy-based editing without the prohibitively high cost.

Filtering Options

But Collage is more than a low-end Live Picture. It offers both Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur filters—neither are included with Live Picture. In fact, I find much to like about the modest Collage.

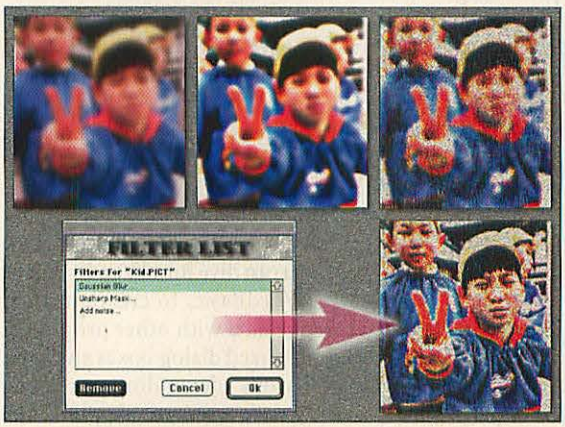
One reason is its flexible method of undoing filters. The program keeps a tally of every filter applied, so you can select a filter and undo it regardless of whether it was the first filter applied, the last, or somewhere in between (see "Removing Filters"). But be prepared to wait. Anytime you undo a filter, Collage has to reload the image from disk, generate a new proxy, and reapply each of the filters you didn't undo. Therefore, undoing a filter almost always takes more time than applying one.

Working with Photoshop

Though Collage 2.0.1 isn't a Photoshop plug-in, Specular has put some real thought into making sure the two programs are compatible. Collage now supports CMYK images, even permitting you to generate a CMYK color display table from inside Photoshop to maintain consistent CMYK screen display between the two programs. (Collage's method for creating a CMYK table could be more straightforward, but you won't have to do it very often.) You can even apply filters to individual color plates in a CMYK image, something no other image editor except Photoshop allows. The two things you can't do are mix RGB and CMYK images inside a single document, and convert an RGB document to the CMYK color space; after you specify the color space for a new composition, the space remains set in stone.

Previous versions of Collage rendered final images to a flat image file. But version 2.0.1 can render images to the Photoshop 3.0 format with their layers fully intact. This lets you set up a composition in the speedier Collage and then fine-tune the layers using functions available only in Photoshop. Collage 2.0.1 also provides better support for Photoshop masks. If a Photoshop image saved in TIFF or Photoshop format contains more than one mask channel, you can specify exactly which mask you want to use while in Collage.

Many of the features that I was dissatisfied with in Collage 1.0 have been addressed in the new version: You can now access a hand tool by pressing the spacebar, you can see the exact outline of the masked image when dragging it, you can change the page size of an existing document, and you can preview images from the Open dialog box. But some problems remain. For example, you can't import TIFF images compressed with LZW, you can't run filters in the background, you can't undo the Import command, and you can't open multiple images (which would be useful for dragging and dropping proxies between files). Worst of all, Collage provides no means for generating your own masks, as do both Photoshop and Live Picture. And if you decide to edit a mask in Photoshop, you'll still have to reimport the image and redo all the edits, something I complained about in my last review.



Removing Filters Collage 2.0.1 lets you undo any filter applied to an image, no matter when it was applied or in what order. Along the top row from left to right, I've applied the Gaussian Blur, Unsharp Mask, and Add Noise filters. In the bottom row, I undo Gaussian Blur, leaving only Unsharp Mask and Add Noise intact.

The Last Word

Collage 2.0.1 is a more practical compositing solution than its predecessor, supplying a smoother interface and better support for Photoshop 3.0. Collage is even showing signs of accommodating professional users—for instance, it now supports images as large as 16,000 by 16,000 pixels (nearly 20 square feet at 300 dots per inch).

But with its low-resolution previews and lack of internal mask-editing functions, Collage is likely to continue disappointing folks who expect to use it as a last step in the image-editing process. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, however, Collage is a serviceable tool.—DEKE McCLELLAND

Three Color Monitors

15-inch Color Monitors

Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display

PROS: Good built-in stereo speakers; inexpensive. **CONS:** Mediocre antiglare coating; 68030 Macs require cable adapter; one-year warranty. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $509.

MW ★★★★

Multiscan 15sf

PROS: Adjustable image tilt; good antiglare coating; three-year warranty; inexpensive. **CONS:** Requires $18.95 MacView cable adapter. **COMPANY:** Sony Computer Peripheral Products (408/432-1090). **LIST PRICE:** $569.95.

MW ★★★★

MultiSync 3V Monitor

PROS: Three-year warranty; inexpensive; slightly superior image. **CONS:** Requires free, but not included, Mac cable adapter. **COMPANY:** NEC Technologies (708/860-9500). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★★

NO LONGER MUST YOU SPEND OVER $800 for a monitor with good resolution and excellent image quality. Each of the monitors I evaluated costs about $500 and displays 832-by-624-pixel images at 74 dpi with quality good enough for all but a few Mac professionals.

I tested each of these monitors on a Quadra 700 with a 24-bit RasterOps video card using standard graphics, business, and video applications. I also tested the monitors using the internal video of the Quadra 700 and a Centris 650.

Each monitor displayed sharp, bright, and accurate images at Apple's standard 640-by-480-pixel and 832-by-624-pixel resolutions with a 75Hz refresh rate. The Sony and Apple monitors also support 1024-by-768-pixel images, but text was hard to read at that setting.

All three monitors run on both Macs and DOS-based computers, and all allow you to set brightness, contrast, and screen centering and sizing. Sony and NEC offer pincushioning control, and Sony also lets you adjust raster rotation (image tilt) and color temperature.

The monitor enclosures are all about 15 inches wide, 15 inches high, and 16 inches deep. They hog less desk space than 17- and 19-inch monitors.

According to Apple, NEC, and Sony, their monitors meet MPR 1990:8 (formerly MPR-II) guidelines and are Energy Star–compliant.

Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display

Apple's tridot tube provides a sharp and accurate image, but it reflects more glare than do NEC's or Sony's tubes. Apple's screen was also less flat (more rounded) than the other two, but still acceptable. The screen's edges became distorted when I increased the active area up to the bezel. Reducing the screen size a few millimeters restored everything to square.

The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound better than the single speaker in the Quadra 700, a moderate benefit for CD-ROM fans. The Multiple Scan 15 doesn't have the ADB extension port included in Apple's larger color monitors, but it does include ColorSync.

MultiSync 3V Monitor

Despite a slightly pink cast on the left side of the screen, NEC's tridot 3V had the brightest display and the best image quality of the three monitors by a slight margin. But it took me a few days to discover that quality, because the cable adapter in NEC's Macintosh Configuration Kit supports only a 640-by-480-pixel image. Owners need to contact NEC to request a free adapter that runs the monitor at 832 by 624 pixels.

I prefer digital controls to the 3V's dials, but my personal taste didn't keep me from adequately adjusting the 3V's image using the monitor's dials.

Multiscan 15sf

Sony's Multiscan 15sf, built around a Trinitron tube, had poor convergence on the left edge of the screen—something Macworld Lab has seen in a number of Trinitron monitors—but this was its only flaw. The rest of the screen was sharp. The antiglare coating eliminated reflections and only slightly dulled the monitor's brightness.

Sony's monitor has the flattest tube of the three. At first, I found the image display shockingly flat, but after using the 15sf for a while, I actually preferred its minimal curvature. The 15sf's image was almost as bright as the 3V's.

The Last Word

If you need prepress color accuracy, or if you need to view and read the text of two-page layouts, you should consider the more expensive 21-inch monitors *Macworld* evaluated in "Big Screen Close-up" (November 1994). But for general business and graphics use, these monitors deliver fine quality at a moderate price.

The narrow difference in price isn't important. I prefer NEC's and Sony's images and antiglare coating, and I prefer Sony's digital controls to NEC's dials. At the moment, I plan to buy the Sony 15sf, but when I get to the store I will select the monitor that generates the best image.

Sure, I'd like to have a $1000 17-inch monitor in my home office, but I'd rather have a 15-inch monitor, more desk space, and $500 to spare.—JIM FEELEY

SHOPPING ADVICE

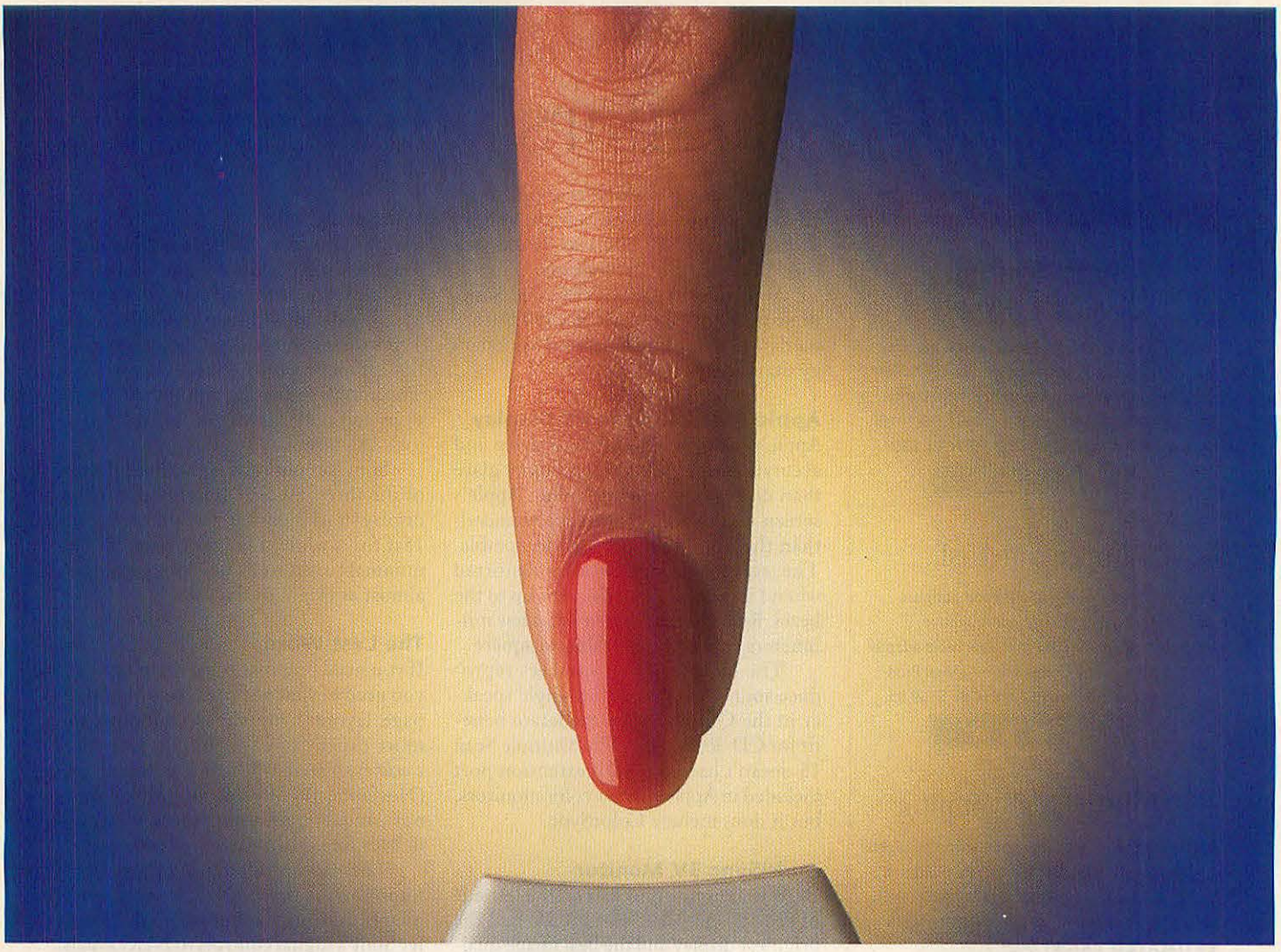
When shopping for a monitor, remember that individual monitors of the exact same model may have different geometric, focus, and color accuracy. You should evaluate more than one model. But that isn't always easy. I asked to look at monitors that were in stock but not on display in five different stores. Each store told me that it would not open unopened stock since it cannot be returned. While all of the stores said that I could return a defective monitor, they also said focus and image-quality issues fall under the user-satisfaction category and would not warrant an exchange.

View the monitor you plan to purchase. I'd rather buy a demo model with an image I like than a monitor I can't examine until I buy.

Be sure to let your new monitor warm up for at least 20 minutes. Then spend some time working with the applications you use every day. Check the focus in the corners by dragging a text document into the corners. Make sure that the lines look straight and that the colors are lifelike. Personally, I'd trade color and geometry accuracy for sharp text; a designer may prefer the opposite.

If you buy via mail order, be sure you get a money-back guarantee and ask how much it costs to ship the monitor back to the company.

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #413

MacWorld

Clue 1: AGFA

Photo Engine

Photoshop Acceleration Hardware

PROS: Accelerates 25 Photoshop operations; dramatically improves performance on a Power Mac; adds no new commands to Photoshop's menus. **CONS:** Does not accelerate JPEG compression. **COMPANY:** Radius (408/541-6100). **LIST PRICE:** $1099.

MW ★★★★

RADIUS'S PHOTO ENGINE NuBus board is the first DSP (digital signal processor) hardware to accelerate the performance of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 on both 680X0 and Power Mac computers. Although the Power Mac spells the end of boards equipped with only two DSP chips—in fact, such boards actually slow down many Photoshop operations on a Power Mac—the Photo Engine's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up some Photoshop functions on even the most sophisticated Mac systems.

The Photo Engine accelerates 25 Photoshop operations, including sharpening, blurring, resampling, and rotating. The board also speeds up infrequently used filters such as Emboss, High Pass, and Custom. If you work in CMYK mode, the Photo Engine speeds up conversion and display operations (much as Radius's Thunder II GX series of graphics card do). However, CMYK acceleration occurs only on 680X0 Macs and when Photoshop is set to the more accurate Smoother mode.

Factoring in RAM and Image Size

Like any DSP board, the Photo Engine relies on an uninterrupted data stream for its acceleration. This means that you achieve the most dramatic speed enhancements when an image fits entirely in RAM. With insufficient RAM, Photoshop has to swap chunks of the image out to disk; the DSP board can accelerate only those operations that occur between disk swaps. To keep disk swapping to an absolute minimum, Photoshop needs an amount of RAM equal to three times the size of the image plus an extra 8MB or so for the program code itself.

I compared the speeds of three operations—Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, and Resampling—on a series of differently sized images when Photoshop was assigned 16MB and 64MB of RAM. The largest image, 15MB, did not fit in RAM when Photoshop was assigned only 16MB of RAM, but it had room to spare when Photoshop was assigned 64MB. Therefore, the speed enhancements were greater at the higher RAM setting.

When RAM is limited, the Photo Engine offers better speed increases as image size decreases, since a smaller image is more likely to fit in RAM. When plenty of RAM is available, the speed increases go down as the image size decreases. When Photoshop was assigned 64MB of RAM, the Photo Engine accelerated Unsharp Mask applied to the 4.75MB image by 3.00-fold. That's an improvement, but it's less savings than the 3.62-fold increase for the 15MB image.

The board's inherent strengths also account for the relative lack of speedup in the Resampling tests. Unlike filters that depend on adjustable radius values, resampling relies on a fixed, relatively small radius, thus stressing the importance of data transfers, which run at fixed speeds. As a result, the Photo Engine responds to increased RAM more than it does to image size. The same is true for rotating, feathering, single-shot sharpening and blurring, and even the Custom filter.

For 680X0 Macs, the Photo Engine's speed savings are more dramatic than those shown in my tests. Given sufficient RAM, the board may accelerate Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur by as much as tenfold. This makes the Photo Engine a good buy for anyone who plans to upgrade to a Power Mac and wants to transfer the DSP board to the new platform.

DSP and Static RAM

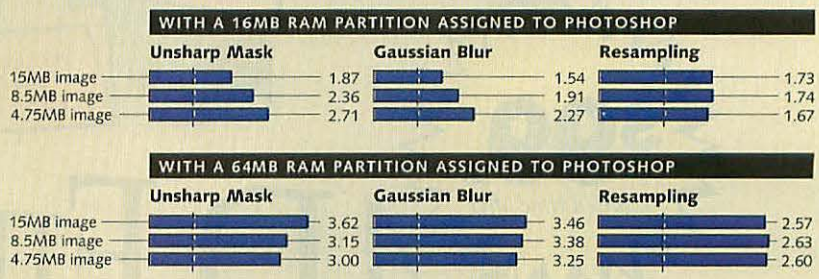
The Photo Engine derives its speed gains not only from the DSP chips, but also from 128K of look-ahead static RAM included on the board. The RAM allows the Photo Engine to simultaneously load and process data, thus maximizing the potential of the DSP chips so they don't rely on data-transfer rate. At the present time, no other DSP board comes with static RAM—yet another reason the Photo Engine can accelerate operations on the Power Mac that other boards can't.

Like most DSP manufacturers, Radius has rewritten some Photoshop code to make it more efficient. Even so, the code remains functionally identical to Photoshop's, earning the Photo Engine the Adobe Charged seal of approval. As with all Adobe Charged products, you choose the same commands you've been using all along. An option lets you display a green dot in the menu bar whenever the DSP chips are engaged.

My one minor complaint with the Photo Engine board is that it doesn't accelerate opening and saving operations. While it does speed up generation of preview icons, it doesn't boost JPEG compression or decompression speeds, a standard function of the old 16-bit DSP boards. Nor does the Photo Engine accelerate QuickTime JPEG compression applied to PICT files, or LZW compression applied to TIFF files.

Photo Engine's Speed Boosts

Times as fast as Photoshop without the Photo Engine. Longer bars are better. Dashed line indicates the speed of Photoshop without the Photo Engine.



All tests conducted on a Power Mac 7100/66AV. Settings for each test were Unsharp Mask at 200 percent and 10.0 radius; Gaussian Blur at 3.0 radius; Resampling to 75 percent.

The Last Word

While the Photo Engine is currently the best DSP hardware around, you should consider buying it only after the rest of your system is up to speed. The best way to accelerate Photoshop is with lots of RAM and a speedy hard drive. If you invest in a new machine, a Power Mac offers perhaps the most significant degree of acceleration. These solutions offer the advantage of accelerating all of your software, not just Photoshop. Once you have this equipment in place, you can achieve additional speedups by purchasing the Photo Engine board.—DEKE McCLELLAND

4D First

The best damn database you'll ever use

Why is it the best?

Try 10 FREE included databases.

Try FREE Avery label templates.

Try FREE cut & paste color icons.

And, programming FREE relations!

Still not convinced?

It's faster than FileMaker.*

It's easier to use than Fox.**

It won four stars from MacWeek.

It's relational.

Be smart. Buy it.

CompUSA: 800-332-9263
MacConnection: 800-800-2222
MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227
MacZone: 800-248-0800

Do it fast, because the special $99 offer won't last forever.

Clue 1: 4D First

*90% faster sorting 1,000 records, 76% faster deleting 100 of 1,000 records, 57% faster importing 1,000 records. **Drag & drop to create relations with 4D First. Write 7 lines of programming with Fox. This headline is true only if you're not using 4th Dimension. ©1995 ACI US, Inc. All product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 17 on reader service card

StreetSmart 1.0

Financial-Investment Software

PROS: Ease of use; thorough, well-written documentation; excellent technical support; real-time quotes; inexpensive. **CONS:** Unreliable with network modems; excludes non-Schwab customers; users must enter some data manually; poor display of research data. **COMPANY:** Charles Schwab & Company (800/334-4455). **LIST PRICE:** $59.

MW ★★★

STREETSMART WON'T ADVISE YOU on how to make a killing in the market—the program doesn't provide financial counsel—but it does give investors the means to monitor Wall Street and actively manage their portfolios. Currently the only program of its kind for the Mac, StreetSmart lets you retrieve real-time quotes, download news, submit trades, create reports, and check your account balances. (Another discount brokerage, Fidelity Investments, plans to ship a Mac version of its On-Line Express before mid-1995.) Note that you can't fully benefit from StreetSmart unless you have an account with Schwab or plan to open one.

StreetSmart is easy to install and use. Connecting to Schwab's host computer is a breeze—just key in your one or two passwords and let the modem dial. Unlike some services, StreetSmart gets you online in a flash. You may not be able to connect, however, using a network modem: StreetSmart is designed for use with stand-alone Hayes-compatible modems. You also need at least 5MB of free hard disk space and 4MB of RAM.

If you have difficulties linking to Schwab—or any problem for that matter—and you've tried the excellent manual's troubleshooting tips, call Schwab's toll-free electronic-services support. You'll find the staff prompt, helpful, and pleasant (and available Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 7 p.m. Pacific time).

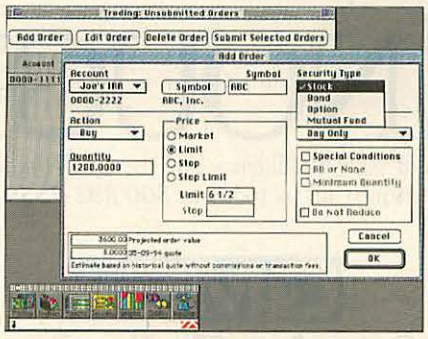
StreetSmart's interface lets you work quickly. The main screen has a floating tool bar with buttons for the commands you're likely to use most often—Trading, Positions (account holdings), Transactions, Securities, Graphs, Quotes, and Hang up. Most of these are also in the pull-down menus.

Monitoring the Market

Retrieving real-time quotes in StreetSmart takes minimal effort: just click on the Quotes button in the tool bar, type the ticker symbol of the company name, and click on the Get Quotes button. The quote appears almost instantly. (Some commercial online services also offer quotes, but generally those quotes are delayed by 15 minutes.) The Extended Quotes option gives you extra information, such as a security's 52-week high and low, whether it pays dividends, and its price-to-earnings ratio. Each time you download a quote, StreetSmart saves the data to a price-history list. You're given 100 free quotes with the program, and another 100 each time you execute a trade with Schwab (online or not). After you've exhausted your free quotes, it's $1.45 per real-time quote during market hours and 35 cents per minute after hours.

For research purposes, StreetSmart gives you access (via CompuServe) to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and Standard & Poor's MarketScope, from which you can download company reports, news wires, and all manner of financial data. Beyond one free hour on each service, the cost is $1.50 per 1000 characters. The partially obscured display makes it awkward to scroll and read text, but if you change the research-data font to 9-point Geneva, all of the text should be visible.

Within StreetSmart you can buy and sell stocks, bonds, options, and both Schwab and non-Schwab mutual funds. You can execute transaction types such as market, limit, and stop-loss orders, including GTC (good till canceled) orders and special conditions (see "Be Your Own Broker"). Except for a short chapter on terminology used in the program, StreetSmart's manual doesn't explain investment terms such as these; to gain an understanding of finance, you'll need to turn to other sources.



Be Your Own Broker If you want to see a stock price on a rising trend before you buy, choose the Limit option and specify at which price you want to buy, and how long you want the order to stand.

Protection against error is built in: after filling out your order, you must submit it to Schwab via a separate dialog box. Alternatively, you can save the order as unsubmitted and change, delete, or place it later. If you submit it, you immediately receive an on-screen confirmation. To change or cancel a standing order, you can check the real-time status to see if the order is still open. Alas, you can't bypass a live broker entirely: the order form doesn't give options to reinvest dividends or post them to your account. And for limit and stop orders you must call a broker to see if the trade was executed, or check your balance online the next day.

Instead of waiting for the mail to bring your monthly balance, you can use StreetSmart to download your Schwab account balances anytime—including cash, security market values, margin accounts, dividends and interest, and free-quotes balances. Schwab updates your accounts once a day between midnight and 2 a.m. Pacific time. You can add information for non-Schwab accounts, but you must update it manually.

StreetSmart's portfolio-managing capabilities are adequate but not comprehensive. The standard report, or Positions view, displays your holdings' unit purchase price, current price, total market value, and unrealized gains and losses. You can customize views to include, say, your holdings in the same report as your children's. Unfortunately, price-quote dates do not appear automatically in Positions views but instead show the dates you printed the quotes; to get around this you must edit the dates in the Transactions view. To record transactions, you have to enter by hand the price, date, and purchase type (which, annoyingly, kept defaulting to Unknown even after I chose Stock). If you need more-powerful financial management, turn to Intuit's superpopular Quicken (for details on version 5.0, see *Reviews*, in this issue). If you already use Quicken, you can employ StreetSmart to export quotes and transaction data. You can also *import* Quicken data to StreetSmart.

The Last Word

If the low price and free quotes aren't enough to bring you in, Schwab sweetens the deal with $25 off your first online trade, 10 percent off commission fees for all online trades, and outstanding toll-free technical support. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on broker fees, StreetSmart's minor liabilities shouldn't keep you from considering it seriously.

—JACQUELINE KAN

WHEN

Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours.
And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

SMARTER

That's where the QMS® *magicolor* Laser Printer comes in.
It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

ISN'T SMART

So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one.
Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

ENOUGH.

To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS *magicolor*™ Laser Printer together, do the smart thing. Call us today at ***800 392-7559*** Dept. ***5022.***

QMS®

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.

Circle 288 on reader service card

ClarisWorks 3.0

Integrated Software

PROS: Good implementation of intelligent Assistants; still fast and friendly for users with older Macs. **CONS:** Largely unchanged since previous version; dim-witted word-count feature.
COMPANY: Claris Corporation (408/727-8227).
LIST PRICE: $129.

MW ★★★★

CLARISWORKS IS THE BEST-selling integrated software package for the Mac, and with good reason: it's inexpensive, easy to use, surprisingly powerful, and a frugal user of system resources such as RAM and hard disk space. This last quality makes it especially attractive for people with Macs that aren't quite on the cutting edge, such as older 68030-, 68020-, and even 68000-based models. ClarisWorks 3.0 adds a few new features but mostly sticks to the well-worn trail blazed by ClarisWorks 2.1. The program still has six environments: word processing, drawing, database, spreadsheet, communications, and a 24-bit painting module. As before, integration between the different environments is excellent.

Like ClarisWorks 2.1, version 3.0 runs on 680X0 Macs and in native mode on Power Macintoshes. But because ClarisWorks is such a responsive program, it really doesn't benefit much, if at all, from the extra speed of the PowerPC processor. I found virtually no difference in the apparent speed of the program when running on a 68040 Mac or a Power Mac.

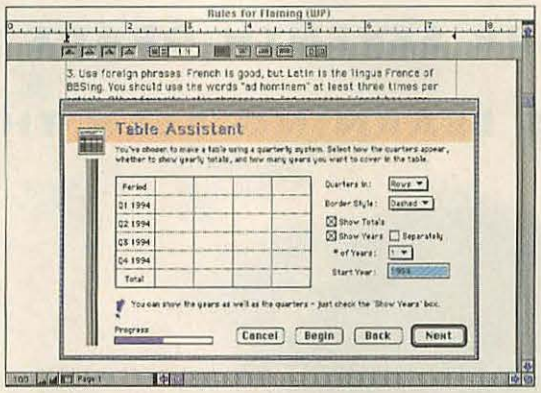
The Real News

For its main new features, ClarisWorks 3.0 offers eight Assistants, which help users create new, formatted documents and make it easier to add complex elements, such as tables or footnotes, to a document. Assistants step you through a process by asking a series of questions via several dialog boxes, then create a document based on your answers. There are Assistants for creating tables, footnotes, and envelopes in the word processor; calendars using the spreadsheet; newsletters and presentations in the draw environment; and address lists in the database. A Find Assistant helps you locate ClarisWorks documents that contain a particular word or date.

Assistants are reminiscent of the Wizards found in most of the current Microsoft programs, such as Works 4.0, but with a key difference: Wizards only help you make new documents, whereas Assistants can help you add to existing documents. I found the Assistants quite useful, especially the ones for table creation and for creating the database address list, which saved lots of drudgery by creating and formatting fields for me. Another nice thing about the Assistant technology is that it is extensible, so you can add new Assistants just by copying them to the Claris folder on your hard disk. Claris expects to produce new Assistants in the future and is also evangelizing third parties to write Assistants.

Minor Additions

The program finally has a word-count feature, which can count characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and pages. That's fine, except that it only gives you this information for an entire document.



Assist Me The intelligent Assistants make it easy to add complex elements to an otherwise pedestrian letter or report. Here, I'm adding a table with quarterly results to the current document.

It apparently didn't occur to the ClarisWorks team that users might want a word count for a block of selected text. Even when creating a newsletter in the drawing environment, you can't get a word count for one block of selected text. This is an inexcusable oversight.

Another change to ClarisWorks affects Windows users more than Macintosh users. ClarisWorks 3.0 has been released for both platforms simultaneously, and the Windows version now has all the functionality of the Mac version. Claris says that files for the two versions are now binary-compatible, which means no translation is necessary when transferring ClarisWorks 3.0 files from Windows to the Mac or vice versa. For companies that use ClarisWorks on both platforms, this could result in a time savings. I did not test cross-platform compatibility, however.

Normally, a product changes significantly with a major version-number upgrade. That is not the case with this revision of ClarisWorks. The Assistants, word-count feature, cross-platform file compatibility, and import filter for MacWrite Pro are the most notable changes. Claris has also included 75 clip art images, 7 Monotype fonts (primarily for Windows compatibility, but they're useful on the Mac, too), and a new walk-through tour of the program. And version 3.0 lets you (with System 7.5) drag and drop clip art from the Finder to a ClarisWorks document.

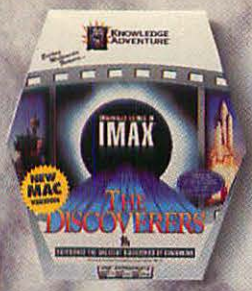
Missed Opportunities

In choosing not to substantively revise the program, Claris missed the chance to improve some of ClarisWorks' shortcomings. In the word processing environment, you still can't have an outline and regular text in the same document; you must be in one mode or the other. And there's still no Expand All command in the outliner. You can set up and name character styles but not paragraph styles, so it's not as easy as it should be to format boilerplate documents.

It would have been nice to see some simple scripting added to the database. You might think that advanced users could add automation to the program via AppleScript, but you would be wrong. Incredibly, Claris has chosen to eliminate access to the core AppleScript support that version 2.0 had. This is especially puzzling and disappointing as several other Claris products boast excellent support for AppleScript. Also, the communications environment still doesn't come with a modern file-transfer tool, such as one with the Zmodem protocol; you're stuck with less-efficient transfer methods like Xmodem and Kermit.

The Last Word

ClarisWorks 3.0 may be a bit disappointing because of the relative lack of new features, but that shouldn't take away from the fact that ClarisWorks is still hands-down the best integrated-software package available for the Mac. ClarisWorks is far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its main competitor, Microsoft Works 4.0. If you're looking for an integrated program, ClarisWorks is the one to buy.—TOM NEGRINO



NOT SINCE YOUR SEVENTH GRADE SEX EDUCATION CLASS HAS LEARNING BEEN THIS MUCH FUN.

PRESENTING OUR FANTASTICALLY POPULAR **ADVENTURE SERIES.** FOUR WAY-COOL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES FOR KIDS AGES THREE TO TWELVE CREATED AROUND THE BELIEF THAT THE AMOUNT OF STUFF THEY LEARN IS DIRECTLY PROPORTIONAL TO HOW MUCH **FUN** THEY HAVE IN THE PROCESS. (HEY, **WE HAVE KIDS TOO,** SO WE KNOW IT'S TRUE.) NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH.

KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE®

© 1994 KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE, INC. 1-800-542-4240

Circle 44 on reader service card

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1

Utilities Suite

PROS: Strong disk repair and basic data recovery; performs background damage checks; powerful disk editor; excellent manual; improved interface; Power Mac–native versions of some modules. **CONS:** Weak backup module; some valuable features from previous version eliminated; no System 6 support; some lingering bugs. **COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

MW ★★★

NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINtosh (NUM) 3.1, the long-awaited upgrade to Symantec's flagship data-protection and -recovery utility, is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before. Yet, though built on the solid foundation of NUM 2.0.6 and bolstered by Public Utilities 2.0, NUM 3.1 is surprisingly uneven.

Prevention and Cure

A six-button palette gives access to Norton Disk Doctor, UnErase, Volume Recover, Speed Disk, Norton Fastback, and System Info. These and more are also accessible from the Utilities menu.

No single disk-repair utility is best at everything, but Norton Disk Doctor leads the current pack. It checks volume directories for corruption, which it can usually correct. It also cures minor file anomalies and media damage. The new version finds and fixes problems that NUM 2 and MacTools' DiskFix don't even detect, and is much faster than both.

The FileSaver control panel creates invisible files that NUM uses to restore damaged directories and recover deleted files. The new Prevention feature checks for directory damage at start-up, at shutdown, and/or after idle time. FileSaver can also check for media damage and inform you of the need to optimize or back up. When it spots a problem, an alert flashes and prescribes the appropriate NUM module—an excellent feature, as the best use of NUM is fixing small problems before they become big ones.

When Disk Doctor can't fix a volume, it sends you to Volume Recover, which offers to restore the volume "in place" based on a FileSaver directory "snapshot." In my tests, it worked flawlessly and fast. Note, however, that because you might have a snapshot of an already corrupted directory, and because backup directory files are themselves subject to corruption, it's safer if you first recover files, then attempt to repair or restore the volume. Both the NUM manual and program stress repair and restoration first—expedient, but a bit imprudent.

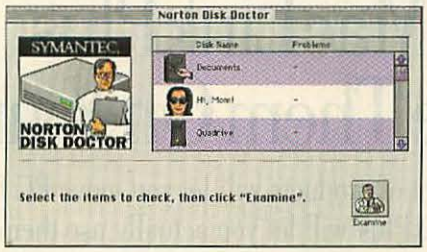
UnErase can recover files from a damaged volume or rescue files that have been deleted from the Trash. Of this module's several new features, most welcome are the ability to sort scan results by degree of recoverability and the option to filter unrecoverable files.

However, the new UnErase omits some features that were in NUM 2. This simplifies the interface and the everyday recovery of trashed files, but it poses big problems for big data-recovery jobs. If you have complete, current backups, these omissions won't affect you, but they reduce NUM's value as a serious data-recovery tool—something for which it used to be the best commercial option.

Backing Up

Your first line of defense against data loss should always be backups; repair and recovery are steps to take when disaster strikes between backups or when backups fail. But if I had to use Norton Fastback, which replaces the older Norton Backup . . . well, I wouldn't. To start with, it's not backward-compatible; you need to keep Backup around to access pre-Fastback files. This might be acceptable if Fastback were clearly superior, but it isn't.

On the plus side, Fastback adds support for tape drives, self-extracting backup files, backups in standard Finder file format, and error correction. In the minus column, Fastback can back up changed files only for entire volumes, not custom sets of files. If you attempt two types of backups for a volume, Fastback "forgets" the first one. You can't view or edit a set. Fastback can't create sets of multiple volumes; you can run single-volume sets in sequence, but Fastback rewinds tapes to the top and searches for free space within each set, which can add hours to such routines. In short, Fastback is the wrong choice for a package promising "comprehensive data protection."



Not Just a Pretty Interface Disk Doctor's improved interface permits more efficient diagnostics.

Speed Disk, NUM's disk optimizer, is speedier than ever, especially on Power Macs (thanks to native code). The improved interface lets you select multiple volumes and see the total number of files and the percentage of fragmentation per volume. You can choose which files to defragment from a list of fragmented files giving size and number of fragments.

Gone is a nasty bug from version 3.0 capable of damaging large numbers of files, but there's still a risky conflict with FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit; the fix is in HDT 1.3.1 and later versions.

Norton Disk Editor gets down to the lowest logical level of your data and disk structures. This is a technician's tool that most users will never need, but sometimes it's your only way to rescue a damaged file, or even an entire disk. The new Disk Editor has a smoother interface, templates for more areas of the disk, and more power to copy and paste between sectors.

Norton Security

Normally, when you delete a file, the system simply modifies the entry in the directory to indicate available space; the data itself remains on the disk. That's why NUM can recover deleted files—and how file security can be breached. Wipe Info makes sure a file, folder, or disk can't be recovered, by writing over the data up to three times. You can also create a Wipe Info Trash for drag-and-drop "shredding." (At press time Symantec was addressing a bug in Wipe Info that causes some Macs to crash.)

NUM 3.1 finishes off with a handful of lightweight utilities such as Startup Disk Builder, System Info, and Floppier—some new and some carried over from NUM 2. None are so compelling or so weak that they should influence your buying decision one way or another. However, this version of NUM doesn't support System 6; if you haven't upgraded to System 7, stick with NUM 2.

The Last Word

A utility collection such as NUM should be strong in all major departments. Had Symantec left well enough alone with UnErase and included a first-rate backup module, that would have clinched it. Instead, NUM is neck and neck with the competition: Symantec's own, patchy MacTools 3.0 (4.0 came out at press time). Still, for its best features I recommend NUM 3.1 highly.—PETER M STOLLER

With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh®

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus™ will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

MacWorld **Clue 1: MacLink Plus**

1994 World Class Winner MacWorld

Call 800-781-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #907

Circle 79 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

Paint/Draw Programs for Children

Art Software

Art Explorer 1.0

PROS: Fun interface for children; provides excellent painting tools for the price; appealing cartoon-style art. **CONS:** Requires 14.8MB of hard disk space; unusably slow on a 68030 LC/Performa machine; some frustrating features. **COMPANY:** Aldus Consumer Division (619/558-6000). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $49.95.

MW ★★

Flying Colors

PROS: Makes excellent use of stamps and color-cycling; provides easy-to-use tools to transform stamps and make your own. **CONS:** Only one drawing can be open at a time; formal art style. **COMPANY:** Davidson & Associates (310/793-0600). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $40.

MW ★★★

FLYING COLORS AND ART EXPLORER solve a problem that plagues would-be computer artists of any age: how to create something that looks good when you can't draw. Both of these programs offer images (called stamps) for you to size, color, and place in background scenes, as well as tools for you to draw your own creations.

Flying Colors

Flying Colors has 11 scenes to choose from, including dungeons, underwater worlds, and planets in outer space, plus over 1000 nicely drawn stamps. Though the program offers a Small Kids mode, Davidson quite rightly bills Flying Colors for ages 8 to adult; even 8- to 10-year-olds might be frustrated by the small size of many stamps, and might not understand some of the more complex tools. And I'm not sure younger children would feel at ease with the art style, which is a bit formal and very professional looking.

Flying Colors makes particularly good use of color-cycling, a technique in which pixels change color through a range of shades, giving the appearance of motion. With color-cycling turned on, magic potions glow, cats have blinking green eyes, and you can spray twinkling stars onto a sky. Another fun tool is the symmetry tool, which lets you create up to 30 copies of a stamp or shape centered around an origin point.

Flying Colors is easy to use and allows you to create satisfying images quickly and with a minimum of trouble. It offers excellent scaling, rotating, and flipping tools, as well as brightness and opacity control, so that you can tailor-make your stamp, preview it, and quickly place it on a background. The only disappointing thing about Flying Colors is that, color-cycling aside, the images are rather static and formal looking.

Art Explorer

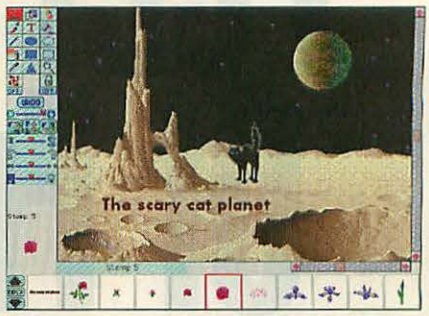
From the moment you launch this program—and a wild rock-and-roll riff plays—you're on notice that Art Explorer means to please the MTV generation. Art Explorer offers hundreds of cartoon-style stamps and eight background scenes from places such as Ghoulie World. While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, Art Explorer is still rough around the edges.

In addition to sets of theme stamps for each scene, Art Explorer has Build Itz stamps, which provide pieces of characters that you can combine, and Color Itz stamps, which are outlines that you color in. The stamps are available in three sizes and are nicely drawn, but sometimes the smallest size is still too big for the background, while the largest stamps are sometimes bigger than the background.

Early Man Art Explorer stands out for its goofy cartoon-style backgrounds and stamps.

Art Explorer offers a nice tool set for transforming stamps, including tools for slanting, stretching, and placing stamps in perspective. But while these tools provide more features than Flying Colors' do, they're not as easy to use. Art Explorer's scale tool can shrink and grow stamps, but you can't control how much the stamps will be transformed. Flying Colors offers a more interactive sliding size control that lets you preview the resized stamp before you place it in a scene.

Art Explorer makes colors accessible through large, easy-to-see jelly-bean icons, but the colors are in no obvious order. Once you find the shade you want, though, Art Explorer has neat color controls, such as dyeing, which puts down a see-through layer of paint.



The Scary Cat Planet Flying Colors offers easy-to-use sliders for adjusting the size, rotation, and intensity of stamps.

The interface to this program is promising, providing access to all the tools from one central panel and using clear, large icons for each tool. It does have a few quirks, though. It's a bit jarring to find the Effects tools hiding in a menu next to the File and Edit menus, in an otherwise graphical presentation. Also, some icons have pull-down menus, but unlike with most Mac menus, you can't open a menu and select a tool by clicking and dragging.

Art Explorer's biggest limitation, though, is that it is unusably slow on a Mac with a 68030 processor. On an LC II with 4MB of RAM, it took as long as 20 seconds for a stamp to appear after being selected—too slow for all the children I know, as well as most adults. On a Quadra 605 the program ran much better but was still not fast. There were noticeable pauses when opening the program or switching between tools. And on a Centris 610 (68LC040), switching between drawings is painfully slow. Whatever machine you run it on, make sure you have 14.8MB of hard disk space available, since Art Explorer doesn't let you selectively install parts of the program.

The Last Word

Flying Colors will probably make your budding artist or sticker-book fanatic happy. While not the most dynamic kids' program, it provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps. On the other hand, only budding artists with fast machines and some patience will enjoy Art Explorer, though it promises to be lots of fun once its quirks get ironed out.

—LIZA WEIMAN

Feel The Power Of FreeHand 5.

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode–faster than Illustrator and all the others!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop color!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points–plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

New FreeHand 5.0

Upgrade to the power of FreeHand 5.0. Only $149 for current FreeHand users; $199 competitive upgrade for Illustrator, Canvas & MacDraw users.** Call 1-800-989-3762

FREEHAND

DIRECTOR

AUTHORWARE

MACROMODEL

SOUNDEDIT 1

FONTOGRAPHE

Can you feel it? Ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration. It's all here in the new FreeHand™ 5. And right now, you can feel the power for free. Because on our new Showcase CD, we'll show you what FreeHand power can do for digital designers just like you. You'll see cutting edge work from artists, designers, desktop publishers, illustrators and multimedia mavens that will not only show you what's possible, it'll inspire you to turn your vision into reality.

So go ahead, call for our free Showcase CD or upgrade offer. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM*
1-800-326-2128

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714

MACROMEDIA®

Circle 86 on reader service card

*Hurry, quantities limited. One CD per caller. **Proof of ownership required, call 1-800-989-3762. Upgrade offer expires March 30, 1995. U.S. and Canada only. Macromedia is a registered trademark and FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. 415/252-2000. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1994 Macromedia, Inc.

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0

Presentation-Graphics Program

PROS: Customizable tool bars; online help and guidance for beginners. **CONS:** No tools or server for creating tables; minimal animation capabilities; incomplete manual. **COMPANY:** Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

MW ★★★

IN THE COMPETITIVE WORLD OF office-productivity software, standing pat is never a sound strategy. So, hard on the heels of Aldus Persuasion 3.0 (see *Reviews*, September 1994), Microsoft has released an upgrade to PowerPoint, its popular presentation-graphics program.

A complete installation of PowerPoint takes up more than 30MB on your hard drive, although you can cut the requirement in half if you omit certain components, such as the 12MB collection of clip art. (Microsoft's installer informs you about disk space usage, and you can add or remove most components later by running the setup program again.) At a minimum RAM allocation of 2800K, PowerPoint's memory requirement is relatively steep but not out of line with those of many applications.

Microsoft claims that PowerPoint 4.0 is compatible with any Macintosh equipped with a 68020 processor or higher; in my tests, performance was acceptable on both a Mac IIfx and a Quadra 650. (A Power Macintosh version should be shipping by the time you read this.)

Office Mates

PowerPoint 4.0 sports a new look that clearly reflects its kinship to Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0. Instead of the handlebar that let you page through presentations in previous versions, PowerPoint 4.0 uses arrows that you click on to jump from slide to slide. In place of fixed tool palettes, the new release offers seven separate tool bars. You can customize any of the tool bars by dragging icons onto them. The tool bars can float anywhere on the screen, or you can dock them at the top, bottom, or side.

One of the tool bars lets you launch Word, Excel, Mail, FoxPro, or Project with a single click. (PowerPoint can also share custom spelling dictionaries with its Microsoft Office companions.) Like Persuasion 3.0, PowerPoint 4.0 exchanges data with other programs using Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) protocol. For example, you can drop tables from Word 6.0, or spreadsheets from Excel, into PowerPoint presentations. The program ships with five OLE servers, including Graph 5.0 for designing graphs, Equation 2.0 for building mathematical formulas, and an application called Organization Chart for creating common types of org charts.

Although PowerPoint provides a few features missing from Persuasion (such as the ability to add stylized text to your presentations through a program called Microsoft WordArt), Microsoft's graphing application is less capable than its Persuasion counterpart, Aldus Chart. Also, PowerPoint doesn't come with a server for creating tables, as Persuasion does.

PowerPoint 4.0 incorporates intelligent guides called Wizards that are designed to help you create effective presentations. For example, the AutoContent Wizard starts off by letting you fill in information for your title slide. It then asks you what type of presentation you're planning: recommending a strategy; selling a product, service, or idea; training; reporting progress; or delivering bad news. Once you've picked the presentation type, PowerPoint automatically creates an outline of topics and subtopics for you to fill in. (PowerPoint's other built-in helper, appropriately termed the Pick a Look Wizard, is even less compelling: all it does is let you select a presentation style from a collection of templates.)

PowerPoint includes several other features that I found helpful. For instance, if you check the ToolTips option in the Toolbars dialog box, PowerPoint automatically displays the name of a tool when you point to it. Although ToolTips provides less information than does balloon help, it is far less obtrusive. PowerPoint 4.0 also provides online Cue Cards that give step-by-step instructions for performing common tasks, such as adding QuickTime movies or changing a presentation's colors.

Presentation Wizardry PowerPoint's AutoContent Wizard includes a General category for subjects that don't fit into any of the five predefined types of presentations.

PowerPoint's built-in documentation is comprehensive and easy to navigate, providing both general and context-sensitive help. In fact, in many cases the printed manual refers you to the online help for more information. Equally annoying is Microsoft's decision to ship identical manuals with the Mac and Windows versions of PowerPoint. For example, since almost all of the screen shots are from the Windows release, it's not clear that the Macintosh balloon help and the PowerPoint for Windows Help menu are one and the same.

Microsoft offers several technical-support options, ranging from toll-free recorded or faxed information to full-time telephone consultation at $2 a minute or $25 a call. Standard tech support is also available weekdays from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST for the cost of a toll call; the engineer I spoke with was courteous and eager to offer useful tips and advice.

Animation

People who give on-screen presentations will be disappointed by PowerPoint's lack of animation tools; you are limited to making successive text items in a series fly onto the screen from the top, bottom, or side of the monitor. (In sharp contrast, Persuasion 3.0, although not as capable as Gold Disk's Astound, lets you animate graphics and text and create buttons to jump from place to place inside a presentation or launch another application.)

PowerPoint's lack of animation tools is especially surprising given PowerPoint's attention to detail in other areas. For example, clicking on a pencil icon at the bottom of the screen allows you to annotate slides while your presentation is running, and a Hide Slide feature allows you to omit selected slides from a presentation without deleting them entirely. PowerPoint also lets you record the timing of your presentation, a boon when you're practicing for situations in which time is tight. Like Persuasion, PowerPoint comes with a viewer you can distribute at no charge to people who don't have the PowerPoint application.

The Last Word

If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, PowerPoint 4.0 is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, Persuasion's table tools, more comprehensive charting features, and basic animation capabilities give it the edge over PowerPoint.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

SuperCard 1.7.1

Authoring System

PROS: QuickTime movie support; enhanced animation functions; hypertext capabilities. **CONS:** No integrated manual; limited printing capabilities. **COMPANY:** Allegiant Technologies (619/587-0500). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★★

BACK IN 1987, HYPERCARD 1.0 SEEMED just the ticket for would-be Mac programmers who were too busy to learn C or Pascal. But as users quickly learned, HyperCard's card metaphor and scripting language left many Mac functions—color and multiple windows, for example—tantalizingly out of reach. Although you could add new features to the program via external commands (XCMDs) and functions (XCFNs), that was less convenient than having built-in support. And even in HyperCard 2.2 certain functions—including color support—are not as powerful as they ought to be (see *Reviews*, September 1994).

Two years after HyperCard's release, Silicon Beach Software introduced SuperCard, a program that overcame many of HyperCard's limitations while retaining the programming approach HyperCard pioneered. SuperCard gained a loyal following and later underwent two major revisions. Along the way, though, the Aldus Consumer Division acquired SuperCard and development ceased, leaving SuperCard in danger of becoming another orphaned program.

Luckily for SuperCard fans, Allegiant Technologies (a group of developers that includes SuperCard's inventor, Bill Appleton) acquired the rights to SuperCard from Aldus. Allegiant's SuperCard 1.7.1 squashes existing bugs and adds a few welcome enhancements.

Familiar Territory

As in earlier versions, the new package contains two major applications: SuperEdit, a program for building projects—it's the SuperCard equivalent of HyperCard stacks—and SuperCard itself, which you use to run projects. (A special program called Runtime Editor provides much of SuperEdit's functionality while you run a project in SuperCard, allowing you to make changes on the fly. You can configure Runtime Editor to appear with a full menu bar, as a single menu with hierarchical submenus, or as a floating palette with pop-up menus.) Like HyperCard 2.2, SuperCard lets you create double-clickable, stand-alone applications—but with an overhead about 200K smaller than HyperCard's.

SuperCard lets you access most of the Mac's tools, including multiple windows; colored graphics, text, and buttons; and hierarchical and pop-up menus. You can use SuperCard's built-in paint and draw tools to add graphics, and you can import pictures as either PICT or TIFF files. (SuperCard automatically dithers 24-bit images down to 8 bits, although you can get around this limitation using a supplied XCMD.)

As with HyperCard, the behavior of SuperCard objects is controlled by scripts written in SuperTalk, which is similar to HyperTalk. SuperCard's scripting window has pop-up menus at the top that list all of the words in the SuperTalk language, so you can enter them into your scripts without typing. SuperCard also includes a debugger called ScriptTracer that lets you step through scripts, monitor variables, and track memory usage.

New on the Menu

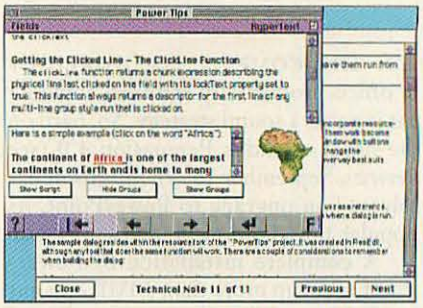
SuperCard now supports QuickTime movies; you can even add frames to existing movies without quitting the program. New SuperTalk commands give you control over the location and timing of movie playback. SuperCard's sound functions have also been upgraded. There's an option to preload sounds into memory to avoid delays during playback, there are monophonic sound-recording capabilities, and SuperCard can make your Mac speak text aloud if you have the proper system extensions installed.

Allegiant has beefed up SuperCard's animation features as well. For example, filmstrips consist of a series of tiled frames that you lump together into a single PICT file or resource; during playback, you specify the size of the individual frames, and SuperCard displays them one by one in rapid sequence. Filmstrips are handy for animating buttons and other objects, but unfortunately, SuperCard doesn't include a filmstrip editor.

If you're creating a hypertext document, a new text style called *group* lets you highlight all linked text with underscore characters, so users can tell which words have links associated with them. And three new SuperTalk functions allow you to determine when a user has clicked on a particular chunk of text, so your script can branch to the appropriate place. SuperCard's new dialog engine lets you use dialog boxes created with ResEdit or another resource editor.

Still Missing

Alas, SuperCard still lacks a few items. For example, SuperCard's built-in printing functions are not as comprehensive as they should be, and SuperCard doesn't provide enough choices of visual effects for transitioning from one card to another. Even more notable is SuperCard's lack of support for AppleScript. I'd also like



New Links With SuperCard 1.7.1, it's easy to create fields that contain linked hypertext, which appears underlined to make it readily visible.

an integrated script compiler, even though SuperCard's performance on a Quadra is already quite good. (A native Power Mac version should be shipping by the time you read this.)

My biggest complaint, though, is with the scattered nature of SuperCard's documentation. The user guide is clearly written and illustrated, but it covers only version 1.0; you have to read a separate addendum to learn about any changes that appeared in subsequent releases. A script language guide provides an alphabetical reference to all SuperTalk words, and a fourth manual guides you through the SuperCard tutorial, which reviews the new version's main features. Allegiant needs to incorporate the user guide, addendum, and script guide into a single volume, as well as provide project examples on disk.

The Last Word

If you're already using SuperCard, the upgrade is well worth the $89 that Allegiant is charging registered users. Unfortunately, SuperCard is far from a household name, making it difficult to attract a new audience for the product.

Allegiant calls SuperCard a multimedia authoring system, and the program does indeed offer an excellent alternative to more-expensive tools like Macromedia Director. Aggressive marketing, a fast Power Mac release, and a more powerful version 2.0 will help ensure SuperCard's success in the long term.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER WITH HARJIT SINGH

YOUR MAC WILL LOVE COMPUSERVE, TOO.

Let CompuServe make your life more exciting, with more to do, try, learn, and be. It's just a mailbox away. For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call **1 800 881-8961**.

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

(_____) _____
Day Phone

(_____) _____
Evening Phone

DOS 3.5____ 5.25____ , Mac____ , Windows 3.5____ 5.25

MCW2/95

MCW 2/95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTER BLVD.
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910

Helpful advice.

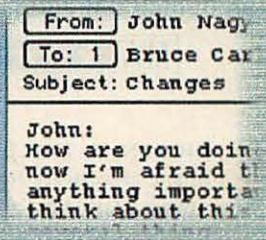
Stock updates.

Hourly weather updates.

Consumer Reports online.

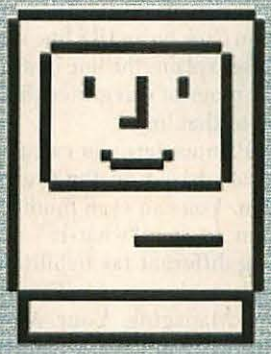
A friendly interface.

WHY JOHN NAGY'S MAC LOVES COMPUSERVE.



E-mail.

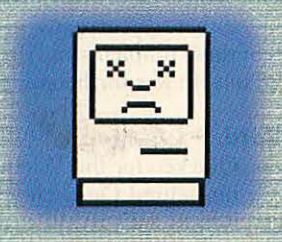
Shopping.



Gardening Forum.

Airline reservations.

Over 20 Mac forums.



Virus updates.

Science Fiction and Fantasy Forum.

Downloadable programs.

Desktop publishing assistance.

It's because CompuServe makes John's life so much more exciting.

John talks with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect his printer. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people than he's ever met before. He shops for clothes, tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives. He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums.

All this excitement makes John happy, and keeps John's Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe too, at **1 800 881-8961** (614 881-8961 for international inquiries). Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

CompuServe

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card

Quicken 5.0

Personal Financial Software

PROS: Easy to use; powerful; new Financial Calendar puts monthly finances in one window. **CONS:** Some minor bugs; recurring transactions need more flexibility. **COMPANY:** Intuit (415/322-0573). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

MW ★★★★

QUICKEN IS THE BEST-SELLING financial software across all personal computer platforms, and it's not hard to understand why: it's easy to use yet loaded with features that help you take control of your finances.

Many of the new features in Quicken 5.0 are changes designed to make the program easier to use. There's now an icon bar with buttons that provide graphical access to Quicken's features. The new QuickMath feature lets you pop up a "paper tape" calculator in any dollar-amount field, which is useful for adding up several numbers when you want only the total. QuickMath also lets you set up macros for frequently used calculations, such as currency conversions or sales-tax calculations. The online help system has been improved, with a new, question-based how-to interface.

The most useful improvement, Financial Calendar, gives a picture of your transactions over time. Transactions appear on the day they occur; future transactions appear in blue type on the future date. To schedule a transaction, you can double-click on a date in the calendar; that brings up a register screen for the date, description, category, payment or deposit transaction, and so on. Via pop-up menus, you can also select one of ten preset intervals (weekly, quarterly, bimonthly, and so on) for recurring transactions, and you can have Quicken remind you of a transaction a specified number of days in advance.

You can also drag a transaction onto Financial Calendar from the program's QuickFill list. The QuickFill feature automatically completes an entry every time you enter a transaction. For example, the next time you type the first few characters of a transaction with a payee you've entered before, Quicken completes the remaining data. You can also drag and drop any QuickFill transaction onto the check register, and you can now drag and drop categories onto the register to save typing.

There are a few limitations for recurring transactions. You can't specify that transactions occur on a particular day of the month (such as on the second Friday of every month). Neither can you set a recurring transaction for the last day of every month. Say your company pays you on the 15th and the last day of the month. The 15th is no problem; but because months have 28, 30, or 31 days, you must manually create 12 transactions—one for the last day of each month.

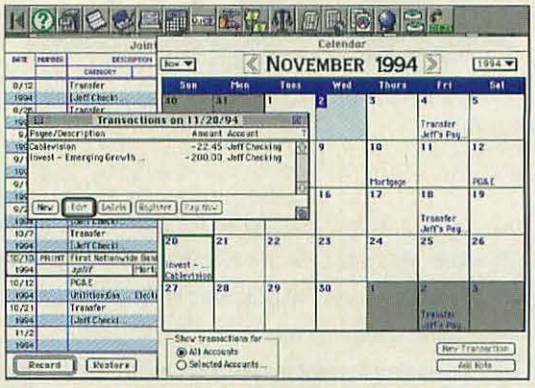
Intuit's Tax Planner module allows you to use your financial data to estimate your base tax position and to create up to two alternate tax scenarios. Tax Planner uses the improved Tax Links to assign some or all of your Quicken categories to specific line items on the IRS tax forms. When you click on an IRS line item, help text briefly explains the line item and suggests the types of categories that can be assigned to that line.

Tax Planner lets you calculate your tax position based on the Quicken information. You can even modify the information to get "what-if" scenarios reflecting different tax liabilities. With Quicken's inclusion of Tax Planner, MECA's Managing Your Money no longer has a competitive advantage in this area. Intuit also sells MacInTax, which reads Quicken files and uses Tax Links to complete your tax return. I did not test MacInTax and Quicken together, however, as MacInTax for the tax year 1994 had not yet been released.

Some of the changes are long overdue. The Reconciliation window is now larger and resizable. You can now sort transactions by type, number, or date. Quicken Quotes lets you download stock and mutual-fund quotes via your modem, and the updated price is automatically entered into your records; you can download the quotes either from CompuServe or from Intuit's new 900 number. The 900 service costs $1 per minute, and most calls take less than a minute. Investment portfolios now give price histories in text lists, in addition to the price graph.

Quicken's reports have been improved, mainly with the addition of two report types. Most useful is the QuickReport, which allows you to show all transactions for a particular payee, category, or account. Quicken has finally added a Comparison report type, which displays an income-and-expense report for two user-selected time periods. For example, you can see your expenses for the current year and compare them with last year's expenses.

Quicken 4.0 required several maintenance releases, and it appears that Quicken 5.0 needs one, too. The first bug I found is a problem with converting Quicken 4.0–created Memorized Reports to version 5.0: any reports that contain a "Year to Date" date range always display the date on which the report was converted to Quicken 5. Another problem arose while the program converted large (close to a megabyte) Quicken 4 data files to Quicken 5 format. On several occasions, Quicken 5 froze during the conversion, and I had to restart the computer. (Quicken 5 automatically backs up the Quicken 4 files before it attempts to convert them, so data loss is not a problem.) Technical support suggested an easy work-around: open and reindex the data in Quicken 4 before conversion (by pressing ⌘-option-B), then use Quicken 4's Save a Copy command to get a "clean" Quicken 4 file, which then converts easily. Intuit told me that the company was aware of both of these problems and that a maintenance release was forthcoming.

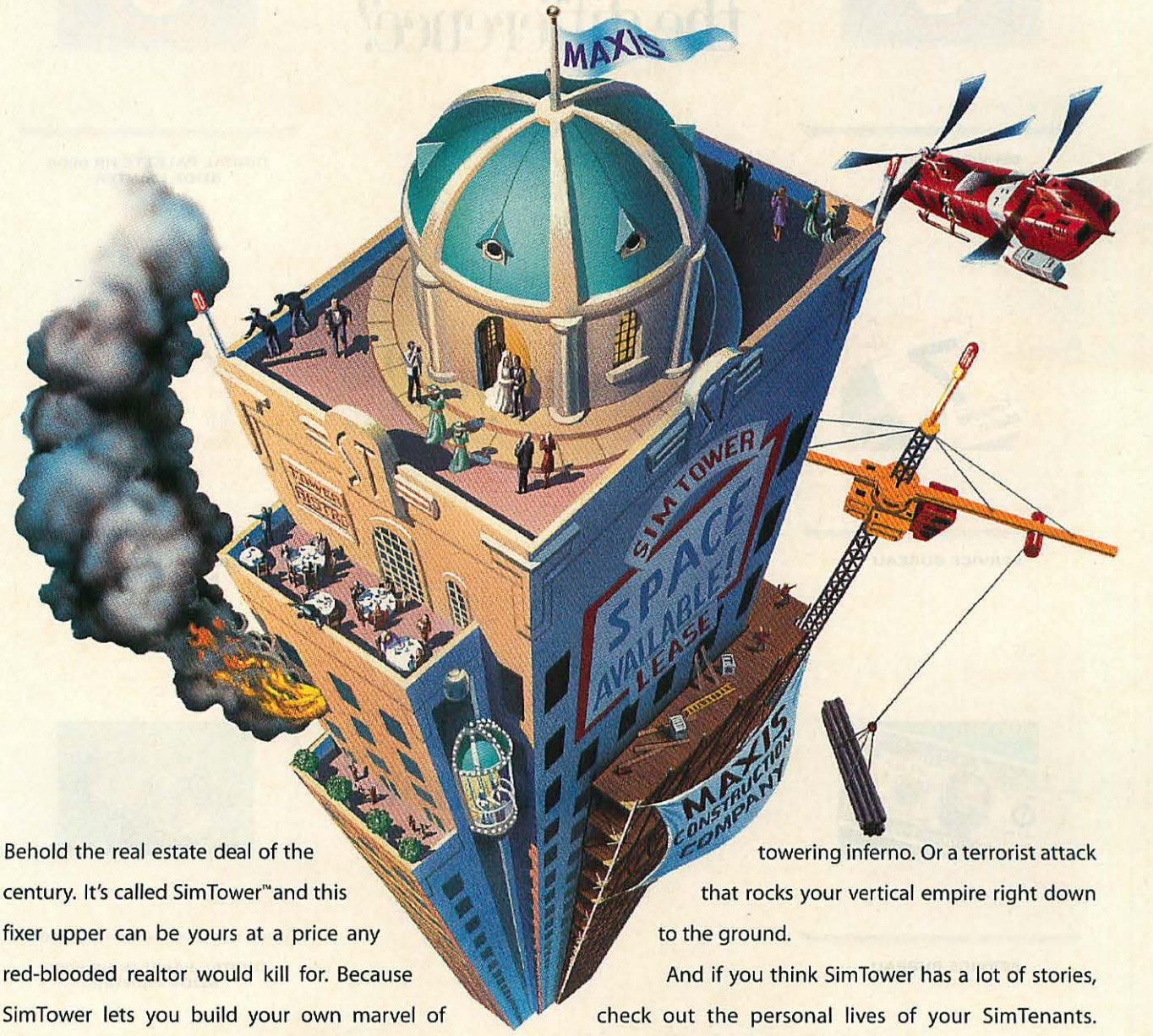


Your Future Finances Note Quicken's new icon bar, which lets you access features with one click. Double-clicking on a date in Financial Calendar brings up a listing of that day's scheduled transactions, which you can then edit.

The Last Word

As good as it is, Quicken for the Macintosh still lags a bit behind Quicken for Windows, which has a CD-ROM with useful financial tools and reference information. I'd like to see Intuit bring the Mac version up to parity with the Windows version. Quicken 5 is an incremental but still welcome improvement over the already excellent previous version. The addition of Financial Calendar and new ease-of-use features keep Quicken comfortably in front of the financial-program pack. If you're unhappy with your current finance program, it's worth taking a look at Quicken to see if it meets your needs. If you're not already using a personal financial program, Quicken 5 is the one to get.—TOM NEGRINO

Introducing SimTower.
The World's Largest Fixer Upper.

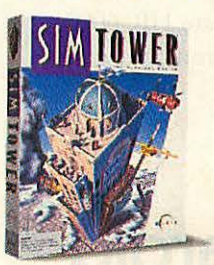


Behold the real estate deal of the century. It's called SimTower™ and this fixer upper can be yours at a price any red-blooded realtor would kill for. Because SimTower lets you build your own marvel of modern architecture. Hotel rooms, restaurants, a state-of-the-art cineplex—with room for 100 floors, the sky is virtually the limit.

But beware: just when you're feeling smug, along comes a five-alarm towering inferno. Or a terrorist attack that rocks your vertical empire right down to the ground.

And if you think SimTower has a lot of stories, check out the personal lives of your SimTenants. Because not only do you control the building, you also control its inhabitants.

So if you're in the market for the hottest new property in software games, here's your chance to get in on the ground floor.



The Vertical Empire.

Macworld

Clue 1: SimTower

MAXIS

Available for Macintosh (now Power Macintosh compatible). Coming soon for Windows. ©1994 Sim-Business. Software ©1994 Yoot Saito. All rights reserved worldwide. SimTower is a trademark and Maxis is a registered trademark of Sim-Business. For product or ordering information, contact your local retailer or call **800-33-MAXIS.**

Circle 23 on reader service card

Can you tell the difference?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

Now can you?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

How about now?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

When you just compare 35mm slide quality, it's easy to get confused between your service bureau and the new Polaroid Digital Palette HR 6000 slide printer. But when you compare the cost – up to $20 a slide from the slide house versus 50¢ a slide from the HR 6000 – it's easy to sort out the winner. And when you realize that you can get your slides at 4000 lines of resolution in minutes at your desktop from the HR 6000 versus overnight (at rush charges) from the slide house... well, it just isn't a fair comparison anymore. See the quality for yourself. The Digital Palette HR 6000. Part of an exciting new line of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

For a free 35mm slide sample, call 1-800-816-2611 ext. 432 today.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3348

Polaroid

Macworld

Clue 1: SprintScan 35

Polaroid products are available on GSA Schedule 70.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1

File-Compression Utility

PROS: Good compression efficiency and speed; some good features removed in last version have been restored. **CONS:** Limited ability to convert other compression formats; minor bug with System 7.5. **COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** $109.

MW ★★★★

THE NORTON DISKDOUBLER Pro package is a new name for a collection of utilities that was formerly sold under the name SuperDoubler. DiskDoubler Pro includes DiskDoubler (DD), a utility that compresses files, thus freeing disk space; AutoDoubler (AD), which searches your hard disk for files to automatically compress when the Mac is idle; and CopyDoubler, a utility that speeds up copying files in the Finder.

Symantec has rewritten the two programs in native Power Mac code. The programs' installer includes both 680X0 and native PowerPC code.

DiskDoubler, the core program in the package, has five levels of compression from which to choose. AD1 and AD2 are used for automatic compression with AutoDoubler; they compress quickly but not tightly. The remaining three levels—DD1, DD2, and DD3—all use the same compression algorithm, but they trade compression time for compression efficiency. In my tests, compression speeds improved using a Power Macintosh.

After many complaints from users, Symantec has put back a feature removed from the last version of DiskDoubler: the ability to double-click on a file in the Finder and have it transparently decompress and then launch. The last version required that you double-click the file once to decompress it, then again to launch it. Version 1.1 lets you select either method via a Preference dialog box.

While previous versions allowed you to drag and drop files onto the DD application icon to compress them, DiskDoubler Pro lets you hold down the shift or control key when you drag and drop a file, which brings up a dialog box for changing the compression method.

AutoDoubler compresses files on your hard disk unobtrusively, and you should have to set CopyDoubler preferences only once. DiskDoubler Pro has lost none of its easy sophistication.

DiskDoubler converts StuffIt files (both archives and SEAs) to any of its own formats, but it has no other conversion capabilities. If you frequently send files via modem, you'll probably want to use Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe package, which includes conversion utilities for many different compression formats.

If you use System 7.5 and turn on balloon help and point at the DD menu in the Finder, you get a false informational balloon referring to the "Printing Menu." Symantec is aware of the problem and promises to fix it in a maintenance release.

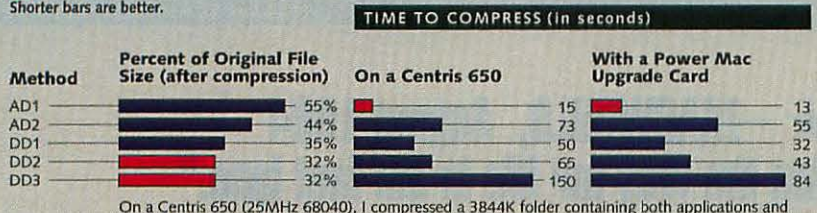
The Last Word

The Norton DiskDoubler Pro package is a worthwhile investment if you want to squeeze more space onto your hard disk. Because of its ease of use, the package is also a good choice for beginners. AutoDoubler offers an excellent range of transparent compression options, and DiskDoubler works well for archiving and compressing files manually. CopyDoubler substantially speeds up copy operations in the Finder; you'll soon wonder how you ever got along without it.

If you own a Power Mac, DiskDoubler gives a significant speed boost; and if you're a SuperDoubler owner, take advantage of the free upgrade. But if you own one of the other Symantec standalone packages, you'll have to decide whether it is worth the $39.95 to get the missing pieces.—TOM NEGRINO

Folder Crunching

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better.



On a Centris 650 (25MHz 68040), I compressed a 3844K folder containing both applications and documents using each of DiskDoubler Pro's compression methods. I then compressed the folder using the same machine with an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card installed.—**Tom Negrino**

Joule System

Modular Storage Unit

PROS: Simple cabling; drives (except drive in base unit) can be easily swapped; wide selection of storage media. **CONS:** Prices are higher than competition; knobs on stack mounts sometimes difficult to turn; occasional problems connecting modules. **COMPANY:** La Cie (503/520-9000). **LIST PRICE:** Varies by component; $2837 for system shown.

MW ★★★

MW LAB THE PROMISE OF THE LA CIE JOULE system is clear: to eliminate the clutter and cost of SCSI and power cables, while reducing the expense of drives and their enclosures. This plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers.

Some may like the Joule system for its modular, flexible design and all-black, deconstructionist style. However, to many, function and price are more important than convenience or aesthetics. In fact, the Joule system is more expensive than other drives. And as I found out, putting all your trust in a single power supply is unwise.

The Joule system stacks Joule modules—boxlike cases that contain drives—on top of a Joule base unit. The base contains your choice of several drives and has a 100-watt power supply that feeds all of the tower's modules. An internal data and power bus extends vertically from the base unit, through vertebrae-like Joule mounts, to the Joule top cap. The top cap completes the internal bus and contains the cable that connects the Joule to your Mac or SCSI chain. Joule mounts are the docking bays for the drive modules. They contain activity lights, a SCSI ID switch, proprietary connectors, and plastic guide rails, which the modules slide along to connect with the Joule system.

Modules come in many varieties. Hard drive choices range from a 340MB Quantum ($319) to a 4300MB Quantum ($2869). You can also purchase a 230MB Fujitsu magneto-optical drive ($799), a 105MB or 270MB SyQuest drive ($369 and $499), a 600MB Teac tape drive ($789), or a digital audiotape drive ($1199). Each module has its own fan, and the price includes a Joule mount. Many, although not all, drives are available as base units. Expect to pay an additional

continues

THE BEST 28,800 BPS CONNECTION

NOW WITH V.34

SupraFAXModem™ 288—starting at $299.95

It's time to separate theory from reality. Some 28,800 bps modems claim to be four-times faster by offering sensationally high throughput. But sensational throughput depends on sensational phone line conditions. Not a reality in today's telecommunications. In the real world of less-than-perfect phone lines, the SupraFAXModem 288 outperforms all the competition. But don't take our word for it — just look at the reviews. It has also won award after award for outstanding value. For a surprisingly low price you get Supra's top-of-the-line feature set including: **Silent Answer™** for voice and fax line sharing, **Flash ROM** for easy field upgrades, **top-rated fax and data software**, and **Supra's five-year limited warranty.** Plus, the SupraFAXModem 288 is available as a compact external for your desktop Mac, and as an internal for your PowerBook™ (series 100). It's time to separate theory from reality — the SupraFAXModem 288 offers the best 28,800 bps connection available. And that's a fact. **Call Supra at 800-967-8772 today.**

★★★★
— MACWORLD

Supra Corporation

NOW WITH V.34 28,800 bps

Specifications subject to change. All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

7101 SUPRA DRIVE SW • ALBANY, OR 97321 USA • PHONE: 503-967-2410 • FAX: 503-967-2401 • SUPRA GmbH • CARL-FRIEDRICH GAUSS STRASSE 7 • D-50259 PULHEIM, GERMANY • PHONE: +49 (0) 22 34-98 59-0

★★★★—MACWORLD, August 1994
"Supra is paving the way for life in the fast lane."

"Its ability to plug-away through poor line conditions puts it in a whole new league."—Computer Shopper, **July 1994**

1st Place, *"Great bundle with bargain price–our winner was a favorite with testers."* —PC Computing, **June 1994.**

Circle 132 on reader service card

$30 to $80 (most likely about $70) for a drive with the base unit. Without a drive, the base unit costs $199.

You can move drive modules to another location easily, if your destination has a Joule system. For people who want portability, La Cie now offers a Joule Portable Dock ($149) for nearly all its drives. A portable dock and module cost the same as a mount and module, but to include the module in a stack, you'll need to buy an additional mount ($69).

In price comparisons with products from other drive vendors (APS, Club Mac, and Spin Peripherals), the Joule doesn't fare well. Prices vary widely, averaging about $45 higher for the Joule module and mount, and $120 higher for a drive with the Joule base. Notably,

SCOTT PETERSON

230MB magneto-optical drives and Quantum 2.5-inch hard drives (not offered with the base unit) are *less* expensive in the Joule system.

But as important as price is reliability. During my tests, the fan in the Joule's base unit failed, leading to a problem with the drive it housed, and ultimately to a SCSI problem that crashed my Mac. People who are going to stack all of their business data on a single power source should consider buying an additional base unit to use during possible downtime.

I also had difficulty turning the three knobs that attach the Joule mounts. And occasionally, after I moved a module, the module didn't work on the first try, so I needed to pull it out and reconnect it. In fairness, though, fans and drives do occasionally fail, and you may need to reseat the SCSI cables in any product from time to time.

The Last Word

Although I was underwhelmed, the Joule generally works well. If you expect to expand your storage rapidly and you like bold fashion statements, consider the Joule system. Otherwise, keep shopping around.—TIM WARNER

Medical HouseCall 1.0

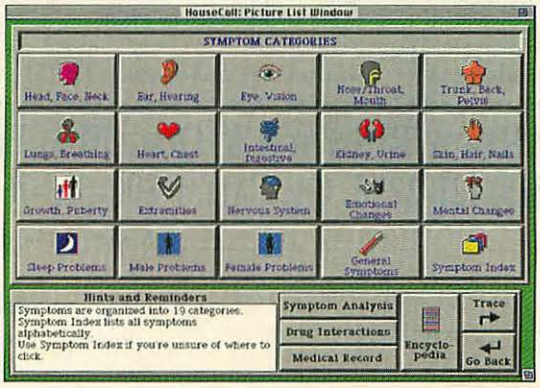
Home Medical Guide

PROS: Easy to use; good use of hypertext. **CONS:** Some medical images are incorrectly labeled; simple illustrations. **COMPANY:** Applied Medical Informatics (801/464-6200). **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

MW ★★★

WITH THE BEWILDERING RANGE OF choices faced by consumers nowadays, it's more important than ever for individuals to take an active role in managing their own health care. Medical HouseCall, a new interactive medical guide from Applied Medical Informatics, is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. To install Medical HouseCall, you need 11MB of disk space, although you can get by with as little as 4MB if you don't install all the sections. You can run the program in black-and-white, but it looks best on a color monitor. HouseCall sports a clean interface that's a cinch to use, even without reading the manual. (The only glitch I encountered was the overwriting of text and buttons when I made the window too small.)

Medical HouseCall is divided into four main parts: symptom analysis, drug interactions, medical records, and an encyclopedia. Armchair diagnosticians will enjoy the section on symptom analysis most of all. You begin by entering your age and sex and choosing a symptom category (see "Where Does It Hurt?"). After you have responded to a suite of yes-or-no questions about what's troubling you, you can answer follow-up queries or enter more symptoms in another category.



Where Does It Hurt? Medical HouseCall lets you enter symptoms in up to 19 different categories. If you're not sure which one to choose, the index shows all the symptoms in HouseCall's database.

Eventually, HouseCall offers a list of possible diseases, with percentages indicating the likelihood that each illness is actually causing your symptoms. Clicking on an entry displays information about that condition from HouseCall's database. As you would expect, the more information you provide, the more accurate HouseCall's guesses are likely to be. Still, because the program can't take into account vital information such as physical-exam and lab results, don't expect it to substitute for a trained medical professional, a caveat echoed by frequent disclaimers.

While not quite as entertaining as symptom analysis, HouseCall's remaining three sections are even more informative. For example, you can query the computer about the potential interactions and side effects of almost 3000 medications, from aspirin to zyloprim, including alcohol and caffeine. HouseCall also provides valuable pointers on the proper use and special cautions for each drug. For the truly compulsive, another section lets you create a comprehensive medical record for everyone in your family. (If you're worried about being *too* compulsive, there's a section on obsessive-compulsive disorders.)

HouseCall's medical encyclopedia lets you access a variety of topics, including drugs, diseases, medical tests, injuries, poisons, and nutrition. Throughout the program, clicking on colored text (which shows up in bold on monochrome monitors) brings up more information about that particular item.

My only serious gripes with the program are with the quality and accuracy of the pictures in HouseCall's database. Most of the artwork is in the form of line drawings (possibly to conserve disk space); I would like to see a CD-ROM version with full-color photos and renderings. Worse yet, I found several cases where medical images were labeled incorrectly (for example, the spine MRI actually shows a CT scan of the abdomen, and the pregnancy ultrasound is really from a heart exam).

The Last Word

Even though Medical HouseCall isn't perfect, I recommend it for anyone interested in becoming more knowledgeable about health care.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D.

Unveiling QuickMail 3.0. The Ultimate Delivery System.

This is how E-mail should be. Totally complete, ready to go, right out of the box. Chock full of everything you need to make the connection with virtually anyone, anywhere. And so intuitive, so highly automated, you won't have to spend half of your life with a user's manual.

New QuickMail™ 3.0 delivers everything you need to communicate across the hall and around the world. So you can exchange messages and files with co-workers, no matter what kind of computer they're working on. With more than 150 third-party gateways and bridges, QuickMail connects you to pagers, Newtons,® fax systems and even other mail systems. And you can access AppleLink,® MCI Mail,® CompuServe,® the Internet and more.

QuickMail has always been the Mac user's #1 choice. It was the first E-mail system specifically made for Mac networks. It's now being used by more than one million people and almost 50% of all Macintosh® users.

And even before this latest upgrade, QuickMail was also the choice of the experts. As *Macworld* proclaimed, "...with its combination of excellent user and administrator features, its ease of use in a mixed environment, and its improved remote access abilities, QuickMail retains its superiority in an increasingly competitive E-mail market."

If you happen to be stuck using one of those other LAN-based systems QuickMail is superior to, now you can make the switch to QuickMail and save with our special $15 per user upgrade offer.

Because we think everyone should be able to have the best choice in E-mail: QuickMail.

NEW! Powerful Search capability lets you locate filed messages in seconds.

❖

NEW! MailManager™ can automatically reply, forward, file, print and even delete messages for you.

❖

NEW! Built-in Spell-Checker for error-free messages.

❖

Easy-to-install server and administrative software gets you up and running fast.

❖

Clients for Mac,® Windows™ and DOS users, all with the same look and feel.

❖

QM Forms,™ an application to create your own custom electronic forms.

❖

QM Remote,™ for sending and receiving messages anywhere.

❖

QuickConference,™ for communicating in "real-time" on screen.

❖

Gateways and bridges included FREE!

YES, I'M READY TO SWITCH TO QUICKMAIL FOR JUST $15/USER!
FAX (515) 221-2258. OR CALL 1-800-523-7638 DEPT. CE 443

NAME_____
TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY/ST./ZIP_____
PHONE ( ) _____ FAX_____
CURRENT E-MAIL SYSTEM_____

NUMBER OF USERS*_____ x $15.00 = _____
STATE SALES TAX†_____
SHIPPING & HANDLING**_____
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX **TOTAL $**_____
CARD #_____ EXP. DATE _____
CARDHOLDER SIGNATURE _____

*QUICKMAIL IS AVAILABLE IN 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 AND 100 USER PAKS
†CA, GA, IA, IL, MA & VA RESIDENTS
**SHIPPING & HANDLING: U.S. $5. CANADA & MEXICO $10. OTHER INTERNATIONAL $25.
IMPORTANT: OFFER EXPIRES 5/1/95

CE SOFTWARE™

©1994 CE Software, Inc. CE Software, the CE Software logo, MailManager, QM Forms, QuickConference and QuickMail are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 170 on reader service card

Vistapro 3.0

3-D Landscape–Rendering Software

PROS: You can add external features such as buildings and rivers to a scene. **CONS:** Limited camera movement when making QuickTime movies; difficult to visualize scenes from wire-frame view. **COMPANY:** Virtual Reality Laboratories (805/545-8515). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

MW ★★★

GEE, TOO BAD YOU CAN'T AFFORD to take that Yosemite vacation this year. But you can take a virtual hike with Vistapro. Set up your simulated camera; point it up at Half Dome; add a couple of trees, some clouds, and a dusting of snow; and select Render. For added verisimilitude, you can render the scene as a stereo image (Vistapro creates two slightly offset images) to view with those red-and-blue glasses left over from the last 3-D movie you attended. So it's not the real thing—at least you don't have to worry about getting stuck behind a Winnebago heading up Tioga Pass.

Vistapro uses digital versions of U.S. Geological Survey maps to render three-dimensional landscapes. You can accept their version of reality, or create your own by altering geographical features by adding lakes, streams, and oceans; lowering the timberline; or even eroding a mountain range. The program includes map data for portions of Yosemite, as well as for 18 other locations, including Big Sur, Mount Saint Helens (pre- and posteruption), and the Matterhorn; additional landscape maps are $34.95 each. You can also use Vistapro to generate your own fractal landscapes.

You set the viewpoint from which the scene will be drawn by positioning a virtual camera on a topographic map (see "Setting Your Sights"). Another window shows a wire-frame preview of how the terrain will look. You can adjust factors such as lighting; snow and tree level; cloud type and density; and the colors of elements such as trees, sky, and water. You can quickly create a rough preview of the image using low-quality rendering, then add shading and texture refinements—as well as rendering time—with a high-quality setting.

Vistapro is very similar to Natural Graphics' Scenery Animator (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, August 1994). The two programs provide the same basic set of features and controls at the same price, but Vistapro offers a number of features not found in Scenery Animator: four types of trees (to Scenery Animator's two); a tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate QuickTime movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't bank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example); to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath Flight Director program ($69.95). Finally, the shaded polygons in Scenery Animator's preview window offer a better initial look at a scene than does Vistapro's wire-frame view.

Setting Your Sights When you position a virtual camera in Vistapro's topographic-map view, the Preview window displays a wire-frame version of the scene (as shown in the two rear windows). Before rendering the scene (frontmost window), you can alter colors; change the light source; and add landscape features such as trees, lakes, and snow.

The Last Word

Vistapro is a good program, accomplishing its purpose admirably, but unless you need some of Vistapro's special capabilities, I'd say Scenery Animator is a better draw.—ERFERT FENTON

DTP Utilities

PostScript Downloaders

Download Mechanic 1.0.2

PROS: Fast; test mode and file analysis for debugging; can download selected pages. **CONS:** Must edit files within available memory; slow performance and occasional crashes when opening large files. **COMPANY:** Acquired Knowledge (619/587-4668). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

MW ★★★

Let'er RIP 2.0

PROS: Drag-and-drop downloading; automatic font and resource downloading; good support for Apple events. **CONS:** No debugging or troubleshooting tools. **COMPANY:** Lupin Software (916/756-7267). **LIST PRICE:** $239.

MW ★★★★

SERIOUS DESKTOP PUBLISHERS NEED some kind of PostScript downloader for sending fonts and PostScript files to their printers or imagesetters. Adobe's free Font Downloader and Apple's LaserWriter Utility (included with system software) work fine, but they lack several features that can save a lot of time and pain.

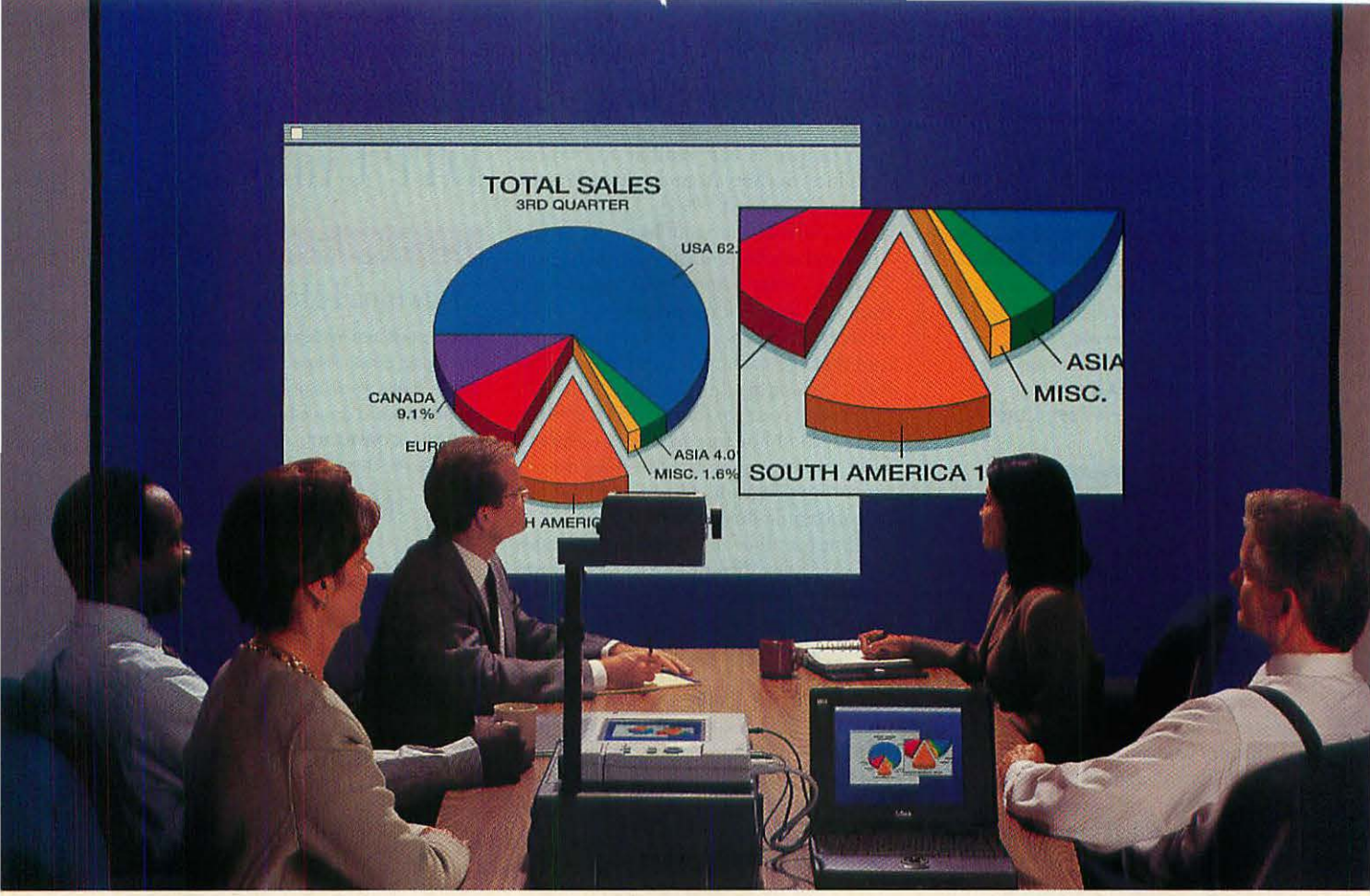
Two programs that offer these features are Download Mechanic and Let'er RIP. Both let you queue files for downloading, and both can download in the background so you can do other work at the same time, though not without "jerky cursor" syndrome. And both let you get info about your output device (resident fonts, PostScript version, and so on), reset it, and turn off the start-up page. There the similarities end.

Download Mechanic

Download Mechanic's strengths lie in its tools for dealing with problem files. It lets you view and edit PostScript text files, and it checks for fonts and resources required by and included in the file. It also provides an "outline" of the file—useful if you want to get into the code and find and/or fix problems. Most users, including service-bureau technicians, will probably regenerate the file instead.

In Test mode, Download Mechanic runs a file through the PostScript device without actually producing output—potentially saving expensive media. Another great, and apparently unique, feature is the ability to download selected pages within a PostScript file.

continues



The easiest way to keep your audience glued to the wall.

Now you can take control of your presentations as easily as you channel-surf among football games.

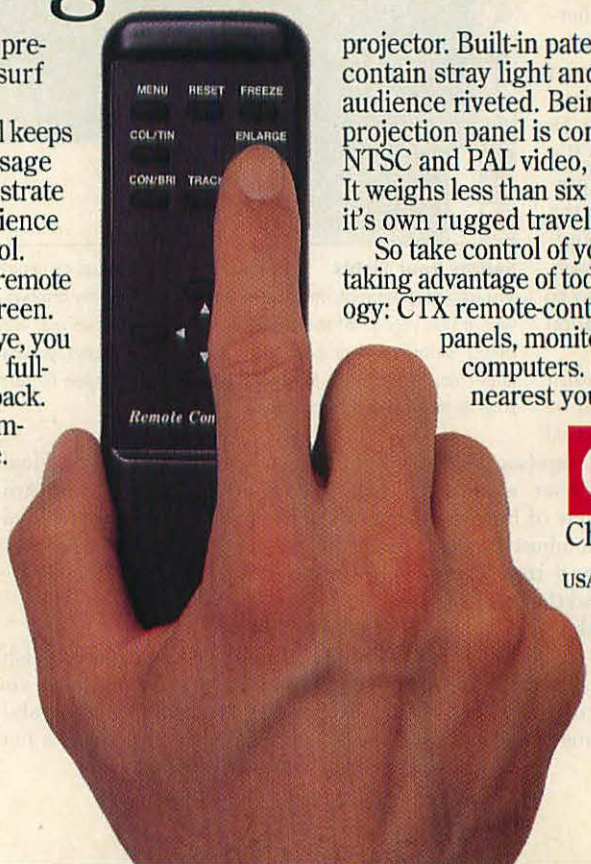
Our new LPP-5000A projection panel keeps your audience focused on your message while you orchestrate with the convenience of remote control.

Just point your remote at the wall or screen. In a blink of an eye, you can switch from full-motion video to computer source and back.

You can even freeze-frame or zoom-enlarge to drive home your message.

The whole wall becomes a menu-driven computer monitor. And your remote control turns into a wireless mouse.

Highest-quality color images are projected through the LPP-5000A's high-resolution, active-matrix TFT LCD screen with light from any OH projector. Built-in patented light blockers contain stray light and help keep your audience riveted. Being road wary, the projection panel is compatible with both NTSC and PAL video, plus PCs and Macs. It weighs less than six lb. and comes with it's own rugged traveling case.



So take control of your presentations by taking advantage of today's hottest technology: CTX remote-controlled presentation panels, monitors and notebook computers. Call the CTX office nearest you.

CTX

Choice of the Pros.

USA Headquarters 909-595-6146
Eastern Region 201-646-0707
Midwestern Region 708-285-0202
Southern Region 404-729-8909
So.West Region 214-416-9610

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 38 on reader service card

Download Mechanic's error handler does a nice job of showing you the problem when a job doesn't print right. It prints the imaged page up to the point where the problem occurs, then provides a good report of the PostScript state at that moment.

Download Mechanic is not the best editing and debugging tool unless you've got RAM to burn. It can't edit files larger than its allocated memory, it opens large files very slowly (45 seconds to open a 500K file within 2MB of allocated memory, for instance), and it sometimes crashes when opening large files.

Download Mechanic is the fastest downloader I've used, however. My tests show that small files download in 72 percent of the time it takes with Let'er RIP; large files take 91 percent of the time. (Both programs are significantly faster than the free Apple and Adobe programs.) This makes it a great choice for occasional downloads, especially with smaller files.

Version 1.5, recently announced, promises improved performance when editing large files, an imagesetter proofing mode for laser printers, transverse printing, the ability to add files to a queue while downloading, and automatic downloading of fonts.

Let'er RIP

Let'er RIP provides a more flexible and fully featured downloading solution. It lets you set up a drop folder that it then monitors, downloading any file you put inside; you can also choose files to download using a normal Open dialog box.

Let'er RIP's intelligent handling of downloaded fonts and external resource files (such as linked high-resolution images in OPI or DCS files) is a joy. The program checks out what's needed in a file, finds it on your hard disk, and downloads it as necessary. It builds a list of the fonts on your printers and hard disks, so it usually doesn't have to perform lengthy searches. You can also attach headers and trailers to files automatically.

Add Let'er RIP's good support for Apple events—incoming and outgoing—plus the ability to page you if specific problems occur (assuming you have a compatible alphanumeric paging service and a modem), and you're looking at the basis of a full-blown service-bureau–management system.

The Last Word

Let'er RIP lacks Download Mechanic's debugging tools, and it's not as fast, but its flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail make it a pleasure to use. With almost identical prices, Let'er RIP is the one I'd choose.—STEVE ROTH

Two Maya Tools

Educational Software

MayaCalc 2.3.1

PROS: Wide variety of calendrical calculations and astronomical data. **CONS:** Display problems; poor manual and program design. **COMPANY:** Ecological Linguistics (202/546-5862). **LIST PRICE:** $120.

MW ★★★

Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts

PROS: Beautifully rendered glyphs. **CONS:** Character spacing sometimes uneven. **COMPANY:** Ecological Linguistics (202/546-5862). **LIST PRICE:** $10 to $60 per set.

MW ★★★★

MAYACALC ALLEVIATES MUCH OF the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. MayaCalc is a 4th Dimension front end and comes with a run-time version of 4D. The basic calendrical calculator contains two rows of text-entry boxes for Maya dates (Long Count and Calendar Round) and a shorter row in between for distance numbers. Enter a Long Count in either date row, and MayaCalc determines the corresponding Calendar Round for you. Enter numbers in any two of the three rows, and MayaCalc calculates the missing distance number or Long Count. For any date, the calculator displays the corresponding Lord of the Night, Lunar Series information, 819-day calendar data, and dates in the Julian and Gregorian calendars. MayaCalc handles Long Count dates and distance numbers containing Piktuns and Kalabtuns, as well as Prior Era dates (that is, prior to 3114 B.C., the beginning of the current Maya era).

Although it is easy in MayaCalc to calculate a sequence of dates separated by a series of distance numbers, only the last two dates in the sequence are visible; this is not as convenient as the six or seven dates and distance numbers that some PC calendrical calculators display. MayaCalc can calculate the possible Long Count dates for a given Calendar Round, but the procedure for calculating, viewing, and printing the list is unnecessarily cumbersome. A wide variety of commands (to add or subtract standard calendrical intervals, for example) can help you find the most likely possibilities for an incomplete date. MayaCalc also converts Julian dates back to Maya dates and factors distance numbers to determine if they are multiples of any sacred numbers or planetary or calendrical cycles.

MayaCalc calculates astronomical information for the selected date—including the positions of the moon and the five major planets—in absolute coordinates, elongation from the sun, geocentric longitude, and heliocentric latitude. (Look elsewhere, however, for accurate eclipse information.) It also draws customizable graphs of the moon and planets (as either elongations or latitudes) over a user-specified period of time.

In addition to MayaCalc, Ecological Linguistics offers Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, a variety of fonts (in PostScript Type 1, Type 3, or TrueType format) based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts. The Maya fonts include beautifully rendered sets that duplicate well-known texts (see "Keyboard Glyphs"), as well as utilitarian fonts containing bar numbers, dot numbers, and Tzolk'in and Haab glyphs in either monument or codex styles. Each font set includes special keyboard software that allows you to, for example, specify glyphs from actual texts by typing their position (A1, A2, B1, and so on).

Keyboard Glyphs Many of the hieroglyphic fonts from Ecological Linguistics are based on well-known texts, such as Palenque's exquisite Tablet of the 96 Glyphs (shown here) and Yaxchilan's "king list" lintels.

The Last Word

MayaCalc's shortcuts are abundant but perplexing: some consist of a single letter key, others use command and letter keys, and still others are available only from a menu. The program has some display problems, and the manual's 20 laser-printed pages offer sketchy and sometimes confusing information. The general design of the program could also be improved. Because Maya glyphs often make for enormously complex characters, problems can occur when you print glyph fonts on lower-end printers. Unfortunately, the uneven character spacing in some font sets makes it impossible to align glyph columns in a word processor.

Altogether, however, these are minor quibbles. MayaCalc and the Maya font sets are highly useful tools for both serious and casual Mac Mayanists.

—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

GOT THE NEED FOR SPEED?

Get Vista-S6: The Fastest Color Flatbed on the Planet!

When Life Moves Fast... We Move Faster
UMAX designed the new Vista-S6 to give you the speed you need. At a mere 9 seconds for a black and white image, the Vista-S6 scans so quickly it leaves the competition idling on the runway. Whether your deadline involves managing documents, publishing a newsletter or editing images, Vista-S6 gets the job done and gets it done fast.

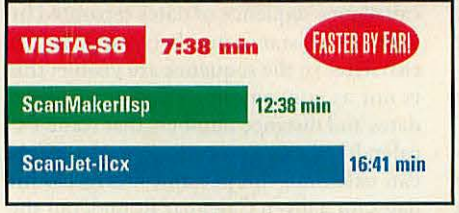
Save Time and Money With a list price of under $1000*, the Vista-S6 will give you the performance you want at a price you can handle. The Vista's cold cathode lamp and sealed optics design ensure long life and low maintenance scanning. So, *go ahead* – bring on your biggest project, your most urgent deadline, and leave the scanning to us.

EVERY VISTA-S6 INCLUDES MagicMatch COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

It's Easy The VistaScan user interface is so easy to install and use that you will be up and scanning in no time. VistaScan takes desktop scanning to new heights by automating user controls to a single-step process. With features like AutoDensity to determine highlight and shadow values, Descreen to remove moire patterns from printed material and QualityScan for optimal image quality, it's no wonder VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.

MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK!
FREE WITH EVERY VISTA-S6
PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 (FULL VERSION) and Kai's® Power Tools SE
OR
PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 LE (BUNDLE VERSION) and OmniPage® Direct

COMPARE VISTA-S6 TO THE COMPETITION



Letter size scan, 24 bit color, 300dpi, approx. 24MB image.
Equipment was Mac Centris 650, 24MB RAM, OS 7, Photoshop 2.5.1

Save Money Fast!
Call 1-800-232-UMAX (8629) for more information on the new Vista-S6

UMAX®
The Magic of Color™

*Vista-S6 LE includes Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage™ Direct and MagicMatch. (SRP $945) Vista-S6 Pro Version includes Photoshop Full Version, Kai's® Power Tools™ SE and MagicMatch. (SRP $1045)
©1994 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. Fax (510) 651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company and product names are property of their respective owners. Scanners in speed chart were tested using a DX66 PC with 15MB RAM in Windows 3.2.1 and Photoshop 2.5.1.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1445

Circle 196 on reader service card

Macworld

Clue 1: Umax

MultiSpin 4Xe

Quad-Speed CD-ROM Player

PROS: Fast; can function as a stand-alone compact disc player; competitive price. **CONS:** The 50-pin high-density SCSI connector may complicate setup. **COMPANY:** NEC Technologies (708/860-9500). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $515.

MW ★★★★

MW LAB A SLEEK YET SOLID INDUSTRIAL design suggests the speed of NEC's MultiSpin 4Xe. This CD-ROM player is meant to be a desktop workhorse.

My tests confirm that it performs nearly twice as fast as Apple's CD300i for database-text searches, and it plays back movies with alacrity. Still, its performance varies by application. Few CD-ROM titles contain QuickTime movies optimized for speeds above 300 KBps, and most text-intensive CDs have index files that make complex searches fast even on a single-speed CD-ROM drive. However, the MultiSpin 4Xe significantly boosts the retrieval speed of most text-based information your company may distribute internally, particularly large databases and archives of unindexed text files. For most multimedia CDs, performance is slightly but not dramatically faster, so you spend less time waiting for screens and sounds to load.

The MultiSpin 4Xe also functions as a stand-alone compact disc player. NEC provides controls on the front panel for playing, changing tracks, and adjusting the volume (when using the mini-headphone jack). Oddly, the stop button also acts as a mode switch to allow repeat play of a CD. A backlit liquid crystal display shows the current track, mode, and other details, but it does not show the time remaining for either a song or the disc. NEC includes Casa Blanca Works' AudioCD to provide these features; however, when the software is active, these exterior control buttons (with the exception of volume) are disabled.

The 4Xe has both an inner door and a scooplike outer door to protect your discs from dust; the outer door doubles as the eject button. At first I thought the outer door would be clumsy and annoying. But it uses a latching mechanism that keeps it open when inserting or ejecting a disc, and closed while the drive is operating. At the rear of the long, heavy case, stereo RCA jacks like those on most stereo receivers provide an easy connection to a full-fledged sound system. NEC includes a video-out port for future video discs; no titles are available right now to take advantage of this feature, but when they are, you'll be ready.

A thumb-switch SCSI ID and termination DIP switch make configuration a snap, but NEC chose to equip the drive with a 50-pin high-density SCSI connector. The MultiSpin 4Xe comes with a cable that connects it to the Mac, but if you want to include the 4Xe with other drives in a SCSI chain, you may have to buy a SCSI cable that adapts a 50-pin high-density connector to a standard 50-pin Centronics SCSI cable—the type used by most Mac SCSI peripherals. (These cables are available from NEC.)

I was surprised to find that the MultiSpin 4Xe uses a CD caddy instead of a drawer for inserting discs. NEC says it chose this design to reduce the possibility of dust contamination and to allow the player to be operated on its side. While the case doesn't look like it *should* be placed on its side, I found that it worked fine that way.

In another unusual step, NEC chose to use Casa Blanca Works' software rather than its own brand-labeled floppy disks. Apart from slight confusion the unexpected software caused me, this choice presents no problems. Casa Blanca Works' DriveCD includes options for extra drive caches as well as utilities for mounting and gathering statistics on your discs.

RICHARD RETHEMEYER

The Last Word

Faster CD-ROM drives are clearly up and coming, and with its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, NEC's MultiSpin 4Xe is ready to race.

—TIM WARNER

Power Mac Update

Data Desk 4.2

System Requirements 680X0 Macintosh: 2MB of RAM, System 6.0.4. Power Macintosh: 4MB of RAM, System 7.1.2. Both require 1.1MB of hard drive space.
List Price $595; upgrade from 4.0 or 4.1 $45; upgrade from earlier versions $135 for registered users.
Company Data Description (607/257-1000).

Data Desk 4.2 ships with both native Power Mac and 680X0 versions on the same disk. It maintains the small 1.1MB footprint of previous versions by adding Power Mac code only for resource-intensive functions like vector calculations and graphic display. Data Description says that the PowerPC CPU doesn't speed non-FPU calculations such as categoricals, so the more categories your data set has, the less acceleration a Power Mac provides. A future release will accelerate non-FPU calculations on the Power Mac. There are no functional differences between the 680X0 and Power Mac versions of Data Desk 4.2.

Macworld Lab timed Data Desk as it calculated both the regression of a 50,000-case data set and the ANOVA of a 30,000-case set. We also timed a 360-degree rotation of a 3-D plot with 45,000 data points. We tested Data Desk on a Power Macintosh 7100/66 with 24MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive. For comparison we ran the same tests on a Centris 650 with 16MB of RAM and a 230MB hard drive.

MW LAB Data Desk

	Regression	ANOVA	Rotate Plot
7100/66			
Native	5.2	4.2	5.6
Centris 650			
680X0	8.7	8.5	15.9

Average to perform tests (times in seconds).

The Power Mac release of Data Desk offers about twice the calculation speed of the 680X0 version. But Data Desk has always been a speedy performer. The real benefit of its Power Mac version is a nearly threefold speed improvement in manipulating complex graphics. Since Data Desk is primarily a tool for exploratory data analysis, this speed improvement means different views of your data are presented in almost real-time.

—JIM FEELEY

Color is color, unless you want performance *and* price.

New Phaser™ 140 Color Printer: $1,695.

At last there's a low-cost printer with world-class performance. It lets your business hit the ground running. Start with 360 dpi resolution on plain or glossy paper, transparency or back-print film. Pour on Pantone's certified color and Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2. Rip through image processing at RISC-speed—the fastest in its class. The Phaser 140 supports PCs, Macs, and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where value in workgroup color printers now starts at only $1,695, and doesn't stop until you finish first.

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1069.

Circle 143 on reader service card

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

Grammatik 6 for Macintosh

Grammar Checker

PROS: Inexpensive; improved interface; flags fewer bogus errors. **CONS:** Still misses real errors; can't directly open some recent word processor formats. **COMPANY:** WordPerfect Corporation (801/225-5000). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

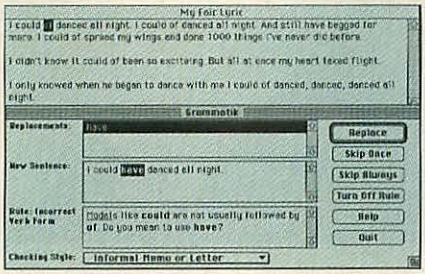
MW ★★★

GRAMMATIK 6 FOR MACINTOSH HAS benefited hugely from its programmers' efforts. The interface has been dramatically improved. Gone are the Chicago and Monaco fonts it used for your original text and the program's critique; it now clearly highlights proposed rewrites in context, through the tasteful use of boldface. There is also a pop-up menu of writing styles—Advertising, Fiction, Speech, and so on.

Grammatik opens most document formats: non-Fast-Saved Microsoft Word 3.0 through 5.1, FrameMaker 2.0 through 3.0, LetterPerfect 2.1, MacWrite II 1.0 through 1.5, Microsoft Works 1.1 through 3.0, WordPerfect 2.0 through 3.X, WordPerfect Works 1.2.X, and WriteNow 2.0 through 3.0—and text files, RTF files, and the Clipboard contents. (Note the omissions: ClarisWorks 2.0, WriteNow 4.0, and Word 6.0.)

Complete, example-rich explanations of Grammatik's suggestions are only a button-click away. The impressive new Parse Tree feature shows you a parts-of-speech analysis of any sentence; it somehow knows how to recognize even complex clauses.

Grammatik is also backed by a smarter brain. In my November 1993 column in *Macworld*, I subjected Grammatik 5 and its rivals to a torture test from the classic guide to good writing, *The Elements of Style* (Macmillan, 1972). In that shoot-out, a program earned a point for each correct diagnosis, and lost a point for each unflagged error—and for each bogus error it "found."



Typos and Grammos Grammatik's new interface shows your text in one window and its critiques (for spelling and grammar) in another.

Grammatik 5 had the worst score of all grammar checkers. It earned a –11 out of a possible 35. Correct Grammar (WordStar International) had the highest score—a +8. A live human editor scored +33.

Grammatik 6 also scored a +8, tying for first among the software editors. (The test and scores are posted on America Online and eWorld in the Macworld forum.) Most of the improvement came from eliminating bogus-error flagging. There are actual enhancements in this version, though: Grammatik now has a better eye for run-on sentences, and its improved parts-of-speech recognition catches misplaced or missing prepositions and bad punctuation. For example, the old Grammatik found nothing wrong with *My opinion is as good or better than his;* version 6 nailed the missing *as.*

The Last Word Grammatik first blows your mind by displaying what you swear is actual English comprehension. (Version 6 even suggests complete sentence rewrites, proposing *I will always remember my first visit* instead of *My first visit will always be remembered by me.*) Then it wrecks its credibility (by offering *Both clock strike* instead of *Both clocks strike*).

Still, Grammatik 6's low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers.—DAVID POGUE

Survival Tools 1.0

Statistical Software Tool Kit for StatView

PROS: Templates very useful; includes most practical regression models and nonparametric stats. **CONS:** No Power Mac version yet. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★★★

EVERY TIME YOU BUY INSURANCE, every time a doctor decides you need surgery, every time you read a product warranty, someone has performed a set of statistical tests called survival analysis. Abacus Concepts, recognizing this important but specialized activity, has produced Survival Tools, an add-on product for StatView.

The conceptual basis of survival analysis is simple. For a study of occupational hazards, you could take a set of twenty 30-year-old bush pilots in Alaska, twenty 30-year-old bike messengers in San Francisco, and twenty 30-year-old golf pros at suburban country clubs. As the years go by, you track "events" (meaning the death of a member of a set) and construct cumulative survival curves, with a time axis in years and a survival variable ranging from 1 (everyone in the group is alive) to 0 (they're all dead). Though this example is partially facetious, similar curves are used to decide if a particular cancer chemotherapy is useful.

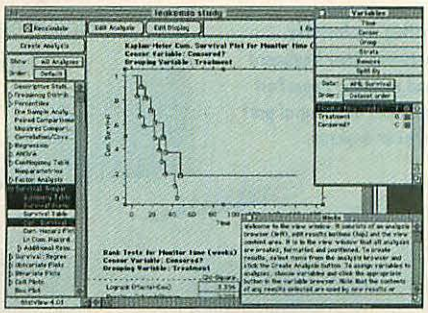
In StatView's unique mode of software organization, specific statistical operations can be added to the core menus. Survival Tools puts survival calculation in the StatView analysis menu. StatView also lets you save text, graphs, and tables as a single file called a View, and Abacus has prepared special Views as templates for routine or common statistical chores.

The Survival Tools package includes both Kaplan-Meier and actuarial estimates, linear-rank tests for survival, the Mantel-Cox log-rank test, and popular variations thereof. All of these tests are used to estimate the statistical significance of the results of your study. You can add other statistical tests to the same analysis View, and you have access to StatView graphics.

After looking at descriptive statistics for survival in any study, the next step is selecting and testing a regression model. In the most familiar kind of statistics, a regression model fits a straight line through a set of points where the analyst suspects a linear trend. In survival analysis, in contrast, the model fits a hypothetical survival curve of approximately the right shape (exponential, log-normal, proportional hazards, Cox, Weibull) to the points, allowing the analyst to speculate about the mechanism underlying the hazard process.

As always in StatView, regression models include plots, summary tables, and tables of residuals, which are automatically generated when the model and data set are chosen. Survival Tools is fast and convenient, and the exceptionally clear documentation and templates help you get started in survival analysis, even if you've had only a year or so of college statistics.

The Last Word The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template system gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged.—CHARLES SEITER



Hanging On A medical cumulative survival plot shows, basically, the length of time people with a certain condition survive (or avoid relapse) with and without treatment.

PaperPort.™ The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

If it's on paper, it's PaperPort-able!

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them! Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

Streamline your work. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.

Once your document's in, one click will print it, another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?

Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #551

VISIONEER

macworld **Clue 1: PaperPort**

Circle 18 on reader service card

RunShare

Network File Copy Accelerator

PROS: Transparent operation; accelerates both LAN and WAN file transfers. **CONS:** Significant acceleration only in certain file-copying situations; 800K memory overhead; intrusive copy protection. **COMPANY:** Run, Inc. (408/353-8423). **LIST PRICE:** LocalTalk version $199 for 6 users; all-network version $399 for 2 users to $2499 for 25 users.

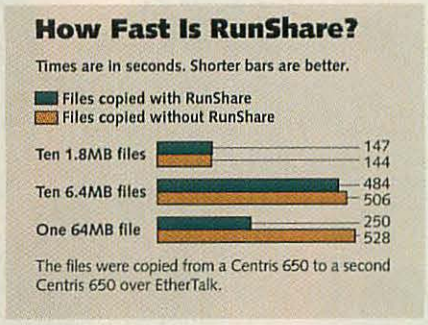
MW ★★★

NETWORK USERS ARE A FICKLE lot. Where once we marveled over effortless network file-sharing, we now grumble over slow performance. RunShare is a system extension that endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local and wide area networks. This it does, although not equally well for all networks.

The product package includes two floppy disks—an original and a backup—with an installer that copies the RunShare control panel to the System Folder. A concise yet complete manual guides you through the simple installation process and explains the straightforward operation, which boils down to turning RunShare on or off. When turned on, RunShare automatically accelerates Finder copies between any two RunShare-activated Macs. This task inflates your System memory usage by 800K.

The amount of acceleration varies depending on the direction of the copy operation. Tests showed very little throughput improvement when copying files from a remote machine onto a local machine, while copying files in the opposite direction showed at least double the throughput. Run, Inc., says this is normal. CPU and network speeds also affect the amount of speedup. While there was almost no improvement using RunShare on 68030-based Macs over LocalTalk, there was a threefold improvement on 68040s over EtherTalk. RunShare accelerates copying only the data portion of Mac files, so copying application programs, which are mostly composed of resource objects, is no faster. I saw the best speedup on files 10MB or larger.

You buy a RunShare license for every user who needs the acceleration. A low-end version of the product, for LocalTalk networks only, comes in a six-user package. The high-end, all-network version, which supports EtherTalk, TokenTalk, and FDDITalk (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), comes in 2-, 5-, and 25-user packages. Each package contains only two floppy disks, and you must manually install the program on each machine. RunShare's installer keeps count of the times the program has been installed; once you reach the licensed-user count, it will not install more copies. If you later want to move RunShare from one machine to another, you must first run the installer's deinstall mode on the first Mac.



The Last Word RunShare's high overhead and minimal speed improvement on low-end Macs makes it impractical for many smaller networks. And RunShare's copy protection is guaranteed to drive network administrators up the wall; a run-time serial-number check would be just as effective and much less intrusive.

Still, with twofold to threefold throughput gains on fast Macs, RunShare will be a winner with desktop publishers, who frequently spend hours copying large files across networks.—MEL BECKMAN

VIP-C 1.5

Programming Utility

PROS: Slick links to all major compilers; transparent Power Mac development. **CONS:** Hybrid graphical and text programming style occasionally awkward. **COMPANY:** Mainstay (805/484-9400). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★★

WHEN YOU BUY A MAC PROgram that takes 1.5MB of RAM (not a big application, these days), it means that someone, somewhere, typed up several megabytes of code, about the equivalent of a 1500-page book. For a standard Mac program the bulk of that code is repetitive calls to Toolbox routines and tedious windows-plus-menus setups. VIP-C saves time by offering the most useful standard code fragments in a semivisual programming environment.

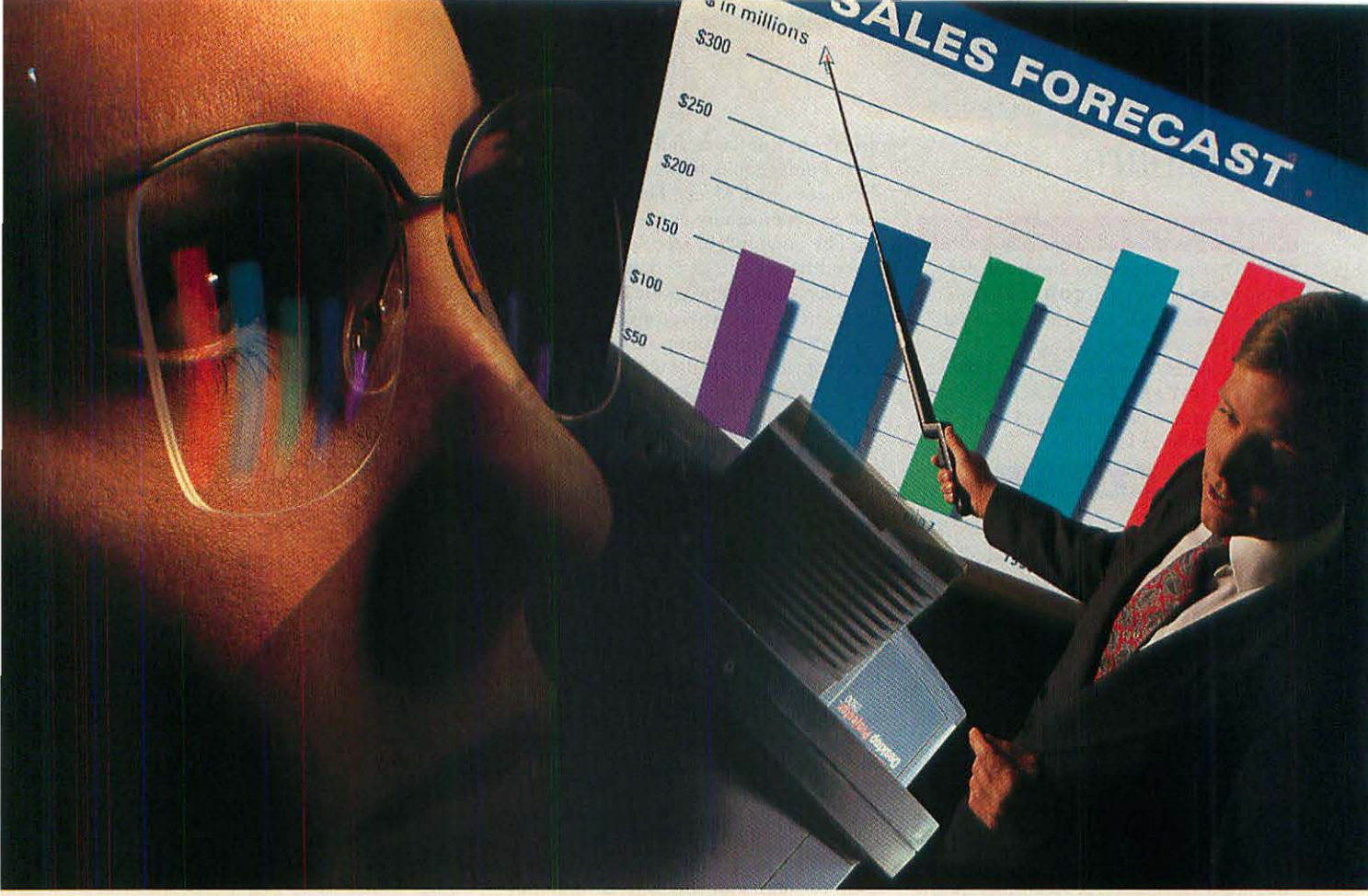
VIP-C isn't an exclusively iconic programming system like ProGraph CPX, in which code has been replaced by diagrams. In VIP-C, you can work with a library of icons that stand for program elements, but as soon as you use them in a programming diagram, C language code also appears as text in its own window. If you are used to typing everything in a code editor, this is reassuring; for beginners, this hybrid presentation is sometimes confusing.

Nonetheless, VIP-C saves lots of application-development time, first because it anticipates most of the boilerplate code in a Mac app, and second because you can't generate bugs by typos in VIP-C (the canned code has already been proofread). VIP-C has engendered a respectable list of commercial applications, and it's a favorite for in-house development. Old VIP-C code can be opened in VIP-C 1.5, sent directly to a Power Mac compiler, and recompiled as a native Power Mac program. You can still use your favorite C++ compiler, while VIP-C anticipates and dodges code-conversion problems for you. The version 1.5 rework required Mainstay to shuffle some libraries and modify some data types (Power Macs have a 128-bit rather than 80-bit floating-point numerical type, for example), as well as change the way the program generates stand-alone run-time applications. But Mainstay has made the new environment as familiar as possible; to install VIP-C, you just follow a few simple directions in the Setup file for your compiler.

VIP-C 1.5 accepts the realities of Power Mac development, giving Metrowerks CodeWarrior the most support. MPW support in VIP-C 1.5 is also good, while Symantec compiler fans can look forward to a series of 1.5.X version tweaks as Symantec's own Power Mac efforts finally solidify. I'm happy to report that a small (100K) statistical application I wrote in VIP-C 1.0 as a test project for a previous review is now running merrily on a 6100, and converting it for the Power Mac took only part of an afternoon with the VIP-C 1.5/CodeWarrior Gold combination.

Ready When You Are VIP-C 1.5 automates the process of running 680X0 code on a Power Mac.

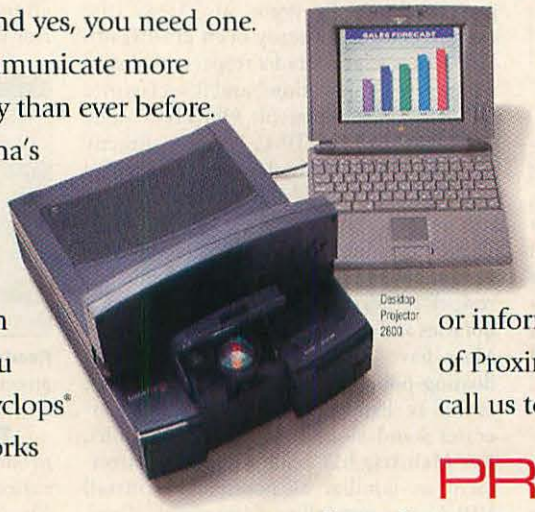
The Last Word For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, VIP-C 1.5 is a fine investment. Intermediate-to-advanced programmers will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that VIP-C helps turn their student projects into serious apps.
—CHARLES SEITER



It Makes People Look Professional. It Makes People Look Smart. It Makes People Look.

It's a Proxima Desktop Projector.™ It connects to your computer and projects large-screen images. Anything from simple graphics to full-motion multimedia presentations. And yes, you need one. Because with it, you can communicate more effectively and more efficiently than ever before.

But that's not all. Proxima's Desktop Projector is easy to use—just plug it in like a monitor. It's easy to carry around—it even fits under an airplane seat. And it puts you in command. Our unique Cyclops® interactive pointer system works like a cordless mouse to give you total control of your software from anywhere in the room. Any software, any presentation, any platform.



Suddenly, your presentations are more impressive. Your points more memorable. Your workgroups more productive.

All because you have a Proxima Desktop Projector.

To receive your free CD-ROM or information on our complete line of Proxima Desktop Projection™ products, call us today at **1-800-447-7694**.

PROXIMA®

THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647, (800) 447-7694 (U.S.A. and Canada). European Office: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220. Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1994 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 47 on reader service card

TextureScape 1.5

PostScript Texture Generator

PROS: Resolution independent; automatically arranges patterns for seamless repeatability; space-efficient file format. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Specular International (413/253-3100). **LIST PRICE:** $195.

MW ★★★★

TEXTURESCAPE IS A COMpletely new type of algorithmic art program that lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Version 1.5 is Power Mac native. (Upgrades from version 1.0 cost $29.)

To begin a TextureScape pattern, you first draw a simple shape in a PostScript draw program, such as Adobe Illustrator. Once you've imported the shape into TextureScape, you can resize, rotate, or scale it, using as many shapes as you like to create a pattern. Each shape resides in its own layer, and you can manipulate them separately.

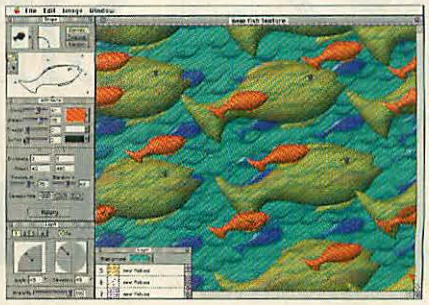
TextureScape is far more sophisticated than the simple desktop-pattern makers most of us have seen, which tend to produce rigid, uninteresting designs. With TextureScape, the basic building block of your pattern is a repeating cell. Within the cell, you can set a value for the number of times each shape repeats vertically and horizontally. You can also set separate horizontal and vertical values to determine how random the placement of the shapes will be.

Together these features produce patterns of complex and subtle symmetry. Remarkably, no matter what settings you use, TextureScape can repeat the pattern endlessly without discontinuities, or seams.

Pseudo–3-D features add depth to TextureScape designs. You can specify a bevel style for any shape, and determine whether the object will appear convex or concave (you can even mix things up by having the object vary randomly from convex to concave). You determine the placement and angle of lights in relation to objects, and you set the degree of gloss for any object.

TextureScape offers controls that allow you to create subtle, amorphous shapes and shadows. By adjusting Bumps (which produce a granular, airbrushed look), Transparency, and Softness, you can simulate anything from clouds to sponge daubs.

The Last Word TextureScape's ability to create repeatable patterns makes it perfect for 3-D artists who want to create seamless texture maps. The fact that the program can generate very large bitmaps from very small PostScript-description files will make it attractive to print designers.



Variations on a Theme By changing the parameters in the dialog boxes, you can create an infinite number of patterns from a few basic shapes.

Although you can use TextureScape to produce realistic surface textures, such as wood or stone, don't throw out your scanned-texture CD-ROM just yet. Designing anything that looks convincing takes considerable trial and error.

The ideal algorithmic art tool should be simple enough to be fun but flexible enough to give you meaningful control. By this standard, TextureScape is a success. With it, artists and nonartists alike can consistently share the oddly exhilarating experience of creating pictures that—because they partake equally of design and serendipity—look like what you had in mind, only better.—JOE MATAZZONI

Autoscore 1.0

Music-Recognition Software

PROS: Amazing technology; practical and convenient. **CONS:** Inaccurate if microphone, software, or singer isn't ideal; works with only some music programs. **COMPANY:** Wildcat Canyon Software (510/527-5155). **LIST PRICE:** $150.

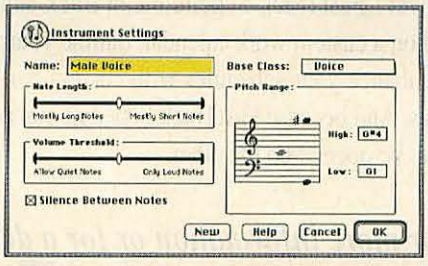
MW ★★★

THE NEWTON INTRODUCED HANDwriting recognition. The Quadra AVs attempted speech recognition. Now musicians can have pitch recognition—you sing, and the Mac knows what note you're hitting. It's more accurate than those handwriting or speech technologies; but like them, its success depends on the conditions.

Autoscore, which is all software, does nothing by itself. It's merely a conduit for the single-line melodies that you sing or play using an acoustic instrument, say a clarinet, trumpet, or guitar. Autoscore converts the sounds it hears from your microphone into MIDI (digital music) data, which it passes on to your other music programs.

For example, Autoscore is a natural partner for Ars Nova Software's Practica Musica (see *Reviews*, January 1995), letting you sing your responses to Practica's quizzes instead of using the mouse. Autoscore also works well with notation programs, such as Temporal Acuity Products' Nightingale and Coda Music Technology's Finale and Finale Allegro. Using these programs, you can crank out single-line melodies quickly, humming to indicate pitch, and tapping number keys to specify quarter note, half note, and so on.

In sequencer (music-recording) programs, such as OSC's Metro 2.5 and Opcode Systems' Vision 1.43 and earlier, you can record unique special effects. If you turn off the Autoscore feature that cleans up your pitch inaccuracies, you can slide from one note to another as you sing. Your sequencer will record a pitch bend, which you can then play back using any MIDI synthesizer's built-in sounds.



Autoscore's Voices To aid Autoscore's speed and recognition, you can teach it about your voice. In this dialog box, you specify how loud, fast, high, and low you'll be singing.

At this writing, the only other programs Autoscore works with are Ars Nova's Songworks 1.6, Jump Software's ConcertWare 1.5, and Opcode's Musicshop. The company is enhancing Autoscore to be compatible with other programs, such as Mark of the Unicorn's Vision 2.0 and Performer.

Once Autoscore is working, it works well. However, setting it up may take some effort. For example, the Mac microphones built into PowerBooks and the AudioVision monitor pick up too much hum, which throws off Autoscore's accuracy. You'll have the best luck using, say, a $15 Radio Shack microphone—or even singing into a pair of Walkman-type headphones. And if your model doesn't have a microphone jack (most Mac II's and the SE/30), you'll have to buy a MacRecorder ($99, from MacroMedia) to use Autoscore. One other point: you don't have to be a good singer to use Autoscore—indeed, a professional-sounding vibrato actually hurts its accuracy—but you do have to stay somewhat on pitch.

The Last Word Converting the imprecise pitches of the human voice into the concrete, black-and-white of MIDI note information is a challenging feat. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, Autoscore can actually pull it off.—DAVID POGUE

New Version 3.0

Over 75 New Features!

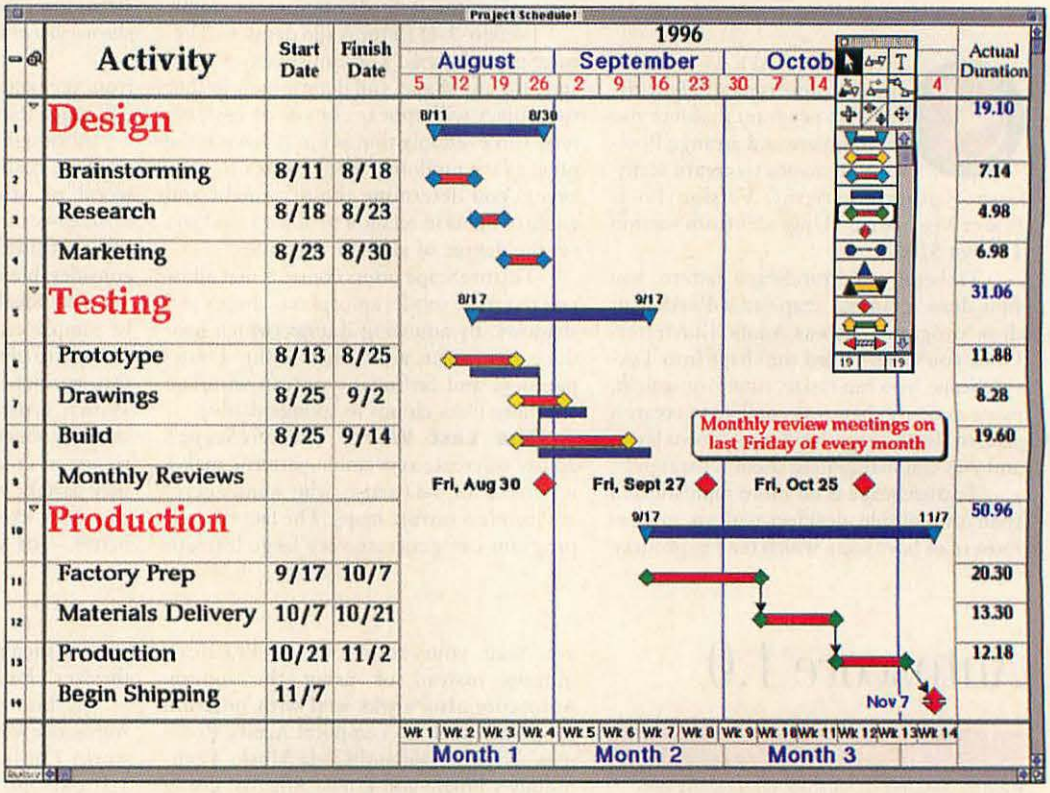
Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK



FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo call today!

1.800.450.1982

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #831

Clue 1: Fastrack schedule

AEC SOFTWARE

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166 • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1994 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 203 on reader service card

Pixar Typestry 2.1

3-D Type-Effects Software

PROS: Supports QuickDraw GX and TrueType GX fonts; renderer runs in native mode on Power Macs. **CONS:** Access to bold, italic, and bold italic variants of non-GX fonts requires separate screen fonts for those styles. **COMPANY:** Pixar (510/236-4000). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

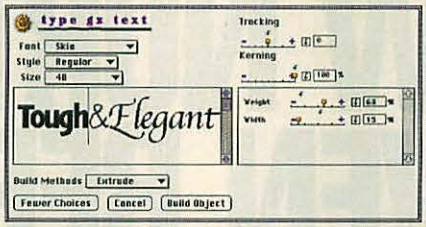
MW ★★★★

PIXAR'S TYPESTRY 2.0 HAS long been my favorite 3-D type-effects program, with its approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1994).

Typestry 2.1 supports the enhanced features of System 7.5's QuickDraw GX. It uses the standard GX Page Setup and Print dialog boxes, which provide more control over print jobs than do their non-GX counterparts. More significant, Typestry 2.1 is one of the first programs to support the fantastic flexibility of TrueType GX fonts, from automatic character substitution (for example, substituting a real fraction when you type **1/2**) to ductility (the ability to adjust character boldness and width in continuous increments). (For a primer on GX font technology, see "Inside QuickDraw GX Fonts," *Macworld*, October 1994.) And best of all for Power Mac owners, Typestry 2.1 runs in native mode on Power Macs, allowing you to see your 3-D masterpieces far faster than you can on 680X0 Macs.

A new text tool provides the gateway to Typestry's GX font support. It displays a dialog box in which you can type the text that you want to build into a 3-D object. A pop-up Style menu lets you access the special features built into a given GX font. If you've chosen a font that provides built-in tracking, kerning, and weight-adjustment features, additional sliders appear that let you tweak those values. You can also type numeric values for precise adjustments.

Typestry 2.1 can even import and create 3-D versions of portable digital document (PDD) files created using QuickDraw GX's PDD Maker driver. In theory, this lets you create 3-D text or line art from any document, but because of the way many programs create PDD files, you often end up with extraneous boxes and weird artifacts. It's easier to create 3-D line art by drawing in Adobe Illustrator and then importing the Illustrator file into Typestry.



GX in 3-D Typestry 2.1 gives you full control over the special capabilities of GX fonts. With a ductile font such as Skia, you get sliders that let you adjust the weight and width of characters.

Typestry 2.1 running in Power Mac–native mode really cooks. An image that rendered in 13.5 minutes on a Quadra 840AV rendered in less than 2 minutes on a Power Mac 7100/66—more than seven times as fast. With rendering performance like this, you have more time to experiment with effects, lighting, and surface textures. And you can make a QuickTime movie during lunch instead of over the weekend.

The Last Word If you've upgraded to System 7.5 but haven't installed QuickDraw GX, Typestry 2.1 may make you dig out your installation disks again. If you've been working with Typestry 2.0 on a 680X0 Mac, Typestry 2.1 is a great excuse to upgrade to a Power Mac. And if you haven't yet entered the world of 3-D type—and you have a relatively fast Mac with at least 8MB of RAM and a math coprocessor—give Typestry 2.1 a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type.
—JIM HEID

Kaboom 3.0

Sound-Effects Utility

PROS: Included sounds are of high quality; easy to install and edit sounds. **CONS:** Some features are available as shareware; sounds may annoy your coworkers. **COMPANY:** Nova Development Corporation (818/591-9600). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

MW ★★★★

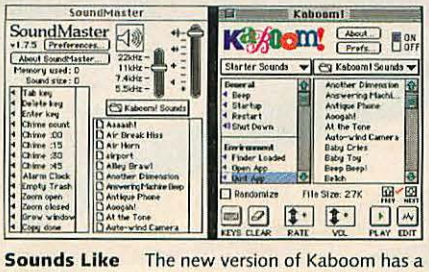
THERE'S AN OLD ADAGE THAT SAYS it's OK to talk to yourself as long as you don't answer back. Fortunately, Kaboom 3.0 talks back *for* you. Kaboom lets you assign sounds to Mac events (like shutting down or emptying the Trash) at hourly intervals or with a keystroke. Kaboom comes with 154 sounds—ranging from honking horns, to a squawking parrot, to crying babies, to Lucille Ball saying, "Oh now, Ricky!"

Earlier Kaboom versions consisted of a commercial version of shareware called SoundMaster ($15), by Bruce Tomlin, plus a set of sounds. Nova Development says Kaboom 3.0 has been rewritten and supports more events, longer sounds, and sound sets, and has better memory management plus a new sound editor.

The new Kaboom control panel organizes events into categories such as General, Disks, and PowerBook. The PowerBook events are possibly the most useful: you can make Kaboom beep when your battery needs charging or when you remove the power cord from your PowerBook.

The sounds included with Kaboom range in both type and tastefulness; personally, I would not configure Kaboom to sound a pistol shot at start-up or a prostitute saying, "Come here, cutie, hey" when my Macintosh needs a disk. Fortunately, you can configure Kaboom easily and delete the files that you don't want. Kaboom accepts most sound formats (System 7 SND resources, AIFF, Macintosh sound files, and sound suitcases), so you can use your own sounds as well.

You can also adjust the frequency and volume at which a sound plays, and you can play random sounds at specified events. Sound sets let you create groups of sounds: perhaps a calming set for the adult in your house, and a set of belches, screeching chimps, and Really Gross Spit for teenagers. You can stop a sound in the middle of playback by pressing the escape key.



Sounds Like The new version of Kaboom has a redesigned interface, but it's still fairly similar to its predecessor and shareware cousin, SoundMaster.

You launch the sound-editing application, Kaboom Factory, either at the Finder or by clicking on Edit in the Kaboom control panel. Within Factory, you can add sound effects and copy and paste between sound files. The files can get fairly large, but Kaboom has a compression option in its Save As dialog box that reduces file sizes by three times or six times. When editing a sound in Kaboom Factory, you can select a portion of the sound just as you would select a word in a word processor. You can apply effects like Amplify, Reverb, and Echo to a particular sound or part of a sound. Kaboom Factory also lets you change the scale, volume, and pitch of a sound. It's a fun, well-designed tool for novice sound editors.

The Last Word With a street price of about $35, Kaboom costs more than twice as much as SoundMaster, but the latter doesn't come with sounds or a sound editor. Kaboom's upbeat and clearly written manual is also an asset. Kaboom is a fun program for anyone who wants a little company while computing.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

There is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. And the impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

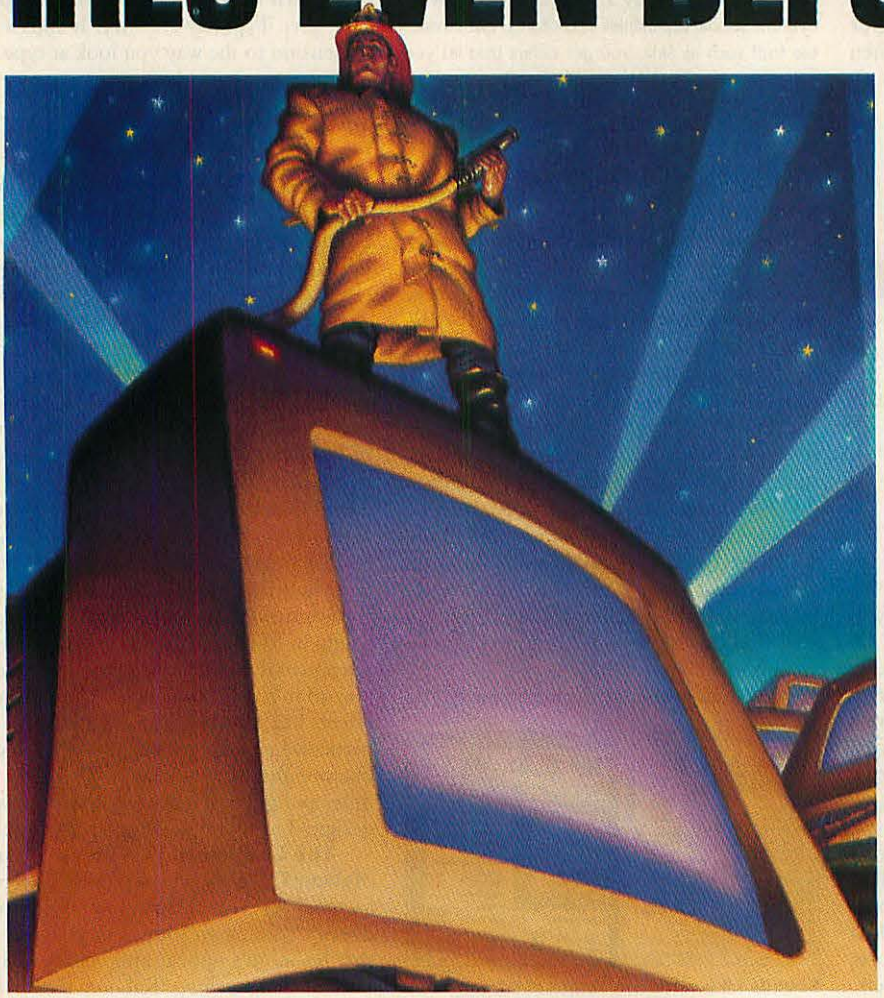
Proactive Protection For Your Macintosh.

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities® and SAM.® In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

New Norton Utilities Detects Damage Before Disasters Happen.

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.1. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

NEW NORTON AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU



The new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM provide proactive protection. Kind of like little firemen running around behind the scenes stamping out fires before they can ever start. So, even if it could've been a ten alarmer, you'll never hear a thing.

The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing. In terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over. Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.

*Prices may vary. Offer valid in the United States only. Shipping, handling and tax extra. This offer not good with other promotional offers. Resellers not eligible. Act now, offer expires 3/1/95.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file.

And Norton Utilities 3.1 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data.

This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.

Peter Norton has always been well ahead of the pack when it comes to desktop data recovery and antivirus protection software.

greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers DiskDoubler, Compact Pro, StuffIt, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the means accelerated scanning speed, greater productivity, along with even more transparent protection.

What it shakes out into is that improved Norton 3.1 and SAM 4.0 now provide your Mac with the ultimate available levels of proactive protection against data loss. It's all rather amazing.

Then again, maybe all of these advancements are not so amazing. After all, Symantec is, of course, the proven industry leader when it comes to Mac data repair and recovery and virus protection.

SAM. THEY PUT OUT CAN SMELL THE SMOKE.

NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Norton and SAM are accelerated for Power Mac, letting users take full advantage of the speed capability this technology provides.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow.

It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your work flow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

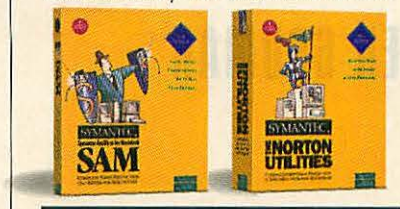
POWER MAC NATIVE.

While these new versions will protect your original Mac, they are also Power Mac native. So those of you with a Power Macintosh can take full advantage of the increased processing power. Ultimately, that

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

CALL 1-800-628-4777.

To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. 9FF3. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for $39.95 and $29.95 respectively.* Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.



SYMANTEC.®

For more information in Canada, call 1-800-677-8661, ext. 5513. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. Symantec, Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation.

Making the Move to Power

Macworld's best strategies for an affordable, powerful upgrade

MW LAB

BY GALEN GRUMAN

Now that most major applications are available in native Power Macintosh versions, your Quadra or Centris—or even your accelerated IIci—is starting to look mighty slow. Apple's Power Macs are fairly inexpensive, and there are several Power Mac upgrade options available, too. But there are even cheaper 040-based accelerators and CPU boosters. So what should you do?

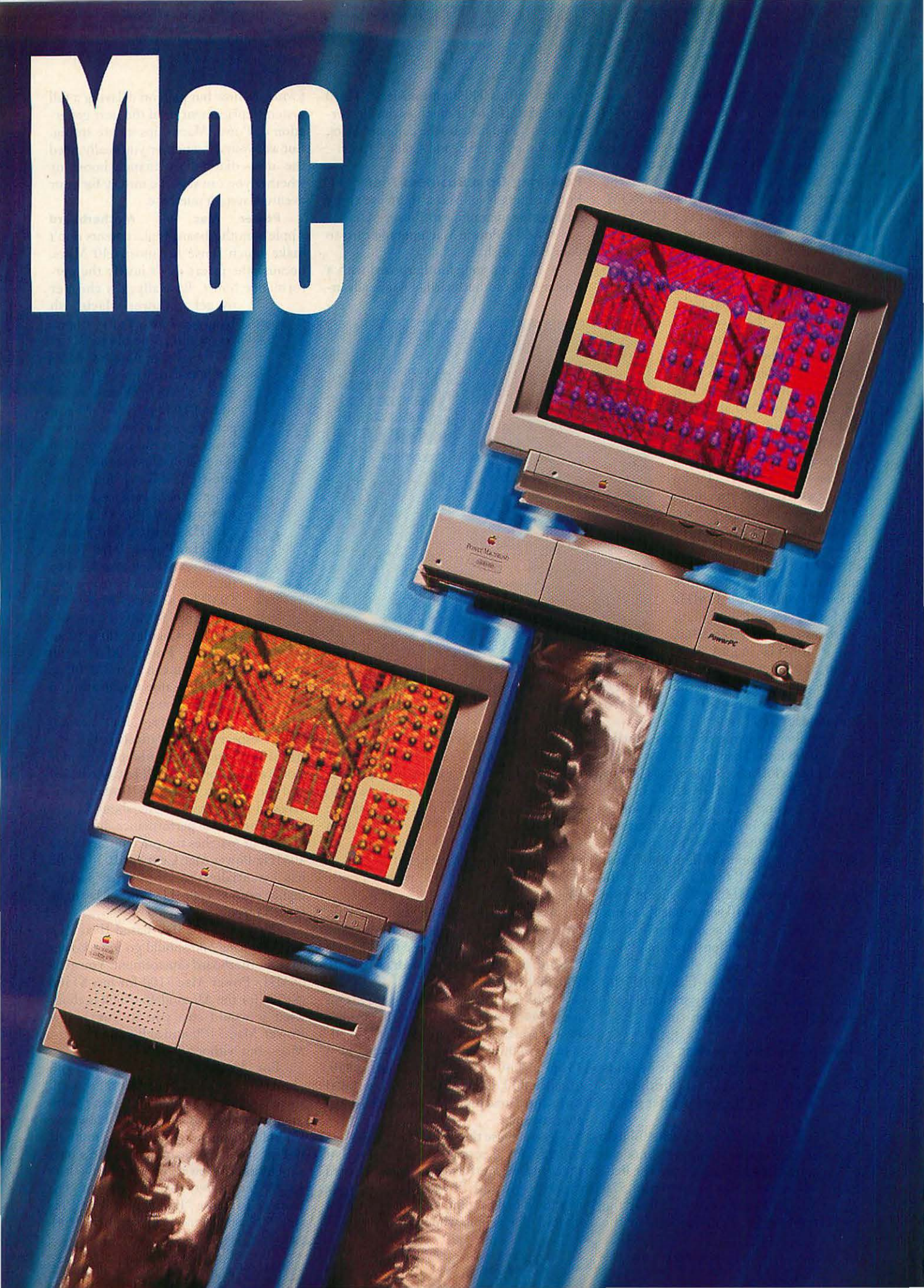
In a nutshell, abandon any Mac in the 68040 line (or any other 680X0-based Mac) and move up to Power Mac. You will have to do it eventually, since Apple's Macintosh future is Power Macintosh only. Expect the 040 models to stop coming by the end of 1995.

Bye-bye, Accelerators

It's no accident that the Mac accelerator market has all but dried up: Applied Engineering, Dove Computer Corporation, Fusion Data Systems, Harris International, Impulse Technology (now a part of the networking company Spectra Systems Corporation), Novy Systems, and Total Systems have stopped selling accelerators; DayStar Digital has cut about half its staff; Logica Research (renamed PowerLogic) and TechWorks are now focusing on cache cards; Radius is focusing its Rocket line on multiprocessing, something that just a few types of users might benefit from, including those doing 3-D rendering; and DiiMo Systems, Extreme Systems, NewLife Systems, and Brainstorm Products are focusing on inexpensive (about $200) upgrades for various obsolete Macs.

The only growth seems to be in the area of CPU boosters, a type of upgrade that makes a Mac work faster than it is designed to (see "CPU Boosters," *Macworld*, March 1994). Two companies—KS Labs (614/374-5665) and Newer Technology (316/685-4904)—sell these types of upgrades for Power Macs, and these two companies plus Mobius Technologies (510/654-0556) and Sonnet Technologies (714/261-2800) sell similar boosters for 680X0 Macs. Though neither endorsed nor rejected by Apple, CPU boosters are effective, inexpensive solutions for a moderate performance boost, according to Macworld Lab testing (see the sidebar, "Even Faster Power Macs").

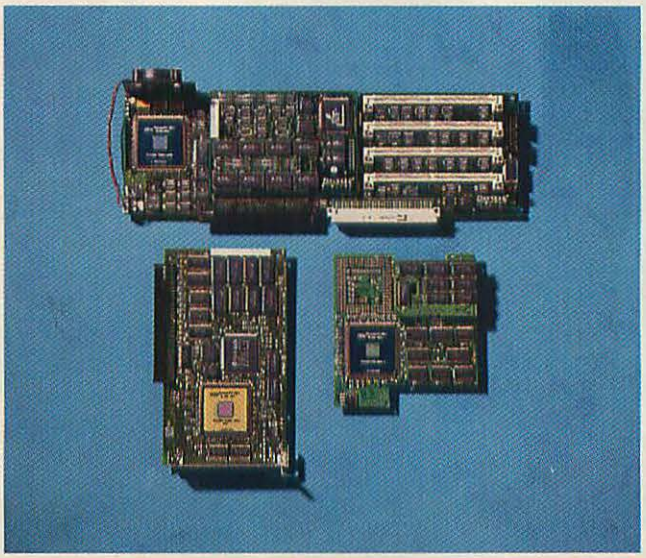
PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE


Mac
601
040

The acceleration market has collapsed for a simple reason: Apple sells new, fast Macs for just a few hundred dollars more than what an accelerator card would cost. And accelerator makers can't really do anything about it, because the newest Macs use a new CPU and ROM. Vendors can buy PowerPC CPUs from IBM or Motorola for use in an accelerator, but they can't buy the Mac ROM.

Apple has licensed the ROM only to DayStar and only for upgrades for a few Macintosh models (such as the Quadras and the IIci). And DayStar has no PowerPC upgrade for the IIci, and neither does Apple. So in such cases you might conclude that an inexpensive 040 accelerator is still a good idea.

You can get cheap 68040 accelerators from DayStar and others—the 33MHz Turbo 040i (which has no math coprocessor) from DayStar, for example, costs $599 for the IIci—a lot less than a DayStar PowerPro 601 PowerPC accelerator for a Quadra (about $1700). But a 33MHz card that includes a math coprocessor costs about $860, and a 40MHz model costs about $1050 (street price)—you're fast approaching the price of a Quadra 630 or Power Mac 6100.



Power Mac Upgrade Cards Clockwise from the top, the DayStar Digital 80MHz PowerPro 601 with FastCache, the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh, and the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card.

Megahertz for megahertz, a PowerPC is much faster than an 040. For example, Macworld Lab compared a Centris 610 (which has a 20MHz 040) with the same Mac using a Sonnet Technologies Centris Booster (a 40MHz 040 accelerator) and with the same Mac using an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card (which runs at 40MHz on a Centris 610). Overall, the 40MHz 040 accelerator made the Centris 610 run about 1.7 times as fast—that's good for a product with a direct price of $399. But the Apple PowerPC card, which costs about $600 via mail order, ran twice as fast. With the small price difference, why settle for anything but PowerPC performance?

The Road to Power Mac

The path you take to Power Mac depends on where you're starting. I divide the Mac lineup into five segments and offer strategies for each.

The first segment is the 68040 business Mac: the Centris and Quadra models. Second is the 040 consumer Mac: the Performa 470 series, the LC 470 and 570 series, and the Quadra 605. (I classify the Performa and LC 630, variants of the Quadra 630, as 040 business Macs.) Third is the Mac II line. Fourth is the PowerBook line. And fifth are the compact Macs, such as the Plus, SE, and Color Classic.

Powering Up a Business Mac

For business-level Macs, there are three options for upgrading to Power Mac:

- Add a Power Mac upgrade card to your Macintosh.
- Replace your motherboard with a Power Mac motherboard. To take advantage of this option, you must have a Centris 610 or 660AV or Quadra 610 or 660AV (which can be made into a Power Mac 6100); a IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600, Centris 650, or Quadra 650 (which can be made into a Power Mac 7100); or a Quadra 800 or 840AV (which can be made into a Power Mac 8100).
- Replace your Mac with a Power Macintosh.

Accelerate to Power Mac Today, Power Mac cards are available from Apple and/or DayStar Digital for the Centris 610 and 650 and for the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950.

Which option you select depends on what Mac you're starting with. Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, available for $600 to $700, is the best bet for a 33MHz 040 Mac (the Quadra 650, Quadra 800, and Quadra 950), since it turns those machines into 66MHz Power Macintoshes.

You can use the Apple card in 20MHz and 25MHz Centrises and Quadras, but then you get performance below that of even the slowest Power Mac. A Power Mac card makes some sense as an interim upgrade for people who want better performance now but plan on delaying a full system replacement until the next generation of Power Macs ships in late spring. But ask yourself whether you really need the immediate performance boost or whether you can save the money for your eventual system purchase.

Power Mac via Motherboard Apple's motherboard replacements don't make much sense for most 040 Macs, because the prices don't justify the performance boost. Basically, it's cheaper to get a Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. For example, you could spend about $1500 to replace a Quadra 650's motherboard with a 7100/66's motherboard, or you could add a $700 upgrade card and get the same performance. Even when the performance is not equivalent, you have to question the wisdom of a motherboard replacement: is it worth $1500 to turn a 25MHz Centris 650 into a 66MHz Power Mac 7100 when you can spend $700 to turn that same Centris into a 50MHz Power Mac? Or spending $1900 to turn a 33MHz Quadra 800 into an 80MHz Power Mac 8100 when you can spend $700 to turn the same Quadra into a 66MHz Power Mac?

However, for certain Macs—especially the relatively poky Centris 610—the motherboard replacement is worthwhile. For the 20MHz Centris 610 and the 25MHz Quadra 610, the motherboard replacement costs about $1000. At that price, the performance difference just about matches the price difference: a 40MHz Power Mac Centris 610 for $700 has essentially the same price/performance ratio as a 60MHz Power Mac 6100 for $1000.

Owners of the 030-based IIvx, IIvi, and Performa 600 should go for a Power Mac motherboard replacement. You get a 66MHz Power Mac 7100 for just $1500 ($1700 for the AV model), which is about what it would cost you to buy a new Power Mac 7100 and sell your current Mac—but without the hassle.

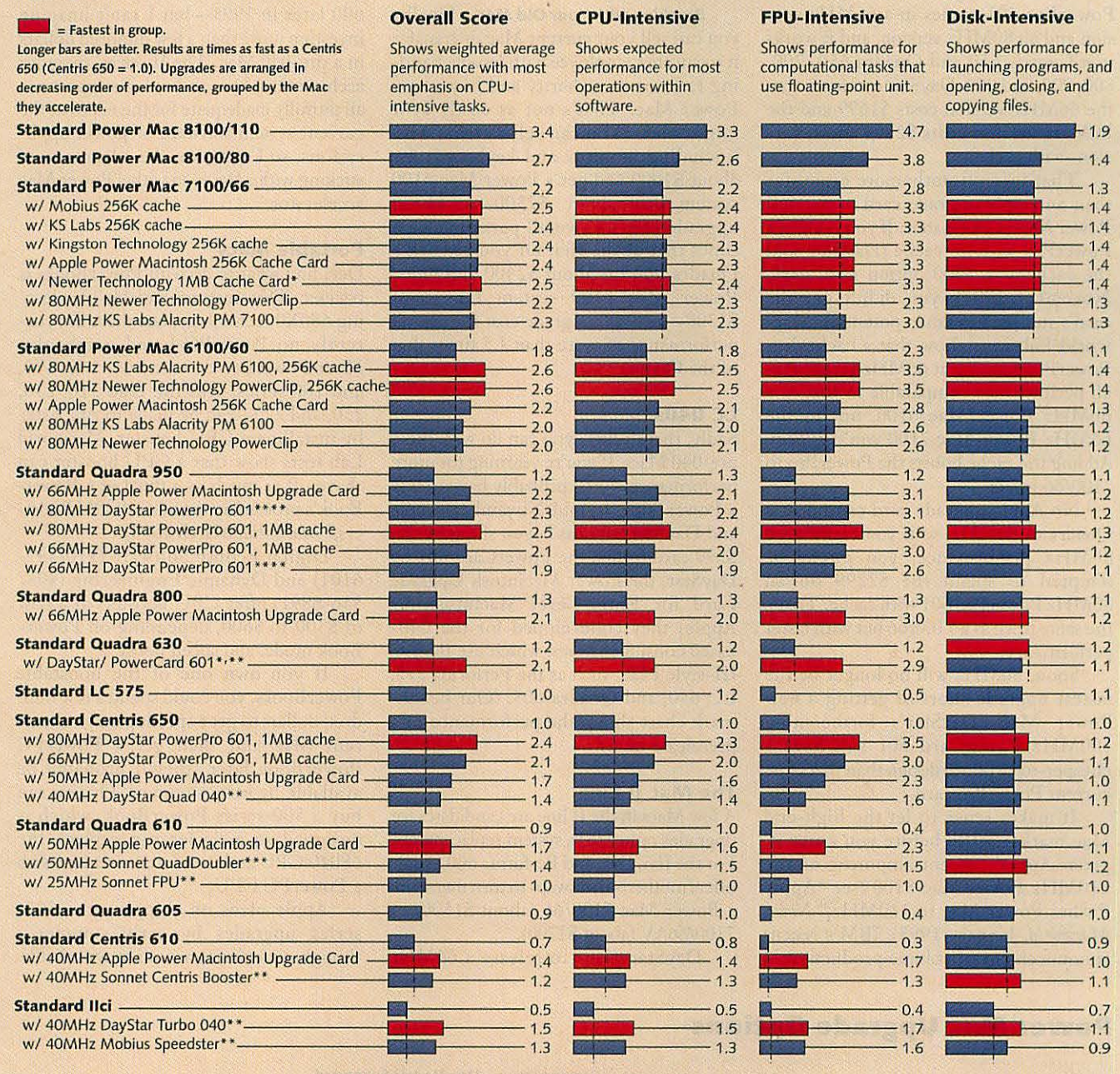
For AV technology, you have no choice but to replace the motherboard, since Apple's upgrade card doesn't work in any AV Centris or Quadra. However, I'd hold off on swapping an AV motherboard, since it's clear that Apple's next generation of Power Macs will have better AV technology than the current generation does (see "PCI Power Mac Preview," *News, Macworld*, December 1994).

MW LAB

What Mac Upgrades Give the Top Performance?

= Fastest in group.

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Upgrades are arranged in decreasing order of performance, grouped by the Mac they accelerate.



*Prerelease unit; performance of shipping unit may vary. **The same as Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh. ***Upgrade option does not convert the Mac to a Power Mac. ****No longer sold without cache; results shown for comparison.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

These new Macworld Lab tests emphasize the performance abilities of the new Power Macintoshes and 040-based Macs. We tested their operation in eight applications plus the Finder and then ranked the results against the performance of a Centris 650. We then combined those rankings into three basic performance areas.

The CPU-Intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance, and indicate the speed you'll get for most operations within your software. Having a cache in a system improves performance noticeably for these tests. The FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit built into the PowerPC 601 and 040 CPUs (an FPU is optional in other Macs' CPUs). The Disk-Intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files. *Macworld* no longer reports the results for video-intensive operations since the built-in circuitry on 040 and Power Macs is now fast enough that video operations rarely affect overall performance.

The CPU-Intensive tasks include Gaussian blurs and unsharp masks in Adobe Photoshop 3.0; printing to PostScript files in Adobe Illustrator 5.5 and Adobe's PageMaker 5.0; previewing, rotating, and resizing in Illustrator; adjusting dye concentration in Fractal Design's Painter 2.0; video compression and movie assembly in Adobe Premiere 4.0; and scrolling and font changes in PageMaker 5.0.

FPU-Intensive tasks include recalculations in Microsoft Excel 5.0; surface texturing and automatic cloning in Painter; rendering in Specular's Infini-D 2.6; and workbook evaluations in Wolfram Research's Mathematica 2.2.2. Disk-Intensive tasks include file opens in Photoshop, Painter, and PageMaker, plus file duplications in the Finder. The Overall Score combines the three tests: 60 percent for the CPU results and 20 percent each for the FPU and disk results. These overall scores cannot be compared against previous *Macworld* features' and reviews' Core-Performance Index.

Our 680X0 test systems used 16MB of RAM, a 96K disk cache, and 16-inch monitors operating at 8-bit color depth (256 colors) under System 7.5. The Power Mac test systems had similar configurations, except they used 24MB of RAM with virtual memory turned off.

For Apple's motherboard replacements, refer to the results for the new systems. For systems using CPU boosters, we report the results for the fastest speed we could set the booster to run at reliably.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee**

You can also buy a Power Mac upgrade card from DayStar Digital (see "Power Mac Upgrade Options"). The PowerPro 601 comes in a 66MHz version and an 80MHz version, and it works in a Centris 650 and Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950. DayStar estimates that the 66MHz version costs $1699 and the 80MHz version costs $2299 (both versions with cache).

That's significantly more expensive than an Apple upgrade card to get full Power Mac performance. If you bought a PowerPro with no cache (DayStar sold the cache as a $400 option until early November 1994), you didn't get the card's full performance potential. Macworld Lab tests show that a cache-less PowerPro running at 66MHz gives overall performance comparable to that of a 60MHz Power Mac 6100, not to the 66MHz Power Mac 7100 you'd expect. Adding the cache boosts the PowerPro to 7100/66 levels.

No Apple upgrade card can boost a Quadra to 80MHz, so if you really need 80MHz performance, you might be tempted to spend the $2299 on an 80MHz PowerPro 601 with cache. That's the same price as a 7100/66 but with faster performance.

Soon, 80MHz will no longer be the fastest upgrade short of getting a new Power Mac. DayStar's forthcoming 100MHz PowerCard 601 will have a cheaper-to-produce design than that of its current PowerPro card.

It makes sense to let the high-end Mac market settle before you enter it, given Apple's recent shipment of the 110MHz Power Mac 8100 (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," *News, Macworld*, January 1995), IBM's recent announcement of volume production of 100MHz PowerPC CPUs, and DayStar's promise of 100MHz Power Mac 601 cards in January.

Breaking with Your Old Mac Finally, you can sell your current Mac or transfer it to another employee with less-demanding tasks or to a charity and buy a new Power Mac. That's not as costly as it might seem. You can sell a IIci system (including monitor and keyboard) for about $1000 and get a Power Mac 6100 system for about $2500—a $1500 upgrade cost for overall performance 5 times that of the IIci. Or you can sell a Quadra 900 for about $2400 and buy a Power Mac 7100 system for about $3200—an $800 upgrade cost for overall performance of more than 1.5 times that of the Quadra 900.

LC 040s

Sadly, there's little you can do with most pre-040 Macs. If you're yearning for more performance, you'll probably have to buy a Power Mac. In mid-November, Apple and DayStar had just begun shipping the $599 card (called the PowerCard 601 by DayStar, the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh by Apple) they codeveloped for the 040-based consumer Macs, which use the LC III–style PDS, such as the Performa 575, LC 630, and Quadra 605. (Our benchmark chart shows the performance of a prerelease unit.)

The Mac II Line

A few Macs in the II line are candidates for upgrades rather than system replacements. For the IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600, Apple offers motherboard swaps to turn them into a Power Mac 7100/66 (about $1500) or 7100/66AV (about $1700).

DayStar plans to release a 66MHz PowerCard 601 accelerator for the IIci in January—and it promises a 100MHz version for the IIci, IIvx, IIvi, and Performa 600 later in 1995—but I can't imagine investing more than a few hundred dollars in a pre-040 Mac. The II series' memory architecture, bus, and video support are all pitifully inadequate for the needs of the current system software or power applications, so I question the advantage of sticking with a IIci even with a Power Mac accelerator.

Portable Macs

Deciding what to do with PowerBooks is trickier. They may use quickly obsolescing 680X0 technology, but there are currently no PowerPC-based notebooks. Most PowerBooks—the 140, 160, 170, and 180 series, plus the Duo 210, 230, 250, and 270—can be made to run faster by installing a CPU booster. Macworld Lab tests show that a CPU booster can shave off as much as a third of a PowerBook's processing time (see "CPU Boosters," *Macworld*, March 1994).

Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101) and Dynamic Engineering (408/336-8891) offer CPU boosters at a cost of $300 to $600, depending on PowerBook model and speed boost.

If you own one of the boostable PowerBooks, you could spend a few hundred dollars to get a speedup on your current Mac and then get a PowerPC PowerBook later (they'll probably be available by early summer). Or you can buy a 500-series PowerBook, which is designed so a dealer can replace the 68040 CPU and its related circuitry with a PowerPC CPU.

Apple plans on shipping the 500-series upgrades by early summer—though such plans are not always reliable.

Power Mac Upgrade Options

Company	Product	Company's Estimated Price	Mac Models Supported (upgraded speed)
Apple Computer 408/996-1010	Power Macintosh Upgrade Card	$699	Centris 610 (40MHz), 650 (50MHz); Quadra 610 (50MHz), 650 (66MHz), 700 (50MHz), 800 (66MHz), 900 (50MHz), 950 (66MHz)
	Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh	$599	LC/Performa 470 series (50MHz), LC/Performa 570 series (66MHz), LC/Performa/Quadra 605 (50MHz), LC/Performa/Quadra 630 (66MHz)
	Power Macintosh 6100/60 motherboard	$999	Centris 610, 660AV; Quadra 610, 660AV (all to 60MHz)
	Power Macintosh 6100/60AV motherboard	$1399	Centris 610, 660AV; Quadra 610, 660AV (all to 60MHz)
	Power Macintosh 7100/66 motherboard	$1499	IIvi, IIvx, Centris 650, Quadra 650, Performa 600 (all to 66MHz)
	Power Macintosh 7100/66AV motherboard	$1699	IIvi, IIvx, Centris 650, Quadra 650, Performa 600 (all to 66MHz)
	Power Macintosh 8100/80 motherboard	$1899	Quadra 800, 840AV (both to 80MHz)
	Power Macintosh 8100/80AV motherboard	$1999	Quadra 800, 840AV (both to 80MHz)
DayStar Digital 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077	66MHz PowerPro 601 with FastCache	$1699	Centris 650; Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 (all to 66MHz)
	80MHz PowerPro 601 with FastCache	$2299 *	Centris 650; Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 (all to 80MHz)
	PowerCard 601	$599	LC/Performa 470 series (50MHz), LC/Performa 570 series (66MHz), LC/Performa/Quadra 605 (50MHz), LC/Performa/Quadra 630 (66MHz)

* *$1899 after January 1, 1995.*

Who Offers Power Mac Software

Power Mac software has proliferated rapidly in the last few months, as the following table shows. It lists programs shipping as of November 1, 1994; for more recent releases, look at *Macworld*'s various news sections, particularly *Power Mac News*. When looking through the table, note that some popular programs will be found under their new owner (for example, Aldus products are listed under Adobe Systems and Altsys products under Macromedia). All products listed ship with 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions in the same box, unless otherwise noted. Also, different upgrade prices may be available for users of earlier versions; check with the company. In some cases, the previous version is the same as the current version; that indicates a program previously available only in 680X0 Mac format now available in Power Mac format.—**Galen Gruman, Matthew Hawn, and Joanna Pearlstein**

Company	Phone	Product	List Price	Upgrade Price (from version)	Type of Program
2 Way Computing	619/452-3888	2Way Talker 2.2	$49	free (all)	voice communication
Abacus Concepts	510/540-1949	Statview 4.1	$595	free (4.0.2)[A]	statistical analysis
About Software	408/725-4242	5PM Pro 2.2	$3545	$1418 (2.1)	mainframe connectivity
		5PM Term 2.2	$249	$99 (2.1)	mainframe connectivity
Absoft	810/853-0050	Fortran 77 SDK[B]	$699	$399 (all)	compiler
ACI US	408/252-4444	4D First 1.2	$99	free (1.0)	database
		4D Server 1.2	$1195	free (1.1)	database server
		4th Dimension 3.2	$895	free (3.1)	database
Adobe Systems	415/961-4400, 800/833-6687	After Effects 2.0.1	$1995	$79 (2.0)	video effects
		After Effects Rendering Engine 2.0.1	$495	NA[C]	video effects
		Color Central 2.2	$3995	free (2.1)[A]	prepress
		Dimensions 2.0	$199	$69 (1.0)	3-D type effects
		Illustrator 5.5	$595	$99 (5.0)	drawing
		PageMaker 5.0	$895	$179 (5.0)	publishing
		Persuasion 3.0	$495	$75 (2.1)	presentation software
		Photoshop 3.01	$895	$149 (2.5.1)	image editing
		Premiere 4.0	$795	$129 (3.0)	video editing
		TrapWise 2.1	$4995	free (2.0)	color trapping
		Type Manager 3.8	$60	$30 (3.6)	type scaling
Aladdin Systems	408/761-6200	DropStuff with Expander Enhancer 3.5.2	$30	NA[C]	compression
		StuffIt Deluxe 3.5	$130	$35 (all)	compression
		StuffIt Expander 3.5.2	free	free (3.5)	compression
		StuffIt Lite 3.5	$30	$10 (all)	compression
		StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5	$80	$30 (3.0)	compression
Alias Research	416/362-9181, 800/447-2542	Alias Sketch 2.0	$695	$199 (1.5)	modeling
Apple Computer	408/996-1010	Personal Diagnostics 1.1	$99	$19 (1.0)	utility
		PhotoFlash 2.0	$129	$40 (1.1)	image cataloging
Artifice	503/345-7421	Design Workshop 1.2[B]	$695	$49 (1.1)	3-D CAD
Ashlar	408/746-1800	Vellum 3D 2.5	$2995	$14 (2.5)	3-D modeling
autodessys	614/488-9777	formZ 2.6	$1495	$125 (2.6)	3-D modeling
Avid	508/640-6789	VideoShop 3.0	$395	$79 (2.0)	video editing
BAGH Technologies	514/273-0522	Architrion 5.8	$4500	$95 (5.7)	CAD
Blyth Software	415/571-0222	Omnis (7^3)[B]	$5000	$500 ($7^2$)	database
Bungie Software Products	312/563-6200	Pathways into Darkness 2.0	$70	free (1.0)	game
CAChe Scientific	503/531-1800	WorkSystem 1.0[D]	$29,990	varies	chemical analysis
Caere	408/395-7000, 800/535-7226	OmniPage Professional 5.0	$695	none	OCR
Canto Software	415/431-6871	Cirrus PowerLite 2.1	$195	NA[C]	scan manipulation
		Cirrus PowerPro 2.1	$495	$99 (Cirrus 2.0)	scan manipulation
		Cumulus PowerLite 2.0	$199	NA[C]	graphics database
		Cumulus PowerPro 2.0	$1495	$249 (1.2)	graphics database
Casady & Greene	408/484-9228	Conflict Catcher II 2.1	$80	$15 (2.0)	utility
Central Point Software	503/690-8088, 800/278-6657	MacTools 4.0	$150	$50 (3.0)	utility
Changeling Software	203/292-5087, 800/769-2768	PegLeg 1.0.3	$40	NA[C]	game

[A] *If 680X0 version purchased after March 14, 1994.* [B] *680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately.* [C] *No previous version.*
[D] *No 680X0 version available.* [E] *Until December 31, 1994.*

table continues

(Apple says it will design the PowerPC PowerBooks to work with current 500-series PowerBook RAM.)

If you don't have a PowerBook and need one, don't hesistate to buy one of the excellent 500-series units. But if you already have a pre-500–series PowerBook, I suggest that you sit tight. It's not clear what Apple will offer for its PowerPC PowerBooks, and there's no sense spending money now for a small boost, or for an 040 PowerBook, and then replacing the system a half year later with a PowerPC-based model. (See *PowerBook Notes*, in this issue, for other PowerBook upgrade information.)

Compact Macs

You could spend a couple hundred dollars for moderately performing upgrade cards from companies like DiiMo and Brainstorm Products, but why bother? If you're still using these Macs, they're either adequate for your needs or woefully inadequate. If they're woefully inadequate, a small performance boost won't change that. From a compact Mac, go for a Quadra 630 if your computing needs are modest, or better yet, a Power Mac 6100.

Ask whether you really need an immediate speed boost

The Cost of Memory

Macs released since winter 1993 use 72-pin SIMMs while older models use 30-pin SIMMs, so if you trade up to a Power Mac or new 68040 Mac, you will likely need to get new RAM. If you're a Photoshop user, that can cost several times the Mac upgrade itself. For example, getting 128MB of RAM—typical for a professional image editor—costs about $5200.

Can You Retain Older RAM? Holding onto old memory is one of the attractions of DayStar's PowerPro cards, since they can use the memory on your 040 Mac's motherboard, whether it's 30-pin or 72-pin. But that attraction holds more promise than it delivers. All Quadras but the 700, 900, and 950 use 72-pin SIMMs, which a Power Mac can use if the RAM is 70 nanoseconds or faster.

And while the DayStar PowerPro cards let you leave your 30-pin SIMMs on the motherboard of your Quadra 700, 900, or 950 and let you add 72-pin SIMMs to the card, using only the 30-pin SIMMs on your Mac's motherboard slows the PowerPro considerably—DayStar's software even warns you of that at start-up.

Macworld Lab tests show that for some tasks—including recalculations in Microsoft Excel 5.0, scientific analysis in Wolfram Research's Mathematica 2.3, printing in Adobe Illustrator 5.5, and rendering in Specular International's Infini-D 2.6—the addition of the DayStar FastCache PowerPro 1MB cache card to the PowerPro card increases performance by 20 to 35 percent. For other tasks—such as applying filters and color-space conversions in Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and changing fonts in Adobe PageMaker 5.0a—the performance difference is 10 percent or less. Now that DayStar includes the cache with its PowerPros, you get that extra performance for free.

The much cheaper Apple upgrade card ($600 to $700, depending on where you buy it) also lets you keep the motherboard's 30-pin SIMMs, and it includes a 1MB cache to help compensate for the motherboard's slower memory speed. But the Apple card accepts no memory of its own, so you can't expand your memory as with the PowerPros.

Don't upgrade until you can afford the cost of new RAM. If you need an immediate performance boost, spend as little as possible to improve your current system as an interim solution and save the big bucks for your new system with the RAM you will ultimately need.

Why Virtual Memory Is a Must No matter what kind of SIMMs you have, moving to Power Mac means buying more RAM. Native Power Mac programs typically need 50 to 150 percent more RAM than their 680X0 versions.

That's why Apple recommends you use virtual memory on a Power Mac—to increase the effective memory amount so you can actually run your programs. A better solution is getting Connectix Corporation's $99 RAM Doubler 1.5.1 (415/571-5100), which increases the amount of memory via compression, which results in faster performance than using disk-based virtual memory. (RAM Doubler and virtual memory cannot be active simultaneously, however.)

Even if you use RAM Doubler, make sure you have enough physical memory. A Power Mac should have 16MB of RAM; that will let it run System 7.5 with large files in programs like QuarkXPress or Excel. If you're just doing word processing or spreadsheet manipulation, you can get away with 8MB of RAM—as long as you use just the core components of System 7.5 (no QuickDraw GX and no PowerTalk).

Do You Need Extra Cache? Many software companies say you need extra cache for a Power Mac, and Apple has thoughtfully included cache slots in the 6100 and 7100 (the 8100 comes with a 256K cache card already installed). But do you really need the cache?

Macworld Lab tests show that a cache card makes a Power Mac run between 10 and 20 percent faster than a system without the cache. In some cases, a cache card even gives better performance than a CPU booster. The operations most affected depend on your applications. If you're doing moderate text editing, page layout, or spreadsheet recalculations, you can get by without spending the extra $200 to $300 that a 256K cache card costs.

But the more computing-intensive the work you do, the more benefit you'll see from a cache. And *computing-intensive* does not mean just scientific analysis or 3-D modeling. Printing PostScript files is computing-intensive, and it's an area that can really benefit from a cache card. Speeding computation up by 50 percent cuts the time your Mac is tied up by about 66 percent. Professional layout artists will definitely want a cache.

But don't throw money away on a large cache. The typical performance difference between a 256K cache card and a 1MB cache card is just four percentage points, according to Macworld Lab tests. Cache maker Newer Technology says only a few areas, such as program recompilation and 3-D ray tracing, benefit notably from a cache larger than 256K.

And don't worry too much about where you get your cache card. Macworld Lab tested 256K cache cards from five companies. While there were some slight differences in performance, the only real difference is the prices, which range from $159 to $299.

Who Offers Power Mac Software (continued)

Company	Phone	Product	List Price	Upgrade Price (from version)	Type of Program
Charles River Analytics	617/491-3474, 800/913-3535	Open Sesame 1.1	$59	free	utility
Claris	408/987-7000	ClarisDraw 1.0	$399	$89 (MacDraw Pro)	drawing
		ClarisImpact 1.0v3	$399	$13 (1.0)	charting
		ClarisWorks 3.0	$129	$59 (2.0)	integrated software
		FileMaker Pro Server 1.0	$1499	NA[C]	database
		MacWrite Pro 1.5v3	$99	$69 (1.5)	word processing
Common Knowledge	415/325-9000, 800/954-3800	Arrange 2.0	$349	$30 (2.0.1)[E]	personal information manager
Connectix	415/571-5100, 800/950-5880	RAM Doubler 1.5	$99	$10 (1.04)	utility
Dantz Development	510/253-3000	Retrospect 2.1	$249	$20 (2.0)	backup
		Retrospect Remote 2.1	$449	$30 (2.0)	backup
Data Description	607/257-1000	Data Desk 4.2	$595	$45 (4.0)	statistical analysis
DeltaPoint	408/648-4000	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	$195	$30 (3.0)	charting
Deneba Software	305/596-5644, 800/733-6322	Canvas 3.5	$399	$130 (3.0)	illustration
Domark Software	415/513-8929, 800/695-4263	Flying Nightmares 3.1	$49	none	game
		Out of the Sun 1.0	$50	none	game
Elastic Reality	608/273-9240	Elastic Reality 1.2	$349	$50 (1.1)	morphing
Engineered Software	910/299-4843	PowerCADD 1.0[B]	$795	$79 (PowerDraw 6.0)	CAD
Equilibrium	415/332-4343	DeBabelizer 1.6	$399	$49 (1.5)	graphics translation
Fractal Design	408/688-5300	Dabbler 1.0	$99	NA[C]	image editing
		Painter 3	$499	$149 (2.0)	image editing
Frame Technology	408/975-6000	FrameMaker 4.0.4	$895	$95 (4.0)	publishing
FWB	415/775-2125	CD-ROM Toolkit 1.1	$79	$29 (1.1)	utility
		Hard Disk Toolkit 1.6	$199	$39 (1.0)	utility
		Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.6	$79	$29 (1.5)	utility
		RAID Toolkit 1.6	$499	$99 (1.4)	utility
Graphic Magic	408/464-1949	Multiframe 4D 1.0	$1995	$795 (Multiframe 3D 1.0)	structural analysis
		Multiframe 3D 2.0	$1495	$150 (1.0)	structural analysis
Graphisoft	415/737-8665, 800/344-3468	ArchiCAD 4.5	$4450	free (4.12)	CAD
Graphsoft	410/290-5114	Blueprint 5	$295	$99 (4.0)	CAD
		MiniCad 5	$795	$150 (4.0)	CAD
Gryphon Software	619/536-8815	Morph 2.5	$149	$49 (2.01)	image effects
Hash	206/750-0042	Animation Master 2.08	$1049	$100 (2.08)	animation
HSC Software	805/566-6200	Kai's Power Tools 2.1	$199	$30 (2.0)	image editing
		KPT Bryce 1.0	$199	NA[C]	landscape rendering
		Live Picture 1.5.5	$3995	free (1.5.5)	image editing
Insignia Solutions	415/694-7600, 800/848-7677	SoftWindows 1.0[B]	$499	$149 (SoftPC 3.1)	PC emulation
Inspiration Software	503/245-9011	Inspiration 4.1	$195	$30 (4.0)	brainstorming
Intercon Systems	703/709-5500, 800/468-7266	TCP/Connect II 2.0	$495	$99 (1.2.1)	terminal emulation
Kent Marsh	713/522-5625	FolderBolt Pro 1.0	$130	$39 (FolderBolt 1.0)	security
Macromedia	415/252-2000	Director 4.0	$1195	$25 (4.0)	multimedia
		Fontographer 4.1	$495	$99 (4.0.4)	type editing
		FreeHand 4.0a[B]	$595	$99 (3.0)	drawing
Mainstay	805/484-9400	VIP-C 1.5	$495	$50 (1.0)	compiler
Microsoft	206/882-8080, 800/426-9400	Excel 5.0	$339	$129 (4.0)	spreadsheet
		FoxPro 2.6	$99	$20 (2.5)	database
		FoxPro Professional 2.6	$695	$49 (2.5)	database
		PowerPoint 4.0[B]	$339	$129 (3.0)	charting
		Word 6.0[B]	$339	$129 (5.1)	word processing
National Instruments	512/794-0100, 800/433-3488	HiQ 2.1	$695	$195 (2.0)	data analysis
John Neil & Associates	415/661-2943	SoftwareFPU 3.0	$20	$10 (2.0)	FPU emulation

[A] If 680X0 version purchased after March 14, 1994. [B] 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately. [C] No previous version.
[D] No 680X0 version available. [E] Until December 31, 1994.

table continues

The Cost of Software

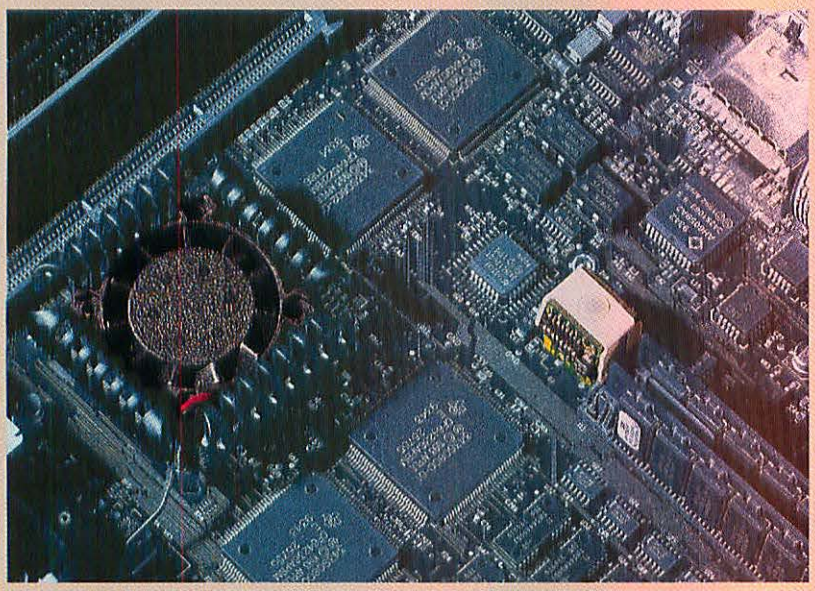
The other big cost of upgrading to Power Mac is the price of software. If you have five or six programs, you may end up spending $500 to $1000 to get the native Power Mac versions. Or will you?

Although there is a definite performance penalty to using 680X0 software on a Power Mac, for much mainstream software it is acceptable. If you currently have an 030-based Mac, your 680X0 software will run faster on a Power Mac under emulation than the same 680X0 software does on your 030 Mac. Owners of 040 Macs will see some slowdown on a Power Mac, but we've found the slowdown to be a problem only with certain programs. For example, the 680X0 versions of Fractal Design Painter and Adobe Photoshop crawl on a Power Mac (you can speed them up somewhat by increasing their memory allotments). So does any program that is optimized for floating-point calculations, such as Microsoft Excel and Wolfram Research's Mathematica. But mainstay programs like Adobe's PageMaker, Novell's WordPer-

EVEN FASTER POWER MACS

After adding a cache card, the next easiest way to get more kick from your Power Mac (including Quadras with a Power Macintosh Upgrade Card) is to increase the heartbeat, or the clock frequency, of the CPU. Newer Technology and KS Labs offer clock-crystal boosters for the Power Mac 6100 and 7100. While both boost performance by the same amount, their designs and prices differ notably. Also, because they make your Mac work at speeds it was not designed to, using such boosters naturally invites questions about reliability. Macworld Lab tested the boosters for a cost-benefit and reliability analysis.

Clock boosters became viable commercial products when Apple changed the type of clock crystal it used on its motherboards. Before the Quadras, Apple used oscillators embedded in a tiny tin can. Making these Macs run faster meant soldering a new oscillator onto the motherboard—something that voided your warranty—or laboriously rewiring the motherboard to use a new oscillator. But the new ceramic clock crystal makes it much easier to speed up the Mac—the boosters just clip onto the oscillator's wires and short out pins 1 and 2, thereby disabling the oscillator but leaving it intact. The crystal in the clock booster then sends its own oscillator signal to the motherboard. (Apple has neither endorsed nor warned against using the product, but doing so will void your warranty.)



The New Technology PowerClip CPU booster with CPU cooling fan (highlighted at right and left, respectively).

Of the two clock boosters we looked at, the Newer Technology PowerClip has the better speed-switching feature; it lets users switch settings without physically replacing the booster's crystal. The PowerClip's small circuit board lets you change the crystal speed in 0.4MHz increments over a 40MHz range. Thus, if your Mac won't run at the booster's top speed, you can ratchet down the speed until your Mac does run. To solve the same problem with KS Labs' Alacrity PM 6100 booster, you need to get a new, slower crystal from KS Labs or an electronics supply store and see if it works. (Newer plans to release PowerPump, a clock booster designed to boost Quadras with the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. The PowerPump boosts the 040 and the PowerPC CPUs separately, letting you get maximum performance in both modes. With the PowerClip or Alacrity PM boosters, the oscillator gives both CPUs the same speedup.)

You can tell if the booster is running too fast if your Mac never gets past the start-up screen, if the system locks up consistently after a period of use (that period varies from machine to machine), or if the Mac suddenly has trouble finding files or network nodes. Macworld Lab recommends that you not push your system to its top boosted speed; instead, ratchet the performance down a few megahertz to leave a margin for error. Macworld Lab tests also found that a clock booster gives its best performance if you have a cache card installed.

When the clock frequency goes up, so does the temperature of the CPU. To combat potential overheating, both clock boosters ship with cooling fans. Macworld Lab tests show that the fans keep the CPU cool.

Installation is straightforward: just clip the booster to the motherboard's oscillator in the direction indicated in the booster's manual. If installed in the wrong direction, the PowerClip won't function or cause harm, but the Alacrity PM could permanently disable your motherboard. Also, unlike the PowerClip the Alacrity PM is not certified to meet government radio-frequency emission standards, called FCC Class B. It's technically illegal to use uncertified devices in a home or business, because theoretically a device might interfere with police or other emergency transmissions, but the risk is tiny at most.

The extra circuitry, stronger clip mechanism, and testing for FCC certification contribute to the PowerClip's higher cost ($245, compared with the Alacrity PM's $145—which should drop to $99 by the time this appears). Essentially, you're buying peace of mind.—**Mark Hurlow**

Who Offers Power Mac Software (continued)

Company	Phone	Product	List Price	Upgrade Price (from version)	Type of Program
Neon Software	510/283-9771, 800/334-6366	LANsurveyor 1.1	$395	free (1.0)	network management
		NetMinder Ethernet 3.2	$695	free (3.1)	network management
Novell Applications Group	801/225-5000	WordPerfect 3.1	$395	$69 (3.0)	word processing
Now Software	503/274-2800	Contact 1.1	$99	$20 (1.0)	contact management
		Now Utilities 5.0	$90	$40 (4.0)	utilities
Npath Software	206/392-7745	Tableworks Plus 2.0	$299	$120 (1.0)	QuarkXPress table editing
Pixar	510/236-4000, 800/888-9856	Typestry 2.1	$299	$49 (2.0)	typographic effects
PixelCraft	510/562-2480	ColorAccess drivers	varies	varies	scanner drivers
Quark	303/894-8888	QuarkXPress 3.31[B]	$895	$225 (3.3)	publishing
Radius	408/541-6100, 800/227-2795	QuickFlix 1.1	$149	NA[C]	video editing
		VideoFusion 1.6.1	$649	$25 (1.5)	video editing
Ray Dream	415/960-0768	Designer 3.1.1	$349	$29 (3.0)	3-D modeling
Sassafras Software	603/643-3351	KeyServer 4.0	$680	varies	security
Signal Analytics	703/281-3277	IPLab Gel 1.5	$850	free (1.1)	scientific gel reader
		IPLab Spectrum 2.5.5	$1200	free (2.5)	signal analysis
SoftArc	905/415-7000, 800/364-1923	FirstClass 2.6	$95	free	group communication
Specular International	413/253-3100, 800/433-7732	Collage 2.0.1	$399	$49 (1.0)	graphics
		Infini-D 2.6	$695	$49 (2.5)	3-D modeling
		LogoMotion 1.5	$149	$39 (1.0)	3-D animation
		TextureScape 1.5	$195	$29 (1.0)	texture generator
Spider Island Software	714/669-9260	TeleFinder BBS 3.5	$425	$95 (3.2)	BBS software
Strata	801/628-5218, 800/869-6855	StudioPro 1.5	$1495	$99 (1.1)	3-D modeling
		StrataVision 3.1a	$695	$99 (3.0)	3-D modeling
Symantec	503/334-6054, 800/441-7234	ACT 2.0	$250	$50 (1.0)	contact manager
		Norton DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	$109	free (SuperDoubler)	compression
		Norton Utilities (NUM) 3.1	$149	$40 (2.0)	utilities
		Symantec AntiVirus (SAM) 4.0	$99	$30 (3.0)	utilities
Trillium Research	715/381-1900	Remus 1.2.5	$590	free (all)	RAID
		Remus Limited 1.2.5	$295	free (all)	RAID
usrEZ Software	714/756-5140, 800/482-4622	ultraSecure 3.52	$239	$39 (all)	security
		ultraShield 2.52	$149	$29 (all)	security
Virtus	919/467-9700, 800/847-8871	Virtus VR 1.0.1	$99	$20 (1.0)	3-D modeling
		Walkthrough Pro 2.0	$495	$99 (1.0.5)	3-D modeling
Wolfram Research	217/398-0700, 800/441-6284	Mathematica 2.2	$995	$135 (2.1)	data analysis
Xerox	415/813-6800, 800/248-6550	TextBridge 2.0	$99	$49 (2.0)	OCR

[A] If 680X0 version purchased after March 14, 1994. [B] 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately. [C] No previous version. [D] No 680X0 version available. [E] Until December 31, 1994.

fect, and Microsoft Word are fine.

First upgrade programs that will see the biggest performance boost or that do not run under emulation (anything that requires a 680X0 FPU).

Next, upgrade programs that have a new version. Most new software comes with the 680X0 and Power Mac versions in the same box or gives you a choice of what version to get. If you have already upgraded to a new 680X0 version, see if the company will let you upgrade again to the Power Mac version rather than buy a new copy.

Finally, upgrade programs that have no new version but have a native Power Mac version available. Prices for such so-called sidegrades are generally cheap, often less than $50 (see the table "Who Offers Power Mac Software"). Of course, if the 680X0 version's performance is acceptable, you can just wait until a new version comes out and then get the Power Mac version.

If you also use a PowerBook, your software-upgrade strategy is a bit more complex. Some companies license software for use on two machines as long as they're not in use simultaneously. That means you can load, say, Microsoft Excel on your PowerBook and your Power Mac, if you use the PowerBook only when you're not using your Power Mac. Check with the developer to find out the least expensive upgrade option for such dual-machine situations.

Which Power Mac?

Once you've made the decision to buy a Power Mac, which one should you buy? When the Power Macs first came out nine months ago, the choice was easy. The 6100 was a great general-purpose system for those who didn't need NuBus expansion. The 7100 offered high performance plus NuBus expansion and generous memory capacity. The 8100 was the king of the hill for intensive tasks like multi-

media authoring, database servers, and color prepress. Today, the Power Macs shake down differently. It's not that their performance or features have changed much—the issue is that six or so months from now, the current Power Macs will likely be replaced with Macs that offer better expansion buses and AV technologies.

Apple's first generation of Power Macs was meant to be highly compatible, to calm a customer base uneasy about the transition from one line of CPUs to another. So the first Power Macs were basically just faster Quadras. The next generation, though, due by summer 1995, will implement new technologies.

The next generation will implement

new technologies

Apple is keeping mum about most of them, but according to developers working with prototypes, there may be significant differences in SIMM support, which could render obsolete any RAM you bought for a current Quadra or Power Mac. (Apple confirmed it was exploring various memory architectures and would not commit to RAM compatibility, saying it was too early in the development cycle to do so.)

If you intend to buy NuBus cards, the same tension—between the benefits of an immediate upgrade and the long-term cost savings of waiting until Apple makes the transition to its new core technologies—applies. Current Power Macs support NuBus, but the next generation of Macs will not. Instead, they'll use the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus. For video display, all but the highest-end users will find that the Apple PDS-based video card in today's Power Macs is as fast as their NuBus video cards.

If you want to keep your NuBus video card, check with the company that sold it; you'll need new software and perhaps ROMs for it to run in accelerated mode.

If you've already invested in expensive NuBus cards, you may have two choices. One is to get a current Power Mac and use that system for several years while you set aside money for the eventual replacement of both the cards and the Power Mac. That may not be as bad as it seems, since you're likely to replace your cards at some point anyhow in the normal course of upgrading your system's capabilities. If you're close to replacing your cards now, hold off and get a PCI Power Mac and PCI cards when they become available sometime in the latter part of 1995. If you're far from that point, get a NuBus Power Mac now so you can get a return on your investment in NuBus cards.

Owners of the new 8100/110 have a second choice: get a NuBus Expansion Chassis from Second Wave (512/329-9283). Because Apple left out critical support for more than three NuBus cards in the Power Macs' ROM and motherboard circuitry, Second Wave's current chassis works only in the Power Mac 8100/110. (The NuBus standard specifies support for 16 cards on one computer.) But Second Wave is working on a PCI-to-NuBus expansion box, with Apple's support, so you can keep those NuBus cards for later use with the PCI Power Macs.

The Last Word

For most Mac owners, there are really just two basic choices to make in moving up to Power Mac: buy a new Mac or get Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card.

Owners of the 33MHz Quadra 650, 800, and 950 should definitely get the card, while owners of the 25MHz Centris 650, Quadra 610, Quadra 700, and Quadra 900 will have to decide whether saving money (buying an Apple upgrade card) or getting maximum speed (buying a new Power Mac) is their top priority. And keep in mind that the Power Mac Upgrade Card will work with a CPU booster, doubling the speed of the boosted 040 Mac for even better performance.

Everyone else whose system performance is no longer adequate should get a new system, either a NuBus Power Mac now or a PCI Power Mac later. To save money, you can buy a Power Mac 6100 or 7100 and add a CPU booster and a 256K cache card to get 8100/80-like performance for less than an 8100 would cost.

The choices for upgrading a Mac have not been so stark since 1987, when Apple began developing different types of Macs and selling them simultaneously. It took dramatic price reductions and a commitment to consistency in core designs, like that of the motherboard, to simplify the Mac upgrade equation. Ironically, by making accelerator cards cost-ineffective and making new system purchases affordable, Apple has made Macs more like PCs, whose owners have long had the same basic options.

This breaks the old cycle of scrimping for an expensive Mac, buying it, and holding onto it for five years as better models come out while you scrimp for a replacement.

Affordable Power Macs may have hurt the accelerator industry, but they stand to benefit almost everyone else. And they all but ensure that Apple's goal of transferring its active users to Power Macintosh will be a reality. After all, there's little reason to stay behind any more. ■

GALEN GRUMAN is a *Macworld* executive editor who covers system-level technologies and new Macs, including Power Macintosh.

Next month: Look for our feature on Power Macintosh applications

SYSTEM UPGRADES

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

To determine the best system-acceleration products, *Macworld* gauged performance, price, and compatibility. It quickly became apparent that only Power Mac options made economic and performance sense.

Power Macintosh Upgrade Card For owners of a Quadra 650, 800, or 950, this is the least-expensive choice. Plus it offers Power Mac 7100/66 performance. **Company:** Apple Computer. **Company's estimated price:** $699

Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card Combining this inexpensive Power Mac with the Newer Technology PowerClip CPU booster and a 256K cache card offers a system that has near-8100/80 performance at a lower price. **Companies:** Apple Computer, Newer Technology. **Prices:** $1819 for the Power Mac 6100/60 (company's estimated price for a base system with 8MB of RAM), $245 for the PowerClip, and about $200 for a 256K cache card.

BACKUP ON CD!

Recordable CD Backup System

TAPE IS OUT.

- Tape is slow
- No random access
- One-year shelf life
- Too many different formats
- Reliable?

OPTICAL IS IN.

- Recordable CD is fast
- Random access
- Five-year shelf life
- CD-ROM standard format
- Very reliable

The CD has replaced the tape cassette in the music industry. And Recordable CDs are well on their way to replacing tape in the computer industry.

Introducing the new **Pinnacle RCD-1000™** - the best way to backup your data. Our Recordable CD System comes complete with backup software for **$1995**. Each Recordable CD holds up to 680 Megabytes of fast random access data. RCD media is reliable with a five-year shelf life guaranteed. And inexpensive, only **$29** per disk or **4 cents** per Megabyte. The Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is ideal for data archival, as well as creating and testing multimedia titles, even making your own music CD of custom tunes. The RCD is the best way to backup data since RCD media can be played back on most CD-ROM drives.

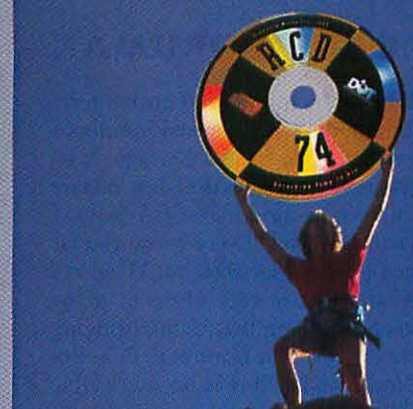
Pinnacle RCD-1000™

The new Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is a **double speed** multisession recorder and player. It supports ISO 9660, MAC HFS and CD Red Book audio recording standards. The RCD-1000™ is equipped with a big 1 MB cache buffer that will ensure compatibility with most hard disk drive systems.

The RCD-1000™ system comes complete with Pinnacle's easy-to-use software program and **backup utility** for MAC. Simply drag and drop files from your source disk to your RCD application and in minutes you've mastered your own compact disk - from data backups to new information creations.

Macintosh RCD Backup Utility

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

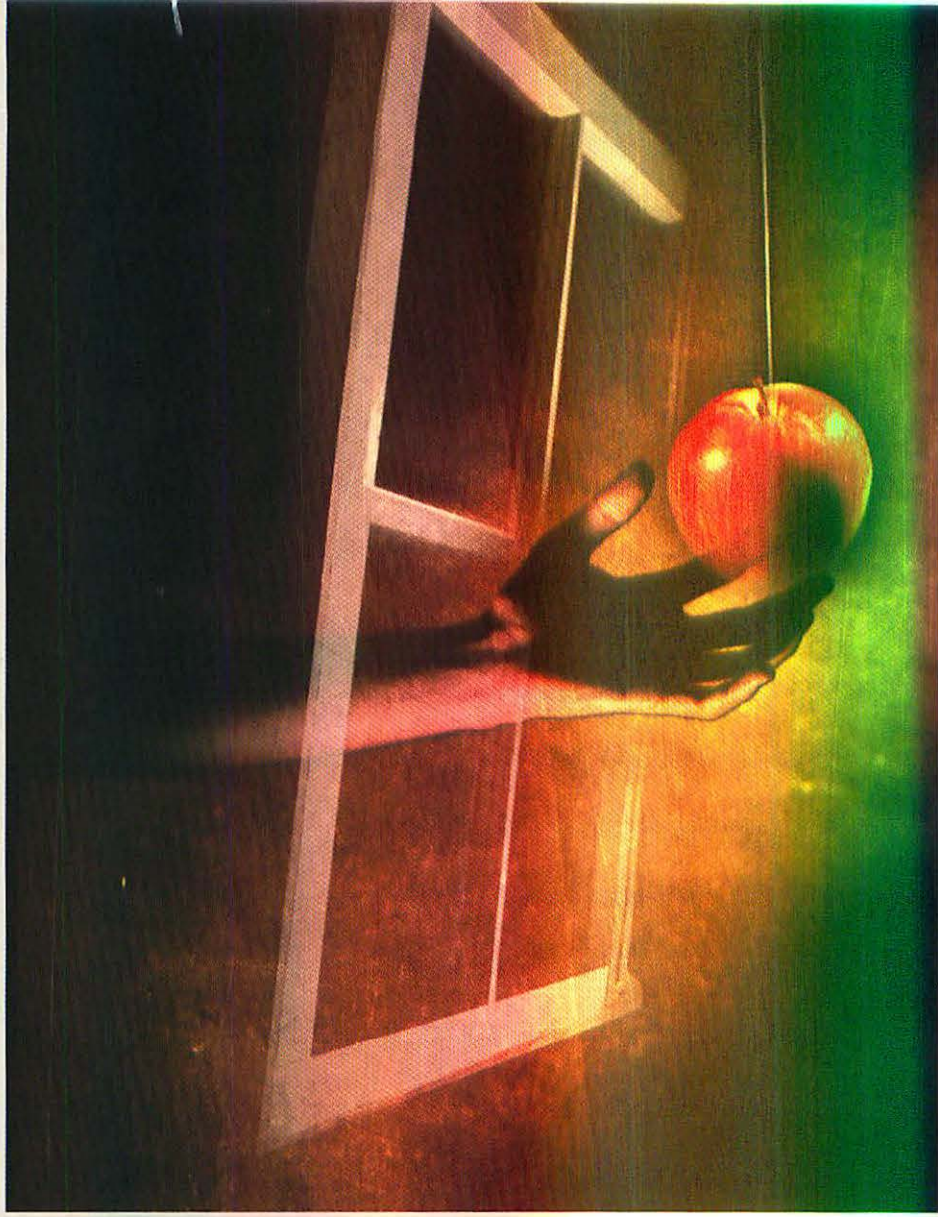


TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

Tel: 714-727-3300 Fax: 714-789-3150

Circle 120 on reader service card

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY



THE NEW WINDOWS

BY GALEN GRUMAN

For the past six months, PC users have been inundated with information about Windows 95, code-named Chicago. Article after article describes the latest version of the nine-year-old Microsoft Windows as "Macintosh-like." Every version so far has been labeled Mac-like, but Windows 95 actually comes very close in many respects to fulfilling that claim, bringing many of the best Mac features to PCs. But make no mistake, this is no mere Mac clone. It borrows from many sources, including IBM's technically innovative but ungainly OS/2. The interface, though, is modeled on the Mac's, but embellished with the high-tech look of Microsoft's Office interface, which Mac owners will recognize from Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, and PowerPoint 4.0.

The new Windows offers plug-and-play capabilities (although only hardware designed to work with it matches the Mac's level of plug-and-play) and built-in networking and telephony. Gone is the division between Program Manager and File Manager—you can choose to use Mac-like folders or hierarchical menus. Gone is DOS, although you can still use DOS commands to quickly do tasks that are time-consuming with a graphical interface, like renaming multiple files.

All in all, Windows 95 poses a serious challenge to the Macintosh. Its graphical interface is good—in some areas better than the Mac's, in some equal, and in others not as good. But Windows is no longer a wannabe. For most people, Windows 95 will be as good as the Mac, though different, and that's a fundamental problem Apple must face soon.

Touring Chicago

Although thousands of testers received beta copies of Windows 95, Microsoft has restricted the availability of current betas to the press—and insists that publications working with older, authorized betas not reveal their performance or compatibility findings. With *Macworld*, Microsoft officials expressed concern that Windows 95 might be compared with System 7.5. The screen shot "Welcome to Chicago" highlights the basic Windows 95 interface as implemented in an early prerelease version. Microsoft says that few interface details will change in the final version. The delay in releasing Windows 95—now scheduled for May or June—is due to the need to iron out compatibility with the great expanse of PC hardware and software, Microsoft says.

It's easy to see the Mac ancestry in Windows 95. The Start button, with its pop-up menu, compares to the Apple menu on the Mac. Start includes several features familiar to System 7.5 users, including hierarchical menus and lists of recently used programs and documents. The row of open folders and programs at the bottom of the screen (called the Task Bar) corresponds to the program menu in the Mac's upper-right-hand corner. But the Task Bar is visible at all times, showing both folders and programs. That makes moving around the system very easy. Plus, Windows 95 lets you position the Task Bar at the left, right, top, or bottom of your screen.

You can also see Mac-like folders and control how the system displays each folder's contents: by large icon, by name, with details on type and size, sorted by date or name, and so on. Just like the Mac. Windows adds a neat feature to this scheme, however: you can opt to have subfolders open right on top of the folders that contain them, avoiding the explo-

sion of folders that cover the Mac screen.

Windows 95 puts icons on the desktop for servers and drives—another Microsoft improvement on a Mac idea. Users on networks have two icons that represent navigation tools. My Computer opens to display icons for all drives (hard, floppy, CD-ROM, and so on), any of which you can click to open a list of folders; Network Neighborhood lets you navigate all computers and devices that you are networked to. Programs compatible with Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging Application Program Interface) protocol give you a window containing all your E-mail, voice mail, or fax messages.

Two other tools help you wend your way through your system. Explorer lets you navigate the contents of a drive or folder hierarchically, much as you move through folders in the Mac's list view. The other is the Search facility, which lets you find programs and files through a series of attributes—again, similar to the System 7.5 Find facility. Most users will probably settle on one or two search methods that they prefer. But it's nice not to be constrained by the system designers' dictates. The screen shot "Welcome to Chicago" shows these navigation tools.

A third area where Windows 95 and the Mac have traits in common is in active assistance. System 7.5's Apple Guide helps you learn operations; Windows 95 uses Wizards—those semi-interactive macros that Word, PowerPoint, and Excel sport to automate complex tasks. Microsoft's Wizards in fact came first but were used for advice-oriented help rather than semiautomation. Apple then used them to lead users through operating-system operations. Microsoft now returns the compliment by using Wizards to hold users' hands through operating-system tasks, such as installing printers (see the screen shot "Instant Information").

Windows 95 differs from the Mac in its control over system resources. Mac owners have long wondered why PCs use mice with two or more buttons. With Windows 95, there's an answer that they can understand. If an item—whether a program, file, control panel, disk, or server—is selected and you click the right-hand mouse button, a pop-up menu appears. From this menu, you select common operations available for the item, such as deleting it, making a shortcut (like an alias on the Mac), copying it, or if it's a folder, changing how its contents appear (as icons or a list). You can also look at the item's properties, an OS/2-like feature that lets you see or modify characteristics of the item. For example, you can modify the icon, change the shortcut reference, make a file read-only, or rename a drive. In some cases, such as for drives, you can also see graphically how much free space there is. These modifications are comparable to operations from the Mac's Finder's File menu and Get Info dialog box, except that properties function on any kind of object—potentially very handy. The screen shot "Instant Information" shows three property sheets.

Another difference in Windows is the use of tabbed folders (as in the latest versions of Word and Excel for the Mac) to organize properties and settings. This lets Microsoft and third-party developers add a lot of controls and preferences to their software without creating overly crowded dialog boxes and menu lists.

Surface and Substance

Many changes in Windows 95 are cosmetic. For example, the controls to resize windows have been changed from unintuitive triangles to shapes that mimic what actually happens to the window. At the upper-right corner of the window, the controls minimize (reduce it to an icon in the Task Bar), maximize to full screen, or restore (to the last user-defined size), and close a window. There are also new scroll bars whose scroll-box size is proportional, so you can quickly see how much there is to scroll through—the shorter the scroll box, the longer the scroll.

Other changes are very functional, and here we see some significant points of concern for Apple. In addition to the navigation tools, Windows 95 comes with built-in networking (including remote access, file sharing, and security), built-in

Microsoft intends to snatch the Mac's interface primacy. Can it?

THREAT

telephony (to manage voice, fax, and data lines, including automatic handling of calling-card information), and built-in multimedia capabilities (including motion-video playback, audio recording and playback, and compression). Much of this existed in Windows for Workgroups, a network-client version of Windows that shipped in late fall 1993 (a year or more after Apple introduced similar capabilities), but Windows 95 further refines and integrates them. It is designed for a networked, telecommunicating world. You don't need a special PC model to use these features; any popular network, fax modem, and multimedia bundle (typically a sound card and CD-ROM drive) will do. If there is to be an information superhighway, Windows 95 is ready to run on it.

ALL IN ALL, WINDOWS 95 JUST MAY BE WINDOWS DONE RIGHT

Windows 95 seems to demand as much RAM and disk space as Windows 3.1—or System 7.5. I found the prerelease version to be very responsive on a 33MHz 80486DX-based PC, a Quadra 800–level PC that is now in the low-middle of the PC performance curve. Microsoft is aiming Windows 95 to run respectably on a 25MHz 486SX-based PC with 4MB of RAM, which is the entry-level business PC of a year ago. It's a good bet that Microsoft will succeed: a prerelease version's performance is almost always slower than the final version, and the prerelease of Windows 95 is quite acceptable.

The new Windows retains a few advantages it has long had over the Mac, such as true multitasking (so programs can run simultaneously) and memory protection (so a crashed program usually won't affect other programs).

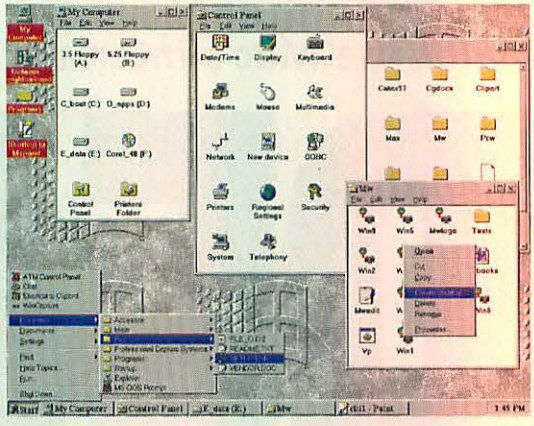
All in all, what Windows 95 offers is Windows done right. Although experienced Windows 3.1 users will take a few days to adjust to the changes in the interface, Windows 95 quickly starts feeling right. Having multiple approaches to dealing with items—from hierarchical pop-up lists, from pop-up menus within folders, from shortcuts, from the Task Bar—is confusing at first, but you soon settle into a way that suits your style. That's nice. Macintosh users in Windows workplaces where Macs are in the minority may wonder whether their employers will continue to maintain mixed-platform environments. (To get a feel for what it's like to switch sides, see the sidebar, "A Mac Owner's Tour of Windows 95.")

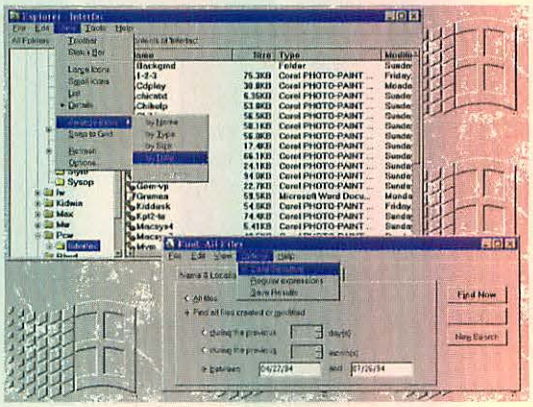
Facing the Windows Challenge

Many software developers are privately disturbed about what lies beneath Windows 95's impressive new interface. They complain about the poor Graphical Device Interface (the QuickDraw equivalent) and that the significant amount of 16-bit code in a purportedly 32-bit operating system limit their ability to exploit the 32-bit features. These developers say schedule slips caused the Windows 95 team to jettison some improvements, such as a 32-bit GDI, already in place in the RISC-based Windows NT 3.5. Still, it's been clear since Windows 3.0 shipped in mid-1990 that Microsoft plans to beat Apple at its own game: making PCs capable but easy for people of varying experience to use. Windows 3.1, released in mid-1992, ended the slowness that marked its previous attempts and made Windows a viable system for most users. Though it took more than six years to get there (Windows 1.0 was released in late 1985), Microsoft finally had a direct challenger to the Mac interface. No longer was it a simple question of easy-to-use Mac versus standard PC, but easy-to-use Mac versus easy-enough-to-use standard PC. Sure, Windows 3.1 was not as user friendly as a Mac, but it was pretty close for most people.

Unfortunately, as Microsoft kept pushing closer to Mac-ness, Apple kept focusing on selling its ease of use against a competitor that was getting easier, not harder, to use. While focusing its marketing on diminishing differences, Apple also did little to redefine ease of use in its system software or to support compelling new capabilities that would make the Mac a must-have for specific groups of users. System 7 added QuickTime, color, and aliases; and Apple introduced the breakthrough Apple Remote Access software at about the same time. But it also added Windows-level memory requirements and poorly or incompletely implemented technologies like publish and subscribe, balloon help, and AppleScript. System 7.5, released this past fall, essentially adds stripped-down versions of popular utilities; little-used PowerTalk communications capabilities from the System 7 Pro version; Apple Guide; and a new imaging model (QuickDraw GX) that adds good printing functions, at the expense of compatibility with many existing programs, and that includes sophisticated graphics capabilities that most third-party developers have already implemented within their programs and don't want to rewrite.

Meanwhile, Apple undercut its own AV technology by implementing it on the short-lived AV Quadras and Centrises using special digital signal processor chips. Apple and developers alike knew that the AV-capable Power Macs were only a few months away, so practically no one took advantage of the AV Macs' audiovisual processing capabilities.





Welcome to Chicago Top left: A mix of Mac-like features for displaying folders and files and OS/2-like features for getting information on items characterize the look and feel of Windows 95. Unlike changes to the Mac's latest System, 7.5, the additions to Windows feel better integrated, and unlike the latest OS/2, Windows doesn't add unnecessary complexity to accessing the item information. Left: Windows 95 provides several ways to find information on your PC and on the network, including a hierarchical Explorer and a Search facility.

A MAC OWNER'S TOUR OF WINDOWS 95

COMPARED WITH WINDOWS 3.1, THE FORTHCOMING WINDOWS 95 LOOKS TO BE AN IMPROVEMENT. BUT DOES WINDOWS 95 MATCH THE MAC'S LONGSTANDING EASE OF USE? I ASKED FIVE *MACWORLD* EDITORIAL STAFF MEMBERS FAMILIAR WITH THE MAC BUT NOT WITH WINDOWS TO FIND OUT.

Look and Feel The harshest judgment belonged to administrative assistant Matthew Hawn: "The Windows implementation feels clunky and very toylike, similar to the pre–System 7 Mac interface." But most testers felt that Windows 95's arrangement was somewhat complex, unsophisticated, or imposing. Once inside a program, however, the testers became comfortable, perhaps because so many programs have identical Windows and Mac versions. After using Windows 95 repeatedly, the testers warmed up a little to its look and feel, although no one found the interface to be as organic as the Mac's. "The interface seems heavier and less elegant in look and feel, but I think I could get used to that," said copy editor Jacqueline Kan.

Most liked the new Task Bar, which contains the names of all open programs and folders. Assistant editor Joanna Pearlstein's comment was typical: "I liked having the names of open folders and programs at the bottom of the screen."

A few Windows 3.1 holdovers frustrated some testers. For example, although he intuited the window-restoration and maximizing features based on the icons, Macworld Online assistant editor Paul Devine was still unclear on the ability to turn a window into an icon (called minimizing, something the Mac doesn't do). He missed having the ability to move document windows anywhere on the screen (in Windows all appear within the program's window): "It would drive me crazy to have to work with all the windows from one app in one location." But Devine admired the keyboard shortcuts built into every menu command and most dialog-box buttons.

Ease of Navigation For years Mac owners have pooh-poohed DOS and Windows' navigation methods. And despite Microsoft's addition of Mac-like folders, the *Macworld* testers still found navigation difficult. "Chicago's file management was confusing. I had trouble visualizing exactly what was on the hard drive and where," said Pearlstein.

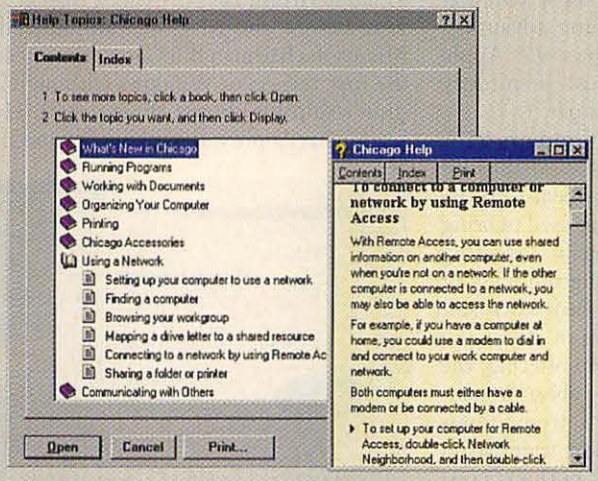
Windows 95 has several methods for navigating the operating system, and that bothered testers, who expected just one. But Hawn found that the most complex method, the Explorer, was "at first kind of disorienting, but I got to like it pretty fast. But I hate file directories and the way it handles file organization." Several testers never discovered some of the Explorer's more powerful features, like sorting the contents of a folder.

Access to Features To aid new users, access to all programs is in one place, which our testers liked. Pearlstein said, "The Start button was cool—it helped me figure out where to go." Editorial production manager Jeff Sacilotto was surprised by the extent of its functions: "The Start button on the Task Bar threw me for a loop at first glance. I was expecting to see only restart/boot functions there, but it's the launcher for everything."

When you press the right-hand mouse button, context-sensitive menus pop up at the pointer location and show options appropriate for the selected item. But all the testers found these menus confusing. (Microsoft says they're shortcuts meant for experienced users.)

A new help system features several coexisting types. That too threw some testers. "I only liked the one that displayed the help text in a window that let the elements below it show through its shadow for a more real-dimensional experience. But the best part was the hypertext links to related topics," said Sacilotto.

Pearlstein and Kan both wanted to know how to delete a file (you press the Delete key or click the right-hand mouse button to get a contextual menu). Microsoft's own testers had the same question, and Microsoft plans to add a wastebasket icon in the final version.



Mixed Reaction to Help Windows 95's help system daunted some testers and impressed others with its wide support for third-party products.

Configuration Our testers found it easy to configure Windows 95. Too easy—they were able to install drivers for nonexistent components, and when Windows 95 detected a problem during start-up later, it could not recover. As with the Mac, you can use shortcut keys to bypass such problems, but the testers expected more active recovery in such cases. "You had to know all kinds of information about cards and driver files. AppleTalk seems much simpler," said Devine. (Windows 95 will approach such simple installation only with devices that conform to the new Plug and Play hardware specification it codeveloped with several other companies, including Intel.) But Sacilotto admired the number of help and configuration files for non-Microsoft products: "This gave me a sense of confidence that if I chose a printer, CD-ROM, or whatever from the list of supported devices, I would be likely to have relatively quick success. It seems that with the Mac, if Apple didn't produce it, you're on your own."

Microsoft is aiming Windows 95 primarily at two groups of users—experienced Windows users and newcomers to computing. While Windows 95 will likely grow on current Windows users, novices may still find the Mac more compelling and easier to grasp.

Worse, Apple shipped the AV Macs with several limitations in both video and audio capabilities—limitations that still exist today. (For example, the promised building blocks for telephony control don't yet exist, and the sound-recognition software is crude. Products from Apple, such as a monitor-mounted camera for videoconferencing, quietly never materialized after Apple's initial announcements.)

And most recently, Apple shipped superbly fast Power Macs that don't do anything a Quadra can't do. The additional speed is nice, but where is the fantastic new world of capabilities that this speed was supposed to inaugurate? Even Apple and its Claris subsidiary have done nothing to make the Power Macs uniquely powerful, the way the original Macintosh was compared with the original IBM PC.

THE MAC HAS REMAINED FAIRLY STATIC WHILE WINDOWS PUSHED AHEAD

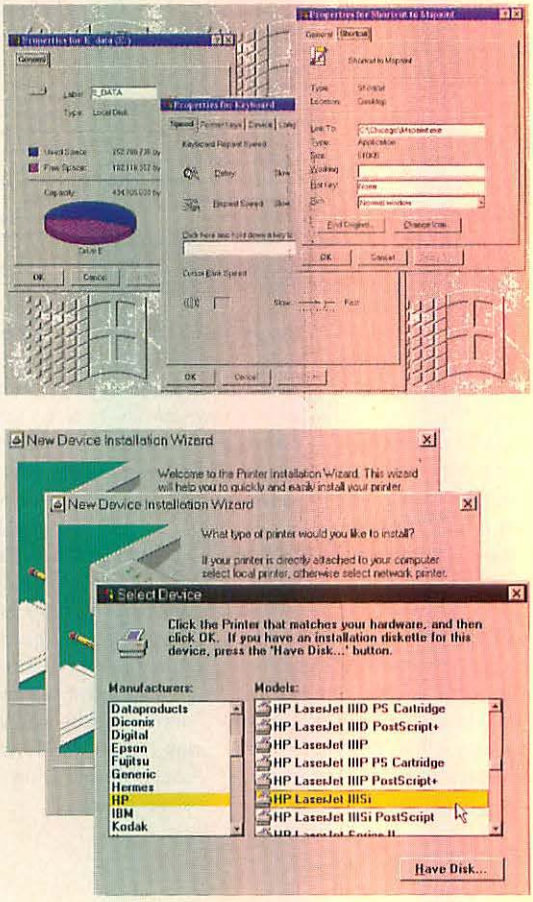
All this leaves Apple in the position today of having an operating system that does not offer a compelling advantage over Microsoft's Windows 95. Apple needs to put the Macintosh manifestly ahead of Windows, not on par.

Apple's response to Windows 95 is something code-named Copland, the next version of the operating system—probably System 8—which is supposed to bring the Mac to the next step, again surpassing Windows. Apple is keeping mum about Copland, saying it doesn't want Microsoft to copy Copland's features in Windows. Whatever Copland ends up offering, the system is not due out for about a year, which gives Microsoft a tremendous advantage in blocking new users from choosing Macintosh and perhaps convincing some cross-platform organizations to drop the Mac and consolidate on Windows. If people flock to Windows 95 (and despite Apple's statements to the contrary, I believe the Windows community will), that will underscore the need for developers to focus their efforts on Windows. Already, most major developers put the larger Windows market ahead of the Mac market. If the Windows market explodes in a frenzy of Windows 95 upgrades, the Mac will move out of the backseat and into the trunk. By the time Copland is ready, Microsoft hopes to have its Windows 95 replacement—code-named Cairo—available. Microsoft typically ships a couple of years late, so I won't hold my breath, but Microsoft is not about to stop. Details on Copland and Cairo are sketchy, but Microsoft clearly has no intention of letting Apple surpass it.

Apple and many Mac owners often self-righteously chide Microsoft for copying the Mac, but this self-congratulation has let the Macintosh stay fairly static while Microsoft has pushed ahead. It makes no difference that Microsoft uses good ideas developed elsewhere, rather than developing fundamental innovations itself. (In fact, Apple and everyone else uses the same research community as its wellspring. What Microsoft does differently is let other companies try out ideas on the market to see how well users accept them.) Wherever the ideas in Windows 95 come from, they threaten Apple. A year before the Mac was announced, Microsoft chairman Bill Gates announced the first version of Windows (although it didn't ship for almost three years). He knew what Apple was working on, and he was a believer. And he was shrewd enough to devise a strategy to change the PC market from DOS to Windows, all without losing control of the market. Apple spent its energies fighting Microsoft on the legal front and exploring innovative technologies, but it didn't integrate those technologies in a unified package, nor did it advance the interface design significantly past what the original System delivered. The Mac interface of today bears a very strong resemblance to that of a decade ago. What once looked advanced now looks almost historical.

Microsoft also exploited its knowledge of Windows (some say unfairly) to develop versions of Word and Excel for Windows (both based on the Mac versions, incidentally) that soon knocked the top competitors out of the market. Today, WordPerfect is a distant second in the Windows word processing market, and Lotus 1-2-3 is a distant second in the Windows spreadsheet market. They may rule the DOS markets still, but these are dead-end markets.

By contrast, Apple has done next to nothing to exploit the strengths of its operating system. Whether it's AppleScript, AV, publish and subscribe, Data Access Language, Power Macintosh, or even QuickTime, Apple has left it to third parties to find significant advantages to using innovative Apple technologies. Claris has proved to be no help in taking advantage of new Mac technologies. Most Mac developers are busy selling to the three-times-larger Windows market, and they're not about to make their software substantially different on the two platforms. If they do, chances are the bigger market—Windows—will get most innovations. That puts the burden on Apple to create compelling, unique uses for the Mac so there's a tangible reason to select Mac over Windows. We're still waiting. Let's hope the wait ends soon, before we find ourselves running a computer with no smiling face to greet us. ■



Instant Information Top right: By putting information in property sheets—sophisticated versions of the Mac's Get Info dialog boxes—Windows 95 lets you learn about and modify settings for items. Right: Windows 95 employs Wizards to automate much of the hassle of installing software drivers and changing system settings.

GALEN GRUMAN is a *Macworld* executive editor who has covered personal computing and computer technology issues since the 1980s.

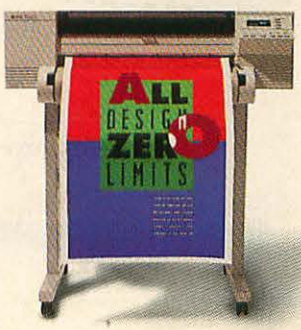
Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

$8,995*

Macworld

Clue 1: Large Format



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2′ by 9′ (up to 3′ by 9′ with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®†-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call **1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.**

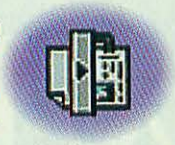
HEWLETT® PACKARD

Circle 11 on reader service card

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at $10,595. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered of Adobe System Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1994 Hewlett Packard Company PE12410

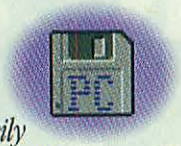
Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

Drag-and-Drop printing.



Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange.™



It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.

Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.™

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe **DATE PREPARED:** 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ **Outstanding** ☐ **Commendable** ☐ **Satisfactory** ☐ **Needs Improvement**

COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe
Employee's Signature

Evaluator's Signature

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleScript, Mac, the Mac OS logo, Macintosh PC Exchange and Stickies are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

grade your career.

Apple Guide.

Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.

Universal Mailbox.

Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail—including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.

AppleScript.™

You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work—and less room for error.

Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works—they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

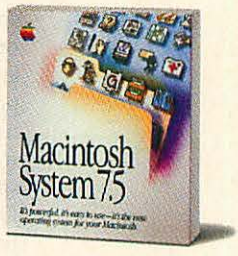
Mac™ OS

Look for this logo as a sign of compatibility with the Mac operating system.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.



You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac™ and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.®

Apple

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

INNOVATIVE IMAGE EDI

Photoshop 3.0, Live Picture, and others redefine the professional landscape

by Deke McClelland

FOR YEARS THERE'S BEEN ONLY ONE PROGRAM FOR anyone serious about image manipulation: Adobe Photoshop. But these days, new image-editing applications—HSC Software's Live Picture, Specular International's Collage, and MacEurope Information Systems' Imagician, as well as the latest version of Photoshop—are introducing highly promising, alternative ways to manipulate graphics files. As a result, the way you edit images on a Mac is about to change (if it hasn't already)—even if you stay firmly ensconced in Photoshop.

Specifically, three major developments are changing the image processing landscape: layering, hardware-based speed improvements, and proxies (screen representations of actual images). Layers enable you to edit and composite independent foreground and background images within a single document. Hardware-based speed enhancements include specific support for the PowerPC chip, DSP acceleration, and Imagician's proprietary RAM cache board. And proxies both speed up the editing process and enable you to apply as many adjustments as you want without adversely affecting image quality. Sadly, proxies are not a feature in Photoshop.

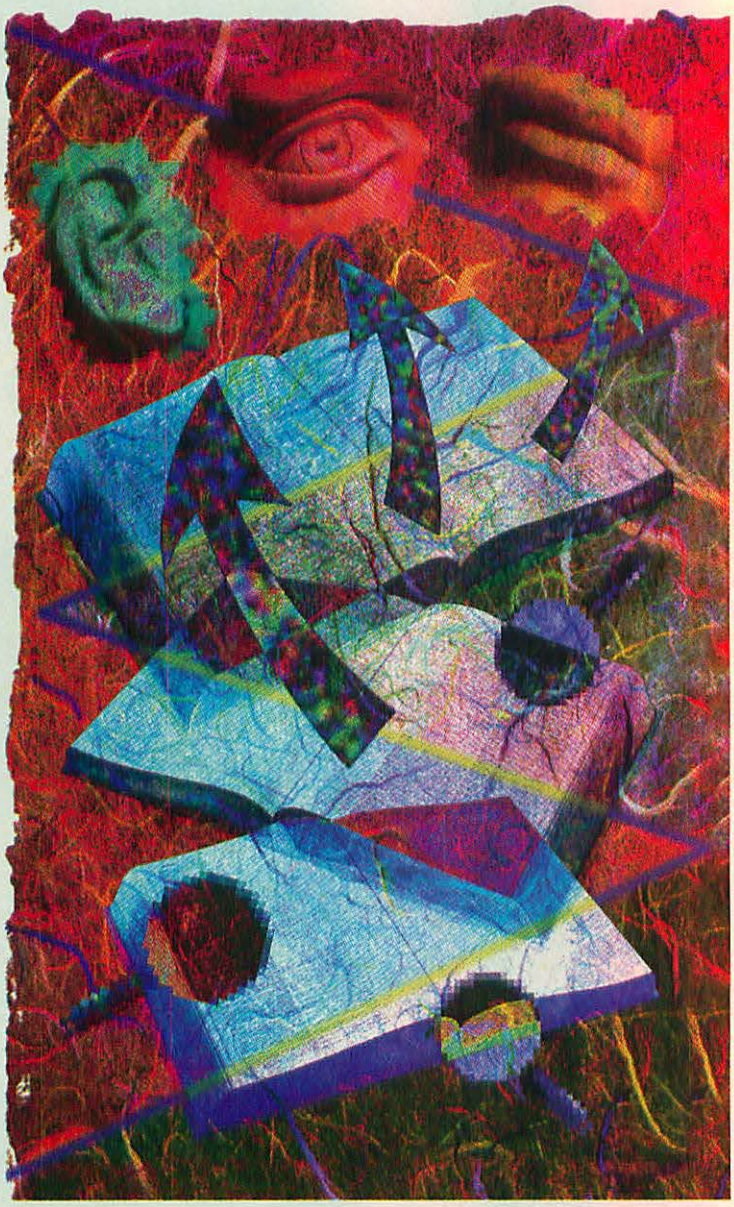
For this article, I worked with Photoshop 3.0 (Adobe Systems, $895, 415/961-4400), Live Picture 1.5 (HSC Software, $3995, 805/566-6200), Collage 2.0 (Specular International, $399, 413/253-3100), and Imagician 2.14 (MacEurope, $3995, 408/454-0239) to see how they compare in each of those three important areas. One additional program, xRes (Fauve Software, $799, 919/380-9933), purports to challenge Live Picture for less than one-fourth the cost (see *Graphics* news, October 1994). Unfortunately, xRes was not available for review—even in a prerelease version—at press time. In addition, Macworld Lab timed the four programs in operations that they all perform—rotating, sharpening, blurring, and so on—to see how they stack up in sheer computational power. (We tested both 680X0 and native Power Mac systems both versions were available.)

MW LAB

The Layered Look

The most important enhancement built into the new generation of image editors is the ability to work with layers. By allowing you to edit bits and pieces of images independently, layers let you make additional adjustments to a single foreground or background detail—days, weeks, or even years into the image-editing process. You can change the layering order, introduce new layers or delete existing ones, and change the way different layers blend together at absolutely any stage in the game (see "The Multiple Benefits of Layers"). In fact, layers are

TORS



Photoshop 3.0 This image, produced entirely in Photoshop 3.0 by San Francisco Bay Area artist Diane Fenster for Apple's *Develop* magazine, consists of seven layers: the background, the zigzag line, the books (each on its own layer), the magnifying glasses and arrows, and finally, the ear, eye, and mouth (all on the same layer). The books, the arrows, and the magnifying glasses were all composited in Difference mode. The zigzag line was a stroked path that Fenster airbrushed in Dissolve mode. The background was a scanned sheet of Japanese rice paper. The eye, the ear, and the mouth came from separate Photo CD files, which Fenster blended one at a time with the background (using two layers). She applied the Mosaic filter to pixelate selected areas of the edges.

likely to change the way most of us think about editing digital photos: you're no longer editing a single image, you're editing multiple images that happen to coexist inside a single canvas. Of the four image editors I evaluated, Collage was the first to introduce layers, but all four offer some variation on the function.

Collage and Imagician The layering functions in Collage and Imagician are rudimentary, permitting you to transform a floating image, filter it, and send it backward and forward in stacking order. In either program, if you want to filter or display only a portion of an image, you have to mask it.

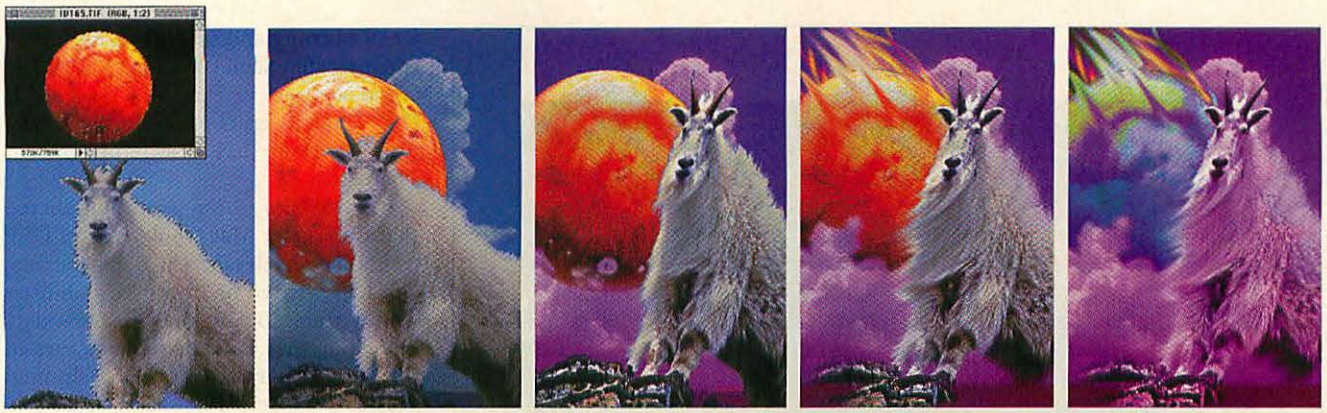
Collage evaluates masks in the conventional fashion, by reading in a fourth channel of gray-scale data, but you can't generate or edit a mask inside the application. Conversely, Imagician allows you to create and edit a mask, but it evaluates this data differently than do Collage, Photoshop, or Live Picture. First, the mask permits one bit of data only. As a result, each pixel in the mask must be either black or white, thereby prohibiting antialiasing or feathering. And to determine the mask, Imagician reads the first bit of data rather than the last eight bits—thus, it doesn't support masks created in other programs.

Live Picture In Live Picture, layers serve multiple purposes. Not only can you manipulate the contents of the layers independently, you can also mix layers and use them to assign effects. To reveal background layers, you can apply one mask and one stencil to each foreground layer. You can smear, paint, and erase the mask, but you can edit a stencil solely with the path tool. (A stencil in Live Picture is a resolution-independent masking outline that serves the same function as a clipping path in a draw program.)

Things become a bit laborious when you start to use Live Picture's painting and effects layers. If you want to add brushstrokes to an image, you must create one of three types of additional layers, each of which serves a very specific function. One layer lets you paint in a single hue; another enables you to paint in full color; and the third is for applying predefined op-art effects of dubious merit, such as wood patterns and oil-on-water reflections. To sharpen a portion of a layer, you create a new layer immediately above it to contain the sharpening effect. Likewise, to distort, color-correct, or clone an image, you must create a separate layer for each effect.

The advantage of Live Picture's layering system is that you can selectively adjust effects by erasing, painting, and filling. You can also apply multiple distinct effects on top of each other. For example, if you aren't satisfied with the maximum application of a Sharpen/Blur layer, you can throw yet another Sharpen/Blur layer on top of it.

Unfortunately, you have to add layer upon layer to achieve effects you take for granted in all the other programs. You have no numerical control over the radius or threshold of sharpening or blurring effects. The color-correction layer is sufficiently selective to map one range of colors to another range but insufficiently selective to map blacks, whites, and grays



The Multiple Benefits of Layers Layers enable you to select or mask distinct images, such as the planet and mountain goat in the first image (far left), combine them with other images, and edit the layers individually. I used Photoshop to create the effects shown here, since it's the only program that can do all these steps.

In the second image, I composited the planet and goat against a new background by adding another layer, but I could have achieved the same effect by preparing masks for use in Collage, creating hard-edged masks in Imagician, or using Live Picture's silhouetting feature.

In the third image, I shifted the colors in the background, applied several filters to the planet, and skewed and sharpened the goat. (Neither Collage nor Imagician can adjust colors in an image.)

With Photoshop and to a lesser extent, Live Picture, you can use paint and edit tools to mix layers manually, as I did in the fourth image. In the final image, I mixed layers automatically using overlay modes, a capability also provided by Collage. (Original images from PhotoDisc library.)

separately (as permitted by, say, Photoshop's Levels command). Additionally frustrating is the fact that you cannot filter or retouch the contents of individual color channels. Each Image Clone layer duplicates an image from a single reference point only, so to clone from multiple references, you have to create multiple layers.

Keep in mind that each layer further complicates your image and incrementally slows down Live Picture's processing time. (For example, I was able to edit a 4-layer image in real time but experienced 2-to-4-second delays with a 16-layer image.) Except for transformations, you can edit only the topmost visible layer in the image. To edit brushstrokes and effects on a lower layer, you have to deactivate, and thereby hide, all layers above it. By deregulating Live Picture's layering scheme and permitting more operations to occur on a single layer, HSC would make the product more flexible and more applicable to the needs of professional users.

Photoshop The latest Photoshop takes a different and arguably more useful approach to layers. Though its methods for selectively undoing alterations made to layers are more limiting than those provided by Live Picture, Photoshop's methods for editing and enhancing layers are more flexible.

You can edit any layer, for instance, whether other layers obscure it or not. And you can edit a single channel in a layer and mix layers using sophisticated channel operations (many of which are also available inside Collage). These operations can be changed at any time without any destructive impact on the contents of each layer. What's more, you can use various tools to mix the contents of layers by smearing, blurring, and sharpening them into each other. Unlike Live Picture, which smears the mask to merge layers, Photoshop can shift pixels in the layers themselves. And Photoshop offers additional masking options. Each layer includes its own *transparency mask*, a powerful and intuitive function that most folks will use without thinking twice. This mask automatically determines which portions of a layer are opaque, transparent, and translucent. Similar to a Live Picture mask, a Photoshop *layer mask* lets you control the way its associated layer blends with the layers underneath it. Also, you can use one layer to mask another—great for painting images onto other images without straying outside the lines. Considering you also have access to standard selection tools—missing from the other three programs—Photoshop's masking controls can't be beat.

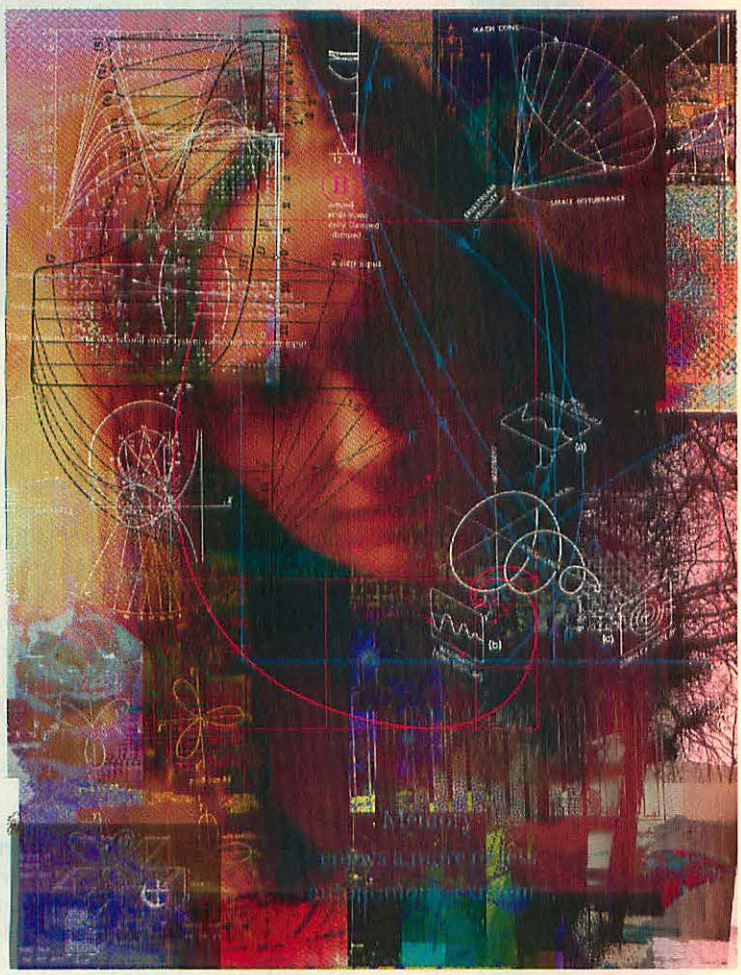
One regrettable problem with Photoshop's layering scheme is that you can't transform multiple layers simultaneously, except by moving several entire layers or by flipping or rotating an entire document. By contrast, Live Picture lets you rotate multiple layers, skew them, and so on. And while you can't edit pixels in more than one layer at a time in Live Picture, an effects layer applies to all layers underneath it. If you want to limit the area of an effect, you can mask the effects layer, even duplicating the mask from another layer.

Also, because Photoshop offers no proxy scheme, its layers can take a severe toll on performance. Each layer added to a Live Picture document may slow things down only a fraction of a second, but in Photoshop adding a layer can make several seconds' or even minutes' difference, particularly if the new layer increases the size of a document so it no longer fits in memory. As long as you're careful to work within your means and don't pile on the layers willy-nilly, Photoshop 3.0 operates as quickly as previous versions. On the other hand, you won't experience such problems in Live Picture, Collage, or Imagician.

Revving the Image-Editing Engine

Power Mac Power Photoshop, Live Picture, and Collage have been updated to take advantage of the PowerPC chip. But don't expect the programs to respond to every single operation you throw at them without occasional delays. Even the proxy-based Live Picture and Collage keep you waiting when they convert or import images. Macworld Lab tests show that a Power Mac 7100 exhibited less-significant speed improvements over a 68040-based Quadra 800 when disk access (such as for importing or converting an image) was involved. Photoshop 3.0 was the tardiest of the bunch; when opening a 200MB four-layer image, Photoshop actually performed 15 percent faster on the Quadra than on the identically equipped Power Mac. (*Macworld* has discovered disk I/O incongruencies that slow down some applications on the Power Mac.)

We saw twofold speed enhancements when operations were carried out mostly or exclusively in RAM, however. Filtering and transformation operations became almost instantaneous in Live Picture when running on a Power Mac, while they took 2 seconds on a Quadra. The biggest Power Mac–induced speed enhancement—nearly threefold—occurred when exporting our four-layer composition to the TIFF format from Live Pic-



Collage 2.0 This image, created by Seattle-based artist Jeff Brice, appears in a promotional brochure for Collage. Brice began by scanning various diagrams and photos he'd taken. After making masks for most of the images, he loaded the images (with their masks) into Collage. Using Collage's low-res proxies, he was able to quickly and easily experiment with different shapes, positions, and sizes, until he found a combination he liked. Collage's Transfer Methods allows him to quickly preview different ways of compositing images. This is especially useful for Brice, since he typically uses many layers—there are about 25 or 30 layers in this image.

He brought the face, the bottom layer, into Collage using the default Copy transfer method, which does not change the image; he added the smaller images around the face in Lighter transfer method. After inverting the diagrams in the image from black to white, Brice composited them in Lighten mode, which made the black surrounding areas disappear. He colorized the blue diagram by placing it in the mask layer and making the RGB layer blue; when he turned on the mask, the diagram became blue (he used the same technique for the red diagram). Once he'd placed all the images in various layers, he repositioned some of the layers to create unexpected effects, such as the diagram in the bottom left, which picked up its yellow color from the photo fragment in the layer above it.

ture. The process took more than 16 minutes on the Quadra 800, compared with just under 6 minutes on a Power Mac. Though disk access is involved when exporting an image from Live Picture, most of the time is spent applying operations to the composition in RAM.

DSP Boards Because Photoshop is the only image editor I tested that applies all operations to every single pixel in the original image, it doesn't begin to keep up with the other programs except when opening and saving flat images or when scrolling and zooming. The delays are so pervasive that an entire category of DSP (digital signal processor) acceleration hardware has grown up around Photoshop.

A year ago, some people predicted that the Power Mac would render DSP technology irrelevant, since the computer's RISC-based processing capabilities would theoretically outpace any data crunching that could possibly be carried through the relatively old-fashioned NuBus port (see "Photoshop Accelerators," *Macworld*, April 1994, for a Macworld Lab comparison of DSP boards). But my informal tests of the only Power Mac–compatible board available at press time, the $1099 Photo Engine from Radius (408/541-6100), suggest dramatic speed improvements. (Actually, the board sneaked into the office at the last possible minute, too late for inclusion in Macworld Lab's tests but just in time for me to play around with it.) Featuring four 66MHz DSP chips, the Photo Engine accelerated the common math-intensive filters Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur more than threefold, provided that the image fit entirely in RAM; when Photoshop had to swap data from the hard drive, the speed benefits declined.

For example, with 60MB of RAM allocated to Photoshop, and the Unsharp Mask filter set to an Amount of 200 percent and a Radius of 10.0 (one of my favorite special-effects settings) it took 76 seconds to apply the filter to a 15MB image without the Photo Engine board and 21 seconds with—a nearly fourfold improvement. After I knocked Photoshop down to 16MB of RAM (not enough to hold the image in its entirety), the filter took 118 seconds without the board and 63 seconds with—not even twice as fast. To get the optimum results out of DSPs, then, you also need lots of RAM.

By the time you read this, at least one other Power Mac–compatible DSP board will be available, from Adaptive Solutions (503/690-1236). Scheduled to ship by the end of 1994, the company's PowerShop board ($3995) will provide 64 DSP circuits inside a single chip. As you might imagine, the company claims huge speed improvements, anywhere from 5-fold for filters to 30-fold for RGB-to-CMYK conversions. But the most promising advent for DSPs will be Apple's changeover from NuBus to PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)—slated for the next generation of Power Macs, sometime in the middle of 1995. Apple claims the new PCI bus will transfer data four to five times more quickly than NuBus. Sources at Radius, one of the

The Saving Grace of Proxies Unlike Photoshop—which applies your edits to every pixel in the original image—Live Picture, Collage, and Imagician edit a proxy on screen and apply your final changes to the original image during the rendering phase. This makes for a very forgiving environment, in which you can experiment without worry.

The top row of examples above shows the results of applying a series of rotations and resizings to an image in Photoshop; the bottom row shows the same transformations applied in Live Picture. Enlarged details from the point at which the stem meets the apple accompany each example.

The left column shows the original apple: I had to sample it down to 50 percent in Photoshop to make it manageable (top), but I retained full resolution in Live Picture (bottom). At this size, the difference—even in the enlarged details—is subtle. But as I further resized and rotated the image, the degradation became more apparent.

For the record, I scaled the image to 63 percent, rotated it counterclockwise 27 degrees, rotated it clockwise 34 degrees, and scaled it to 129 percent in the middle column. In the right column, I scaled the image to 23 percent, rotated it counterclockwise to 71 degrees, scaled it to 467 percent, and rotated it clockwise 54 degrees.

companies that plans to dive headfirst into the PCI market, expect the speed savings to be more moderate, in the neighborhood of twice as fast, but that's still good news for DSP, since the PCI bus will allow much faster data transfer between the DSP board and the CPU.

Imagician Imagician is a hardware-software package that processes pixels on a dedicated NuBus board equipped with its own 16MB of RAM. Designed primarily to prepare large scans for output or for enhancement in Photoshop, the software is limited to a few transformation and basic-filtering functions. For example, you might use Imagician to rotate and sharpen an image and then export it to a different resolution on disk. Because the operations are handled by the board, 2048-by-2048-pixel images (that's 12MB for RGB and 16MB for CMYK) can be processed and exported to disk instantaneously. When processing larger images, Imagician reads in the most representative 16MB of image data for the screen display. When exporting the image, the program purges the data in RAM and then loads in and writes out the image in 16MB chunks, applying the math along the way. This is the reason that in Macworld Lab tests on a flat (single-layer) 50MB image, Imagician rotated the image in a split second—since it's just changing the proxy in RAM—but took more than 7 minutes to export the file to the TIFF format, because the program had to read and write the file to disk. At present, Imagician is far from a rock-solid piece of software, and the board I looked at was incompatible with the current generation of Power Macs. (Macworld Lab was able to test a Power Mac–compatible board.) But MacEurope has a small and responsive group of programmers (the fix to a bug I found was on my desk three days after I pointed it out) and a program with a promising future. MacEurope plans to bundle its board and integrate its software with Fauve's xRes—a program that promises direct competition with Photoshop, Live Picture, and Fractal Design Painter.

A Vote in Favor of Proxies

A proxy is a stand-in that enables a program to communicate your edits on screen. Rather than applying every edit to the pixels in the original image—as does Photoshop—each of the other three programs uses its own system of proxies to protect the original image from the degenerative results of your edits.

Though the names and sophistication of the proxies vary—HSC, for example, prefers the term *virtual image*—the fact remains that never so much as a single pixel is affected in the original image. Collage relies on a simple 72-ppi proxy, making it difficult to accurately gauge changes made to large images. Imagician intelligently loads the most representative 4 million pixels from your image into the onboard RAM to create a high-resolution proxy. Live Picture's proxy system is based on its proprietary Ivue format. When you convert a TIFF image to Ivue, the program reorganizes the image data for easy access, saving it in full resolution, ¼ resolution, 1/16 resolution, and so on. The program then applies your edits to only the chunk of the screen image that is displayed at any one time. This intelligent proxy system permits you to precisely judge the results of your edits. In fact, Live Picture's display is every bit as accurate as Photoshop's.

A Forgiving Environment Both Imagician and Live Picture do a splendid job of providing you with visual feedback every bit as good as, and arguably better than, the proxyless Photoshop. Collage, on the other hand, leaves you guessing; zooming in on an image, for example, usually provides you with bigger pixels, not greater detail. But regardless of which program you use, proxies make for an incredibly forgiving environment.

As any experienced user knows, one of the first things you have to consider when using Photoshop is the final size at which you want to print the image. When I'm creating a single-column graphic for *Macworld*, for example, I make fast work of reducing the image to 650 pixels wide. There's no sense in wasting time calculating edits on all those other pixels when no one will see them in the finished piece. The downside of this is that once I make this decision, I'm locked into it. If a reader writes me with a request for a poster-size version of the image—as has happened—I have to break the sad news that the entire width of the artwork fits on a 13-inch monitor.

In a proxy-based program, you don't have that problem. You never once have to consider the final resolution of your image until the very last step. Until then, you can juggle multiple high-resolution images, with few if any slumps in performance. You can scale an image down to a small size without sacrificing any pixels and rotate an image as many times as you want without eventually turning it to jelly. In short, you can do whatever you want to the image whenever you want, with no wear and tear on your fragile nerves (see "The Saving Grace of Proxies").

Rendering Collage, Imagician, and Live Picture save your edits in a file, separate from the original image, that takes

Live Picture 1.5.5 For this image, San Francisco photographer John Lund began by scanning several photos into Photoshop. After converting them to Live Picture's Ivue format, he created a new Live Picture file, where he inserted the photo of the Teton mountain range. He inserted the photo of a sunset and sized it to the same width as the previous photo, positioning it so it was overlapping the Tetons. Next he selected the eraser with a very large brush size to get a soft edge, so when he erased the overlapping portion of the sunset image, he would get a smooth transition between the two photos.

After sizing and positioning the waterfall photo, Lund used the eraser again—this time with a medium-size brush—to erase the parts he didn't want, leaving just the waterfall and some of the foreground. With the pen tool, he created a path around the egret; then, converting the path to a stencil with a soft edge set at a minimum feather, he sized it down and positioned it. Going back to the first layer (the Tetons), Lund used the Color Shift command (Layer>Ivue Correction) to change the colors so that the sky in that image would match the sky in the sunset image. He changed the egret's color to match the sunset as well. Next he went back to the sunset layer, duplicated it, and used Color Shift to change the duplicate's colors to blue tones. After erasing the entire duplicate layer using the Erase marquee, he selectively painted the blue image back into the areas of sky between the clouds.

up relatively little room on disk. A handful of compositing and transformation instructions takes up less than 100K. Adding brushstrokes and masks in Live Picture can expand the file to a few thousand kilobytes. When it comes time to proof the image or show it to a client, you must first export it to the TIFF format. This process is roughly equivalent to rendering a three-dimensional drawing, requiring the application of mathematical operations to the original image. It takes only a matter of seconds to render a low-resolution image for proofing. When it comes time to render the real thing, however, you'll probably want to take a coffee break. Live Picture and Imagician rendered our files in anywhere between 4 and 16 minutes, depending on complexity and computer speed (see "Putting Image Processors through Their Paces").

Speed without the Hardware Another benefit to proxies is speed. Because the program doesn't have to apply your changes to every pixel in the original image, it can save time by being selective in applying changes. Imagician is an exception in this case. By applying edits to all pixels in the relatively large 16MB proxy, the program forgoes the speed benefits of proxies and instead derives its speed gains strictly from the accelerated processing capabilities of the NuBus board.

Collage, on the other hand, is an example of proxies in the fast lane. Edits go by quickly when applied to 72-ppi proxies that contain only a fraction of the pixels in the original image. Unfortunately, Collage has to reload the image from disk if you undo a filtering operation. In Macworld Lab tests, for example, loading a 50MB TIFF file into a composition took 90 seconds on a Power Mac 7100; sharpening the image took only 2 seconds. But to undo the sharpening effect took another 90 seconds, because it required loading the original image from disk.

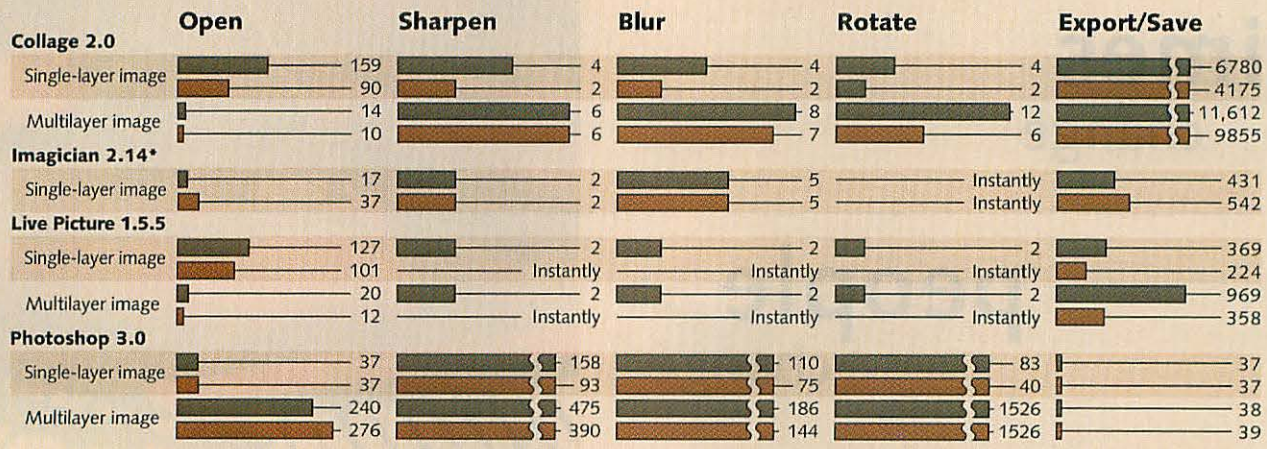
Live Picture handles proxies nearly as well as you can imagine, applying your changes only to the part of each image that is visible on screen. Undo operations fly by in the blink of an eye, which begs the question, Why doesn't the program offer multiple automatic undos? I hope we can look forward to such a feature in future versions.

Resolution Independence A lot has been written about Live Picture's resolution-independent construction. So before I wrap things up, let me eliminate one element of potential confusion. Images converted to the Ivue format and imported into Live Picture have a fixed maximum resolution, just like images opened up in Photoshop. This means you can't import a 72-ppi scan and expect it to spontaneously transform into an infinite-resolution image. But everything else is mathematical, so brushstrokes, text, and paths have no inherent resolution—just like their counterparts in Adobe Illustrator or some other object-oriented program. The same, incidentally, goes for text in Collage. Although you can't edit text in Collage to the same extent as you can in Live Picture, you can scale text without harming its resolution. Both products always work from the outline definitions of the characters.

MW LAB Putting Image Processors through Their Paces

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in alphabetical order.

680X0 software on a Quadra 800
Native software on a Power Mac 7100



*No figures are available for multilayer image because Imagician's layering features were not fully implemented in this version.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

To compare the performance of these professional image-editing applications, we chose operations common to all: opening a file, applying the Sharpen and Blur filters, rotating the image, and exporting to TIFF format. After configuring each application to use the optimum amount of RAM, we first tested each program's handling of a single-layer image—a 50MB 1000-dpi TIFF file. Next we created a multilayer 200MB image from four separate files (each 1000-dpi and 50MB) that we imported into the application as individual layers and saved in that application's native file format. With the single-layer image, we tested the open-file operation by measuring the time required to import the TIFF file into each application, whereas with the layered file, we opened and tested the file in the program's native format. We tested Power Mac–native versions of the software on a Power Mac 7100 with 70MB of RAM; we tested the 680X0 versions on a Quadra 800 with 72MB of RAM. Each machine was equipped with an Apple 24-bit video board as well as two high-speed 1GB hard drives—one for storage and the other for scratch-disk space.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark

The Last Word

If you were to purchase only one program, it would have to be Photoshop. Despite the program's relative lethargy when editing high-resolution images, and its continued reliance on pixel-by-pixel editing, Photoshop provides more functions than do Collage, Imagician, and Live Picture put together. It is the only program, for example, that lets you both view and edit independent color channels, smear pixels across layers, generate layer masks spontaneously, clean up images using flexible cloning options, apply overlay modes to brushstrokes, and automatically isolate colors outside the CMYK gamut. Furthermore, Photoshop's color-correction, selection, and filtering capabilities are second to none.

For speeding up basic compositing operations, Live Picture is clearly more capable than Collage, but frankly, at $399, Collage provides the better bang for the buck, offering overlay modes, channel-specific filtering, and an interface that most users will take to without so much as a glance at the manual. But professional users will quickly find themselves frustrated by the program's low-resolution proxies and occasional slowdowns.

By contrast, Live Picture is superb at juggling and reflecting changes to high-resolution images. But for $3995, I expect better automated masking controls, more-precise filtering options, the ability to edit any layer while viewing the entire composition, multiple levels of undo, and a more streamlined working environment that doesn't require you to apply a new layer for even the slightest adjustment to an image. However, if you're willing to trade an imperfect working environment for real-time editing, Live Picture is the only show in town.

Imagician has potential and is useful for applying quick transformations to high-resolution scans, but the product is presently too expensive and too unsteady to merit attention from budget-minded users. Imagician may become a viable solution, however, if and when it's bundled with xRes, particularly since xRes is supposed to merge the functionality of Photoshop and Painter with the speed and worry-free working environment of Live Picture—all for the price of Photoshop. Frankly, it sounds too good to be true, but it's refreshing to hear that at least one vendor isn't assuming you'll also be using Photoshop. **m**

DEKE McCLELLAND is a *Macworld* contributing editor and the author of several books about high-end graphics programs. His most recent book is *Macworld Photoshop 3.0 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He is also the host of "Digital Gurus," a how-to series airing on the MEU and JCN cable television channels. The show includes segments on Specular Collage and Live Picture.

IMAGE EDITORS

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Live Picture, Specular Collage, and Imagician provide their own unique advantages, and any of the three may prove a valuable addition to your software library. But there's only one image editor you absolutely need.

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Although it lacks proxies and it continues to perform sluggishly compared with Live Picture and others, Photoshop provides a wealth of capabilities the others don't even touch. **Company:** Adobe Systems. **List price:** $895.

Technology changes

times change

people change

but one thing stays the same

we win.

Macworld wins
BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
4
years running

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Why do we keep winning Best Computer Magazine? The Computer Press Association judges say it's because "Macworld is an outstanding mix of news and service journalism, humor and opinion." It's also because Macworld contains more product reviews than any other monthly Macintosh publication. And the magazine is designed with style—clean layouts and illustrations generated entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that changes every second, it's reassuring to know that Macworld continues to be the Best Computer Magazine and the Macintosh authority.

SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh®

Real Stats. Real Easy.

New Mac version! Special intro price!

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

Survey research

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Determine which promotions work best

Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

Answer your tough questions

From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier plus over 60 more! SPSS gives you all the statistics you need to answer your tough questions.

All statistics are located in organized, easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Get up and running quickly with the online tutorial. Task-oriented help and a statistical glossary guide novices and experts alike.

See your results clearly and pinpoint your answers easily with 50+ fully-integrated, high-resolution charts.

Take advantage of System 7 features such as Apple® Events, Balloon Help™ and AppleScript™ support.

Working with SPSS couldn't be easier. Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh!

Get a great value – order now!

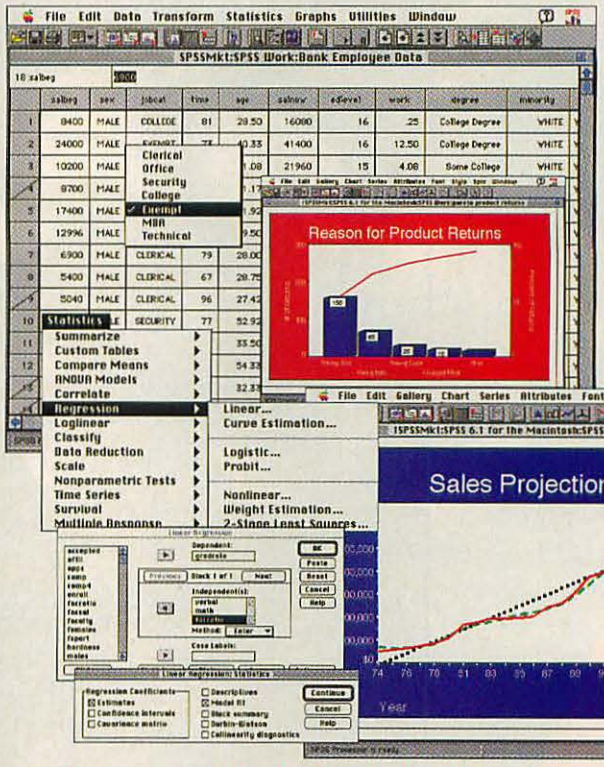
1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

Circle 85 on reader service card

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.



Get fast, flexible data management!

The new spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

See your results quickly and clearly!

Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SQC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- Statistics located in easy-to-understand menus and dialog boxes
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with even your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts with automatic labels, including: Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS' powerful statistical routines
- Tear-off tool palette for on-screen chart editing
- Choose the right chart with the help of the SPSS' Chart Advisor
- Export charts as CGM, TIFF, PICT and EPS files
- Manage and view charts easily with the SPSS Chart Carousel
- Toolbar with one-button access to statistics, commonly used functions and results. Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it fast and easy to do ad hoc or refine analyses.
- System 7 puts multitasking power at your fingertips
- Supports Apple® Events required suite
- Quickly build error-free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands using our command language. Use AppleScript™ to run your production jobs unattended
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter, edit, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers. Use the Data Editor to add or delete cases, to search for a particular case or variable and much more
- Option-click any variable cell to see a pop-up menu of value labels
- Easily subset your data with the Data Editor's ability to show current case selection
- Save time by defining templates for variable definitions you use frequently
- Keep your formulas safe and separate from your data
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- Directly read files from Excel 4.0,® Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE,® SPSS 5.0 or higher as well as SPSS 4.0 for the Macintosh
- ODBC database access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation which clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

Available add-on modules:

- Explore your data more thoroughly with factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and much more using SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more using SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports with SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®
- Build thematic maps with MapInfo®

Get a great value – order now!

Call 1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.
444 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City State

ZIP Email

Phone number ( )

Fax number ( )

A8287

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.

SPSS

Real Stats. Real Easy.™

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Boulogne • Chertsey • Gorinchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

Safeguard Your Network

PRACTICAL ADVICE ON LOCKING OUT INTERLOPERS

BY JOEL SNYDER

Security has an inherent intrigue, and in the world of computers, network security seems only to multiply the cloak-and-dagger factor. However, the mystery that often shrouds network security makes it seem more intimidating than it needs to be. Security vendors use tales of doom to try to scare companies into buying expensive, complex products. At the same time, network managers fail to take simple steps that could prevent disaster. With a world of bad guys out there waiting to steal your organization's innermost secrets, how can you protect a network and the devices attached to it from intruders?

Rest assured, there are solutions in all sizes for all kinds of problems. The trick is to protect the network without making it cumbersome for users (both local and remote) to do their work. This article provides an overview of software and hardware network-security products to help you accomplish this task.

Keep in mind that network security ranges from low-end issues, like keeping salary figures from prying eyes, to the bigger problem of keeping trade secrets from an aggressive competitor. Different solutions exist for different problems, and you might need to employ several approaches. Product categories looked at in this article include tools for monitoring AppleTalk networks, software and hardware to tighten up security for dial-in users, and software to help network managers keep individual Macs safe. To begin, identify network access points—like System 7 file sharing, Apple Remote Access (ARA) servers, and equipment-maintenance ports—and plan your strategy accordingly.

First Plug System Leaks

System 7 file sharing—a great innovation that lets any Macintosh be a file server—is a potential security risk. A user could turn on file sharing for a file transfer, enable guest access, and forget to turn it off. If there's sensitive data on that Mac's hard disk, it's open for everyone else on the corporate network to see.

ALLEN WALLACE

File sharing's popularity makes it a natural place to start tightening network security. Some network managers go so far as to remove the Sharing Setup control panel from each Macintosh. Rather than take away a valuable tool from all users, a better solution is to educate them about the dangers of unrestricted access and teach them safer ways to use personal file-sharing. For example, help each user set up a share folder with guest access.

MR Mac Software offers Network Security Guard ($259, 619/453-2845), a unique auditing and reporting tool that sniffs at all of the Macintosh file servers in a network and determines what software each is running, which servers offer guest access, and which ones have easy-to-guess passwords. This information gives you a better picture of your network, which you can use to identify and tighten up loose servers. I highly recommend Network Security Guard for almost any network: it fills a real need that no one else does, and it doesn't cost too much.

The AG Group's Nok Nok ($50, 510/937-7900) tackles personal file-sharing by alerting you whenever someone connects to your Mac to access personal file-sharing. usrEZ's ultraSecure ($239, 714/756-5140), a more feature-laden application, offers the same function. If users on your network routinely let others connect to their Macs, consider using one of these packages to let them know who's using what when.

Fortunately, System 7.5 and System 7 Pro are more security-conscious than earlier versions of System 7; they include Apple's Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE), which includes a Key Chain that holds multiple user IDs and passwords, all encrypted until unlocked with a single password by the end user. (For more about AOCE, see "AOCE—Apple's Plan for Groupware," *Macworld*, November 1993.) Unfortunately, though, the individual passwords are still passed around the network in plain text by many network servers once the Key Chain has been unlocked. For anyone worried about electronic eavesdropping, that's a problem. Nevertheless, AOCE's Key Chain can minimize the risk of people writing down passwords or leaving them in accessible Preferences documents. (For more about Apple's approach to encryption, see *The Iconoclast*, in this issue.)

AppleShare Security Options AppleShare can be a particular problem for network administrators because it does not provide the network manager many security options. For example, AppleShare does not attempt to actively protect itself against a break-in attempt. Neither does AppleShare allow the network manager fine control over who can connect to which resources at what times, such as evenings or weekends, or from what locations, such as through ARA.

One alternative is to add products to an AppleShare environment to help maintain security. For example, The AG Group's Nok Nok A/S ($175) adds extensive logging capabilities to any AppleShare server. Nok Nok A/S can also restrict the amount of time that idle, active, and guest users can be connected to the server. It extends the capabilities of AppleShare to identify guest users by their machine names, and it can notify you when someone logs on to AppleShare—if you are near the server and can hear the sound alert or see a dialog box.

Although Nok Nok A/S helps in environments where network managers are constantly monitoring a small number of AppleShare servers, it's far from a comprehensive network-security tool. For much more specific server protection, consider changing file-sharing systems to an AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) system with stronger security, if you can afford the time and money involved.

Network Operating System Alternatives High-end AFP file-server security features include sophisticated access-control lists, such as those provided in Digital Equipment Corporation's Pathworks server (603/884-6660), and time-of-day restrictions, like those in Novell's NetWare for Macintosh (801/429-7000) and Banyan's VINES Option for Macintosh (508/898-1000). Of course, your company's need for additional security should be weighed against the heavy management burden of switching from AppleShare—an easy-to-handle, relatively inexpensive network operating system that runs on a Macintosh—to something much more complex and expensive that requires a different platform.

To compare costs, call the vendors for price quotes based on the number of servers and clients on your network. Then factor in the cost of adding any required hardware platforms and any systems-integration services you might need. If an alternative to AppleShare is already running on your corporate network, adding Macintosh clients to it might be easier than starting from scratch. Some non-Apple file systems, such as Pathworks, provide security features like break-in detection, break-in avoidance, access logging, and disk quotas. If you're serious enough about Macintosh network file-sharing security to need these kinds of controls and are willing to pay the price, replace AppleShare with one of these products.

Four Approaches to Two-Factor Authentication

Company	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	Product	Price*	Token Technique	Works with Voice Applications
Digital Pathways	415/964-0707	800/344-7284	Defender 1000/5000	$560/1 port; chassis starts at $5750/4 ports	challenge-response	○
LeeMah DataCom Security	510/786-0790	800/992-0020	TraqNet + InfoKey/InfoCard	$950/1 port; chassis starts at $2000/8 ports	touch tone	●
Racal Guardata	703/471-0892	800/521-6261	Gateway Security System	starts at $11,055/8 ports	challenge-response	○
Security Dynamics	617/547-7820	○	ACE/Server; SecurID	software starts at $1995, card at $58	time-based	○

● = yes; ○ = no. * *The prices listed assume an allocation of one port per user; the actual cost per user will be less.*

Dial-in Security

The second major line of defense involves the nearly ubiquitous remote users. Anyone with a phone, anywhere in the world, can connect to a network with a modem on it. Consequently, dial-in access to corporate networks calls for serious precautions, whether the modems are attached to mainframe computers or ARA servers.

The first thing to do is make sure that all dial-in access is password protected, and disable guest access to all file servers. That may sound obvious, but organizations have lost millions of dollars by neglecting to put passwords on maintenance ports for routers, switches, and other network equipment—especially voice equipment. If you have any computer equipment connected to the telephone network, there's a risk.

For maintenance ports that are seldom accessed or systems with only a few users, you don't have to invest in an entire security system. IC Engineering has a simple and inexpensive box called the

Modem Security Enforcer (MSE, $300, 410/363-8748). The MSE goes between a modem and another piece of equipment, such as a terminal server or control port on a phone system. Anyone who dials in to the modem gets connected, but users must enter a password before they can actually get through to the device. The MSE is good for small networks because it offers enough security to deter all but the most determined attackers, and it's inexpensive for this kind of product.

The Modem Security Enforcer also offers *dialback* (also called *callback*) security. With dialback, a user dials in to a modem, gets connected, and gives a user identification and a password. Then the security device hangs up the connection and immediately calls the user back, generally at a predetermined number. Dialback is popular, but it's really a poor choice for dial-in security. For one thing, it only really works when a user always dials in from the same location. Also, hackers have developed a technique, called glaring, that fools some kinds of callback systems into thinking they've made a callback when they really haven't.

Mac Software Token	Calculator-Style Token	Other Hardware Token	Encryption
●	●	○	○
○	●	●	○
●	●	○	●
●	●	○	○

One-Time Passwords

If you're looking for a new system, ignore dialback completely and use a *two-factor system* with *one-time passwords*. In a two-factor authentication system, users must provide two different things—for example, a PIN (personal identification number) and a one-time password—to gain access. One-time passwords are just that: good for one time, one user name. True one-time passwords work only once; time-based passwords usually expire in 60 seconds or less.

> Anyone with a phone can connect to a network with a modem on it

With security based on a one-time password, typically you dial in and identify yourself. When the system asks for a password, you give the current one-time password. The password is generated by a calculator-like device called a *token*, by software on the remote user's Mac, or by specialized hardware attached between the remote user's modem and the phone line. While software tokens are easier to use, they can be less secure because they reduce the number of pieces needed to make a secure call. In the first quarter of 1995, CryptoCard (708/459-6500) expects to ship a hardware product, the MB-1 ($249), which will fit in the floppy drive of a Macintosh like a disk, to calculate passwords, lock the Mac until a password is entered, and encrypt data.

In some systems, the token or software calculates the password based on a challenge that the authentication system issues. This type of system doesn't just ask for the password; it provides a number (challenge) for the user to enter into the token, which then computes the correct answer (response).

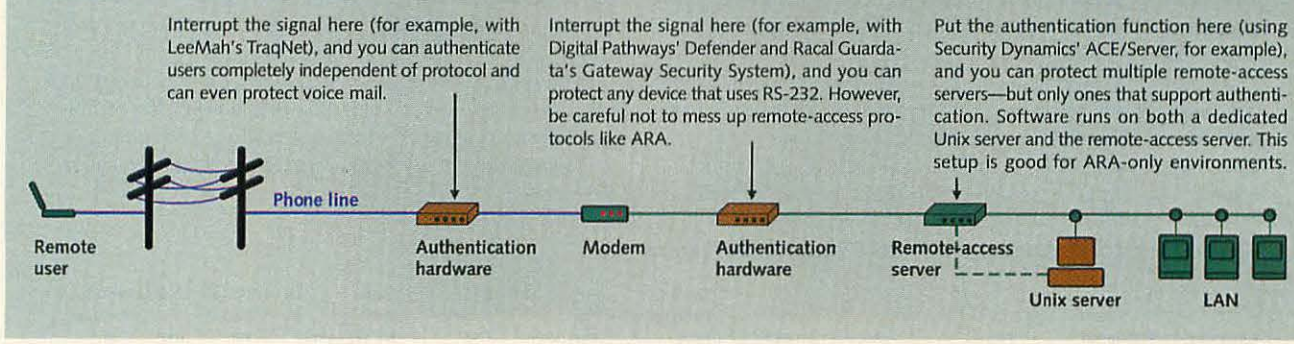
I looked at four approaches to one-time passwords for remote access. Each has benefits and drawbacks. One thing is certain, though: two-factor security is expensive. For 50 to 100 users, expect to pay at least $100 per user. If you want some of the more sophisticated combinations of hardware and software, the price can quickly shoot up to ten times that.

Tokens Plus Modem Interceptors

LeeMah DataCom Security's TraqNet system combines hand-held tokens and special modem interceptors; it's the only system I tested that can protect any kind of telephone-accessible service. The system's pricing starts at $950 for a one-port box; an 8-port chassis starts at $2000. TraqNet's interceptors sit between the telephone line and the server's modem (or voice-mail system). TraqNet intercepts all calls and requires authentication before passing a call on to the modem. Optionally, TraqNet dials back an authenticated user at a preset number.

TraqNet users can use an InfoCard, a token the size of a credit-card calculator, or an InfoKey, a small box that installs between the user's computer and modem. After calling a TraqNet-protected system, an InfoCard user punches two sets of numbers into a touch-tone phone: a PIN and the number the token displays. The InfoKey saves the user the trouble of punching in the number—the InfoKey generates the one-time password and sends it over the line as soon as the TraqNet system answers. TraqNet is easy to install and configure, and the system works great for situations where you want to cut off intruders before they even get a modem carrier signal. Because TraqNet sits between the phone line and the modem, it is protocol-, modem-, and

Authentication: What Works Where



application-independent.

Authentication Plus Encryption The Gateway Security System (GSS, starting from about $11,000 for eight ports) from Racal Guardata combines authentication and encryption systems to protect anything with a serial port, such as a modem; the GSS resides between the server's serial port and its modem.

This challenge-response authentication system uses a calculator-style token, called a WatchWord. The GSS displays a number that the user punches into the WatchWord (along with a PIN); the user replies with the number displayed on the GSS. Users must punch in both the challenge and the response, which can be annoying and works poorly with Apple Remote Access because you can't easily integrate it into a normal ARA log-in sequence. However, Racal Guardata does offer a Mac-resident software token to ease the pain of pressing all those buttons.

The GSS also offers network-level encryption using special hardware at the client end. Users are issued smart cards, which look like credit cards, that have the users' DES encryption keys encoded.

Racal Guardata has built some nice hardware with good engineering. The GSS chassis is solid and secure (it requires two different high-security hardware keys to open it), and the WatchWord token is easy to work with. The software is well designed for businesses with lots of users. For example, the GSS manager can print PINs on special sealed forms (like the ones credit card companies use) automatically for distribution to users. Configuring GSS is easy, although it requires a PC-style keyboard and monitor (since the system is based on an Intel motherboard).

Simpler ARA Access Digital Pathways' Defender products are similar to Racal Guardata's (although encryption is not an option); however, the hardware and software have more rough edges. For example, configuring dial-in menus requires learning Digital Pathways' scripting language, but this language does offer much greater flexibility in programming and configuration. The company's authentication token, which uses challenge-response technology, lacks style—

SOFTWARE TO PROTECT YOUR MAC AT THE DESKTOP

No matter how secure the network itself is, if anyone can walk up to a Macintosh or steal a PowerBook and see all the valuable corporate data inside, you've got a potential problem. I looked at software from three vendors—Kent Marsh Software, Magna, and usrEZ Software—who offer a plethora of similar security features designed to protect Mac systems from an unfriendly world.

Kent Marsh has split up its products—FolderBolt Pro, NightWatch II, CryptoMactic—into easy-to-understand chunks, each of which has an easy-to-use interface.

FolderBolt Pro ($129) locks folders on a single-user Mac's hard disk so that a single password is required for access. With FolderBolt Pro, password-protected folders can be set for write only (commonly called drop folders) and read only (for protection against modification), as well as for no access at all.

Once activated, NightWatch II ($159) requires a password for any further access to the Mac. NightWatch can be kicked on by different events, such as a shutdown or a PowerBook sleep.

CryptoMactic ($99) encrypts data files using ANSI's (American National Standards Institute) DES (data encryption standard) algorithm. When you double-click on a protected file, CryptoMactic asks for a password to decrypt the file.

Magna and usrEZ have taken a kitchen-sink approach to the question of Macintosh security, throwing all of the features that Kent Marsh offers in its three products—and more—into their Empower Remote ($396) and ultraSecure ($239) products, respectively. Of these two vendors, usrEZ is the king of feature creep. usrEZ software reportedly offers 105 features—some of which are useful—making the package only slightly less confusing than Microsoft Word's tool bar. I liked the feature set but found the user interface confusing and nonintuitive. If you need only one or two of the functions, a simpler package from Kent Marsh is a better choice.

All three vendors offer a "fast encryption," which takes less time than DES yet provides a good measure of protection against prying eyes. This is a good feature; it shows a good balance between paranoia and wasted time. Kent Marsh and usrEZ bend over backwards to offer double-DES and triple-DES protection (encrypting the same data with two or three passes and two or three keys), even though this is probably overkill for most users.

A warning: All folder- and application-locking systems that do not use encryption will protect data only against amateur attacks. If you have valuable corporate data on a Mac that gets stolen, and the hard drive is merely "locked" with one of these packages, you have no protection whatsoever against a determined thief. Unlocking a locked disk is no challenge to someone who really wants the data on it. Encryption, on the other hand, gives you real security against stolen hardware.

If you need to control Mac security over a network, check out Empower Remote or FolderBolt Pro, which offer remote management. usrEZ expects to ship ultraSecure with ultraCommand ($374), which it says will include remote management, by mid-December.

Three Vendors' Approaches to Security Software

Company	Phone	Product	Price	File/Folder Encryption	Self-Decrypting Files	"Fast Encryption"	DES/ Stronger DES	Folder Locking/ Access Levels	Locking Screen Saver	Lock at Boot	Remote Management
Kent Marsh	713/522-5625;	CryptoMactic	$99	●	●	●	●/●	○	○	○	○
Software	800/325-3587	FolderBolt Pro	$129	●	●	●	●/●	●	●	●	●
		NightWatch II	$159	○	○	○	○/○	○	●	●	○
Magna	408/879-7900;	Empower	$396	●	○	●	●/○	●	●	●	●
	800/806-2462	Remote									
usrEZ	714/756-5140;	cypherPad	$49	○	○	○	○/○	○	●	●	○
Software	800/482-4622	ultraSecure	$239	●	○	●	●/●	●	●	●	○

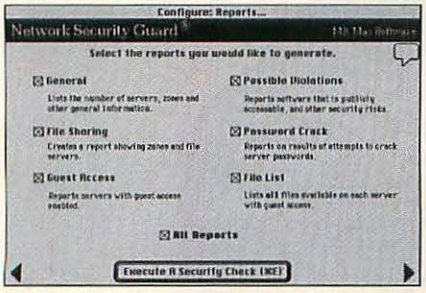
● = yes; ○ = no.

it has all the design grace of a 1950s transistor radio.

Digital Pathways offers automatic authentication for ARA users, which eliminates the need for a hardware token entirely. Inserting the Digital Pathways Defender 5000 chassis ($5750 for four ports) between ARA servers and programming it for a test user isn't for the faint of heart—it took me several hours. Once I finished, I found using the server with ARA to be incredibly simple—something every Mac user will appreciate.

If you like the Defender but want a more elegant token for your dial-in users who aren't using ARA, CryptoCard provides a completely compatible package called a CryptoCard (prices start at $100 per user).

Time-Synchronized Passwords Security Dynamics takes a different approach to authentication. It sells SecurID cards (starting at $58) that are time-synchronized to its ACE/Server security-server software (starting at $1995), which sits on a Unix server or workstation attached to the network. The Unix box should be dedicated if you're at all serious about security. Every 60 seconds (or 30, optionally), the little LCD display on the SecurID card changes to a different 6-digit number. When logging on, a user whips out a SecurID card and types in the number displayed (plus a PIN, of course). No buttons to push, no challenge at all.

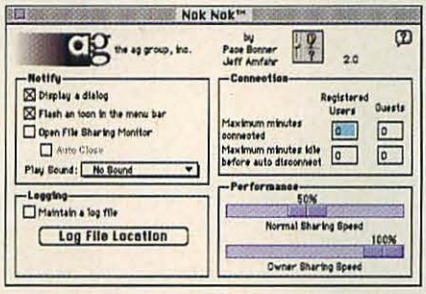


Finding the Weak Spots Network Security Guard from MR Mac Software helps identify possible security problems by auditing Macintosh file servers and reporting what software is running, which servers offer guest access, and which ones have easy-to-guess passwords.

The downside of this style of authentication is that the cards have to be time synchronized. They have a limited battery life (usually two or three years), and then you have to discard them, buy new ones, or reenter the card information into the security database. This costs big bucks, both in capital and personnel time.

While Security Dynamics offers hardware interceptors, it is also working aggressively with other hardware vendors to link hardware products to ACE/Server. Remote-access servers from companies such as Shiva Corporation, 3Com, Cayman Systems, and Apple can support SecurID client software.

To test its ARA capabilities, I added the Security Dynamics ACE/Server to an existing network of Shiva LanRover/E ARA servers. The ARA users got a floppy of additional software and a SecurID card. Dialing in was lengthened by one step, as remote users now had to enter the number currently displayed on their SecurID card. Once I got over the pain of installing a key server on Unix, the Security Dynamics products combined with Shiva's LanRover made a great team—and I didn't have to mess with hardware.



Who's There? Nok Nok from The AG Group alerts you when someone connects to your Macintosh via System 7's personal file-sharing feature. This user has configured the software to display a dialog box and flash an icon in the menu bar when another user connects.

> Concentrate on dial-in users, where networks are the most vulnerable

Four Top Security Books

For further reading, start with *Protect Your Macintosh*, by Bruce Schneier ($23.95; Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393). The best general guide to Macintosh security, this book contains an excellent and up-to-date chapter on network security.

Schneier is also the author of the best book on security protocols and algorithms, *Applied Cryptography: Protocols, Algorithms, and Source Code in C* ($44.95; John Wiley & Sons, 908/469-4400).

Another excellent discussion of network security, mostly from a theoretical point of view, is in *Computer Communications Security*, by Warwick Ford ($58; Prentice Hall, 515/284-6751).

If charged with the task of writing a network-security policy for your company, consider investing in *Information Security Policies Made Easy*, by Charles Cresson Wood (Baseline Software, 415/332-7763). At $495, it's not a casual buy, but its 600 sample policies will give you a big head-start, especially since the company also sends the manual on disk (which is handy if you want to cut and paste the policies).

The Last Word

Vendors want to sell you lots of expensive dedicated security hardware, but I advise holding off unless you need to deploy a large number of ARA users right now. If you want something that intercepts callers *before* they hit a modem bank, TraqNet is a great idea. However, all the other interceptors are doing in hardware what server vendors should do in software. Over time, the need for hardware authentication interceptors will go away as server vendors work with security-software vendors to integrate security directly into servers (as companies like Shiva, 3Com, Cayman, and Apple have done).

Before running out and buying piles of hardware, make sure you take basic steps with the software you already own. Use the built-in security features of AOCE to reduce the number of passwords you have to type each day. Tools like Network Security Guard will help you identify network problems that you can solve without spending a dime.

Concentrate on dial-in users, where networks are the most vulnerable. If your server vendor doesn't already support a token-based access system such as Security Dynamics' or Digital Pathways', turn on the heat to make them see the error of their ways. Avoid the headaches of a Unix-based key server if you can—even if it means waiting for the market to catch up.

Most important, teach people about the need for security and what your organization considers to be valuable enough to protect. By creating an awareness of the potential problems, you'll have the entire organization working with you to keep the network secure. **m**

JOEL SNYDER (jms@opus1.com) is a senior partner at Opus One, a consulting firm in Tucson, Arizona, specializing in networks. His book *Macworld Networking Bible, Second Edition* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), coauthored with Dave Kosiur, includes a section on securing AppleTalk networks.

When all else fails,

Starting at $119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1
Tripp
Best

PC MAGAZINE

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's *MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you through years of unmatched power protection.*

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

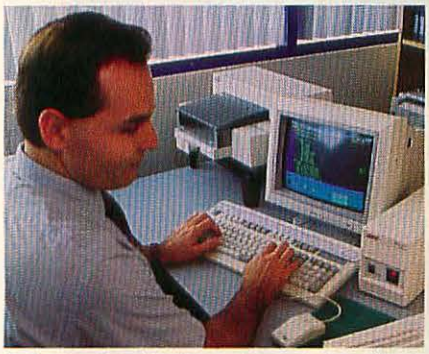
"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

© 1994, APC. Back--UPS, PowerChute are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.

Back-UPS® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!



"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

Windows Mag. Readers Choice

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1994

Reseller News Editors' Choice

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

Microsoft Windows Compatible

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Artisoft Compatible LANtastic

SCO OK

Available and Ready for LAN Server

Solaris

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous ***backup power*** *beats blackouts and brownouts*

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and ***surge protection*** *for maximum hardware safety*

Network-grade ***line conditioning*** *and EMI/RFI* ***filters*** *prevent glitches*

LAN Interface *(on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.*

Site diagnostics *automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.*

Option switches *allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.*

Test Switch *for ongoing peace of mind.*

2 year warranty *and* ***full safety approvals*** *including ISO9001.*

$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries *reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.*

PowerFax Info (800)347-FAXX

Get specs faxed directly to your desk!

APC™

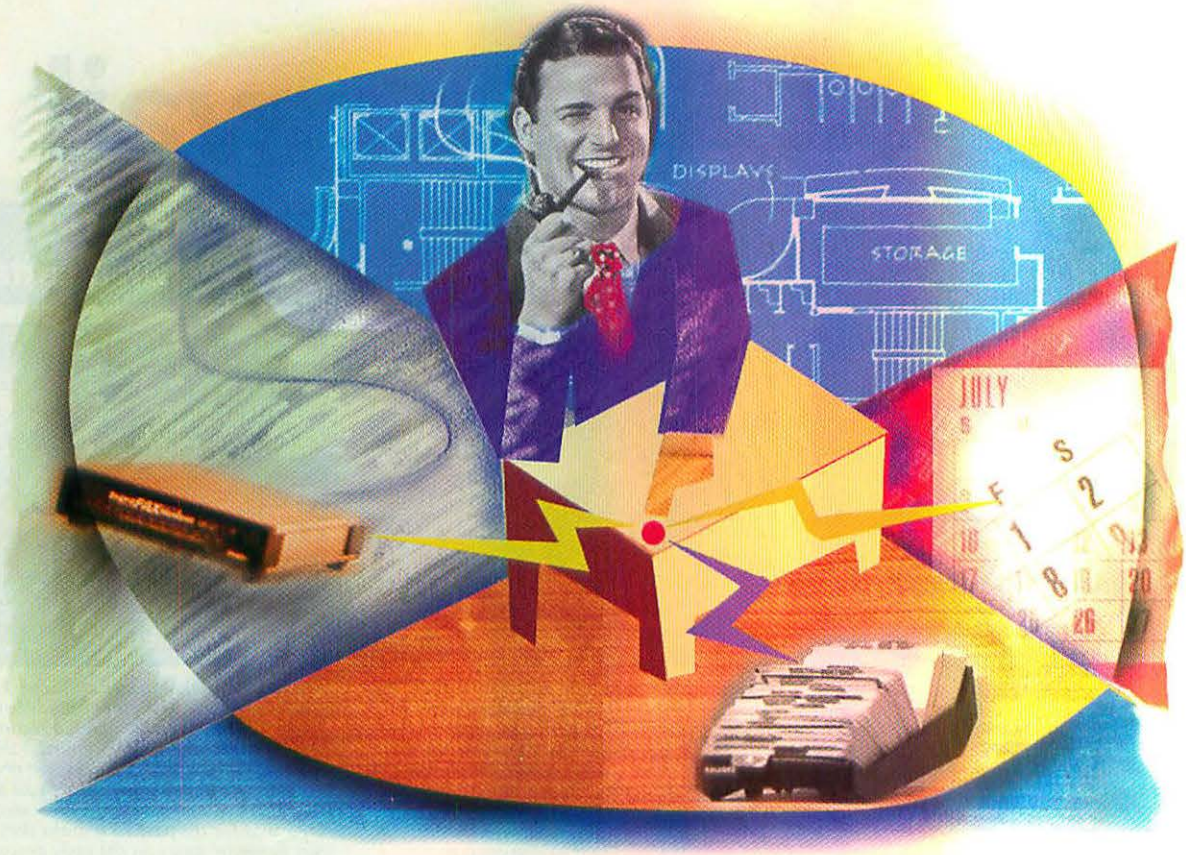
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-788-2716 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctechltechs

Circle 72 on reader service card

Dept. D7



ANDREW FAULKNER

Small-Blueprint

BY JOSEPH SCHORR

For a business that is still a modest affair—but already too big to run from your spare bedroom—you need a blueprint to follow when setting up a functional Mac-based office. You'll have to make do without such big-business luxuries as an information systems (IS) department hovering protectively over your network, or a receptionist informing you when your three o'clock appointment arrives.

Every enterprise, of course, has unique needs, so *Macworld* can't prescribe every piece of software and hardware that yours will require. Still, whether your business is selling bread or manufacturing custom

bicycles, some basic operations are universal. You need to protect and secure the business data you keep on your computer equipment. You need to organize and schedule your daily tasks. You need to keep track of customers and suppliers. And you need to communicate with the outside world by mail, fax, and phone.

For large companies, that all means hiring plenty of staff. But how can you and just a few colleagues handle tasks as diverse as network management, project planning, and public relations without a big-business budget? Our blueprint follows.

Running the Network

In a large corporation, the people who run the business—managers, professionals, clerical workers—don't have to worry about keeping network hardware and software running. If the file server disappears from sight or the network modem acts balky, they simply call the IS department. In a small business, *you* are the IS department, responsible for troubleshooting and managing your network. Without a network guru available, you have to keep things simple, while providing a system powerful enough to handle your business's computing tasks.

First Connection First you must determine your real network requirements. Do you need a file server and print server, or is the Mac Operating System's file sharing adequate? If your business is small enough—say, ten Macs or fewer—you should get along well using your Macs' built-in network capabilities. System 7's file sharing lets everyone on the network access each other's drives to share information, files, and folders without a dedicated server. For networking at LocalTalk speeds, your investment in equipment is minimal—just the cabling that links your Macs and printers. If speed and heavy traffic are issues, you can use file sharing over Ethernet, a transition made easier by the tumbling cost of Ethernet adapters and the fact that so many Mac models now include built-in Ethernet.

For businesses with more than ten Macs, or with networks where Macs and PCs share printers and communications devices, you'll definitely need file and printer services on a dedicated server equipped with network server software. AppleShare 4.0 (about $1600, supports up to 150 users; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010) provides an arsenal of tools for setting up user-access privileges and protecting sensitive data. AppleShare also provides a centralized print-queue system for up to five printers and allows you to reorder print jobs or divert them to printers with less traffic.

Data Security As your own network administrator, one of your most important responsibilities is backing up and archiving your data.

A good backup system guards against the devastation of losing all your business data due to a system crash, a theft, or other events. You can back up your data on SyQuest disks, optical disks, digital audiotape (DAT) cartridges, or additional hard drives—any medium that can be removed and stored off-site. A solid backup system is going to cost some extra money, but if you weigh the cost against the value of your business data, you'll find the investment well worth it.

Choosing the right medium depends largely on how much data you need to back up. For example, a 270MB SyQuest-based drive runs $550 to $600, and cartridges cost about $65 to $75; that's a reasonable investment if your backup needs are fairly modest. (SyQuest drives are available from most drive vendors.) If, on the other hand, you have gigabytes to protect, go for a tape drive. DAT drives can cost $1000 or more, but a DAT cartridge holds 2GB to 10GB and costs only $10 to $25.

Backing up a single machine doesn't require special software; you can simply drag important files (or your entire hard drive) to the backup device. But backup software can automate the process. For example, DiskFit Pro 1.1 ($125; Dantz Development Corporation; 510/253-3000) can perform basic, single-machine backups automatically; you could schedule DiskFit to copy your Current Accounts folder to a designated SyQuest drive every weekday at 6:30 p.m. and shut

LAY THE FOUNDATION FOR A MAC SYSTEM THAT CAN GROW WITH YOUR BUSINESS

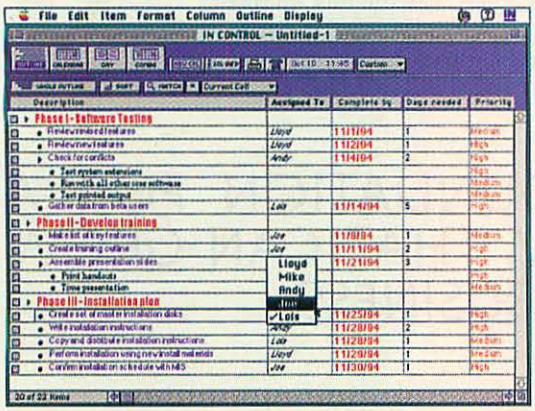
Office

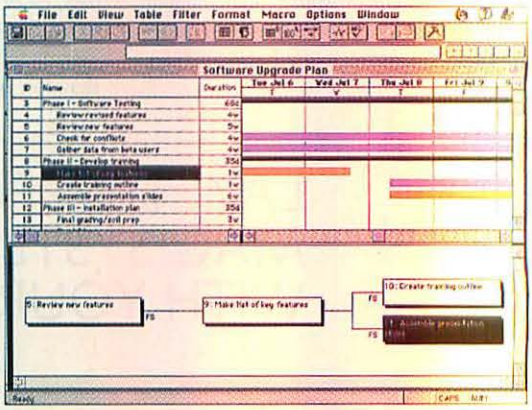
down your Mac when it's done. DiskFit can also remind you to back up when you shut down manually.

Backing up several Macs or file servers over a network is a bit more complex. You could run a separate backup on each Mac, but equipping every workstation with backup software is expensive and cumbersome. It makes more sense to do a centralized backup that grabs files from anywhere on the network and copies them all into one archive. That's exactly the purpose of a network backup program such as Dantz's Retrospect Remote 2.1 ($449).

Retrospect Remote handles up to 10 Macs (additional 10-packs are $247; 50-packs are $1095). Retrospect's strongest feature is its extensive scripting capability: you can select files and folders for backup by name, date, size, type, label, or owner. The software scans each Mac on the network, finds and backs up files based on your criteria, and shuts down each Mac as it finishes. Retrospect can run a script automatically at any interval.

In the end, backup systems are like health insurance—you shell out cash now for benefits you hope never to use, but you know you're protected against a catastrophe. The bottom line is that your small office needs a backup strategy, because hard drives do fail; it's only a matter of time until one of yours comes screeching to a halt. Depending on your backup habits, that fateful day will be a major disaster or a minor inconvenience.





Two Projections
In Control (left) provides the best of two worlds: an outline of tasks and subtasks, and detailed information about each arranged in a row of cells containing whatever information you deem necessary to track—dates, names, and so on. Microsoft Project (right) is fundamentally different from an outliner: it links each task by duration and dependence to other tasks. Shown here are a Gantt chart (top half of screen) that graphically displays the scheduling of tasks outlined on the left, and a network diagram (bottom half of screen) showing how the same tasks are dependent on each other.

Managing the Office

With an efficient, well-protected network in place, you can move on to the nitty-gritty of managing your office. Appointments, meetings, project schedules, deadlines—keeping track of such details is another essential part of almost any business.

Work Plans In a large-office setting, administrative assistants and secretaries keep the professional staff organized, set up appointments, and watch for schedule conflicts. But in a small office, you're on your own.

The obvious solution is a calendar-and-organizer program, such as In Control 3.0 ($129.95; Attain Corporation; 617/776-1110); Now Up-to-Date 2.1.1 ($89.95; Now Software; 503/274-2800); DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0 ($89.99; Adobe Systems, Adobe Consumer Division; 619/558-6000); and Claris Organizer ($99; Claris Corporation; 408/727-8227, 800/325-2747). All of these packages allow you to record and display your appointments in monthly, weekly, and daily views along with to-do lists for managing your daily tasks (see "Planning Ahead"). They all provide alarms to remind you of upcoming events. But the value of a calendar program depends almost entirely on how fastidiously you enter information: the software can't remind you about business appointments it doesn't know of. So choose a calendar program that makes entering new data as effortless as possible. Now Up-to-Date and DateBook Pro are the top choices in this regard. Now Up-to-Date is the most flexible; it lets you add, edit, and delete calendar items by using a menu that appears in all other applications, even when the calendar program is not running. DateBook lets you add new items anytime, but you have to launch the program to edit or delete calendar items. You must launch In Control and Claris Organizer even to add new items.

Any of these programs are suitable for managing a daily schedule, but if you require project planning and tracking, you probably need more than a simple calendar or a to-do list can deliver.

Project Planning Managing even a simple project generally involves careful planning: outlining it task by task, determining the order in which to complete tasks, and assigning people to perform the tasks. This is a perfect job for In Control. What distinguishes In Control is that, beyond merely providing a calendar view of your work, it organizes tasks in a combination outline and grid format (see "Two Projections"). Each phase of a project can be a main heading with its tasks listed as subheadings, and each task listing in turn can contain information in columns, such as who is responsible for the task and when it should be completed. The program lets you search and sort on any column so that, for example, it's easy to break out a list of this week's tasks or of tasks assigned to a specific individual.

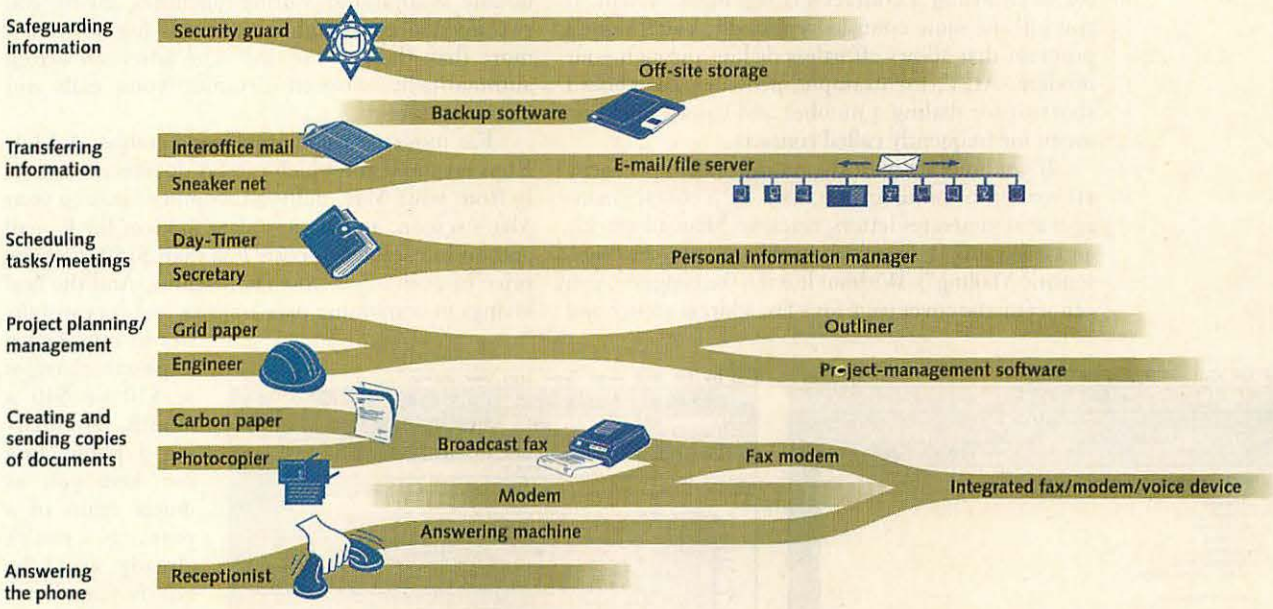
In Control's outline-based approach is all you need to handle straightforward linear projects. But suppose your projects are more complex, involving numerous tasks performed concurrently by overlapping workgroups? For that, you'll need to leave your outliner behind and move up to a dedicated project-management package.

Project Management Project-management software takes a much more structured approach to planning and scheduling. It is complex, and using it effectively requires learning something about conventional project management. But it can be a useful tool for larger projects.

Microsoft Project 3.0 ($470 company's estimated price; Microsoft Corporation; 206/882-8080), for example, allows you to map out complex relationships between interdependent tasks—such as, don't start Task 5 until Task 4 is done, but don't complete

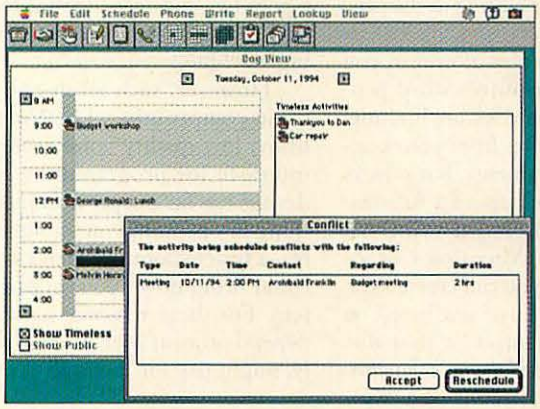
Perfection of the Small Office

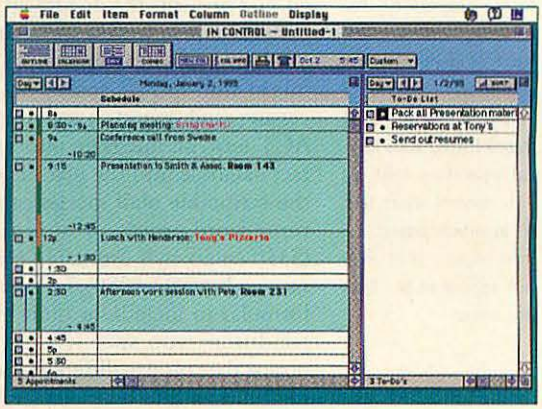
As methods for performing critical office tasks evolve they are also converging, becoming more efficient and flexible. For the office dweller who embraces technology and assumes the expense of replacing obsolete products, office-automation tools relieve drudgery and can become a competitive advantage.



Task 5 until Task 6 has been started (see "Two Projections"). After you enter tasks with their durations and resource requirements and then establish the relationships between them, Project can spit out a projected completion date or work backward to calculate when work must begin in order to finish by your goal date. If you enter financial data, the program can generate a budget and estimate cash flows.

Obviously, a program like Project is overkill if you don't require this level of hairsplitting precision. A solid to-do list and calendar manager is probably the tool most small offices will find the most helpful for keeping tasks on schedule.





The Front Desk

Maintaining good relations with the public is a basic component of any business: you must know your customers, anticipate their needs, and let them know that you value their patronage. This job requires some kind of contact-management software.

Contact Management Tools for managing contacts range from basic electronic address books to elaborate contact databases such as ACT 2.0 ($249.95; Symantec Corporation; 503/334-6054), which allows you to store enormous amounts of data about each contact; make phone calls efficiently; set up appointments; and quickly generate faxes, E-mail, and letters.

When choosing a contact manager, first determine how much detail you need to track. Do you simply want quick access to names, addresses, and phone numbers? Almost any card-file-style software will do. But to maintain a history of client calls, a log of buying patterns, or reminders for keeping on top of sales negotiations, a full-scale contact-management program is nearly indispensable.

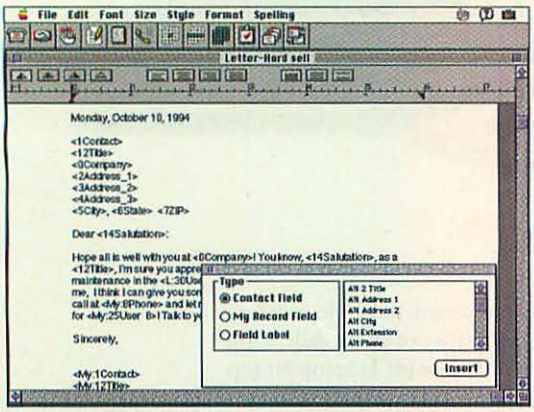
Contact-management programs provide customizable fields for recording useful but nonstandard information—your contacts' favorite restaurants, for example. You can also keep lengthier notes on each contact—ACT in particular offers powerful features for creating on-screen or paper reports about a contact's call history, past and future activities, and other information.

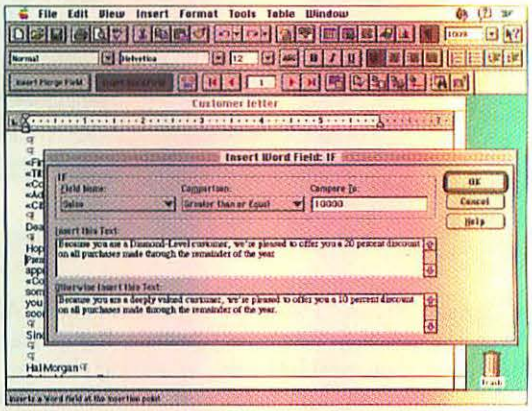
Make sure your contact manager integrates closely with your calendar or organizer software. When you make a lunch date, you'll want to record it without jumping from address book to calendar and reentering data. Integrated contact/calendar programs, such as DateBook and TouchBase Pro, Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, and the all-in-one Claris Organizer, make it easy to establish these links. ACT also includes built-in scheduling, so you can easily link contact information with appointments and reminders.

Planning Ahead Most programs with a calendar module provide a standard set of features for managing your work. For example, ACT (left) and In Control (right) can show you some combination of day, week, and month views along with a list of unscheduled to-do items. ACT, as shown here, warns you when you schedule two events at the same time.

Document Communication How you prefer to communicate with your customers is also a key factor in choosing a contact-management system. If you call the same contacts repeatedly, you'll want a program that allows effortless dialing through your modem. ACT, for example, provides a keyboard shortcut for dialing a number and has a QuickList menu for frequently called contacts.

If you interact with the outside world primarily via written communication, look for a contact manager that generates letters, faxes, and E-mail quickly and easily. ACT is superb in this regard (see "Systematic Mailing"). Without leaving the program, you can set up the cover page for a fax, address a letter and its envelope, or compose an E-mail message. ACT automatically grabs the contact information, formats it with a built-in template or with one you've created, and presents the document for editing in the program's built-in word processor.





Systematic Mailing ACT (left) provides a simple, automated mail merge capability for knocking out a quick batch of identical letters addressed to a subset of your contacts. Microsoft Word (right) adds logical operators that let you control what text is inserted based on information that may not appear in the final document.

If you rely heavily on mail merges, however, you might find ACT's somewhat primitive word processing module and custom template feature limiting. ACT lets you integrate information from your contact database into the text of documents, but it lacks the scriptable mail merge capabilities of a full-featured word processor such as Microsoft Word 6.0 ($350 company's estimated price; Microsoft Corporation; 206/882-8080). In Word you can create logic formulas to include or omit blocks of text based on conditions you specify—for example, a past-due notice that inserts different boilerplate text depending on how late the recipient's check is (see "Systematic Mailing").

Telephone Communication Of course, managing contacts usually requires more than cranking out a mail merge: voice, data, and fax transmissions constitute a major part of business communications. In a big office, the receptionist answers and transfers calls, sends faxes, and passes incoming faxes to interoffice mail for employees scattered throughout the building. In a small office, electronic devices can substitute for people power.

You have two choices: You can either buy a fax machine, modem, and voice-mail system—and install phone lines for each—or opt for a combination device that provides all these functions over a single phone line. (For a more detailed discussion of faxing, see "Fax or Fiction?" in the December 1994 issue of *Macworld*.)

In some cases, the combo approach makes good economic sense. For example, many fax machines double as digital answering machines, giving you two needed communications tools for not much more than the price of one. The units can switch automatically between incoming voice calls and incoming faxes.

Fax modems are another good combo. A 14.4-Kbps fax modem—which can fax documents directly from your Mac, deliver incoming faxes to your Mac's screen, and act as a data modem for E-mail and online services—costs less than $150, half the price of even a low-cost fax machine. And the real savings in combining data-transfer and fax capabilities in one device is phone charges: at $30 or $40 a month, eliminating a phone line can save you as much again in a year as you've already saved by not buying a fax machine.

For a few hundred dollars more, you can add full voice capabilities to the mix. For example, the Vomax 2000 ($479; Macronix; 408/453-8088) can receive faxes, store them, or forward them to you on the road; route data transmissions to and from your computer; and record voice messages. (The futuristic-looking Vomax can also serve as a regular answering machine.)

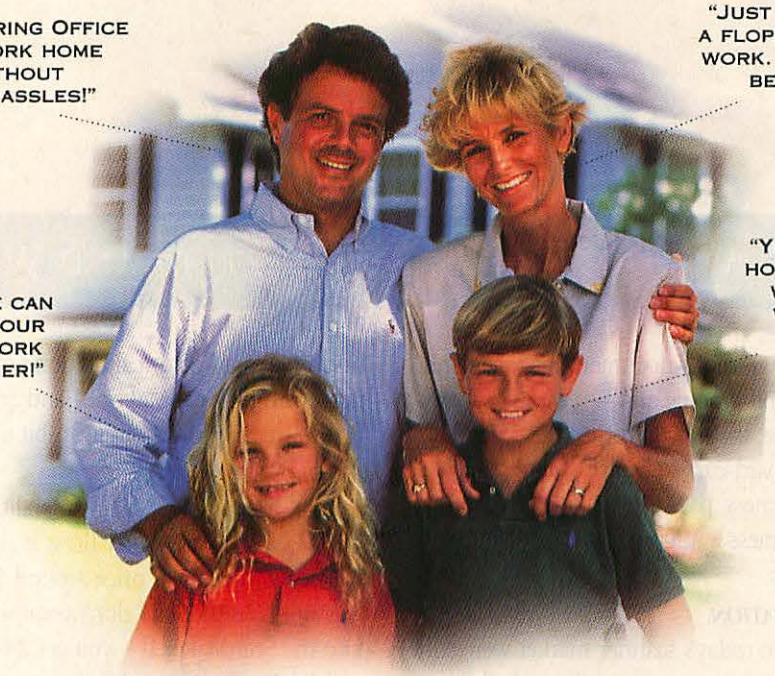
However, such all-in-one convenience requires some compromise. The Vomax, for instance, has tinny, low-quality voice recording and a miserable interface for programming it. And none of these devices can fax a paper document. Worse, with everything in one unit, your computer must run flawlessly—a system bomb or even a slow-witted screen saver could bring down your entire communications system. For these reasons, separate devices that don't depend on your Mac, though more expensive initially, might pay for themselves in reliability.

The Last Word

Being your own network administrator, office manager, project manager, public relations director, and receptionist is a tall order. But with a Mac on your desk and with carefully chosen hardware and software tools like the ones we've described, you can provide the support your business needs without hiring a big staff or spending big bucks. Then, when everything in your small office is under control, you can become your own human resources director—and give yourself a raise. ■

JOSEPH SCHORR is the network administrator, office manager, project manager, public relations director, receptionist, and janitor of a small office located over his garage. He is coauthor of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets* (1994, IDG Books Worldwide).

SoftWindows Makes Home Work Easier.



With SoftWindows for Performa, bringing PC work home is as easy as inserting a floppy. Because SoftWindows includes real Microsoft Windows. Which means you can run real standard mode Windows and MS-DOS applications on your Mac.

Imagine. You need to spruce up a spreadsheet, pump up a proposal, or send some E-mail...simply double click the Windows icon and do it. Without forking out thousands of dollars for an IBM-compatible PC.

Microsoft® Windows™ Compatible
Includes Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 6.21.

Simply stated, SoftWindows turns your home Performa into a MS-DOS & Windows workhorse. It's like having two computers in the space of one.

Mac OS

So prepare your family for the Windows future. **See your dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.**

Compatibility • Capability • Performance
30 Day Money-back Guarantee

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

© 1994, Insignia Solutions, Mountain View, CA (415) 335-7100 Fax: (415) 335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card

Let's talk scanners.

AT MICROTEK, WE DON'T MAKE COMPUTERS AND WE DON'T MAKE

Whatever you buy a scanner for — document management, desktop publishing, high-end graphic arts — you want the best scanned image possible, the most advanced features and the highest value for your hard-earned dollar.

That's why people who know, pass up the "johnny-come-latelies" in the scanner business and go straight for the first name in scanners: Microtek.

A Reputation for Innovation.

While many of the names in today's scanner market were still making computers, laser printers...or even radios, of all things, Microtek was racking up an impressive array of firsts in scanners.

Microtek brought the first halftone desktop scanner to market in 1984. Microtek was also responsible for the first 256-tone grayscale scanner, the first affordable desktop color scanner and the first affordable 35mm slide scanner. With the recent introduction of Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR), Microtek produced the first automated color calibration and correction system. And now, with the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t, we're the first to market with honest 36-bit desktop color scanners.

Microtek's Family of Scanners includes: ScanMaker III, ScanMaker IIHR, (both shown with optional transparency adapter), ScanMaker 45t, ScanMaker IISP and ScanMaker II.

Affordable Quality.

Don't need color scanning capabilities? Then don't buy them. The Microtek ScanMaker IIG is a great 300 x 600 gray-scale scanner with a street price around $400.

Want color but still don't want to spend big bucks? Look into the ScanMaker II – you get 24-bit color flatbed scanning *and* Adobe Photoshop LE for around $550.

Looking for a fast, single-pass scanner for office and graphic applications? The ScanMaker IISP is the winner of two important Editors' Choice Awards from *PC Magazine* and from *Imaging* magazine. It has software enhanced resolution of up to 1200 x 1200 and a street price of around $750.

For more sophisticated applications, there's the ScanMaker IIHR. You'll get software enhanced resolution up to 2400 dpi — which makes it very popular with

PRINTERS. ALL WE MAKE ARE THE BEST SCANNERS YOU CAN BUY.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 8, 1994 Microtek ScanMaker IISP

IMAGING MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

graphic artists — and a price of around $1100, which makes it very popular, period.

68 BILLION COLORS.

With 36-bit color resolution, the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t are working with far more data than any 24- or even 30-bit scanners. A palette of 68-billion colors means unparalleled richness and depth, clarity of detail and color accuracy that rivals machines costing much more.

The ScanMaker III is a fast, single-pass flatbed scanner with DCR color calibration, software enhanced resolution up to 2400 dpi and a street price under $2700.

You read it right, under $2700.

For real high-quality work, the ScanMaker 45t offers photographers and graphic artists up to 2000 x 2000 dpi software enhanced resolution for scanning transparent images up to 5" x 5". It costs about $6500 and offers a level of quality that – until now – was only available to professionals using costly drum scanners.

FIRST NAME IN VALUE.

No matter how much money you have to spend, you'll find your best value is with Microtek. For example, most Microtek scanners come with Adobe Photoshop or Adobe Photoshop LE at no extra cost.

Microtek is the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer. We've made more scanners, longer, and have a history of more scanner awards and innovations than anyone else you can name. And since we don't divide our attention between computers, printers and miscellaneous consumer products, we can concentrate on making the finest products in the scanning business. For your free copy of our scanning primer *The Scanned Image*, more information about scanners and Microtek in particular, just call us at 800 654-4160 or fax a request to 310 297-5050.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

Before you buy a scanner, let's talk.
800 654-4160

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, ScanMaker and DCR (Dynamic Color Rendition) of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc. Prices and software bundles are subject to change.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2321

Circle 287 on reader service card

EDITED BY CATHY ABES

Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Focus on Digital Cameras

NIKON, LEAF SYSTEMS, AND OLYMPUS Image Systems have announced new color digital cameras that range in price from $12,000 to $55,000 and collectively offer such features as direct telephone connectivity and ultrahigh-resolution image capture.

Nikon's E2 and E2s digital, single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras are designed for field and studio photography. Both models support interchangeable lenses and, unlike most digital cameras, the ability to use a lens's full field of vision; autofocus and autoexposure; built-in NTSC and PAL video output; RS-422 serial connectivity; and a 1.3-million-pixel Fuji CCD, which lets you capture images at 1280 by 1000 pixels. The E2 can shoot images at a speed of 1 frame per second (fps), the E2s at 3fps. The E2 cameras store JPEG-compressed images on a PCMCIA card, and the cameras' film-speed equivalent is ISO 800/1600. Both cameras will be available in the spring of 1995; the E2 will retail for about $12,000 and the E2s for about $16,000. (Final pricing wasn't available at press time.)

Leaf Systems' CatchLight single-exposure digital camera back features a CCD capable of capturing 42-bit images (14 bits per color channel) in ultrahigh resolution—2048 by 2048 pixels. The CatchLight works with the Hasselblad 553 ELX and 500 EL series, the Mamiya RZ67, and other high-end cameras and is particularly suited for catalog and portrait photography, according to Leaf. The camera back ships with a native Power Mac utility for capturing and handling photos; you'll need a Power Mac 8100 with 72MB of RAM and a free NuBus slot for the unit's interface card. The $55,000 CatchLight is expected to be available in early 1995.

Meanwhile, Olympus says its VC-1100 is the world's first digital camera with built-in transmission capabilities. Photojournalists and other photographers can connect a modem to the VC-1100 and upload digital photos over cellular and analog phone lines. The camera, which has a built-in zoom lens and an image-capture resolution of 768 by 480 pixels, stores images on PCMCIA cards. Its color LCD viewfinder lets you preview photos on location. At press time, pricing and availability had not been set, but the VC-1100 and a lower-end model, the VC-100 (without transmission capabilities), should ship in the United States by early 1995 for around $4000 and $3700, respectively.

Nikon, 516/547-4355; Leaf Systems, 508/460-8300; Olympus, 516/364-3000.
—JAMES A. MARTIN

KEVIN CANDLAND

Drum Scanners for the Desktop

OPTRONICS AND SCANVIEW A/S have announced new drum scanners for the digital prepress market that continue the trend of competitively priced, high-resolution models for the desktop.

• Optronics has updated its line of ColorGetter drum scanners with the ColorGetter 3 Prima, 3 Plus, and 3 Pro, all available now. The latest ColorGetters offer a 4.0 dynamic range and up to 8128-dpi resolution, with the ability to enlarge images up to 3000 percent. The single-pass scanners capture 36-bit color and include three photo-multiplier tubes

(PMTs). All three models can scan reflective artwork, transparencies, and film negatives in gray-scale or color. The ColorGetters use xenon lamps, which promise greater color fidelity and tone separation than halogen lamps, the company says.

All three models support batch scanning, automatic calibration, and variable focusing. Drums are removable, so the next job can be prepared while the scanner is in operation. The ColorGetter 3 Prima ($35,750) can scan originals up to 8 by 10 inches; the 3 Plus ($41,450), up to 10.5 by 12 inches; and the 3 Pro ($47,450), up to 11 by 15 inches.

SCOTT PETERSON

The ScanMate 4000 single-pass drum scanner, from ScanView A/S, can scan prints, negatives, and transparencies at 4000 dpi.

Optronics provides a choice of two Power Mac–native scanning-interface programs, ColorRight 3.1 ($3500) and ColorRight 4.1 ($4500), sold separately. Both versions can convert from RGB to CMYK and perform unsharp masking during the scanning process, but ColorRight 4.1 offers higher-end tools not available in 3.1, such as selective color correction.

• ScanView's $35,000 ScanMate 4000, available now, offers a dynamic range of 3.8, a maximum resolution of 4000 dpi, and the ability to scan color and gray-scale originals—reflective (both positive and negative formats) and transparent—up to 8¾ by 12 inches. The single-pass ScanMate can enlarge images up to 1000 percent, has three PMTs for 36-bit color capture, and uses a halogen light source. It has a removable drum and ships with an Adobe Photoshop plug-in.

In addition, ScanView sells two scanning and color-separation programs: ColorQuartet RGB V3 ($1100), targeted for outputting to film recorders and other RGB devices; and ColorQuartet CMYK V3 ($1650), which automatically produces CMYK separations during the scanning process. Both programs are Power Mac–native.

Optronics, 508/256-4511; ScanView A/S, 415/378-6360.—JAMES A. MARTIN

QuickDraw and Photoshop at Full Tilt

EA RESEARCH'S EASYCOLOR 24/1360 24-bit color graphics board combines fast CMYK-to-RGB conversion with QuickDraw and Adobe Photoshop filter acceleration. Currently shipping, the $1999 board supports large-screen displays as high as 25 inches (monitor resolutions up to 1360 by 1040 pixels).

The EAsycolor 24/1360 is the only 7-inch NuBus card available for Macs and Power Macs that lets you convert screen images from CMYK to RGB mode, according to the company. The fast screen redraw enables graphic designers, desktop publishers, and prepress professionals to work with images in CMYK mode and thus achieve more-accurate color, instead of working in RGB and converting to CMYK at output time.

A boon for Photoshop users, the EAsycolor speeds up seven Photoshop filters—Blur, Blur More, Sharpen, Sharpen Edges, Sharpen More, Gaussian Blur, and Unsharp Mask. The board achieves its speed by combining a 30-MIPS RISC processor with a graphics coprocessor and 8MB of video RAM. EA Research, 510/867-0967.—JAMES A. MARTIN

IN BRIEF

■ **Xanté's LaserPress** Xanté's $7495 LaserPress 1200 prints full-bleed 11-by-17-inch 1200-dpi output and imagesetter-quality halftones. The PostScript Level 2 laser printer includes a 33MHz RISC processor; 20MB of RAM (upgradable to 64MB); simultaneously active serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports; and Ethernet support. 205/476-8189.

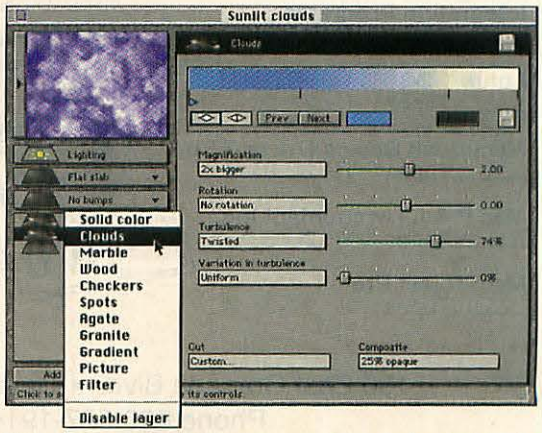
■ **PhotoDisc's Latest** Each $299 disc in PhotoDisc's four-volume Signature Series of stock photo CDs (now shipping) showcases works by a single photographer or studio and includes up to 100 high-res RGB TIFF images on a theme. 206/441-9355.

■ **Collage Layers in Photoshop** Version 2.0.1 of Specular International's $399 image-compositing program enables you to export Collage files to Photoshop 3.0 with all image layers intact—useful for color-correcting a single layer, for instance. Collage imports Photoshop layers as flat files, however. The update from version 2.0 is free. 413/253-3100.

From Abalone to Zebra Skin

BECAUSE YOU NEVER know when you'll need an image that looks like Belgian limestone, Adobe Systems has begun shipping TextureMaker 1.0, a texture-design program for use with still and animated images. The $199 application for 680X0 Macs and Power Macs ships with more than 100 predefined textures that range from the everyday (marble, wood, rippling water) to the unexpected (eucalyptus bark, Michelangelo's *David*).

You can customize a texture by combining up to ten individually editable layers that include any of four layer types: color (a solid color, gradient, or pattern); material (a slice cut from a solid block); an imported picture; and a Photoshop-compatible plug-in filter. You can apply effects such as lighting and color controls, embossing, and engraving; and for animated textures, evolve, moving waves, and swaying lights. You can render final images in TIFF or PICT format or save sequences as QuickTime movies. Adobe, 415/961-4400.—JAMES A. MARTIN



With Adobe's TextureMaker, you can design custom textures by modifying a preset texture template or an imported image.

MacAcademy®
Video Training Series

PLEASE CHECK OFF THE SERIES DESIRED, THEN CIRCLE THE CHOICE OF VIDEO(S) FOR EACH SERIES

4th Dimension
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

10 Marketing Secrets
_____Tapes 1 2

Canvas
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

ClarisWorks
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Design & Layout
_____Tape 1

Director
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press
_____Tapes 1 2

Excel
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

FileMaker Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Fonts
_____Tape 1

FreeHand
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

GreatWorks
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

HyperCard
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Illustrator
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

Infini-D
_____Tapes 1 2

Integrating Programs
_____Tape 1

Lotus 1-2-3
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5))
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Mac P & L (Accountant Inc.)
_____Tapes 1 2 3

MacProject Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

MacTools
_____Tape 1

MacWrite Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3

MiniCad
_____Tapes 1 2

Networking
_____Tape 1

Nisus Writer 4.0
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date
_____Tape 1

PageMaker
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Peachtree Accounting
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Persuasion
_____Tapes 1 2

Photoshop
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PowerBooks
_____Tapes 1 2

PowerPoint
_____Tapes 1 2

Premiere
_____Tapes 1 2 3

QuarkXPress
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Quicken - Business
_____Tapes 1 2

Quicken - Personal
_____Tapes 1 2

QuickTime
_____Tape 1

SuperPaint
_____Tapes 1 2 3

System 7
_____Tape 1

Troubleshooting
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Utilities
_____Tape 1

Word
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

WordPerfect
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Works (Microsoft)
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Shipping and Handling :
$3.00 per order Plus... $1.00 per video.
Carrier: Airborne Express
Outside 48 contiguous states, please provide Fed Ex number or call for shipping costs.
FED EX # _____

Upgrade older Videos for $14.95 plus shipping and returned videos.

PURCHASED BY:

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

PO Box _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone _____

Payment: MasterCard VISA

☐ **Check** ☐ **Purchase Order** (Must be attached)

☐ **Credit Card** ☐ **Cash**

No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

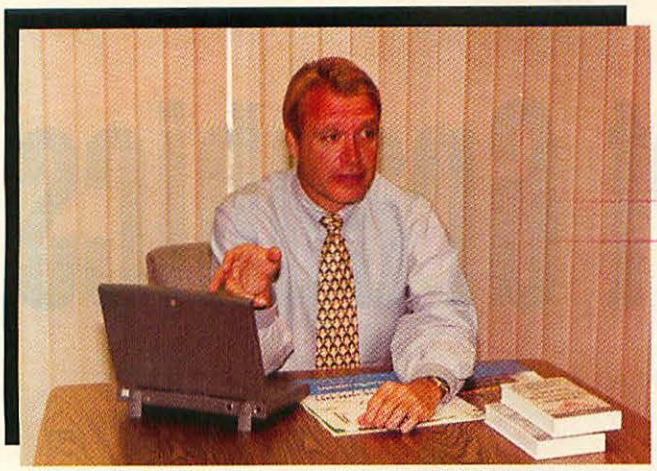
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Send Order To:

• Call for FREE Catalog •

100 East Granada Blvd. • Department MW 1294A Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712

Phone 800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 • FAX 904-677-6717



Randall Smith, president of Florida Marketing International...founder of MacAcademy

Why I recommend MacAcademy Training Videos to anyone using a Macintosh computer...

After training more than 267,000 Mac users—I know what works and what doesn't!

Macintosh training comes in all sizes, formats, and prices. The sad fact is that most of it is ineffective. Believe me, I know. For the past eight years I have studied and used nearly every Mac training technique that exists. And when everything is said and done VIDEO training is still the most effective and the least expensive method available!

The Training Challenge

Regardless of the method, the first step in Macintosh training is getting people to use it. There are hundreds of companies who have all kinds of exotic training programs sitting on shelves and tucked away in closets. People watch videos! They're easy, familiar, and non-threatening. People use them!

The Learning Curve

The Macintosh is a *visual* machine. It thinks in pictures. By far, the most effective way to teach the Macintosh is through *visual* means. Pictures are worth a thousand words. Video training offers a complete teaching experience which actually recreates the classroom setting. Our studies show a Mac user will master software techniques three times faster through video training than reading manuals, faster than audio training, and even faster than more expensive disc based interactive training.

MacAcademy Video Training

The last Macworld World Class Award in training was awarded to MacAcademy. In fact, readers chose the MacAcademy training program two to one over all the others. Why? Because it works. It's easy, it's complete, and it's inexpensive. Companies can make great advertising claims but the proof is in end results.

The Need For Training

I'm still amazed at the number of people who buy faster computers to increase their speed. A new, faster computer may save milliseconds whereas training can save hours, days, and even weeks of valuable time. Tom Peters has said training is the best investment you can make in an employee. I have to agree.

Selection Of Training Subjects

Take a minute and study the adjacent page. MacAcademy offers more training on more subjects than any other training organization. Please note the number of videos devoted to the Macintosh itself in addition to the wide variety of programs. Each video offers approximately two hours of training and comes with an easy to use counter system allowing the user to go immediately to specific techniques.

MacAcademy Instructors

I sat up one night watching late night TV and caught one of those computer video shows. Just for the heck of it I ordered the video. Poor quality, poor teaching, and absolutely no value for your money. I guess anyone can make a video but everyone cannot teach effectively! MacAcademy uses only highly rated instructors from our live MacAcademy training workshops. Each instructor is an expert in their field with years of teaching experience and teaching methods that have been proven in front of thousands of students.

Price

Seven years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. The price per video was $49. Today the price is still $49. Sometimes it's hard to tell what our competitors prices really are. They go up and down, change daily, and vary depending on the source. The key word at MacAcademy is *consistency*—our quality remains high, our price remains low. Again, this is why more than 28,000 companies worldwide have chosen our video system as their primary Mac training solution.

Guarantee

If you aren't happy with our product you won't come back. Many of our customers have been with us for years and are extremely pleased with the product, but to make all of our customers comfortable, we place a complete 30-day money back guarantee on all of our products. Plus, if you buy any MacAcademy video, and a new software version is released after your purchase, you may upgrade your training materials for only $14.95 per video. I urge you to study the video selection on the adjacent page and act now to improve your knowledge, productivity, and value as a Macintosh user.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

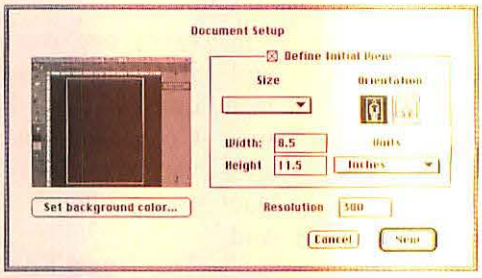
Artist: John Lund is a photographer based in San Francisco who specializes in digitally enhanced photography. He has lectured on digital imaging at numerous graphics-industry conferences, including Macworld Expo, Seybold San Francisco, and Viscom West. His work has appeared in such publications as *Popular Photography*, *Professional Photographer*, *Computer Artist*, and *Publish*. Lund's advertising clients have included Adobe Systems, Apple Computer, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month's feature on image processing programs, Lund began by scanning in five of his photographs: two cowboys on horseback, a herd of horses, the Teton mountain range (these three photos were taken near Jackson Hole, Wyoming); a cloudy sky (shot in Santa Fe, New Mexico); and Lake Tahoe.

Lund first defined a view for the final image in Live Picture's Document Setup window. After inserting the photo of the sky as the first layer, he used Live Picture's Color Correction command to change the sky's color from blue to turquoise. Next he inserted the photo of the cowboys as the second layer, sized and positioned it, and used the eraser to delete the areas of the photo above the cowboys. He then added a Sharpen/Blur layer, where he used a brush to selectively apply sharpening to the cowboys.

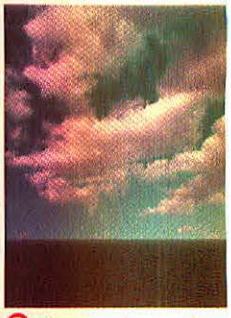
Lund then inserted the photo of the horses as the fourth layer, set the opacity to zero, and painted in the horses. After painting in the mountains (the fifth layer), he used the Color Control command to boost contrast. Next, he added an Image Clone layer to repeat part of the mountain range on the left side of the image.

After painting the image of Lake Tahoe into the foreground below the riders as another layer, Lund added a Color Correction layer to boost the saturation. Once he built out the final image as a TIFF file, he opened it in Photoshop, where he did some cleanup work, cloning out unneeded areas of the image. m



1 Live Picture's Document Setup window, where you can define the initial view of your image by setting its proportions, resolution, orientation, and background color.

2 The original photo of the sky with clouds, which became the first layer of the image.



3 The sky after Lund used Live Picture's Color Correction command to make it a deep turquoise.

4 After he inserted the photo of the cowboys into the image as the second layer.

5 Lund inserted the horses photo by setting its opacity to zero (which made it completely transparent) and painting it into the image with a medium-size brush.

8 After adding a Color Correction layer (Create>Color Correction), Lund increased the saturation by 50 percent and applied it to the entire image.

7 To clone the mountains, Lund first added an Image Clone layer (Create>Image Clone), then option-clicked on the area he wanted to clone from, dragged to the destination area, and started painting them in.

THE TOOLS

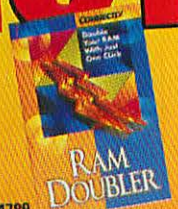
Hardware: Macintosh Quadra 950 with 140MB of RAM, 1.6GB internal hard drive, and DayStar Digital PowerPro 601 accelerator board with FastCache PowerPro daughterboard; Quantum 1.2GB external hard drive; SuperMac Thunder/24 accelerated graphics card; Relax Technologies 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; SuperMac SuperMatch 21 color monitor; Wacom 12-by-12-inch graphics tablet.

Software: Live Picture 1.5; Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

6 Using the Color Control command (Layer>Ivue Correction>Color Control), he increased the contrast in the mountains by manipulating points on the color curve.

HOT!

16551

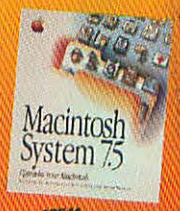


14789

16287

17372

17446



17541

MICROSOFT
16551 Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade *(price after $40 mfr's rebate)* $239.95

CONNECTIX
14789 Ram Doubler 1.5 ..... $55

CONNECTIX
16287 QuickCAM $99.95

HEWLETT PACKARD
17372 DeskWriter 540 ..... $299.95

GLOBAL VILLAGE
17446 TelePort Gold II $139.95

APPLE COMPUTER
16229 System 7.5 *(Disk)* 16430 *(CD)* $99

COMMUNICATIONS

1674	CompuServe Member/Navigator	$72.00
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	59.95
7710	Global Village PowerPort Gold	269.95
11246	Global PowerPort Mercury 500	359.95
17446	Global Village TelePort Gold II	139.95
14767	Global Village TelePort Mercury	299.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA144+FAX144	124.95
18188	Hayes OPTIMA V.34+FAX144	469.95
11156	Lynx Ring Director RD-200	69.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	119.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	229.95
7639	STF Tech. FAX*stf* 3.1	64.95
5337	Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	139.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro	169.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax	129.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	274.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit	49.95
10267	Zoom FaxModem PBK 14.4	199.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	239.95
14152	Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice	149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15456	Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard	79.95
5579	Adesso PowerBook battery	59.95
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+	239.95
2499	GDT Mac PowerPrint	99.95
15858	HP DeskWriter 560C	499.95
13748	UMAX UC630 Color Scanner	599.95
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR software	74.95

EDUTAINMENT

13714	Delta Tao Enc Ultimate Solitaire	$34.95
2316	Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000	39.95
3675	Sturplay Crystal Caliburn	33.95
14769	Velocity Spectre VR CD-ROM	39.95

NETWORKING

2775	Asante 10BASE-T Hub	$249.00
1872	DaynaPORT Ethernet LC *(internal)*	109.00
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.	109.00
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	135.00
14837	Shiva NetModem/E 1.5	1479.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transciever	49.00

STORAGE

16837	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 160MB	$249.95
16820	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	499.95
16852	Iomega 230MB Cartridge	99.95
15814	MDS Ext. 270MB Quantum HD	299.95
17960	MDS Ext. Chinon 525 2x CD-ROM	249.95

ACCESSORIES

16558	APC Battery BackUPS 200	$99.95
7562	BH PowerBook Battery 140-180	59.95
1092	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15422	Sony DG93M (5 Pack)	55.00
7369	Targus Black Notepac Case	35.95

SIX FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

WordPerfect Student Essentials includes six programs every student needs! Get WordPerfect 3.1; 90+ templates for reports and term papers; French, German & Spanish language modules; 100 Bitstream fonts; R.H. Webster's Dictionary; and LinksPro golf game (a great study break!).

We Carry More Than 5,000 Products for Your Mac!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!

Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

295MW

$149.95 8047

LOOK UP, DOWNLOAD, CALL AND MAIL!

Pro CD's **SelectPhone** gives you instant access to every white page directory in the U.S! Reverse search 80 million residential and business phones & addresses. Also select city, state, business heading or SIC code. Download an unlimited number of names with no license restriction.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER PRO PS23!

$1199 13658

Tired of waiting for your printer? The **microLaser Pro 600** series from TI use the latest in RISC technology to race through complex graphics with incredible speed. The built-in PostScript Level 2 software provides 23 scalable fonts and includes Adobe IntelliSelect which automatically switches between HP and PostScript modes. With the standard 6MB of memory (expandable to 22MB), it pumps 600 dpi output at 8 pages per minute.

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

BUSINESS

17254	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$129.95
14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
14187	Best!Ware MYOB w/payroll	139.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	79.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger	119.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	119.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	89.95
14540	Creative Think Creative Whack Pk	29.00
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269	Inspiration	134.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer	249.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key	299.00
2981	Nolo Press WillMaker for Mac	36.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	44.95
7447	SoftKey Key Cad Complete	34.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III	194.95
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Version Upgrade	58.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach	59.95

VIDEO

17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	$299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor	349.95
17195	NEC MultiSync XE15	569.95
15796	Radius/SuperMac 17XL 17" Disp	899.95
11810	Sony 15sf 15" Multiscan	499.95

GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$389.95
16335	Adobe Photoshop 3.0	569.95
17249	Adobe Aldus PageMaker 5.0	549.95
17341	Altsys Fontographer 4.1	329.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	29.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	259.95
16746	Extensis Page Tools Extensions	99.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	589.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	549.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce	119.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	189.95
9192	Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0	349.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts	39.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	899.95
4990	Manhattan Graph ReadySetGo!	219.95
6153	PhotoDisc ClipPix CD-ROM	99.95
4761	RayDream Designer	249.95
4962	Specular Infini-D	499.95

UTILITIES

7927	CE Software QuicKeys 3.01	99.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	94.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler	55.00
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac	99.95
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	69.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase	53.95

A WORLD OF LEARNING!

$89.95
6414

Completely updated for 1995, the **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia** is better than ever. Includes multimedia presentations with real-life experts from the fields of literature, art, sports, exploration, and innovation. 33,000 updated articles, 8000 pictures, maps, animations, improved Word Search feature, and a new animated graphical interface.

Intuit

ORGANIZE YOUR FINANCES!

- Eliminates Financial Hassles
- Saves You Even More Time
- Delivers Instant Information
- Helps You Reach Your Goals

New Quicken 5.0 is better than ever! There's a new Financial Calendar that remembers when to pay bills, new reporting features, enhanced automatic data entry, new cash flow and net worth forecasting, and more. *Price reflects manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate for previous Quicken owners. Offer expires 12/31/94. Coupon in box.

as low as $34.95* 11845

SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER! 54.95 18372

- Tax savings suggestions and ideas on how you can save money
- Audit Flags alert you to items the IRS might question
- "What If" scenarious let you try out different tax strategies.

With Intuit's **MacInTax HeadStart**, it's the easiest way to do your fiduciary duty. Includes all the forms and help you need, guarantees the calculations are accurate, and walks you through the entire tax preparation process step by step. *Price reflects manufacturer's $5 mail-in rebate. Offer expires 1/31/95. Coupon in box.

MacConnection®

800-800-3333 OR FAX YOUR ORDER **603-446-7791**

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE ONLY $3

WITH FREE ENCARTA CD-ROM!

$249.95 17194

PERFECT FOR HOME USE!

If price is the main object, the NEC **MultiSpin 2V** is a double-speed CD-ROM drive that includes SCSI system cable, Macintosh Driver software, Simple Start Installation Kit, and FREE Microsoft Encarta CD-ROM Encyclopedia.

UPGRADES

15675	Acius 4D First *(Competitive)*	$89
1787	Adobe Illustrator 5.5 *(From Version 5.0)*	$98.95
16342	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 *(Version)*	$148.95
17513	ClarisWorks 3.0 *(after $30 rebate) (For previous version owners)*	$39
10312	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) *(Version)*	$29.95
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac 3.1 *(Version)*	$39.95

CD VALUE PACK!

10 CD-ROMS—ONE LOW PRICE!

$59.95 18024

It's the best multimedia value going! For less than $60, you get 10 great Creative Multimedia CD-ROM titles: *Total Baseball, Who Killed Sam Rupert?, Audubon Birds and Mammals, Shakespeare, Dinosaur Safari, Parenting, Sherlock Holmes, The Magic Death, & The C.H.A.O.S. Continuum!*

EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

At Work

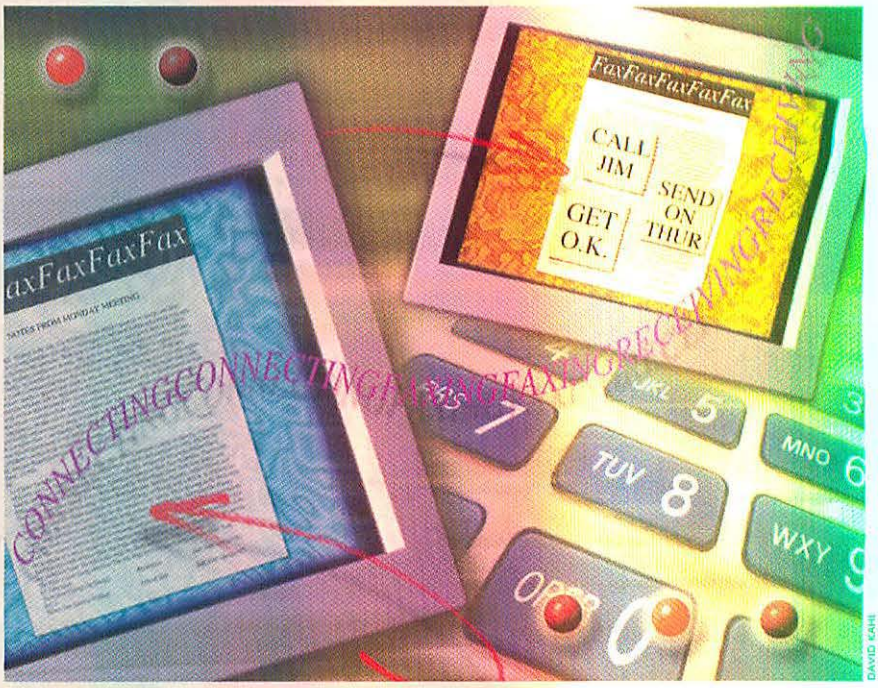
THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Delrina Ups the Fax Ante

FOR STRAGGLERS WHO STILL aren't convinced that the fax modem is reaching adulthood, Delrina's upcoming revision to its stand-alone fax-modem software, FaxPro, should come as proof positive.

In particular, FaxPro 2.0's address book will abandon the Mac Operating System's list manager in favor of a full-grown database that Delrina claims is equivalent to a dBase/Xbase engine—with support for Microsoft's ODBC database-connectivity tools, an unlimited number of fields, and the ability to share address books over a network with the Windows version of FaxPro.

Version 2.0 will also provide graphics tools for designing cover pages and annotating faxes received electronically, as well as a watermark feature for adding a signature or comment to the background. Delrina says the new version's rendering engine will be able to cope with QuarkXPress files and other hard-to-rasterize formats; the rendering engine will not be available in native Power Mac mode, although the OCR engine will be. Delrina says it will add PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX support someday, but the E-mail links and new imaging engine won't make it into version 2.0. It should ship in early 1995 and will list for $129. Delrina, 416/441-3676.—D.L.



Planning for Success

JIAN TOOLS FOR SALES' BIZPLANBuilder 5.0 adds to the library of software that provides knowledge along with processing power. The Word and Excel templates, which range from a personal financial statement and break-even analysis to an executive summary and a nondisclosure agreement, are structured documents containing boilerplate or formulas and cell labels, as appropriate; all are laced with fill-in-the-blank spaces and blue text indicating Jian's comments.

BizPlanBuilder's documentation focuses on putting the templates to use. It covers the tasks you must perform and the decisions you must make to complete the business plan. It explains, for example, what information a solid plan provides about your company, how to think strategically about the products you plan to sell, and how to project your company's financial situation. BizPlanBuilder costs $129. Jian sells other template-and-knowledge collections, including Publicity Builder ($129) and AgreeMentor ($99). Jian, 415/254-5600.—D.L.

Maximum Fax

FOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH COMplex computing environments and a need for plenty of faxing, Biscom provides fax servers that range from small-workgroup units to the fax equivalent of the corporate mainframe.

The Faxcom 2001 and Faxcom Publisher are single-port servers. The Publisher adds PostScript to the list of image formats—including raw ASCII, standard Epson and HP, bar codes, and others—that the Faxcom 2001 and other Biscom servers support.

The Faxcom 3000 has two or four ports, adds on-board Ethernet, and can route inbound faxes over the network to addressees. The Faxcom 4000 can handle

8 ports; and the 5000, with up to 16 ports, can be rack-mounted and daisy-chained. Biscom is also developing a 24-port system with a T1 interface.

Macs can share a Faxcom server with Windows and Unix machines, AS/400 systems, and VAX and other computers over AppleTalk, VINES, LAN Manager, Pathworks, SNA, and other network protocols; a Mac client for Biscom's NetWare product is in development.

Biscom's software can store forms on a server, fill them with data downloaded over the network, and batch-fax them. Biscom also provides integration with many E-mail packages, a shared address book, and OCR support, as well as a fax-oriented programming language for integrating custom Faxcom systems with other programmable applications such as databases.

Pricing for Faxcom systems ranges from $4995 to well over $30,000, depending on special software, the number of ports, and other options. Biscom, 508/250-1800.—D.L.

Mac Key Disguised as Floppy

IF YOU HIDE YOUR HOUSE KEY INSIDE A plastic rock by the juniper bush or keep a car key in a magnetized case under the wheel well, you'll like the SmartDisk, a little security-algorithm-processing computer that will pop into the floppy drive to allow access to your Mac.

ROBERT PERRY

The SmartDisk looks and acts like a floppy disk, but inside is a small computer that processes encryption algorithms.

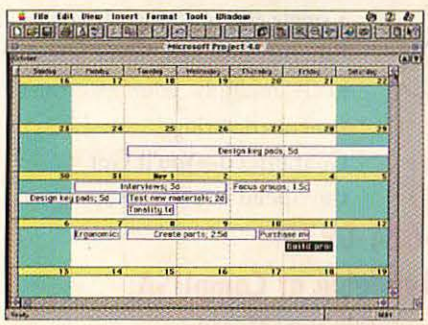
The SmartDisk's companion software, SafeBoot, will encrypt an entire hard disk or folder; when you boot your Mac, SafeBoot will ask you to insert the SmartDisk, compare the password you enter to the one the SmartDisk generates, and eject the SmartDisk to free up the floppy drive. SafeBoot will reencrypt files as you use them, and at day's end you take the SmartDisk home. The SmartDisk-and-SafeBoot combination should ship in late 1994 for between $200 and $300.

SmartDisk Security also markets developers' tools, and the company says several vendors are working on SmartDisk-based products with support for nonstandard encryption and digital-signature algorithms. SmartDisk Security, 813/263-3475.—D.L.

MS Project 4.0 Dresses for Office

ALTHOUGH MICROSOFT doesn't plan to include the new version of its project-management package, Project 4.0, in the Microsoft Office suite, the company has focused on making Project fit right into the Office box.

For example, you can take apart and reassemble version 4.0's menus in the same way as Word's and Excel's. It also has Wizards to help with complex procedures and to advise you to perform important but unobvious tasks, such as setting up a baseline; and the program includes Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), Microsoft's cross-application macro-programming language. Using VBA, developers can integrate Project with Excel, customize reports and views to conform to a specific industry's standards, and add new menu items and the code to make them run. Project 4.0 supports OLE 2.0 and Apple's publish-and-subscribe model, but it has weak AppleScript support—its commands and data objects are not open to AppleScript control. For managers of managers, Project 4.0 can merge multiple projects across a network.



Beyond Gantt: Project 4.0's calendar provides an easy-to-grasp look at task overlaps.

The new version should ship in January, to be followed within a few weeks by a Power Mac version. Microsoft is targeting a $475 street price. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.—D.L.

IN BRIEF

■ **Mainstay Regenerates MacSchedule** Mainstay has revised its scheduling and Gantt-chart utility, MacSchedule, and renamed it Plan & Track 3.5. The new version supports schedule dependencies between tasks and can display slippage and float on the Gantt chart. You can link projects hierarchically so an entire project can be summarized as a single bar in another project. Plan & Track can also calculate cost estimates and variances. It should be shipping now at $295. 805/484-9400.

■ **OCR Your Business Cards** The Umax subsidiary MaxSoft-Ocron has developed a Mac version of its MORE (Multiple Optical Recognition Engine) and is about to ship MORE-based business-card–reading software. MaxSoft says MORE is especially adept at distinguishing nonstandard field formats for entering business-card information into a database, and it can run inside Symantec's ACT contact manager. MaxSoft will bundle the software with a Umax business-card scanner for about $300. 510/252-0200.

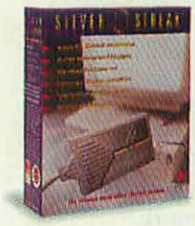
■ **Workflow Control** SST (Small-Scale Ticketing) is a new workflow-management tool that evolved from a help-desk job-tracking system. SST shuttles work assignments around the network, keeping track of who is working on what task and forwarding tasks to the next person as each step is completed. SST has a point-and-click system for designing work forms; setting up routing, controls, and validation; and creating queries and reports. The system can also back up its database while it's being used. It costs $15,000 for an unlimited number of users. 303/534-9001.

If you're using PhoneNET®... You're already wired for Ethernet.

Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed, 44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

Install in Minutes! Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh®, including Power Macs,™ PowerBooks® and Classics®.



Flexible Solutions! With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

Also Works with 10BaseT! Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.

SILVER STREAK™

Tut SYSTEMS

CALL 1-800-684-0935

for more information. Available at CompUSA.

for details and the resellers nearest you. Offer expires 12/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 89 on reader service card

BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Surviving Software Upgrades

WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT UPGRADING your Macintosh, you probably think of getting new hardware (for an in-depth look at hardware upgrades, see "Making the Move to Power Mac," in this issue). But the big reason for upgrading hardware is to keep up with new software. When a new version of a favorite program comes out, it almost always demands more hard disk space, more memory, and more processing punch. Software evolution helps to drive hardware evolution, while evolving hardware enables new software.

Writing checks is only one price you pay for participating in this evolutionary process. Upgrading software leads you through a minefield of potential problems. Is the new version compatible with your hardware and system software? Can it convert your old documents accurately? How long will it take to learn the new features? And how many bug-fixes will ship before the new version really works? Stepping on any one of these land mines makes you want to scream, "This is *progress?*"

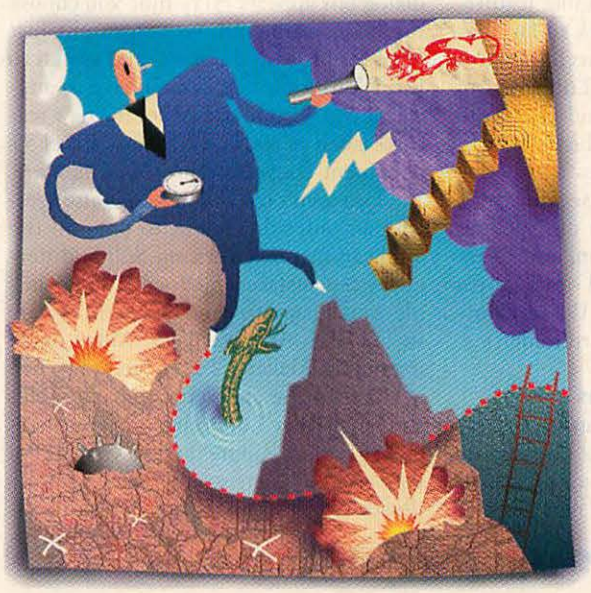
Upgrade confusion is always a burning issue, but lately it has become white-hot: Microsoft has released upgrades of Word and Excel—the Macintosh world's two biggest-selling programs—and numerous other companies have shipped new versions of widely used programs in the last few months. Power Mac support is the big reason for many of these upgrades, and the Power Mac's significant differences bring their own considerations to the upgrades table.

This month I help you pass safely through the software-upgrade zone. Along the way, I provide some upgrade-survival tips for Microsoft Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0—after all, they're the programs most business users must come to terms with. Most of the concepts apply to other programs as well.

Making Room on Disk

Like people, software tends to put on weight over the years. Microsoft Word 1.0 ran on a Mac with two 400K floppy drives; version 6.0, by comparison, ships—in compressed form, no less—on ten 1.4MB floppies. One way to fit massive new versions on your hard drive is, of course, to get a bigger drive; not only are hard disks that hold 500MB or more able to accommodate today's bloatware, but they're also faster than the smaller drives most Macs ship with.

If your bank account barks at this option, configure the upgrade's installer or setup program so it doesn't install unnecessary extras such as sample documents, templates, file-conversion filters, and help files (see "Smaller Installer").



Take Word 6, for example. The Typical install option stakes out about 13MB of disk space (15MB on a Power Mac), much of it for files you may never need, while the Compact option requires only 5MB (8MB on a Power Mac). You can also start out with the Typical installation and later purge pieces you don't use.

By the way, you should turn off system extensions before running an installer, because extensions such as virus-protection utilities can interfere with the installation. (To turn them off, restart your Mac with the shift key held down until you see "Extensions off" below the "Welcome to Macintosh" message.) As programs balloon, however, many are shipping on CD-ROMs, and your CD-ROM drive requires its own extension to run; if you disable all extensions when restarting, the CD won't mount. The only solution is to disable all but the CD-ROM drive extensions (some drives have more than one). That means you can't use the shift-restart trick, and this calls for an extension manager—either the Extension Manager control panel included with System 7.5, or a third-party product like Casady & Greene's excellent Conflict Catcher II 2.1.2 ($79.95; 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920).

Making Room in RAM

Fitting new software on your hard drive may be only half the battle; fitting it in memory is just as crucial. Programmers once prided themselves on writing compact, memory-conserving code, but these days many software companies have decided it's cheaper to ship flabby, oversize code and assume we'll buy more memory.

Nothing illustrates these trends better than the latest versions of Microsoft's programs—they are so RAM-hungry that the company bundles Connectix's RAM Doubler with Microsoft Office 4.2. Version 1.5 of RAM Doubler ($99; 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880) is a great program and a good stopgap measure for cramped RAM until you decide to add more real memory.

Another temporary remedy is to restrict a program's memory partition using the Finder's Get Info command.

continues

STEVE CAMPBELL

Word 6, for instance, has a preferred memory size of 3000K, but it runs (well, it walks) with 1700K. Decreasing the memory partition may slow down a program, but even walking is better than standing still.

Defaults and Dictionaries

A program you've configured and customized over time can feel as comfortable as an old pair of shoes. A new version, with its unfamiliar interface and different keyboard shortcuts, can give you digital blisters until you get used to it—or modify it to work like the old version. With many programs, you have to make those changes manually, but Word and Excel spare you from some of this labor. Word 6 can open and convert the settings file that held your Word 5 configuration. To do this, set Word 6's Open command to All Files (from the List Files of Type pop-up menu). Then double-click on the Word Settings (5) file, which is stored in the Preferences folder of the System Folder. Word 6 will offer to merge the settings file's options into the default template, called Normal. You'll probably have to do some minor tweaking to any custom menu settings you created, but you'll have a big head start.

Excel 5 doesn't have a similar feature, but it does let you backtrack to familiar territory by switching to Excel 4 menus: choose Options from the Tools menu, click on the General tab, and check the Microsoft Excel 4.0 Menus box.

To use your Word 5 custom dictionaries with Word 6, choose Word 6's Options command, click on the Spelling tab, click on the Add button, and select your old dictionary files. (Word 5 stores custom dictionaries in the Word Commands folder inside the Word folder.)

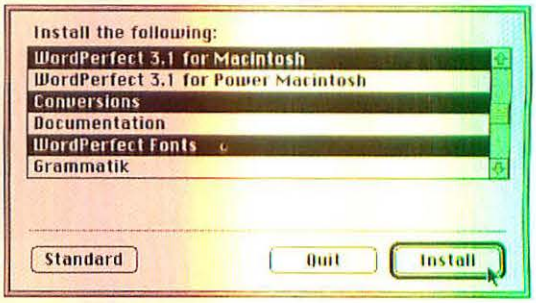
Compatible Conversions

Re-creating preferences can be a party compared with converting documents created with an earlier version of a program. When developers add new features to an application, they must often change the program's file format—the way it stores information about a document's text, graphics, and formatting—so that the document can contain work you do using features new to the new version. This file-format evolution can mean more work—or worse—when you open older documents with the latest version.

Most new software versions open an older document as a new, untitled document, thus encouraging you to save it in the new version's format. That's well and good, but it means you're likely to have two copies of each document on your hard drive. Some programs let you save over the older version to eliminate the duplicate, but many do not.

Word 6 handles old-document conversion with a bit more elegance: if you open a Word 5 document, it opens with the original file name intact. If you subsequently choose the Save command, Word 6 displays a dialog box asking if you'd like to retain the Word 5 format or save the document in Word 6. Alas, this dialog box appears every time you choose the Save command, so you might just want to throw in the towel and switch to the Word 6 format—you'll have to anyway if you want to use any of the new features, such as revision tracking. Excel 5's document-conversion process is similar.

You aren't out of the woods after getting an older document to open in the application's new version. Subtle differences can surface; in Word 6, for example, small caps are smaller than they are in Word 5. And last year, Aldus made many PageMaker 4.2 users go gray when it changed the character-spacing tables for PageMaker 5.0. Both of these changes can affect line endings and page breaks of converted documents. As these examples illustrate, upgrading your software halfway through a big project is asking for trouble. Stick with the old version until you reach a natural stopping point.



Smaller Installer You can save disk space by using the installer's option to leave out some components, such as help files and templates. Shown here is WordPerfect's installer.

When you upgrade an application and delete the older version from your hard drive, double-clicking on an old document may get you the "application not found" error message. All documents have invisible file-type and creator codes that tell the Mac which application is appropriate for that particular document. If the application's type or creator codes differ from the older version's, the document won't recognize the application. The workaround is to open older documents from within the new version or to drag the older documents to the new version's icon.

If you import documents into other applications—for example, Word files into PageMaker—you may encounter another document-format hurdle. Programs that import foreign files usually rely on converters or filters—files that describe a foreign format so the application can interpret it. If a program's file format changes, you'll need new converters to import its documents, and the converters may not be available right away. For example, as of this writing, neither Adobe nor Quark has released a Word 6 import filter. Until they do, save Word 6 documents either in Word 5 format or in Word 6 for Windows format—or stick with Word 5.

In the business world, document conversion usually means supplying files in a format your colleagues or clients can use. Again, until converters for the new version of a program become available, you'll need to fall back on a previous version's file format (for example, WordPerfect 3 can open Word 5 documents).

Power Mac Particulars

If you've recently acquired a Power Mac, you're probably in the process of upgrading your software library to native-mode versions. That comes with its own problems. The primary issue to consider is

continues

Utility Upgrade Snags and Solutions

Product	Problem	Solution
Adobe Type Manager	Older versions can slow a Power Mac.	Use version 3.8 or later on Power Macs.
Berkeley Systems' After Dark 3.0	Conflicts with System 7.5's Apple Menu Options control panel.	Turn off Remember Recently Used Items option.
CE Software's QuicKeys 3.0	CE Toolbox (included with QuicKeys) can cause freeze or crash.	Use CE Toolbox 1.7.2 or later (available on America Online).
PrairieSoft's DiskTop 4.5.1	Crashes when System 7.5's Apple Menu Options control panel is installed.	Remove Apple Menu Options control panel or use DiskTop 4.5.2 (upgrade free).
Symantec's Norton Utilities 3.0	Speed Disk 3.0 can damage data under some circumstances.	Use Speed Disk 3.1 (available on America Online).

"Really, Aunt Iris, you shouldn't have."

This year, get something free you can actually use.

Buy new ClarisWorks 3.0.

Get hot-selling Claris Organizer free inside.

New ClarisWorks 3.0 software for Macintosh

When you're the best-selling software for Macintosh†, you not only feel grateful, you feel downright generous. But ClarisWorks® 3.0 won't offer you a goofy gift you'll never touch, instead you'll get a personal organizer that's as indispensable as ClarisWorks itself.

Why is ClarisWorks such a hit with more than two and a half million Macintosh users? Because it perfectly integrates all the functionality of six software applications into one—with a streamlined feature set and responsiveness that gets the job done fast. For example, you can instantly add graphics, charts or a spreadsheet to your text with just a couple of mouse clicks—unlike other "works" and "office" products that seem to take forever to finish the task.

With ClarisWorks you can dash off correspondence, memos and reports. Create and give stunning presentations and slide shows straight from your desktop. Work on budgets and proposals. Develop outlines, review customer lists, create mailing labels and much more.

If you're in a hurry, let new Claris Assistants step in to do the hard work for you. Assistants guide you through complex tasks like creating tables, and give expert advice on design for newsletters, presentations and more. You'll also find 150 push-button "Shortcuts" that reduce multistep tasks to a single mouse click.

Even without free Claris Organizer, ClarisWorks 3.0 is still an exceptional value for every Macintosh user. And if you already own ClarisWorks, you can upgrade to version 3.0 for a special price. So see your Claris dealer today, or pick up your phone to order now!††

Don't let another year pass without ClarisWorks on your Mac—and a free gift you can really sink your teeth into.

Free with your order!

Buy ClarisWorks 3.0 before January 31, 1995 and get seven fonts, 75 clip art images, and Claris Organizer (a $99 value that integrates calendars, contacts, to-do's and notes) absolutely free!

$129††

1 800 293 0617 ext. 538

Available in Canada for $179 by calling 1-800-361-6075.

†Best-selling claim based on total purchased units (licensed copies) worldwide of integrated ("works") software applications for Macintosh. ††Special price available in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1995. Pricing subject to change. Price and terms available when purchased direct from Claris only. Tax and shipping costs are additional. Reseller price and terms may vary.
©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, ClarisWorks and the ClarisWorks design are registered trademarks, and Claris Organizer, the Claris Organizer design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

whether you'll be able to run your Power Mac software on 680X0-based Macs. If you use both types of Macs, be sure the upgrades include native-mode and 680X0 software. Many programs do include both, but for some you have to choose one or the other.

If you swap a hard drive or removable-media cartridge between a Power Mac and a 680X0 Mac, install fat-binary versions—that is, versions containing both native and 680X0 code—of your software. If a program supports a fat-binary install, this option is offered by its installer. You may have to choose a Custom Install option to access it, however; the Easy Install procedures generally install only the code for the machine the Installer is running on.

The Bleeding Edge

Once you've dodged the configuration and compatibility land mines and installed a new version, the real work begins: learning how the upgrade differs from its predecessor and mastering its new features.

Clearly, treading the software upgrade path can be a walk on the wild side. The easiest solution, of course, is to stick with the versions you're using. I know many casual Macintosh users who do exactly that; their Mac SEs are doing fine with Microsoft Word 3.1 and MacDraw II 1.1. But if you're a *Macworld* reader, chances are you're not a casual user, so not upgrading isn't a viable option.

Still, waiting to see if bug reports surface is the best approach. Unfortunately, many software companies, in their zeal to cash in on the lucrative upgrade market, discourage waiting by offering discounts to early upgraders. In this case, a better approach might be to install the new software but retain the earlier version, being careful not to save old files in the new format until you're satisfied with the new version (converting files from older to newer formats may be messy, but converting them back can be impossible). Ease into the new version over time, using it with less-critical projects at first. If a maintenance release is issued, make sure you get a copy—it's usually free. (Also check the vendor's online support forums for minor updates.) Staying informed is the best way to survive in the software-upgrade minefield. ■

Next month: Business information online and on CD-ROM

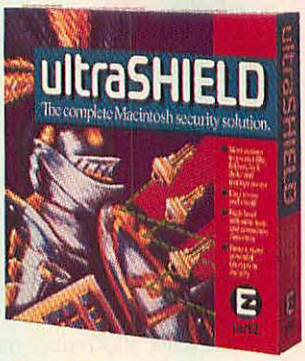
Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of the best-selling *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, and the Macworld Ultimate Mac CD-ROM (both published by IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

Network Management
Only One Does It All
ultraCOMMAND

Software Distribution
- Easy, efficient updates (including new installations) of Third Party software — from a central computer
- Target updates to zones, departments, specific computers, or as required
- Updates automatically placed in correct folders, and at any convenient time
- Automatic compression/decompression for network efficiency

Asset Management
- Centralized, comprehensive profiling of remote workstation/computer hardware, SCSI devices, and peripherals
- Centralized, comprehensive profiling of remote System Software, Extensions and Third Party software
- Automatic comparisons for non-standard/pirated software, anywhere on network

Extensive Network Tools
- Drag & Drop software updates and feature changes
- Filter views to your criteria
- Print and export in topological, row and column, or data base format



Security Administration
- Centralized modification of user names, passwords, and authority levels
- Centralized modification of security features, options, preferences, and settings

Perfect companion to ultraSHIELD,™ our award winning access control software. MACWORLD, December 1993, awarded ultraSHIELD ★★★★ saying:

"...Feature-packed security product, combines practically every security feature you might need into one integrated package..."

"ultraSHIELD is a great product at a great price."

Buy ultraCOMMAND and ultraSHIELD today at outstanding resellers. International Versions available. For more information, call usrEZ or visit your productivity team at MACWORLD Expo, Booth 4358, North Hall, for product demonstrations and drawings.

usrEZ

The Continuing Excellence Corporation.
1-800-482-4MAC (4622) or 714-756-5140

© 1995 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ, ultraCOMMAND and ultraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 36 on reader service card

If the
world
was created
in 7 days,
getting a
short run
4-color print job
shouldn't
take an
eternity.

What you do with the other six is up to you.

It's nothing short of miraculous. You'll get brilliant color. High definition. Speed. Great prices. All from ODP, The On Demand Printers Alliance.

What a difference a day makes.

The invention of digital offset printing presses is at the heart of this exciting new development. Indigo E-Print 1000 is the first computer literate printing system. It reads QuarkXPress, PageMaker, FreeHand, Photoshop, Illustrator, Corel Draw and high CEP systems. Other applications are constantly being added.

The method behind the miracle.

Just send your page data on-the-fly. It's retained as digital data in the giant brain of E-Print 1000.

There are no separations. No proofs. No plates. No working overtime. Every impression leaves a clean blanket. So you can change text, graphics and photographs with each revolution, opening up chances to customize even the simplest document.

Superior technology, down to earth prices.

E-Print 1000's database allows for real-time composition of each page, making runs of less than 1000 affordable. Instead of gritting your teeth at last minute changes, you just change your digital data. Your biggest problem will probably be filling your new-found free time.

Twenty four hours to a new image.

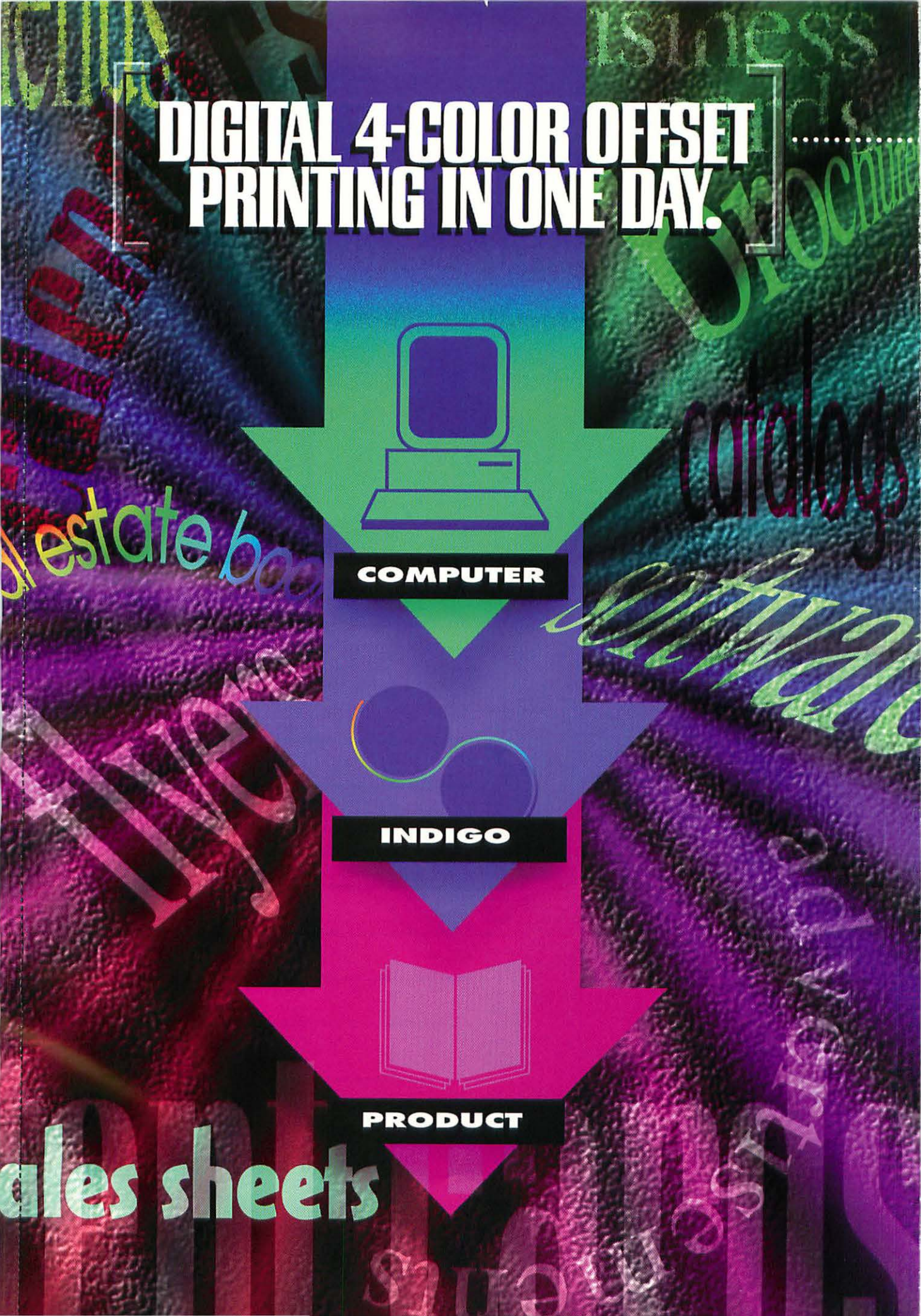
Think about how you felt when you watched color television for the first time and you'll begin to understand the excitement. Suddenly jobs that could never be done before at any price, are not only possible, but affordable.

- Deliver 100 catalogs or annual reports—each customized for different clients needs.
- Replace business cards with scratched out addresses and antiquated phone numbers with an attractive new set.
- Watch black and white or two-color sales sheets turn into beautiful 4-color selling tools.
- Produce slick newsletters even if you're a home-grown, home-based outfit.
- Substitute weekly black board specials for color appetizing menu inserts.

Once you begin to think about what you've avoided doing or places you've compromised on printing because of time or price, you'll begin to see how beautifully on-demand printing and the E-Print 1000 can fit into your future plans.

indigo

DIGITAL 4-COLOR OFFSET PRINTING IN ONE DAY.



Your New Life of Leisure Begins With A Phone Call.

The companies listed have joined together to create The On Demand Printers Alliance. We share a commitment to cutting edge technology, high standards and a desire to see the on-demand printing business grow consistently.

More importantly, we think The On Demand Printers Alliance is the best way to help our clients realize all of the benefits of this exciting new technology. When you call one of our members, you put the resources and talents of everyone in the group to work.

Seeing is believing

The only way to appreciate what the E-Print 1000 is capable of is to try it yourself. Call the ODP member closest to you for details on our special introductory offer.

A	A.C. Color Lab 2310 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114	216-621-4575
B	Action Digital Color 2351 Laurens Hwy, Greenwood, SC 29649	803-229-9050
C	City Color 7300 Ambassador Row, Dallas, TX 75247	214-951-9696
D	DiGiPrint 2917 N. Latoria Lane, Franklin Park, IL 60131 A Division of Tukaiz Press	708-455-DIGI
E	Digital Impressions 3115 S. 61 Ave., Omaha, NE 68106	800-584-9880
F	D.P.I. Digital Printing Inc. 2855 S. 160 th st, New Berlin, WI 53151	414-827-0808
G	New Media Strategies 1409 Washington, Midland , MI 48640	800-308-5533
H	On Demand 421 Fairview Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98109 A Division of Color Service, Inc.	206-587-0800
I	Quality Control Color 4239 Piedmont Pkwy, Greensboro, NC 27410	910-292-1100
J	Speed Graphics 342 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10173	212-682-6520
K	Widen Direct Digital Printing 2614 Industrial Dr., Madison, WI 53713 A Division of Widen Color Graphics, LTD	608-222-1296

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

JUST IN CASE YOU HAVEN'T DISCOVered System 7.5's unique form of the classic game Breakout, Steve Fenton of Orlando, Florida, describes how to start it from SimpleText: Type the words **secret about box**, highlight them, and drag them to the desktop (creating a clipping file). The game window appears, listing the names of the people who brought you System 7.5. Actually, you can start the game by dragging the secret words from any application that supports System 7.5's drag-and-drop editing, including Stickies, Scrapbook, Note Pad, and WordPerfect 3.1.

Broken Submenus

Q. When I choose an individual control panel from the Control Panels submenu in System 7.5's Apple menu, the System Folder opens instead of the control panel I chose. Other submenus in the Apple menu work fine.

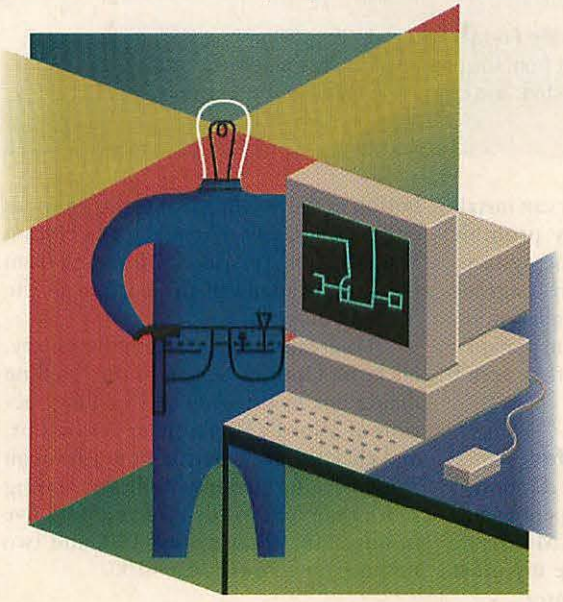
Scott Francis
Marietta, Ohio

A. When a problem like this occurred in prerelease versions of System 7.5, I fixed it by opening the Apple Menu Items folder, dragging the Recent Applications folder to the desktop, waiting a few seconds for the Apple menu to be updated, and then putting the Recent Applications folder back into the Apple Menu Items folder. You might want to give this a try.

In the released version of System 7.5, the Apple Menu Options control panel doesn't always show submenus for every folder (or folder alias). You can often fix several problem folders by dragging one of them to the desktop and back.

If these procedures don't work, your problem may be caused by a conflict between System 7.5's Apple Menu Options control panel and another control panel or extension. Certainly your System Folder should not contain other software that creates submenus in the Apple menu (for example, Now Menus or Kiwi Power Menus). The Safe Install program, which comes with System 7.5, identifies some items that might be in your System Folder and that conflict with standard System 7.5 extensions and control panels.

To test for other conflicts, restart your Mac while holding down the spacebar until the Extensions Manager window



DOUG ROSS

appears. In this window, choose System 7.5 Only from the Sets pop-up menu; then close the window to resume start-up. If the problem goes away, then one or more of the unchecked items in the Extensions Manager window conflict with the Apple Menu Options control panel. You can determine which items are troublemakers by a process of elimination using Extensions Manager. For more information on Extensions Manager, look up *extensions* in the Macintosh Guide (listed in System 7.5's Help menu).

If all else fails, try a clean install of System 7.5 as described in last month's *Quick Tips* (and in the manual accompanying the System 7.5 upgrade kit).

Power Mac, 680X0, and Fat Binary

Q. What about the poor soul who wants to use fast native software on a Power Mac but also wants to run the same programs on a 680X0 Mac such as a PowerBook? Is this person going to have to buy two versions of the same software, or will a native Power Mac program run on a 680X0 Mac?

Richard Hutson
Los Alamos, New Mexico

A. Software developers may offer any of several options. Both the 680X0 and Power Mac versions of a program may come in one box, with a smart-installer program that determines the appropriate version for each target Mac or lets you choose which version to install. With some software, you have the option of installing a single program file, called a *fat binary*, that contains both 680X0 and Power Mac versions. The fat-binary file takes twice as much disk space as a single-CPU version, but it's the best choice for file servers or external hard drives used with different kinds of Macs. A few software developers try to gouge out every buck they can by selling the 680X0 and Power Mac versions separately.

Before installing a program on more than one computer, read the software's license agreement. It may limit the num-

continues

IMPOSSIBLE COLUMN CHART

Here is a seemingly simple task: prepare a Microsoft Excel column chart that graphs two data series, each on a separate vertical axis. You might use such a chart to graph two series whose values were many orders of magnitude different, such as the total U.S. national debt and the per capita debt. If you try to create a combination chart, with both the main chart and the overlay chart formatted as columns, the columns graphed for one data series hide the columns graphed for the other data series.

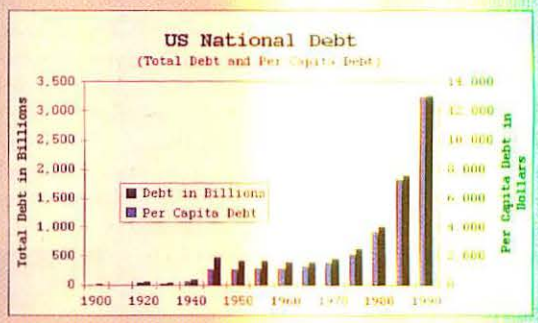
Shane Devinshire of Walnut Creek, California, suggests you solve this problem by inserting two series of dummy data (zeros) between the two real data series (columns C and D of the worksheet). In Excel 5.0, follow these steps to create the chart:

1. Select cells A1:E16 on the worksheet.
2. In the Insert menu, choose As New Sheet from the Chart submenu.
3. Click Next to go to the second step of the Chart Wizard.
4. Double-click the Combination chart type.
5. Double-click chart format number 2.
6. Click Finish (no need to get fancy).
7. Choose 2 Line Group from the Format menu and click the Chart Type button. Make sure the Apply To option is set to Line Group. Double-click the Column chart type.
8. You can modify the legend to suppress the display of the dummy data series. First, select the legend by clicking it once. Then click the name of the first dummy series (not the marker) and press ⌘-B. Repeat for the second dummy series.

	A	B	C	D	E
1		Debt in Billions	x	y	Per Capita Debt
2	1900	1	0	0	17
3	1910	1	0	0	12
4	1920	24	0	0	228
5	1930	16	0	0	131
6	1940	43	0	0	325
7	1945	259	0	0	1,849
8	1950	256	0	0	1,688
9	1955	273	0	0	1,651
10	1960	284	0	0	1,572
11	1965	314	0	0	1,613
12	1970	370	0	0	1,814
13	1975	533	0	0	2,475
14	1980	908	0	0	3,985
15	1935	1,823	0	0	7,598
16	1990	3,233	0	0	13,000

To get the column spacing shown in the sample chart, choose 1 Column Group from the Format menu, click the Options tab, and set Overlap to 0 and Gap Width to 150. Repeat with the 2 Column Group command. In Excel 4.0, follow these steps to create the chart:

1. Select cells A1:E16.
2. Choose New from the File menu, and select the Chart option (or press F11 on an extended keyboard).
3. Choose Combination from the Gallery menu, and select chart type number 2.
4. Choose Overlay from the Format menu. In the dialog box that appears, choose Column from the pop-up menu. Make sure the first Data View option is selected, and click OK to dismiss the dialog box.



ber of computers on which you can install the program, or it may flatly prohibit installation on more than one system. Most of the half-dozen license agreements I looked over allow installation on two different Macs (such as one person's work and home machines), if they aren't used at the same time.

Custom-Dictionary Transfer

Q. As a graduate student, I developed a custom MacWrite II spelling dictionary. How can I use it in Microsoft Word 5.1, which has become my most frequently used piece of software?

Daniel W. Dilks
Marlton, New Jersey

A. Start by opening the MacWrite dictionary file with Word. To do this, you must choose All Files from the pop-up menu at the bottom of Word's Open dialog box. Then use Word's Spelling command on the open MacWrite dictionary document. Word will stop at every entry it doesn't know in that document. By clicking the appropriate button in the Spelling dialog box, you can either ignore a word or add it to a custom Word dictionary, which you choose from the pop-up menu at the bottom of the Spelling dialog box.

To create a new custom dictionary, click the Options button in the Spelling dialog box to bring up the Spelling section of Word's Preferences dialog box, and click the New button in it. Although this procedure sounds tedious, adding more than 400 words took me only five minutes on a PowerBook 140, and two minutes on a Power Mac 6100.

Quicken Quick Print

TIP You may sometimes want to enter unpaid bills directly into a Quicken register instead of using Quicken's Write Checks command. Later you can print checks for the unpaid bills with the Print Checks command. To designate a bill as unpaid, type an asterisk in its check-number field. Quicken then enters the word *PRINT* as the check number. This works even if the QuickFill option is turned off (unlike the shortcut of typing *p*, described in the Quicken manual). If you want to reprint a check for an item that already has a check number, select any part of the number or click an insertion point in it (no need to select the whole number), and type an asterisk.

Lois Lewis
Troy, New York

Faster Rotated Pictures

TIP In our type shop and service bureau, we have noticed that a page containing artwork that was rotated in QuarkXPress can take as long as 90 minutes to print. The same page with art that was rotated in the original application and then placed in QuarkXPress prints in the normal time (2 to 5 minutes on a Linotronic). To speed up printing of pages that contain art rotated in QuarkXPress, follow these steps:

1. Place the unrotated art in QuarkXPress, rotate as desired, and note the degree of rotation.

2. Open the unrotated art in the application in which it was created (such

continues

COREL® STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

For Windows and Macintosh

20,000 of the best high-resolution photographs chosen from the millions submitted to Corel!

Royalty free for use in everything from advertisements to presentations!

200 CD-ROMs

$795.00*

plus
"The World's Best Digital Photographs" coffee-table book and CD-ROM
(Also sold separately)

ALSO INCLUDES :

- **Corel Visual Database** - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive key words.
- **Full Color Reference Manual** - Displays all 20,000 photographs.

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE UTILITIES :

- **Corel Photo CD Lab**
- **Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager**
- **Corel Artview Screen Saver**
- **Corel CD Audio**
- **Windows Wallpaper & Flipper**
- **HIGH RESOLUTION** - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed).
- **COLOR FUNCTIONALITY** - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit).
- **EXPORT FILTERS** - Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF. Macintosh: TIFF or PICT.
- **COMPATIBILITY** - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed). All photographs are in Kodak Photo CD format.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM COREL:

COREL GALLERY™

- Over 10,000 professionally-designed clipart images on CD-ROM.
- Available in Macintosh or Windows versions.

$34.99* each

Also

$149.99* each

Volume Sets: 25 CD-ROMs

Selected from the Corel Professional Photos collection on CD-ROM!

Also

Individual Titles:

- Hundreds of individual titles available.
- The world's largest collection of royalty free stock photography images.

$17.99* each

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!

1•800•222•2808

* US$ plus applicable taxes.

KUR-0090

COREL®
1-613-728-3733

Circle 78 on reader service card

Interactive television has two things to offer you.

More business and a chance to make history.

Interactive Video Enterprises, Inc.℠ (IVE), a U S WEST® Company based in the San Francisco area, is leading the way in developing interactive services with innovative approaches to multimedia and interactive television applications. IVE is developing several interactive marketing and merchandising services for retailers, manufacturers, catalogers, advertisers, local merchants and professional and skilled services companies.

Our premier service, U S Avenue,℠ is the first interactive service to combine the entertainment of television with the choice, convenience and control of an electronic marketplace. U S Avenue is where buyers will find goods, services, entertainment and information from innovative sellers like Ford Motor Company, Hallmark, JCPenney, Nordstrom and FTD.

Business is rapidly expanding and IVE is seeking: Strategic Alliances; new Corporate Service Providers; and qualified Creative and Technical Contractors in all interactive disciplines from Art Directors, Programmers, Animators, Analysts, Authors, Producers, Interface Designers, Digital Video/Audio Editors to Engineers.

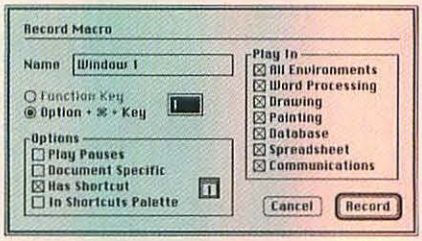
If you or your company have proven experience in interactive multimedia development and an entrepreneurial spirit, we'd like to talk to you.

So call for a free Review Questionnaire at 800-449-8244 ext. 202. And show IVE what they can gain by working with you. Who knows, you might just get more business *and* make history.

U S Avenue and Interactive Video Enterprises are service marks of Interactive Video Enterprises, Inc. All other brand or product names are or may be the trademarks of, and are used to identify products or services of, their respective owners. Interactive Video Enterprises is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

INTERACTIVE VIDEO ENTERPRISES
a U S WEST Company

Circle 6 on reader service card



ClarisWorks Power Windows To set up a ClarisWorks macro that brings a window to the front at the press of a key combination, make settings like these in the Record Macro dialog box. Be sure to use a different number in the Name box of each window's macro, and use that same number for the option-⌘-*key* combination.

as Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop), rotate to the degree noted in step 1, and save.

3. Switch to QuarkXPress, update the art with the rotated version, and set its rotation to zero degrees.

Floyd Opperman
Farmington, Michigan

Magic Floppy Eraser

TIP You can reuse a floppy without taking the time to erase it or having to drag its contents to the Trash and then empty the Trash. Just open the floppy and drag everything into one folder at the floppy's root level. Copy the name of a folder you want to put on the floppy and paste the name onto the floppy's root-level folder. The Finder instantly replaces the root-level folder and its contents (which are the contents of the floppy) when you drag a like-named folder to the floppy and OK the folder replacement.

Tricia Sgrignoli
Helena, Montana

Window Switching in ClarisWorks

TIP Although ClarisWorks does not offer keyboard shortcuts for switching between windows, you can create your own by recording a set of simple macros (one for each window). Follow these steps:

1. Open any ClarisWorks documents, create new documents, or make new views until you've opened the maximum number of windows you usually work with.

2. Start recording a ClarisWorks macro by pressing ⌘-shift-J and filling in the Record Macro dialog box (as shown in "ClarisWorks Power Windows").

3. Choose the first window listed at the bottom of the View menu.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to create a macro for each window listed in the View menu, changing the number in the name and keyboard shortcut for each macro.

Now you can switch to any ClarisWorks window by pressing three keys at once: ⌘, option, and the number of the window you want to activate. You can make each window a mouse-click away by adding your macros to the Shortcuts palette. Customize each macro's button as described in the ClarisWorks manual.

A. Tanaka
British Columbia, Canada

Sound Follow-up

A drawing in August's *Quick Tips* shows how to use an ordinary stereo patch cord to connect an audio source to the sound-input jack of an AV or Power Mac. Alan Kobayashi of Los Angeles wants to know if this means that a Mac's sound-input jack accepts two audio sources at the same time (stereo signal). He also wonders whether the jack is designed for a line-level or mike-level signal.

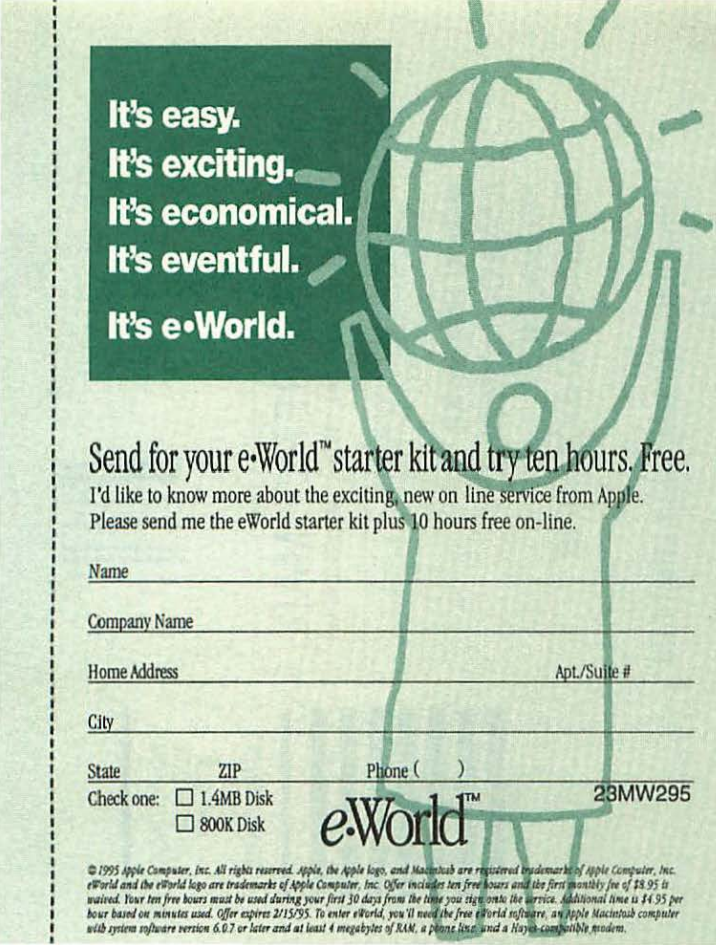
The following Macs have a line-level sound input (2V maximum, 8000-ohm impedance): all Power Macs; the Quadra 605, 630, 660AV, and 840AV; the LC 475, 575, and 630; and the PowerBook 500 series. These Macs require an amplified microphone, such as Apple's PlainTalk mike; or you can connect a line-level audio source such as a VCR, audiocassette deck, or audio CD player.

All other Macs have a mike-level sound input (20mV, 600 ohms). To avoid overloading the mike-level sound circuitry with a line-level source—which would probably distort recorded sound but cause no damage—you should use a special cable that attenuates the high-level signal (for example, Sony RK-G128 or Radio Shack 42-2461-A).

The 660AV, the 840AV, and *all* Power Macs can digitize a full stereo signal—a left-channel signal and a separate right-channel signal. If you want to adjust the mix of the two channels, you'll need extra software, such as Macromedia's SoundEdit16. All other Macs digitize a monophonic signal (even a Quadra 900 or 950 has left- and right-channel input jacks but mixes the two stereo channels into one signal). ■

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.

I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on line service from Apple.
Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.

Name

Company Name

Home Address Apt./Suite #

City

State ZIP Phone ( )

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk

e•World™

23MW295

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer expires 2/15/95. To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem.

It's easy.
It's exciting.
It's economical.
It's eventful.
It's e•World.

Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.
I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on line service from Apple.
Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.

Name

Company Name

Home Address Apt./Suite #

City

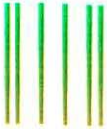
State ZIP Phone ( )

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk

e•World™

23MW295

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer expires 2/15/95. To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem.



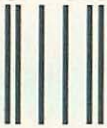
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

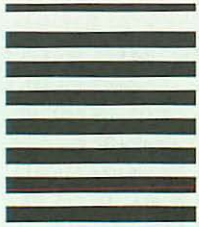
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
PO Box 4493
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



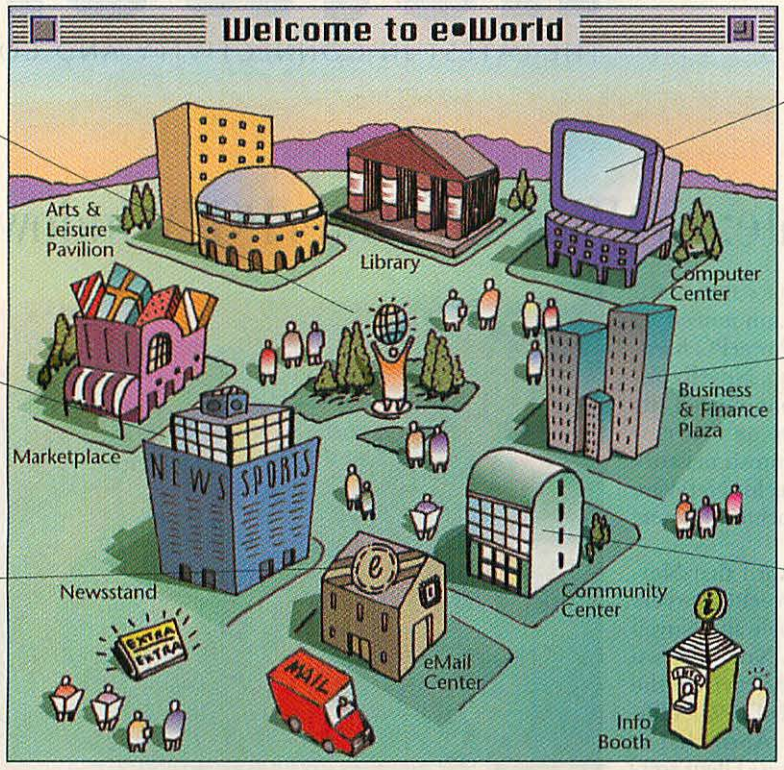
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
PO Box 4493
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718

Introducing the online service for people who have never tried one. And for people who have.



Elegant graphic interface makes it easy to navigate and find information.

Keep up-to-date with the latest from major news sources.

Easily communicate with users of other electronic services, including the Internet.

Your direct connection for the most in-depth Apple and third-party information and support anywhere.

Be more successful with relevant business, financial, and management insights.

Be part of a global community of eWorld users.

Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.

If you've ever tried another online service, you'll notice the difference in eWorld immediately. The brilliant graphics are the kind you'd only expect from Apple. And the familiar interface makes it easy to go wherever you choose and find whatever you need.

eWorld puts you in touch with a global community of Macintosh users and with people on other electronic mail services, including the Internet. It's also the best place to get the most in-depth Apple product and support information. And whether you want to access key business information or conduct online meetings from anywhere, eWorld is the right place to be.

There are hundreds of other reasons why you'll want to try eWorld. But rather than tell you about them, we'd like to show you. Just send for your free eWorld starter kit, including software and special registration information so you can sign on immediately.* And get ready to enter a world like no other.

e•World™

The right place. The right time.

I'd like to know more about the exciting, new online service from Apple. Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.

Name

Company Name

Home Address Apt./Suite #

City

State ZIP

Phone ( )

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk 23MW295

Just return this coupon to:
eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 4493
Bridgeton, MO 63044-9718

Apple

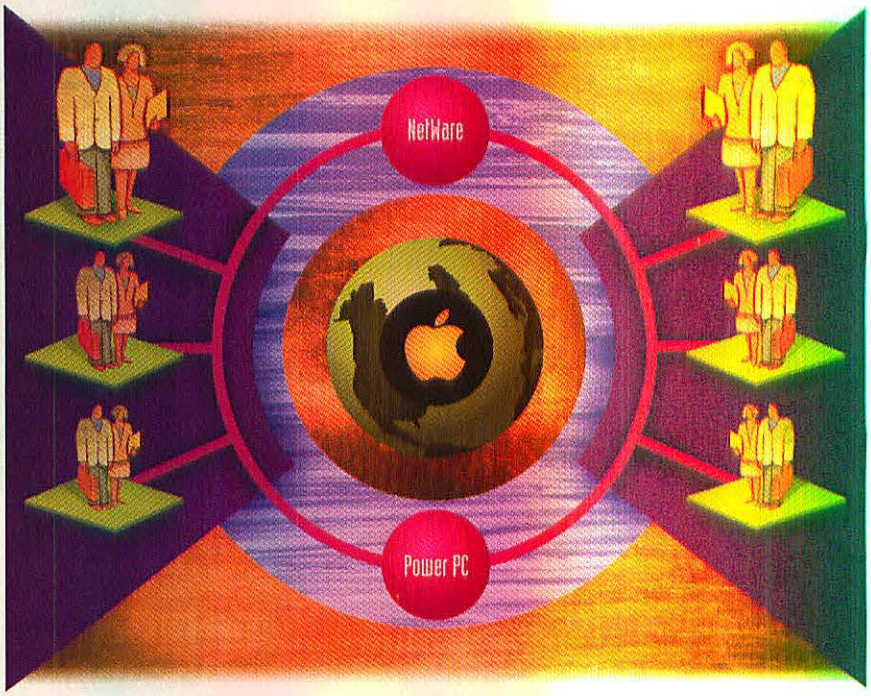
© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer is subject to change without notice. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada. Access outside the U.S. and Canada is subject to an international surcharge of $7.95. Offer expires 2/15/95. Coupon must be postmarked not later than 2/15/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Note: To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes compatible modem.

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Update: NetWare on PowerPC, Windows Clients



JOHN RITTER

WHEN APPLE, IBM, AND Motorola announced a converged PowerPC hardware platform, Novell concurrently announced its intention to run NetWare on that new platform. However, Macintosh network managers have been waiting for NetWare to run on any PowerPC machine for quite some time.

By announcing last April that NetWare would run on PowerPC servers before the end of 1994, Apple and Novell set an ambitious agenda. Now the two companies have officially revised the release date to the first half of 1995. Additionally, Apple said last April that it planned to develop Windows client software for AppleShare, AppleSearch, and Apple Remote Access; expect to see the first of these products in early 1995.

NetWare on PowerPC

Novell says that changing its primary reference platform—from the Hewlett-Packard PA RISC platform to the PowerPC—delayed development but indicates its commitment to the PowerPC. Also, the project competed for Novell resources against NetWare 4.1 for the Intel platform, which was slated to ship in December 1994.

The good news: NetWare 4.1, on both the Intel and PowerPC platforms, will allow Macintosh clients to participate natively in NetWare's global directory services for the first time (the older version of NetWare, 4.02, uses bindery emulation). Using directory services, a user can log in to the directory once and be connected to multiple servers. Users access the directory through a browser interface, which displays servers and objects on the network.

The bad news (for Mac-centric administrators): the management application for directory services will still run natively only on a Windows PC.

While the directory services will run via the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) over IPX, NetWare 4.1 for PowerPC will still require AppleTalk because it will continue to use AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) for file sharing and Printer Access Protocol (PAP) for printing. Future versions will allow Macs to access file and print services via NCP.

With version 4.1, Novell will bundle MacIPX and NetWare for Macintosh client software with NetWare for the first time. Macintosh users will no longer pay an extra fee per user; they'll pay just for the concurrent-user server license.

While Novell is licensing NetWare to Apple, the companies' joint-development effort includes Apple's providing a NetWare user interface that's specific to Apple hardware. Initially, NetWare for PowerPC will run on the Workgroup Server 6150, 8150, and 9150. Gearing up for the transition to PowerPC-based servers, Apple recently lowered the price on these three servers, which are all based on the PowerPC 601 processor, and discontinued the 68040-based Workgroup Server 60 and Workgroup Server 80.

Apple is also working with third-party developers to port their NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) to the PowerPC platform. Once ported, the NLMs will also run on the new PowerPC platform, according to Apple. In November, Apple was working to release an updated software-developers' kit to vendors and an early alpha version of NetWare for PowerPC to 30 customers.

Apple will sell NetWare for PowerPC through Apple-authorized dealers

who are also Novell-authorized resellers. Pricing had not been determined at press time.

Windows Update

Last April, Apple stated that it would provide DOS and Windows client software for AppleShare, AppleSearch, and Apple Remote Access. While Windows' dominance in the PC market makes it unlikely that Apple is devoting resources to DOS products, the Windows products are moving closer to fruition. Apple expects to ship an AppleShare client first, with other clients to follow, in early 1995. The AppleShare client will allow Windows users to access AppleShare servers and use AppleTalk printers; it also will allow Windows PCs to mount local Mac drives for peer-to-peer file sharing. The Windows client for AppleSearch will perform the same functions as the Mac version. Pricing was not set at press time.

Apple licensed Miramar Systems' 32-bit Windows virtual device driver (VxD) AppleTalk protocol stack with the option to include it in Windows products Apple is developing. Miramar already sells Personal MacLAN Connect software, which allows Macs to mount PCs on their desktops and allows bidirectional cross-platform printing. Miramar will add the Windows AppleTalk client to version 5.0, making it a cross-platform peer-to-peer networking solution. Personal MacLAN Connect 5.0 will cost $199 per PC and will ship in the first quarter of 1995. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Miramar Systems, 805/966-2432; Novell, 801/429-7000.—E.D.

The Printing Picture

TO BRING ETHERNET CAPABILITY TO all of its workgroup printers, Apple Computer has begun to bundle LaserWriter Bridge software with the LaserWriter Select 360 ($1599) printer. Co-developed by Sonic Systems and Apple, the software uses a Mac as a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge.

A hardware adapter, Sonic Systems' microPrint is also available as a $259 option from Apple. Sonic Systems also makes 2-port ($299) and 12-port ($399) microPrint bridges.

Farallon Computing's EtherWave MultiPrinter Adapter ($349 estimated street price) makes it possible to connect a string of up to eight LocalTalk printers to a 10BaseT network. The LocalTalk printers connect to one another with PhoneNet connectors; the last printer in the chain connects to the MultiPrinter adapter, and the adapter daisy-chains to the network through its two self-terminating RJ-45 connectors.

Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900.—NANCY E. DUNN

TOM GIBSON

Farallon's EtherWave connects multiple LocalTalk printers to an Ethernet network. Sonic Systems' microPrint, available from Apple, also acts as a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge.

ATM Arrives for NuBus

NETWORKED MACINTOSH USERS who can't wait for PCI-bus Macs to improve file-transfer speed may rejoice that Fore Systems has made good on its promise to deliver asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) NuBus adapter cards.

Other card developers plan to wait until the PCI-bus Macs arrive; the PCI bus will be able to take advantage of more of the ATM's 51-Mbps-to-1.2-Gbps speed potential than the existing NuBus can. Fore Systems bargains that some customers will find worthwhile the incremental speed gains possible for NuBus machines equipped with Fore's NBA-200 adapter cards. The cards fit in NuBus slots in any Quadra, Power Mac, or Workgroup Server and work with Fore's family of ATM switches to get workgroup LANs moving at speeds up to 155 Mbps.

The cards come with ForeThought LAN Emulation software that lets existing network applications run without modification over the new ATM network. The software also enables the ATM network to work seamlessly with Token Ring, Ethernet, or FDDI LANs.

A card costs $1595 with a UTP interface or $1695 with a multimode fiber interface. Fore Systems, 412/772-6600.
—MARTHA STRIZICH

IN BRIEF

■ **Mini PhoneNet** Farallon Computing is shipping the PhoneNet Pocket Connector ($12.99 list), designed for mobile users who need to plug into LocalTalk networks. Smaller than a key chain, the preterminated connector fits the mini DIN-8 printer port or communications port of a Macintosh, Newton, or LocalTalk printer. 510/814-5000.

■ **Internet Links for E-mail** HoloGate software, which provides Internet access for Softarc's FirstClass, now offers modules for CE Software's QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, Casady & Greene's SnapMail, and ResNova's NovaLink, as well as UUCP. The modules link the E-mail packages to each other and to the Internet. The software simplifies file transfer by automatically encoding and decoding files in an appropriate format. HoloGate costs $500 for the first two modules, then $500 per module. Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160.

Wireless LAN Advances

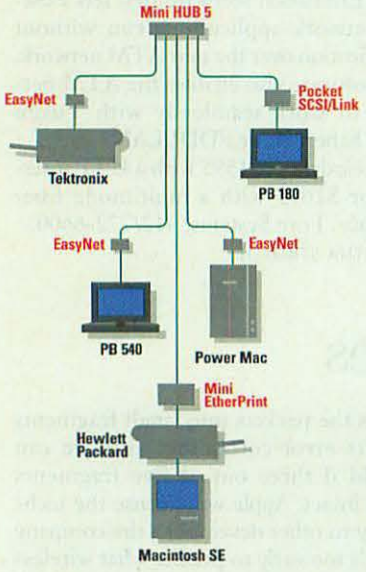
APPLE COMPUTER, EXPLORING WIRELESS LAN options in its Advanced Technology Group, has codeveloped a spread-spectrum, frequency-hopping radio and an RFMAC protocol with GEC Plessy Semiconductors (GES). Apple's ATG is conducting field trials of the prototype technology, which uses the 2.4GHz to 2.5GHz ISN band.

To overcome increasing background noise on this mixed-use band, the radio transceiver makes fast hops between frequencies, and the controller software breaks the packets into small fragments that its error-correction software can rebuild if three out of five fragments arrive intact. Apple will license the technology to other developers; the company says it's too early to predict what wireless LAN products Apple might market under its own name.

GES offers the radio itself to OEM companies in volume purchases.

Apple Computer ATG, 408/974-3078; GEC Plessy Semiconductors, 408/438-2900.—NANCY E. DUNN

Let Us Demonstrate How Complicated Our Macintosh Ethernet Products Are To Install.



Setting up a complete Ethernet network for your Macs doesn't get any easier than Dayna.

The Most Complete Line Of Reliable, Easy-To-Install Macintosh Ethernet Solutions.

To many, the idea of setting up an Ethernet network ranks right up there with performing brain surgery. The problem is unnecessary complexity. The solution is Dayna.

Our full line of hubs, print servers, transceivers and adapters are virtually plug and play. This allows just about anyone to get a Macintosh Ethernet network up and running. Whether it's an EasyNet transceiver they're installing. Or an entire network of products.

Dayna Products Are Inexpensively Priced And Guaranteed For Life.

Competitive pricing also makes our products easy to choose. And because of our commitment to designing simple yet reliable products, they require little maintenance. Of course, if there are problems, you'll be covered with our exclusive lifetime warranty and 24-hour repair/replacement program.

All of which demonstrates the easiest thing you can do with Ethernet products from Dayna. Buy them. For a Mini EtherPrint comparison guide, or details on any Dayna product, call 800-443-2962, ext. 812.

FAX Response:
801-269-7340, Doc. #7203

Dayna®

EasyNet, Pocket SCSI/Link, Mini EtherPrint and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sciences Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 8412

Circle 161 on reader service card

BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

Upgrading Your PowerBook

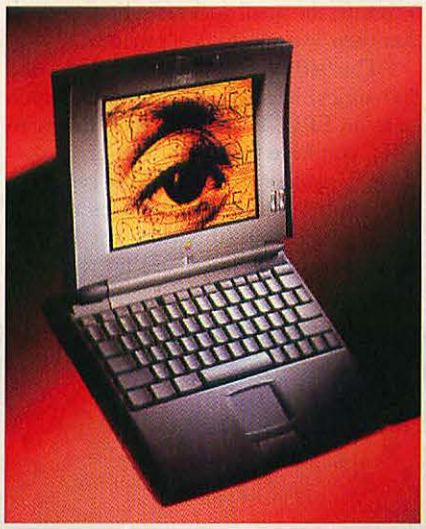
POWERBOOKS WERE DESIGNED FOR three kinds of upgrades: RAM, a higher-capacity hard drive, and a modem. Here I focus on other, less routine upgrades.

CPU Upgrades

Nearly everyone wants a faster computer, and the obvious route is through a faster central processing unit (CPU). The most common method boosts the system clock (oscillator) without changing the CPU itself. The PowerBook 140's 16MHz CPU runs at 25MHz, and a 25MHz processor increases to 33MHz. The cost, depending on the model, ranges from $250 to $400. Although a boosted CPU runs faster than its rated speed, upgrade vendors report very few problems.

Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101, 800/289-3374) and Dynamic Engineering (408/336-8891) offer clock boosts for PowerBooks that you send to them. Alternatively, Digital Eclipse can send you a replacement processor board that you can install yourself (or you can have a local service center do it). You then return your old processor board to Digital Eclipse for credit. Bottom Line Distribution (512/892-4070) also offers a clock boost, but only for the 140 and the Duo 210.

Dynamic Engineering does not offer a replacement board but offers as an option a faster CPU. The additional $80 to $150 for a new CPU may buy you some peace of mind, but in practice it isn't necessary: Dynamic Engineering can boost any PowerBook that has an 030 CPU, including Duos and other models with a 33MHz 030 processor. Dynamic says nearly all such PowerBooks will run at 37MHz, more than half reach 38MHz, and 10 to 15 percent make it to 40MHz.



Price is determined by the final speed, with a $100 minimum.

Dynamic plans to offer a 33MHz 68030 upgrade for the Mac Portable (discontinued in January 1991). The Portable uses a heavy, high-capacity battery, so such an upgrade would not create a serious power problem. Dynamic also plans to offer faster modems and improved video outputs for the Portable.

In addition, Dynamic is considering offering the same 33MHz 030 upgrade for the PowerBook 100. A faster processor will make an external battery almost a necessity for the 100, and this would offset the machine's light weight. The 100 is quite difficult to upgrade, since a new processor requires a new circuit board with the ROMs transferred from the old board, which would make it costlier than other 100-series upgrades.

Of all the 030 PowerBooks, only the Duo 250 and 270c are upgradable to an 040 processor (to a 280 and 280c, respectively) for $899 through an Apple dealer. For the PowerBook 520 and 520c with a 25MHz LC040 processor (which lacks a floating-point unit; see below), Dynamic Engineering offers its $449 CPU 33+ upgrade to 33MHz operation; the upgrade replaces the original CPU with a 33MHz CPU that includes a floating-point unit. At press time, Dynamic Engineering was testing for possible speed boosts to the Duo 280/280c and PowerBook 540/540c, which normally run at 33MHz; contact the company directly to get the test results.

Apple says that its PowerPC upgrade for all Duos—including the 210 and 230—and 500-series models will be available in the first half of 1995, with prices starting at under $1000. The RAM cards and modems in existing Duos and 500-series PowerBooks will be usable with the PowerPC upgrade as long as they meet Apple's specs; most do (see "Making the Move to Power Mac," in this issue). A PowerPC upgrade provides a much greater performance increase than any clock boost, providing you use Power Mac–native software. Software designed for a 680X0 CPU will run faster on an 040 Mac than it will on a Power Mac. PowerPC upgrades for 100-series PowerBooks are technically possible but unlikely, given the cost and difficulty of retrofitting such old models. Apple has made no announcement on this matter.

Do CPU Upgrades Make Sense?

Going from 25MHz to 33MHz is a 32 percent speed improvement. (Dynamic Engineering's literature misquotes this as 132 percent.) If you work purely from a

continues

MARK JOHANN/SCREEN IMAGE: CARRY GAY/IMAGE BANK

RAM disk that contains a System Folder and applications, you will get the full 32 percent. But if you allow for the hard disk—which still runs at the old speed—the net improvement is typically about 20 percent, useful but not significant. And going from 33MHz to 38MHz is a mere 15 percent boost.

A faster processor consumes more power; if you double the speed, the CPU requires four times the power. Fortunately, processor cycling minimizes power consumption. Nevertheless, if you boost the clock, you should also get higher-capacity batteries.

The PowerPC upgrade significantly boosts performance, but the other clock boosts are much more modest and don't make a lot of sense in strictly economic terms. Boosting a PowerBook does not add proportionately to its resale value. In most cases, you're better off selling your PowerBook and buying a newer model that's likely to offer additional features as well as a faster processor.

Floating-Point Units

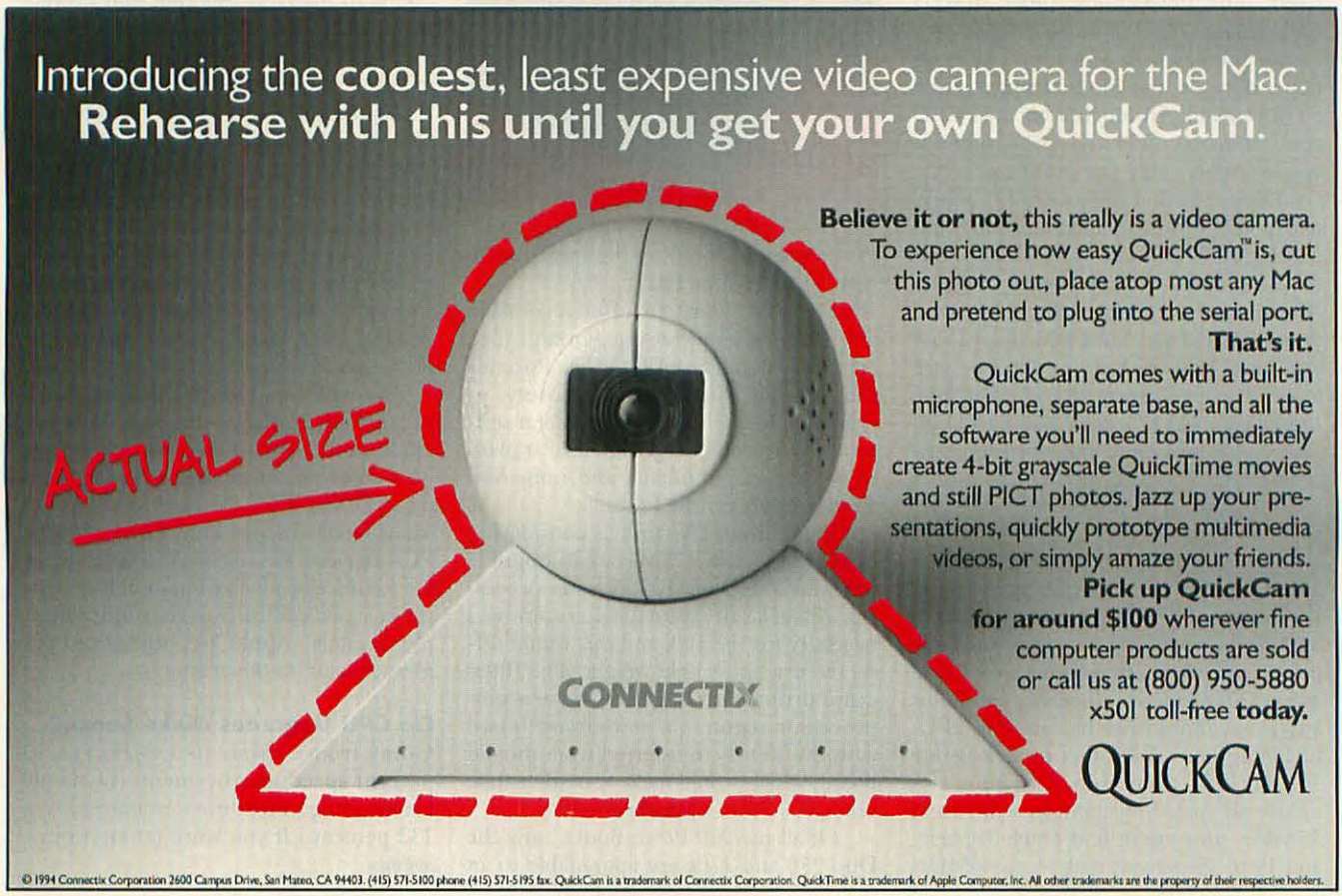
A floating-point unit (FPU), also called a math coprocessor, speeds up some mathematical calculations. Few programs need an FPU; even spreadsheets gain little, unless you frequently use trigonometric functions or transcendental math (x^y, for example). Math programs gain the most from an FPU; CAD (computer-aided design) and 3-D modeling and rendering—the other common applications that rely on an FPU—are rarely done on a PowerBook. You can have a 68882 FPU chip added to a PowerBook 140, 145, 160, or 165 (the 165c, 170, 180, and 180c already have an FPU; and the 145B has no space to add one). Both Digital Eclipse and Dynamic Engineering will install an FPU—usually as part of a processor boost—for an additional $70 or so.

The 030 Duos (210, 230, and 250) can use an FPU installed in the full-size Duo Dock and Duo Dock II—the Duo 270c has a built-in FPU—but the docks are hardly portable. For $349, Sigma Seven Systems (604/743-2416) hand-solders an FPU inside the Duo, the Floppy Drive Adapter, or another small dock. Installation in a dock means you don't have to modify the Duo itself and preserves its warranty; the small docks are cheap enough that their warranties don't matter.

The 040 PowerBooks (280, 280c, and 500-series) have an LC040 CPU, which lacks an FPU. If your software needs an FPU, you have three choices:

- Unsolder the LC040 and replace it with a full 68040, which includes an FPU in the single chip (this voids the PowerBook warranty). There are no technical problems aside from somewhat shorter battery life; Apple's ROMs already support a full 040. As described earlier, Dynamic Engineering's $449 upgrade replaces the LC040 CPU in the 280, 280c, 520, 520c, 540, and 540c with a full 040 processor, which includes an FPU. According to Apple, though, only the 25MHz LC040 CPUs (the 520 and 520c) are candidates for replacement; a full 040 on the 33MHz models would exceed Apple's heat-dissipation guidelines, and the PowerBooks have no space for a fan or a larger heat sink.
- For under $200, Sonnet Technology (714/261-2800, 800/945-3668) puts an FPU on a PDS card for 500-series PowerBooks. The card fits in the left-side battery compartment, so you cannot use a second battery or a PCMCIA adapter while the card is in place. The Sonnet FPU is a standard 68882 chip, the kind used by 030 CPUs; an LC040 combined with a 68882 is a nonstandard configuration that may not work with all software.
- SoftwareFPU 3.02, a $10 shareware program from John Neil & Associates (800/663-2943), makes the application software think that an FPU is present, but it does not speed up mathematical calculations. The early LC040 Macs were not compatible with Software-

continues



Circle 191 on reader service card

HOW MANY PEOPLE DOES IT TAKE TO SCHEDULE A MEETING?

Three? Five? A dozen? There's no simple answer. Until now. Introducing new **Now Up-to-Date 3.0** — the easiest way for you and your whole team to manage your busy schedules and eliminate the hassle of coordinating meetings. With a single click Now Up-to-Date 3.0 finds an open conference room...searches each person's calendar...displays a list of available times...and invites everyone to the meeting for you. It's that simple.

MANAGE YOUR BUSY DAY EFFORTLESSLY!

Not only is setting up meetings easier—so is managing your personal time. For example, the *Reminder* alerts you to upcoming events and keeps your day's commitments in the menu bar for instant access — from any program! New *Date/Time Pickers* eliminate data entry and make navigating through your calendar a snap, allowing you to schedule appointments with just a couple of clicks. Need to reschedule an appointment? Just click and drag it to a new time. And new *Toolbars* keep important commands at your fingertips, saving you time and effort at every step.

SHARE SCHEDULES WITHOUT SHARING YOUR ENTIRE LIFE.

You're always in control, because your colleagues see only those events you choose to share. Best of all, you can view your personal appointments and To-Dos alongside common schedules like Company Meetings, so you always have the "big picture."

THE COMPLETE PERSONAL ORGANIZER...

...For you and your entire team! Eliminate scheduling headaches with new Now Up-to-Date 3.0. Plus, use it with new Now Contact 3.0 to share key names and numbers, and you'll have everything you need to stay on top of your busy day.

Save more time and be more organized. You can count on it. Order today!

NOW $49.95

Just $69.95

For a limited time. Pricing and payment in US funds only.

CALL 1-800-544-2686

(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

Now Software™

921 S.W. Washington St.
Suite 500
Portland, OR 97205-2823

FPU; newer ones should be compatible. SoftwareFPU also works on 030 Macs that lack an FPU, including PowerBooks.

Screen Upgrades

For the PowerBook 520, 520c, and 540, Apple offers upgrades to the color active matrix screen of the 540c. For about $2200, all you get is a new screen; the CPU speed does not change. For other PowerBooks, screen upgrades are not usually practical. Apple does not supply active matrix screens—monochrome or color—as service parts in North America. Apple replaces only defective active matrix screens, so unless you happen onto a loose screen from a PowerBook that was damaged in some other way, you cannot upgrade. (Two years ago, Newer Technologies showed an active matrix color screen upgrade for the 170. Although one magazine described the screen as "currently shipping," only one prototype was ever made—and it was stolen.)

The PowerBook 140, 145, and 170 lack a video port for an external monitor. Only Power R (206/547-8000, 800/729-6970) still offers a direct connection: its $299 model PB-10, which adds a half-pound external box and supports a black-and-white (1-bit) VGA display in mirror mode only (the internal and external monitor show the same image).

Discontinued internal cards from Envisio, Mirror, and Computer Care support a range of color monitors. And you can still find the sluggish video adapters that connect to the SCSI port. Note that none of these video interfaces work with a PowerBook 150. In reality, there is only one good way to get video if you have an older PowerBook or a 150: sell it and get a model with a video port.

Battery Upgrades

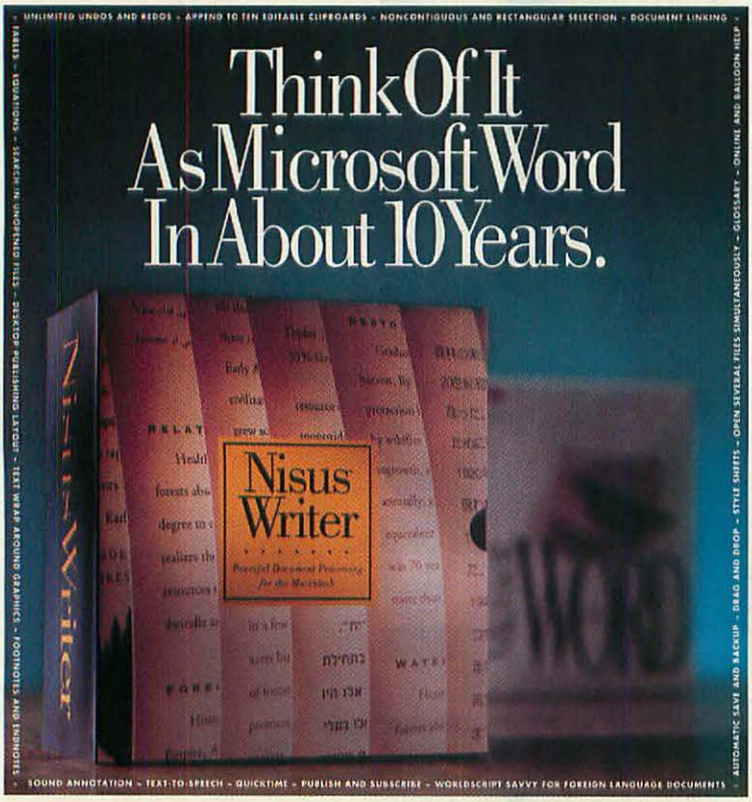
If you have an older 100-series PowerBook, you can get higher-capacity batteries and heavier-duty AC adapters. Apple shipped 24w AC adapters (M5652) with the 165c and 180c; they charge faster than the older 15w (M5140) and 19w (M5651) adapters. Exception: the PowerBook 100 and 150 should use a 15w or 17w adapter (APS-17adp), since higher-power adapters may cause damage. The Duo 1.5-amp AC adapter (M2693)—supplied with the 270c, 280, and 280c—charges faster than the 1.04-amp adapter (M7783) supplied with older models. Owners of 500-series PowerBooks should get updating software, such as the $10 EMMpathy from VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) and Battery Utilities 500 Lite from Lind (612/927-6303; 800/659-5956), to fix common problems with batteries. Apple plans to release its own battery-update software.

More Duo Upgrades

The earliest Duos included a stiff and clunky keyboard (the A model). Most Duo 210's and 230's, including the closeout units sold in recent months, use the improved B keyboard. The C keyboard was the first good one; Apple now ships model E. A replacement keyboard costs about $150 installed—a good investment. Apple replaces keyboards under warranty only if they are demonstrably defective. Some people recommend replacing the magnesium frame, or case stiffener, in older Duos with a newer model's frame (for about $170 installed) to improve keyboard action. I've compared C-keyboard Duos with the old and new frame and can't tell the difference. Apple says the change in the stiffener simply improves the heat dissipation for faster Duo models.

For about $600, you can upgrade the original full-size Duo Dock to the newer Duo Dock II with built-in Ethernet and improved video support. For $200 to $300, you can install NuBus cards in the original Duo Dock to add Ethernet and even better video support, but this uses up both slots unless you get a combination board by E-Machines. **m**

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.



Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus® Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 3 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.

NISUS
Software Inc.

FOR A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794
FOR 24 HOUR FAXBACK CALL 619-481-4366

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. Nisus Software Inc. - 107 S.Cedros Ave. - Solana Beach, CA 92075 Phone (619) 481-1477 Fax (619) 481-6154

Circle 123 on reader service card

Yes! Please Send Me More Information On the NEW Pictura 310 Color Printer!

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

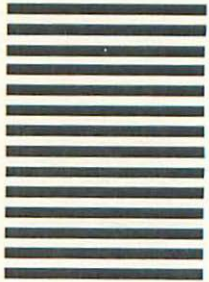
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ FAX (_____) _____

MacWorld/Feb 95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 857 EDEN PRAIRIE, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 FLYING CLOUD DRIVE
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344-9606

YOU'VE ALREADY BOUGHT TWO-THIRDS OF OUR NEW TABLOID-SIZE COLOR PRINTER

Most color printers include expensive internal processors that make up two-thirds of their cost. But now, FARGO's exclusive *RasterSoft*™ technology lets the computer you already own do the same job. For about one-third the cost!

Our new dual-function Pictura™ 310 Color Printer with *RasterSoft* prints gorgeous, dye-sublimation proofs as well as fast, inexpensive wax thermal comps in sizes up to a whopping 12"x18". Optional Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and support for color matching systems from Agfa®, DayStar® Digital and Kodak® deliver the professionalism you'd expect from printers costing much more.

Call us today at 1-800-327-4622 for more information and a FREE sample print.

$4995.00*

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 Flying Cloud Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.

1-800-327-4622

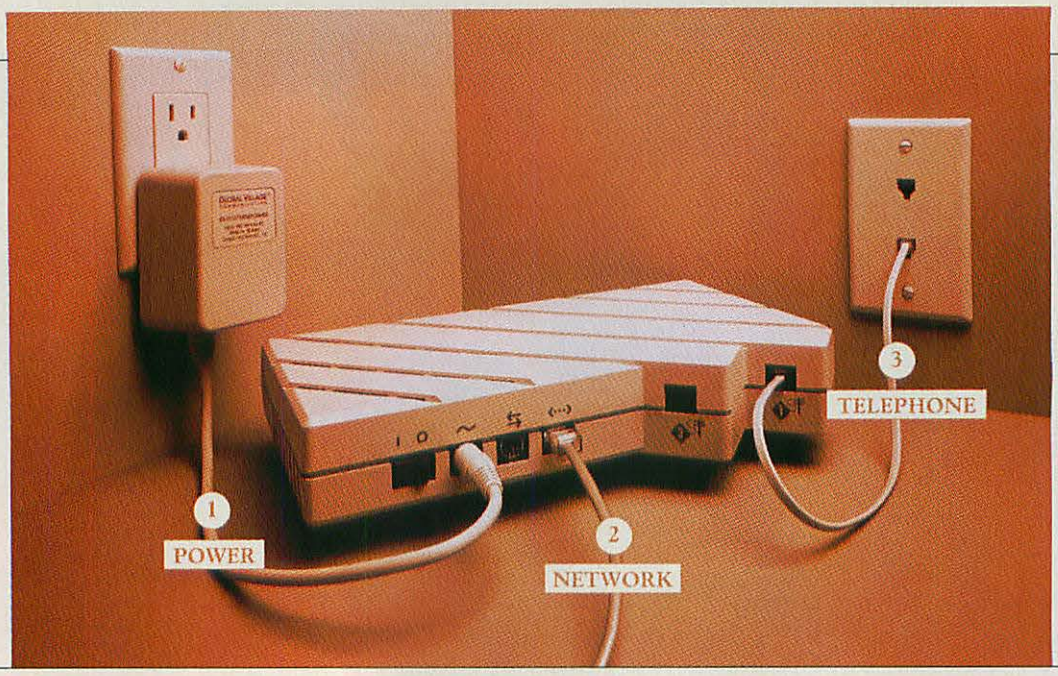
612-941-9470 FAX: 612-941-7836

RasterSoft™

Adobe PostScript

©1994 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Pictura and RasterSoft are trademarks and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Prices are MSRP and dealer pricing may vary.

Circle 172 on reader service card



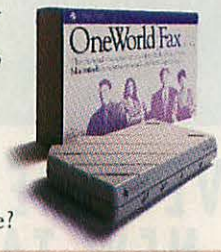
WE ADMIT THERE'S ONE THING EVEN EASIER THAN SETTING UP A ONEWORLD FAX SERVER.

USING IT.

Basically, everything about the OneWorld™ Fax server is as easy as 1-2-3. You can send a fax from any Macintosh as easily as you can print. To a hundred people as easily as to one. And check the fax status right from your desk. After all, it's got the same GlobalFax™ client software found in our award-winning PowerPort™ and TelePort™ modems.

Setting up OneWorld Fax is just as easy. It's completely plug-and-play, because all the hardware (even a 68302 processor), software, modems, and network connections are integrated. And unlike typical fax servers, you won't even need an additional Mac.

Managing the OneWorld Fax server is (surprise, surprise) easy, too. Its OneWorld Manager administration software lets you customize the server from any Mac on the network. And gives you a detailed log to track usage. OneWorld Fax lets you grow, too. Making it easy (there it is again) to add new communications capabilities by upgrading the software, exchanging modems, and adding memory.



So what, you may ask, will all this convenience wind up costing me?

Truth is, it can actually save you money. To find out how much, call us at 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2448, and we'll send you a free demonstration disk with a customizable fax-savings analysis. Making OneWorld Fax every bit as easy to justify as it is to install and use.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

© 1994 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, the Global Village Communication logo, GlobalFax, OneWorld, PowerPort, and TelePort are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

BY DAVID POGUE

The Screen-Saver Myth

Get a screen saver—but not to save your screen

THE MYTH LIVES ON. THE After Dark box still says: "When you leave your computer on but unattended, images burn in to your screen, causing permanent damage."

According to the engineers I interviewed, it's "virtually impossible" for a static image to burn into a color monitor. (It has to do with the fact that there are three color dots for every pixel on your screen.) They told me you'd have to leave your monitor on, and untouched, for *years* before you'd see any damage.

Black-and-white screens can burn in images—if they're left on for months. But ironically, many of today's screen savers don't work in black-and-white. (No PowerBook screen can burn in images permanently, either.)

No, the point of screen savers is not protection. It's entertainment and showoff value. How else can you make the Mac strut its audiovisual stuff for $25?

In an attempt to erode After Dark's domination of phosphor real estate, dozens of competitors have emerged. They cater to every pop-culture icon from pro football to the Flintstones. Screen savers have become the bumper stickers of the information age.

Kids World 1.01

Kids World lets you make your *own* screen savers ($30, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908). You choose a scenic backdrop (seven are provided, or you can use any PICT file). Then you stamp any of 100 different cartoony characters into the scene. Click on the Go button, and each character becomes animated, walking or rolling across your backdrop and making the appropriate delicious sounds. Many of these elements interact; if you position them a certain way, your cat fights your dog, and your caveman falls into your tar pit. Considerable hilarity stems from putting characters into the wrong backdrops—making the goldfish, for example, leap out of a moon crater.

You can save your animated scene as an After Dark module, or you can use it with the included UnderWare screen-saver control panel. A thousand clever touches—and good, solid programming—make this world well worth visiting.

UnderWare 1.0.1

This ingenious software's claim to fame isn't how it blacks out your screen. It's how it *doesn't* black it out. In other words, this screen nonsaver uses your desktop (icons, folders) as its witty playing field. Robbers blow holes in the desktop and steal your microchips; folders sprout legs and run merrily away.

Because most of the modules don't blacken your screen, you wouldn't buy UnderWare for protection even if you believed in burn-in ($30, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908). You'd buy it for the visual jokes. Unfortunately, as with verbal

jokes, the amusement plummets with repetition. (Moreover, 7 of the 29 modules are Kids World scenes!) You'll definitely want to trot out UnderWare for visiting friends. But when working solo, I'm guessing you'll want it NoWare.

Bliss Saver 1.0.3

This amazing program defies description. It's a visual synthesizer: as wild shapes and patterns shimmer and metamorphose on your screen, you can control their speed, colors, and shapes by pressing certain keys. More than 140 modules (displays) await, all similarly abstract and soothing, plus any you care to design for yourself ($49.95, Imaja, 510/526-4621).

Bliss is an application, not a control panel. Downside: it can't come on when, for example, there's a dialog box on the screen. Upside: no start-up conflicts. And you can quit it when you want to reclaim the memory.

It's tempting to "play" this visual instrument while talking on the phone. Only trouble is, you can lose yourself in its silent, wild rivers of color. You're likely to wind up slack-jawed and drooling while your phone pal hangs up in disgust.

Opus 'n Bill, Far Side, Flintstones

Delrina Corporation is the most direct challenger to the After Dark empire. Its screen-saver lineup ($39.95 each; Flintstones $34.95) works precisely the same way: all of its specialty screen savers include the same control-panel engine (408/363-2345).

I confess: I've never considered "The Flintstones" a comic masterpiece. The movie was even unfunnier. Water down the concept further—a mirthless screen saver—and you've got a pretty pointless program.

Opus 'n Bill, based on the "Bloom County" comic strip, at least gets reactions. Seven of its 16 modules are butt, underwear, or flatulence jokes. A few of the others are laugh-out-loud funny; but overall, a more splat-and-belch sensibility replaces the subtler tone of the comic strip.

The 14 Far Side modules, though, are almost uniformly hilarious. For some reason, the silent, passive ambience of a screen saver is well suited to Gary Larson's twisted cartoon world of bespectacled amoebas and chain-smoking dinosaurs. And there's only one flatulence joke.

Finally, there's Dilbert. My local paper (the *New York Times*) doesn't run

continues

GORDON STUDER

this comic strip. But having seen this screen saver's 16 witty satires of corporate 9-to-5 stupidity, I wish it would.

DTS Screen Saver 3.0.3/ ScreenSavor

This application's sole talent is displaying one PICT file after another (DeskTop Software, $39.95, 203/741-8535; also marketed as ScreenSavor, $29.95, MIFP Development, 503/292-0362). It's the slide-show screen saver. MIFP sells $9.95 sets of photos to plug in: space, golf, skiing, and so on. DeskTop sells $39.95 kits featuring nature, Marilyn Monroe, and others. You can specify how fast the slides appear and what kind of dissolve you want between them.

You can't, however, specify that the software be well designed. Why should it take 25 setup steps before the screen saver is ready to use? Why on earth must you assemble the folder full of PICT files into an album file yourself? Why do my cursor and menu-bar clock shine through the blackness? Why is the interface so tiny and confusing? Until these questions are answered, this new screen-saver engine will have a tough time revving up.

Now Fun 1.0.1

More and more screen savers don't even *pretend* to protect the screen. Take, for example, the UnderWare and After Dark modules in which animated characters mess with your Mac's icons. Meanwhile, the desktop and menu bar sit there, burning away.

Now Fun's modules remain true to their ostensible purpose. There are 31 typical displays: colorful geometric patterns, graphics or movie players, bouncing athletic equipment, and so on.

Of course, the main point of Now Fun is the value: in the same package, you also get a desktop picture installer, 100 sound files, and an interface colorizer. Not a bad deal for $29.95 (Now Software, 503/274-2800).

Lights Out Sports Fans 2.1

Only a truly rabid fan could enjoy this crude piece of work ($30 street price, Quadrangle Software, 313/769-1675; each sport or league sold separately). It's not just that the graphics are simplistic and two-dimensional, nor that the endlessly repeated sound effects grate on your brain; it's the IBM-ness of it all. Every speck of this control panel—nonstandard buttons, lists, text boxes—indicates it was hastily adapted from the PC version. Makes you glad to have a Mac.

Once you get it all going, you see sports-related visuals: your favorite team logo bounces around the screen, or crowds do "the wave," or IBM-ish fireworks go off. The highlight is the actual sports action, where you watch a top-view diagram of your favorite teams doing battle. Unfortunately, the players are represented by big logos sliding around the screen. Sure, it would've been more work to animate actual *people* moving, running, throwing—but I'll bet the After Dark gang could've done it.

Star Wars Screen Entertainment

Only LucasArts Entertainment has the guts not to call it a screen saver. They accurately call it "screen entertainment" ($34.95, 415/721-3300).

And on that score, this collection of 14 displays based on the *Star Wars* movies succeeds terrifically. George Lucas junkies will spill adrenaline to see the entire screenplay and storyboards for *Star Wars*. In one module, you read the life histories of every character ("As a young Wookiee on Kashyyyk, Chewbacca excelled at mechanical skill . . ."). In another, the familiar, yellow, perspective-slanted opening credits roll up your screen—but they say what *you* want them to say. ("I'm in a long, long meeting, far, far away . . .")

The synthesizer that plays the theme music sounds cheesier than a whole pan of

continues

"RAM Doubler is the best new software"

Macworld Magazine, 9/94

1994 World Class Winner Macworld

Everyone needs more RAM. But you've probably been putting off buying more SIMMS because they cost too much and they're a hassle to install. Not anymore. With RAM Doubler™ forget about adding SIMMS—you're one click away from doubling your memory with just software.

RAM Doubler is intelligent memory management. It's a bulletproof extension that works by using patented techniques to reclaim memory. And it comes from the company that brought virtual memory and 32-bit addressing to the Macintosh.

4½ MACUSER

Macworld readers voted RAM Doubler as the "Most Promising Newcomer" in this year's World Class awards. Macworld's editors gave it an Editor's Choice award. In fact, in almost every review of RAM Doubler you'll see praise similar to what MacUser wrote: "may well be the best investment you'll make this year."

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

But don't take their word for it. Try it yourself. RAM Doubler is only $99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

CONNECTIX

800-950-5880 ext. 270

2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403
415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
AppleLink/AOL: CONNECTIX

©1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Mac II (with PMMU) or better (68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor) with 4 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac LC, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card

At $8,495 the Xerox 4900 is the world's most affordable color laser printer.

Introducing the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer, the newest member of the Majestik Color Series.

Now anyone can afford to put the productivity, impact, and power of Xerox Intelligent Color into any document, and they can do it from anywhere on the network.

You get 3 PPM color and 12 PPM b&w output, resolution up to 1200 x 300 DPI, patented Quad Dot Technology, Adobe PostScript Level 2 compatibility, and Xerox reliablility.

Adobe PostScript

Best of all, at this price, it's the color printer that won't leave you in the red.

For more information on the Xerox 4900 and an actual output sample, just give us a call at:

1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. WT01.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX® The Document Company® Majestik Color Series, and 4900 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card

lasagna. Otherwise, though, this force is definitely with you.

The Shareware 400

On America Online alone, there are over 400 free or shareware screen savers. The most worthy: DarkSide of the Mac 4.2, a polished application with *45* modules ($15 requested; Tom Dowdy, 1610 Kamsack Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087). The modules aren't After Dark 3.0 caliber, but they're not bad. Ambrosia Software's Eclipse 2.2.0 just bounces around a clock or a graphic of your choice, but it takes up only 5K of memory and doesn't interfere with modem or printer activity ($10, 716/427-5277).

After Dark 3.0 (and friends)

After soaking in all the upstarts and rivals, I came back to After Dark last. It was worth the wait.

After years of screen-saver natural selection, After Dark 3.0's modules are the cream of the cream of the cream: the funniest, most stunning and well-crafted displays you can imagine ($49.99, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535). The Flying Toasters now do aerial stunts. The tropical fish have become photo-realistic, and you can actually see the room light flicker on the tank's bottom. In Bugs, the animation of the life-size flies is so realistic you'll grab for a rolled-up magazine. And as always, the MultiModule feature lets you superimpose or combine different displays in twisted ways.

Jewels of the Screen The rotating diamonds of After Dark's Ray module will take your breath away—but they won't save your screen.

The spin-off module sets—Star Trek, Simpsons, Disney, X-Men—don't have nearly the same consistency of perfection ($49.99 each). Both the number of modules and their wit quotient seems to decline with each new release; only half of the Simpsons displays even attempt to be funny, for example, and the X-Men are a big Y-awn.

But After Dark itself—and, to a slightly lesser extent, the More After Dark collection ($39.99)—is purest joy. Berkeley Systems could actually afford to give up its burn-in scare tactics and sell these things on brilliance alone.

The Upshot

More screen-saver cautions: Make way—some of these puppies take up 10 hard-disk megs or more. You may pay a price in system conflicts, too. Screen savers must be updated with every round of new Mac models or system software. After Dark 2.0, for example, was updated 11 times during its life cycle. And beware on Power Macs, where screen savers may slow down the works (although spokespeople swear that After Dark and the Delrina programs don't).

Want the best screen saver there is? Switch off your monitor when you are not using it—yes, even while the Mac is still on. You'll rule out burn-in *and* you'll save money.

But if it's visual delights you're looking for, get Far Side for laughs, After Dark for rapture, or Bliss for bliss. After a few months of staring at those programs, your only burn-in concern will be with your retinas. ■

DAVID POGUE is the author of *More Macs for Dummies*, sequel to his number one best-seller, *Macs for Dummies*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He eagerly awaits the release of After Dark: The Oprah Winfrey Collection.

Can You Tell The Difference Between The Two Leading 600dpi Color Printers?

Tektronix Spectra*Star

The Spectra*Star Costs $1,000 Less!

(AND LETS YOU ADD 120 MB OF HARD DISK SPACE)

	Price	Processor Speed	Plain Paper	Hard Disk Option	Fonts
Spectra*Star GTx	$4,995	33MHz	2 Pages per min.	Yes	52 Fonts
Tektronix 220i	$5,995	24 MHz	1.3 Pages per min.	No	39 Fonts

The chart tells the whole story.

The new Spectra*Star GTx is superior to the Tektronix 220i printer in every category.

But don't take our word for it. *BYTE* magazine has rated the Spectra*Star "Best Overall" color printer two years in a row.

Spectra*Star™ *from General Parametrics*

Call and we'll send you some color output

(800)223-0999

or fax (510) 524-9954

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

Circle 237 on reader service card

Ph.D. Programs

The University is real... the campus is virtual!

Walden University is an accredited dispersed residency doctoral program that allows mid-career professionals the opportunity to earn their doctorate aided by computer technology, in their own location. The conveniences of a campus are available at your fingertips through the Walden Information Network (WIN). Through the WIN, you have access to Walden's full-time library liaison located at a major research university's graduate library; access to nationally renowned, experienced faculty; to student services; direct access to the Internet; and more. Our program offers you the best of traditional higher education with the technology of the 90's.

Ph.D.'s are offered in four areas: Administration/ Management, Education, Human Services, and Health Services. Residency requirements are fulfilled through attendance at one four-day intensive session per year, held in regional conference centers, and one three-week or two, two-week summer sessions during the term of enrollment.

For more information, call

1-800-444-6795

or through E-Mail:

request@waldenu.edu

Walden University

From Theory to Practice

155 Fifth Avenue South,
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Walden University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

THE ICONOCLAST

BY STEVEN LEVY

Sign Here

Caught in the cross fire of digital signatures

USERS WHO HAVE UPGRADED to System 7.5 have probably encountered DigiSign, a function of PowerTalk that enables a user to "sign" an electronic message or document with a mark that identifies it as an artifact generated by that individual alone. Perhaps you have wondered whether you should take the plunge with DigiSign.

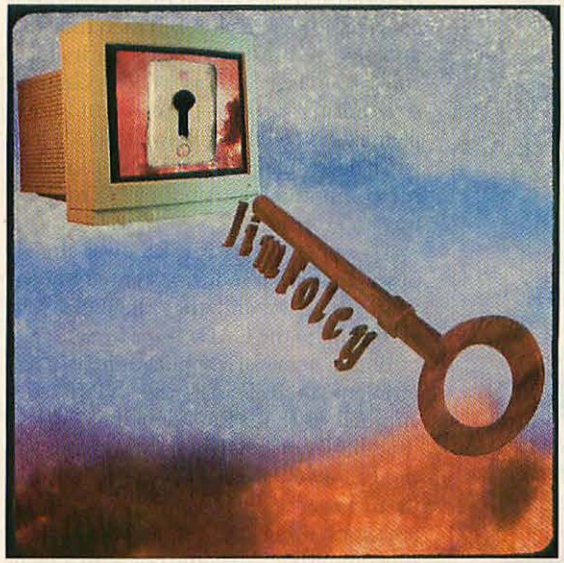
More on that in a moment. For now, let's consider the prodigious benefits of digital signatures. One problem with electronic mail is the relative ease with which messages can be forged, or "spoofed." Consider the (actual) case at Dartmouth University: members of a class received an E-mail note stating that the professor had canceled the midterm exam—a note posted by a hoaxer, not the professor.

With a digital-signature system, such deception would never have happened—skeptical students could verify the message. Also, digital signatures can ensure that a message hasn't been tampered with. No one can electronically insert a negative into one of your sentences, twisting it into the opposite of what you wanted to say.

Perhaps most important, digital signatures make possible all sorts of commercial transactions and contracts over computer networks, with full security. A digital signature transfers the kind of assurance that you have in the physical world—I know it's you because I see you—into cyberspace.

This confidence is possible because in 1976 Diffie Whitfield and Hellman Martin, two scientists associated with Stanford University, announced a new way to do cryptography, the means of ensuring the privacy of messages. They called it public-key cryptography. Unlike previous systems that used a single cryptographic key to scramble and unscramble the messages, this relied on a double key, a pair of special numbers. One part of the pair, an individual's key, is distributed publicly (ergo, the name of the system), while the other key is shared with no one else.

This system not only allows you to communicate with people so that eavesdroppers can never hear, but unlike previous systems, public-key cryptography also lets you send private messages to people with whom you have made no previous arrangements for secret communication. For instance, let's say that I want to send a private message to Apple head Michael Spindler; I scramble the message using his public key (which he has presumably circulated). Once I do that, only one person can unscramble the gibberish I have created: the person holding the other, private half of the key—Michael Spindler. If Spindler wants to send a secret message back to me, he uses my public key to encipher the note, and I use my private key to switch the gibberish back to his original text.



But that virtue is only part of the public-key system. The other component comes when I use my private key as my digital signature, to scramble something. My goal is not secrecy—anyone who has my public key can decipher what I've encoded—but *authentication*. When someone uses my public key to clarify a string of nonsense code into a coherent piece of information, he or she then knows that the message came from the only person in the world who holds the other half of the key—me. By using my private key on the document, I am, in essence, "signing" it.

Considering the pervasiveness of computer networks, the driving desire to conduct business over them, and the pathetic vulnerability of our current system in ensuring the authenticity of E-mail, digital signatures are not a high-tech luxury but an immediate necessity. The private sector has responded: RSA Data Security, holder of patents from the founders of public key, as well as the MIT patent of a subsequent implementation of the system, has widely licensed RSA's technology; and Apple, Microsoft, and Lotus are among the software companies settling on public key as an easy solution, a sound standard. The idea is to make signing digital documents as easy as, well, selecting from a menu.

Sounds simple. But digital signatures have become a battleground in the larger war over government cryptographic policy. And you—along with all the other poor schmoes who simply want to take advantage of one of the more exciting features of System 7.5—are caught in the cross fire.

NSA Blues

"The government has a particular interest," explains Steve Crocker, vice president of Trusted Information Systems, a security company. "They want to retard the use of cryptography, which restricts their ability to read your mail." So in recent years, as cryptography has begun to filter into general use, the National Security Agency (NSA) has begun to get involved in the software business—creating less-threatening cryptosystems for the general public.

In this case, the NSA invented its own scheme, the Digital Signature Standard (DSS). Its most important feature is what it doesn't do. The system does not take advantage of the versatility of public-key cryptosystems; for example, you can't use

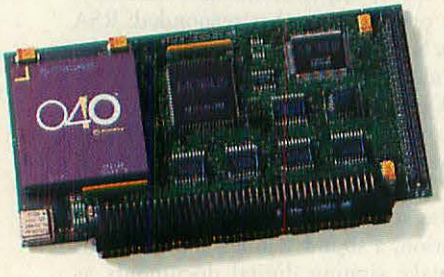
continues

MICHAEL SEAN

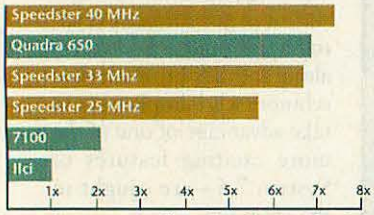
NEW LOWER PRICES!

040
Performance
Now Only
$299.

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your existing Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.



Universal PDS design supports the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIx, IIcx and LC with 100% compatibility or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's Power Macs in emulation mode.

Watch Photoshop resize 4 times faster, Illustrator redraw 7 times faster, Excel recalcute 6 times faster or Word replace 5 times faster–everything screams.

		FREE 128K CACHE!	
	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster '040	$299	$449	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	$449	$599	$749

Save up to 40% over the competition, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today to place an order or get more info.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

CALL 800-800-4334
Circle 109 on reader service card

the DSS to make your messages secret, only to sign them. That's not the only problem. Tests show that the DSS is much less efficient in verifying signatures. There are also patent problems: though the government disagrees, RSA Data Security claims that the DSS infringes RSA patents, and the company threatens to sue anyone who uses it. Even worse, the system is a very late arrival—only now are test programs being set up to use it, while millions of people already use the RSA algorithm. And perhaps worst of all, the DSS—a standard proposed by our biggest spy agency—has little chance of being accepted as a worldwide standard. To the degree that we accept it, we may become marginalized in international commerce.

It is this system, and no other, that has won government approval.

The choice was made not by the NSA but by the agency theoretically in charge of such decisions, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). At first, however, it appeared that the NIST was leaning toward endorsing RSA's algorithm; a 1989 investigation indicated that the RSA system was "widely known and widely used . . . a most versatile public-key cryptosystem." The fact that RSA's system could handle signatures (for authentication) and encryption (for privacy) was considered a huge plus. But then the NSA got involved in the process, in its legal role as adviser, and as a 1993 General Accounting Office (GAO) study explained, "NIST has followed NSA's lead when developing cryptographic standards for communications policy." The DSS was no exception.

Despite the fact that RSA was already in wide use, that industry wanted to continue using it, and that the DSS was, according to the GAO, "for a broad range of digital signature applications . . . less efficient than RSA," the NIST succumbed to the NSA's demands. While the NIST's original intent was to provide the best standard for digital signatures, its goal eventually became, as one unusually frank official said to a congressional subcommittee, "to come out with a technology that did signatures and nothing else very well . . . a technology that would provide the federal agencies with a public-key–based signature technique but would not do damage or injury to other interests in the government."

Others, both in government and out, have concluded that the driving force for the NSA's DSS was the agency's desire to match that algorithm with the key-escrow encryption in the Clipper chip—the encryption system that requires users to allow government access to their secret keys. Marc Rotenberg, head of the Electronic Privacy Information Center, characterizes the DSS as "the stepbrother of the Clipper chip."

But unlike the Clipper—which was always proposed as a system that traded off a measure of privacy to provide for wiretapping and national-security surveillance—the implementation of the DSS has been relatively covert, and unaccompanied by a clear or meaningful explanation from proponents of why it is needed for law enforcement.

Until we are so enlightened, I think you can, in very good conscience, send back the Signer Request Form that comes with System 7.5; get it notarized and pack it off to RSA Data Security to get your own key and begin using DigiSign. If enough people use that signature algorithm, it will be utterly impractical for government agencies to ignore a de facto worldwide standard. But I should warn you of the implications. By using the kind of digital signatures employed by Apple, you are endorsing a standard that is deemed inappropriate for government use—a standard that our government would like to replace with its own less efficient and less versatile system. Oddly, by taking advantage of DigiSign, you are making a sort of political statement, exercising a virtual vote on where you stand on the conflict between personal rights and governmental control. Just by performing the electronic equivalent of signing your name.

You'll know that the battle is won when agencies like the IRS announce that they are going to accept not only DSS signatures but RSA ones as well. Once the DSS loses its sole government endorsement, its raison d'être will be gone.

Benefits to All

By freeing all sorts of transactions from the constraints of the physical world, digital signatures will benefit all of us—not least of which is the government. "I expect this to be one of the enabling technologies that will revolutionize the federal government and be one of the more powerful forces in the reinvention of government," says Lynn McNulty, a NIST official. And although your voice had no impact on the government's process of choosing its standard, you can have your say simply by using what comes in the System 7.5 box.

Let the signing begin! **m**

STEVEN LEVY's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). Levy is a fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.

Why Drive The Internet In The Dark?

America Online Lights Up The Highway

- Best access to the Internet
- Point & click navigation
- No surcharges

AMERICA Online®

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call
1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10381.

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

Windows*: ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Mac* ❑ 3.5

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

10381

Try America Online For Ten Hours, FREE.

America Online is the first online service that makes navigating the Internet easy and fun—without hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. Just point and click to send e-mail across the world, and tap into Gopher and WAIS databases, USENET Newsgroups, and more. You'll enjoy America Online's wide variety of resources for personal finance, travel-planning, computing support, popular publications, and loads of shareware and freeware you can download easily.

Featuring Macworld Online.

Enjoy 24-hour access to the current issue of Macworld, plus features and benefits that can be found only in Macworld Online:

- Stay in touch with the editors of Macworld through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into Macworld's authoritative hardware and software reviews.
- Browse archives of past issues with the click of a button.

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call
1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10381.

AMERICA Online®

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Saints and Sinners

The fourth annual roundup of wise and wicked companies

ONCE AGAIN, *MACWORLD* SURveys the Macintosh marketplace, digging for details on wise companies that offer good consumer policies, and wicked corporations that fall short. Have your favorite companies been saints or sinners this year—or possibly a little bit of both? To find out, read on (company listings are in alphabetical order).

Last spring Adobe released Illustrator 5.5 with a flaw affecting version 5.0 documents that use the horizontal-scale function with full justification turned on. Opening such documents in Illustrator 5.5 creates holes in text and causes rewrapping problems. The good news is that Adobe plans to release version 5.5.1 in January for a nominal fee. In addition to fixing the problem, this upgrade will mean faster performance for both the 680X0 and Power Macintosh versions.

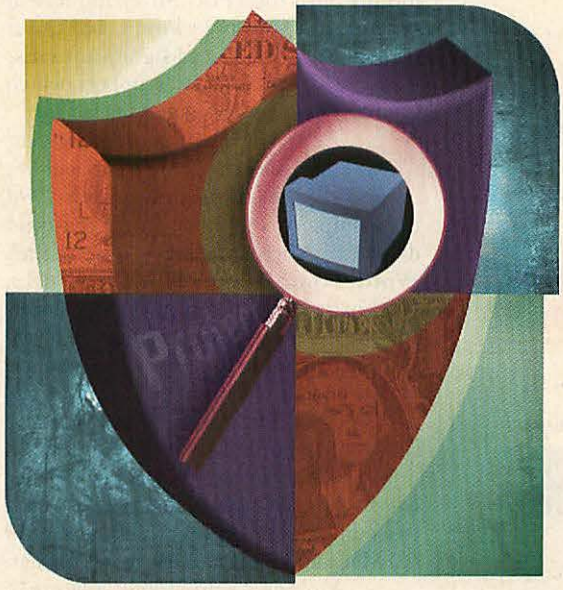
Apple's recent TV ad campaign claimed that Power Macs run all your DOS and Windows software. Fact is, you can't run recent copies of many Windows applications because Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows does not support 386 enhanced mode. Other Apple sins include hellish hold times (20 minutes or more) for folks who call Apple's technical support; an announced but still largely nonexistent computer trade-in program; and customer-service reps who refuse to cover PowerBook doors broken while under warranty—even though official Apple policy is to cover doors damaged through normal wear and tear.

Then there are the requirements for Apple Personal Diagnostics software, which seem quite simple: a Mac Plus or later or a PowerBook, System 6.0.7 or later, and a hard drive. But buyers of version 1.0 discovered that owners of 11 different Mac models needed to pay $10 for an emergency start-up disk not included in the package. (Apple says it waived the $10 fee early on and that version 1.1, now shipping, includes all the disks.)

Finally, let's not forget Apple's failure to ship a Power Mac upgrade board for entry-level Macs until last November. That's after announcing upgrade plans for its low-end machines last February.

Still, Apple has a saintly side. For the first time, it has authorized its dealers to sell Macs by mail. Also, in the past year it donated computer technology worth $1.2 million to 11 schools, announced remanufactured toner cartridges for its laser printers, and offered a short-term rebate for recycling toner cartridges.

Storage-device manufacturer APS became a saint in 1994 by introducing a no-hassle return policy. Customers no longer need to call for return merchandise approval (RMA)—as they must for most mail-order companies—as long as they return the merchandise within 30 days.



Font maker Bitstream sinned in 1994 by offering PC users a $49.95 CD-ROM with 500 fonts—but no similar deal for Macintosh fans, who must still buy Bitstream fonts individually.

Claris Corporation sinned by announcing a program last March that never saw the light of day. Claris killed the utility—originally called Safety Suite, then renamed On Patrol—two months before it was slated to ship. Mail-order companies were already advertising it.

Still, Claris was kind to Resolve owners. When the spreadsheet was discontinued, users were able to buy ClarisWorks 2.1 for only $29.

A company called Clarus Systems Group shows a devilish bent by advertising "field conditioning" technology that supposedly neutralizes the negative effects of electromagnetic fields (EMF) produced by computers and other electric devices. How? By "reducing the physical stress and 'zapped out' effects of EMF." Thanks to this fabulous technology, claims the company's literature, "brainwave activity increases, learning disabilities are diminished, and computer memory errors are actually reduced." One expert describes Clarus's claim in two words: "snake oil."

CompUSA deserves horns for continuing to use old and incorrect literature claiming that the Apple Performa 475 has a 68040 processor. It may not be a big deal to CompUSA or any other retailers disseminating this misinformation, but Performas use a 68LC040 processor, not the standard 040 chip that includes a math coprocessor. That missing coprocessor *is* a big deal to anyone who does serious number crunching.

Sanjiv Misra, owner of DataLink Resources of Austin, Texas, sinned this year by providing poor customer service, according to *Macworld* readers. Ole Petter Haukaas of Norway says Misra shipped him a defective monitor in October. The same broken monitor had been shipped first to a customer in Pennsylvania, then to another in California. Haukaas says that when he opened the shipping carton, he found letters to Misra about the monitor from both customers. All three say DataLink owes them

continues

JOHN RITTER

FREE

Quicken for Macintosh

When You Get IN CONTROL!

Get IN CONTROL™ 3.0 Calendar & Organizer, and the all-new Quicken® 5.0—*the world's #1 rated finance software*—is yours ***FREE!***

Much more than an ordinary calendar, IN CONTROL is the award-winning planner and organizer that offers:

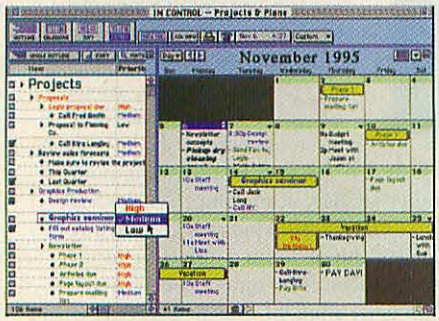
- **Calendars**
- **Project Planning & Organizing**
- **To-Do List Management**
- **FileMaker® Pro Integration**
- **Contact Management Linking**
- **And More!**

IN CONTROL *plus* Quicken.

The total solution to managing your career, your life and your finances!

Only $99.95 **ORDER TODAY!** **1-800-784-7388** **Ask for extension 9001**

Also includes FREE
FastPace™ Instant Contact™
—hot, new professional contact manager!



Seamless integration between the Action Outliner™ and Calendars lets you manage the way you want.

Macworld ★★★★ MacWEEK ◆◆◆◆ ATTAIN

© 1994 Attain Corporation. Shipping and handling extra.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #4058

big bucks for products they never received or that were defective.

Although Misra had contacted *Macworld* in September to say that two of his customers had received long-awaited refunds (see *Conspicuous Consumer*, December 1993), these three customers still haven't gotten refunds and DataLink's telephone number has been disconnected.

DayStar Digital is a saint for offering a universal upgrade program in which the company buys back any DayStar product, including discontinued boards, from registered customers who are upgrading their machines.

But alas, the company has on occasion advertised its products some time before they ship. DayStar sinned in August by announcing entry-level PowerPC 601 upgrades that didn't exist until November. (DayStar also builds these boards for Apple.)

Global Village Communication has been a mixed blessing for consumers this past year. A few users are disgruntled that the company has reorganized its technical support on America Online and eWorld and no longer offers direct public responses to inquiries. Still, one reader praises the company for replacing a 21-month-old PowerPort Silver modem at no cost and within 24 hours, and other readers have also voiced significant satisfaction with the company's support, which Global Village says is being beefed up.

Microsoft sinned last year making promises it couldn't keep. In mid-March 1994 the company announced that it would deliver its Microsoft Office suite (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Mail), Works, and FoxPro for the Power Macintosh this summer. Power Mac versions of Excel and FoxPro began shipping in September. Word and PowerPoint followed in the first week of November; Works was also slated for sometime in November but was not yet shipping at press time. On the bright side, Microsoft is distributing a free converter utility that translates Word 6.0 Mac and Windows files to 5.1 format.

Mobius Technologies advertises blazing performance for its 040 accelerator that Macworld Lab has been unable to verify (see "Making the Move to Power Mac," in this issue). Our tests show that the improvement is significant but that the product is not nearly "as agile as advertised," as one reader points out.

Quark has a dismal reputation for customer service, which I've written about in the past (see *Conspicuous Consumer*, February 1994). But Quark surely deserves a halo for its online support on America Online, which is just terrific.

Radius's lifetime warranty and overnight replacement of its add-on boards is something to celebrate. And Radius shipped VideoVision Studio 2.0 upgrades with packaging so its customers could return the original boards after the upgrades had arrived. Alas, the company did sin by claiming 2.0 would be available by July; it arrived in September.

Shreve Systems advertises a 15 percent fee on returns, but its invoices say the restocking fee is 20 percent—and that's what at least two readers were charged when they returned purchases. Company president Richard Harold says customers should not be charged 20 percent if they return the merchandise within 30 days.

SoftKey's KeyFonts and FontBank's Display Typefaces are TrueType bargains—unless you need a foreign character such as ñ, or you want to use ligatures or certain symbols (the ° sign, for example). Unfortunately, the two companies' advertising and product packaging do not warn buyers of these and other limitations. Still, SoftKey also deserves a halo for sending free software to customers as an apology for the poor customer service some of them experienced when the company merged with two other companies.

Earlier this year Symantec Corporation riled Central Point Software customers by acquiring the company and then eliminating Central Point's free technical support. Then in August, Symantec showed a devilish bent for mischief by releasing a flawed Norton Utilities 3.0 for Macintosh. In rare situations, using version 3.0's Speed Disk module can result in data loss.

That's the bad news. The good news is that the company notified users of the problem in early September and shipped them a fix within ten days, thus earning a halo for its prompt response to an ugly situation.

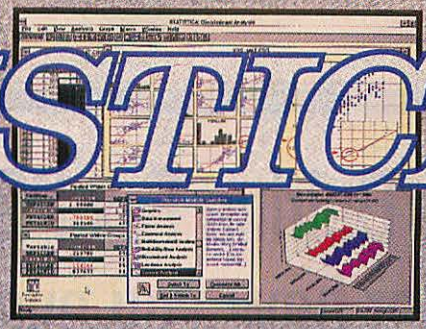
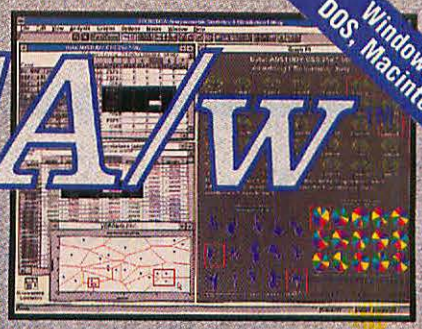
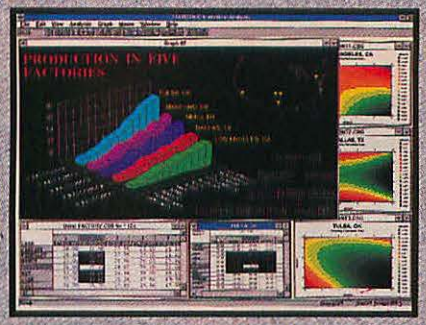
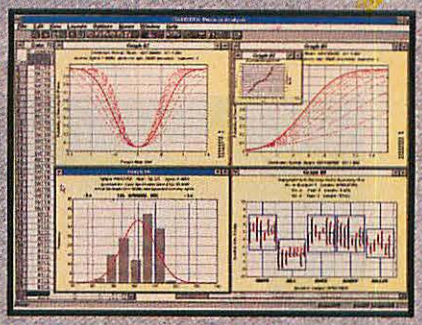
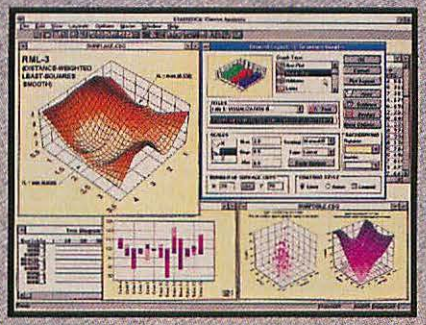
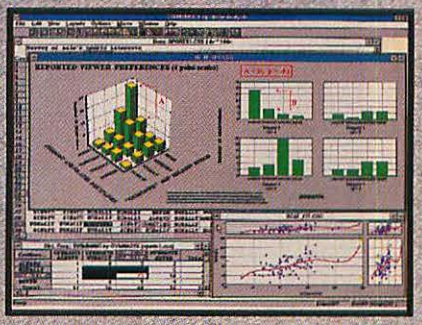
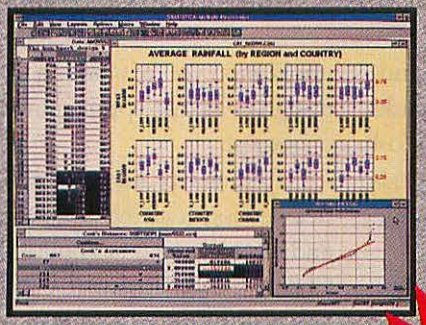
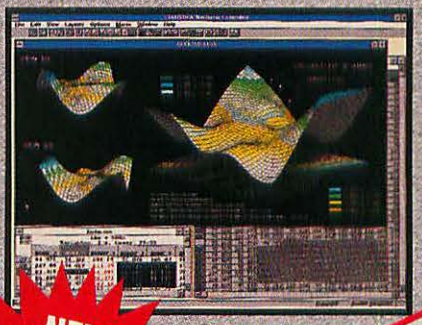
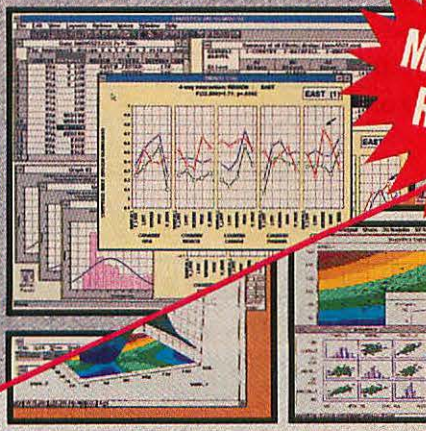
Missing in Action

Nobody's perfect, but corporate actions do count. Let me know if I missed a saint or sinner—there's always next year's list! **m**

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com). Also, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

STATISTICA/w™

Windows, DOS, Macintosh

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

NEW MACINTOSH RELEASE 4.1

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France**: ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-240035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

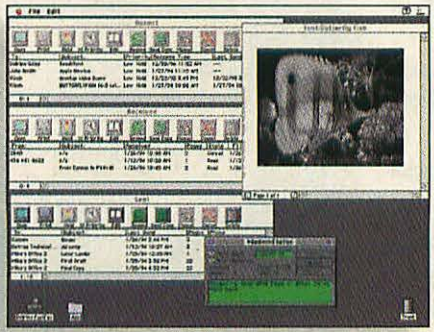
Now you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or choose a name from the built-in address book – then click on the "Send" icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you're working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be edited. There's even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.



Delrina Fax gives you detailed information about your faxes. Viewing, printing, resending and deleting faxes are a mouse-click away.

Support that can't be beat.

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

DELRINA
1-800-631-8118

Delrina and Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993-1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 137 on reader service card

Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld*'s comparative articles. A ❖ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◀ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ❖ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
❖ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3899 for eight ports.

AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.

Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $5995.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $20,000.

Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.

General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.

Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $5499.

Best buy: ❖ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $2529. ❖ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $2329.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749. ◀

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

$1300 to $1600: ❖ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.
❖ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.

Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995. ◀

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.

Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; $1495.

Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

2.7GB drives: ❖ Nova XL 2700; Microtech International, 203/468-6223; $2999. ❖ Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jun 93

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quik30; Novy Systems, 904/427-2358; $449 (without FPU).

SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; 50MHz $999 (with FPU), 33MHz $449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Mac II accelerators: ❖ Radius Rocket 25i, Radius Rocket 33; Radius, 408/434-1010; 25i $1199, 33 $2499.
❖ Universal PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $449 to $999.

IIfx SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950.

PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.

Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; $245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly $200.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ❖ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ❖ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.

continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94
PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: Form Z; autodessys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ❖ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
❖ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
❖ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
❖ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
❖ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $69 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
❖ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; $295.
❖ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ❖ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95. ❖ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
❖ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495. ❖ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

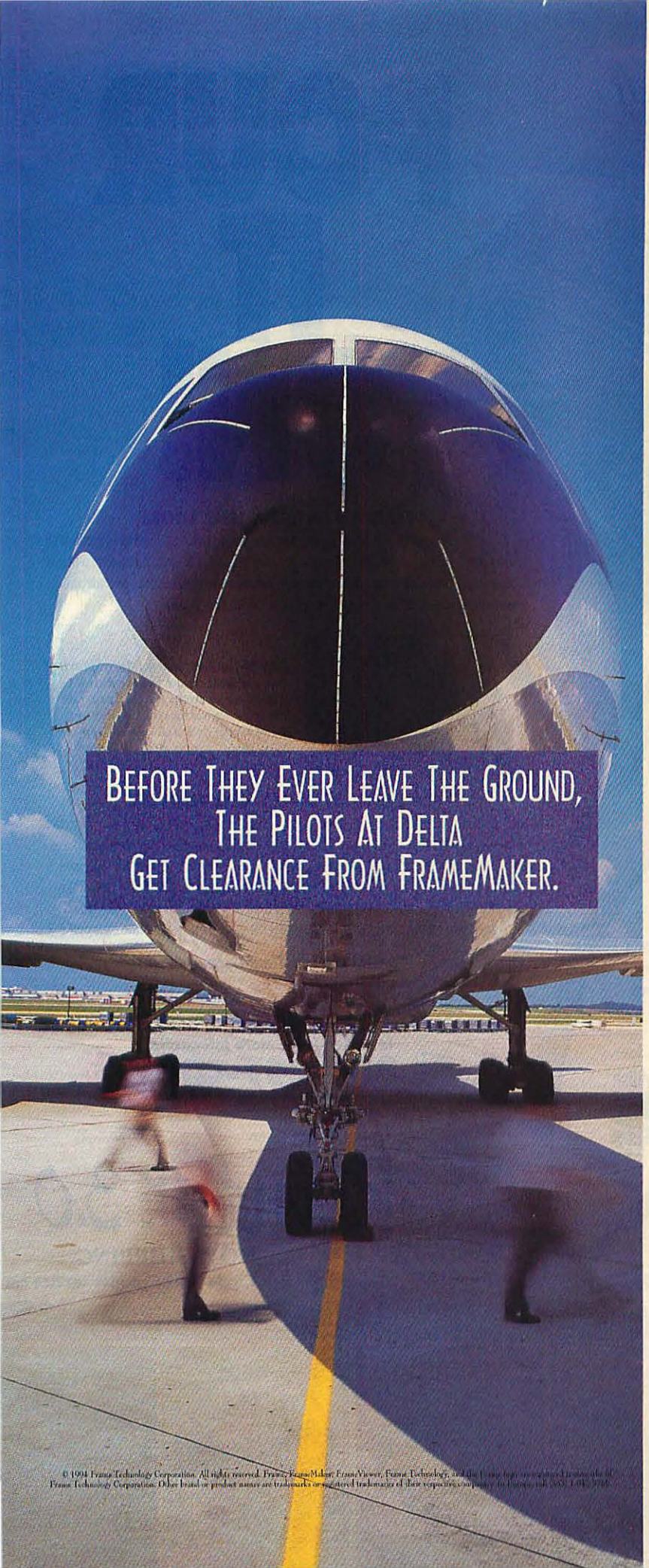
BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99. m



© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies in Canada and the U.S. and other countries.

In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.® So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 622* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame®

Circle 77 on reader service card

POUR IT ON!

Searching for new ways to pour on your creativity? Fractal Design Painter® 3.0 is filled with a whole new lineup of outstanding features with something really cool for everyone!

Painter's award-winning heritage of advanced Natural-Media® painting and drawing tools have been combined with the revolutionary multiple floating selection capabilities originally pioneered with PainterX2™ — all in one spectacular product!

MULTIMEDIA GETS ANIMATED!

If you've been waiting for professional-quality desktop software to create cutting-edge, frame-by-frame animation for multimedia or video, Painter 3.0 is sure to get your reels rolling! All of the really cool features and special effects in Painter 3.0 can be easily applied to imported QuickTime® and Video for Windows™ files. Edit-out objects in individual frames — then retouch your movie frames with any of the countless brush and texture effects available. You can rotoscope your images as well as apply Painter sessions across a series of frames!

CREATE AN ENTIRELY NEW LOOK!

Easier to use Painter 3.0 offers yet another new way to paint or illustrate digitally with a wide variety of true-to-tradition realistic brushes that actually simulate loading a brush with multiple colors of paint. These great new brushes give your work a dynamic and expressive quality that you can control down to the smallest bristle!

Easy-to-Use Interface & Image Spraying!

A new user interface reduces on-screen clutter & increases your productivity. Plus, you can now paint with an awesome new brush called the Image Hose.™ Dabs of paint are replaced with a series of images or graphic elements for super-natural media effects!

A MYRIAD OF OTHER NEW FEATURES

Added snazzy new features in Painter 3.0 include: a new gradient composer; selective masking & color adjustment tools; a bezier frisket tool; automatic drop shadows; image warping; canvas size adjustment and page rotation for ergonomic tablet use. And naturally, new Painter 3.0 is available for Windows™ and Macintosh® platforms. But unlike other Mac applications, users get Painter 3.0 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh® *together* for the same low upgrade price! So pour it on, before time runs out!

Special Limited-Time Upgrade Price!

ONLY $149

Upgrade price for registered Painter 2.0 owners is $149 & $99 for registered PainterX2 owners. Offer good in the U.S. & Canada only & expires 12/31/94.

To Order or for More Information

800-297-COOL

VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS ACCEPTED

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #549

Fractal Design Painter® 3.0

NOW SHIPPING

Circle 190 on reader service car

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter & Natural-Media are registered trademarks & PainterX2 & Image Hose are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of *Macworld*'s authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◀ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version, although unless stated otherwise the version we reviewed was the 680X0 version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295.** This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94 ◀

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, $149.** For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94

★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 ◀

★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52), Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, $129.** Basic and foolproof charting program produces cleaner charts than Excel with little effort, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, $379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195.** At its new lower price, this charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. There's even a new Chart Advisor function that suggests the appropriate display for your data. Apr 94 ◀

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94

★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295.** All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★ **Map II 1.5, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, $395.** Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $895.** Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—makes it very usable. Jan 95

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339.** Although the feature set of this native Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 ◀

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Dazzlingly fast and easy to use relational database has a greatly improved interface and cross-platform compatibility. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $99.95.** Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695.** This effective end-user data-reporting tools puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, $39.95.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

continues

Star Ratings

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95.** Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but it doesn't translate graphics and some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94

★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST, Inc., 919/542-3007, $139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195.** Commendable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex and you must manually enter phone numbers each time you use it. Apr 94

★★★ **Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh 1.0 (1.5.1), Delrina Corp., 408/363-2345, $129.** Fast, efficient fax software has an excellent address-book but also has some interface quirks and minor bugs. Feb 94

★★★★ **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100.** File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes and supports wild cards in DOS extensions. Apr 94

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95.** Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers much less information than others. While Internet access is available through the accompanying software, you get just a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149.** If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users, but it doesn't support removable drives or network volumes. Apr 94

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. This upgrade provides new tools, including a spelling checker; but the most promising tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★★ **Silver Cloud 1.2 (1.2.1), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $1595.** If you are administrating a large network, this network-management software will make your life simpler. Feb 94

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1), Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120.** Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. Still, it lacks true scripting and has limited protocol options. Apr 94

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440.** Software will put you on the electronic-mail trail more easily and more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor (but surprising) shortcomings. Jun 94

★★ **SoftPC 3.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** While the speed of this Windows PC emulator is greatly improved, buying an add-in PC card for your Mac is more efficient. Mar 94

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** You can run Windows software on a Power Mac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05), Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $1999.** Terminal emulation product is a must-have for in-house technical-support staff and for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. The major enhancements of this version are TCP/IP support for Macs and noticeably faster screen redraw. May 94

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495.** The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more, albeit with greater complexity. Without printing, alarms, triggers, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $249.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1, Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13), Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, $395.** Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94

★★★★ **FrameMaker 4.0 (4.04), Frame Technology Corp., 408/433-3311, $895.** For such projects as long, structured documents—books, instruction manuals, and textbooks—this desktop publishing program is one of the best tools available. It's fast, well mannered, and a real time-saver. Mar 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, $199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, $129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1), Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** Even the most ham-fingered can create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, letterhead stationery and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, $395.** There's no strong reason not to use this destop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

EDUCATION

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $64.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use but slow. Aug 94

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★ **MacGrade 1.5.5 (2.2.7), CalEd Software, 800/795-0641, $85 to $245.** Grade-book program has a straightforward, simple interface and clear documentation. Feb 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, $79.95.** Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

ENTERTAINMENT

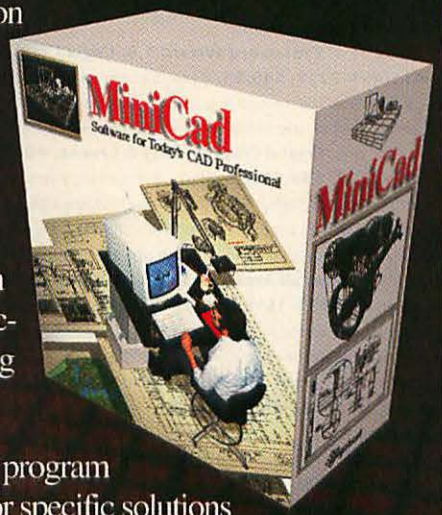
★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, $79.95.** The fish in this aquarium-simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties

continues

Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



45 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE DAY

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

MacUser

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

MiniCad+ BEST CAD Program 92 & 93 MacWorld

World Class Winner Macworld

Also from.... Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

Azimuth — The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #313

Blueprint — Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice.MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

Star Ratings

of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

★★★★ **Myst 1.0 (1.01), Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. Mar 94

★★★★ **SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95.** Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but simple to use. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95.** In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. The only state versions available are California and New York. Apr 94

★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95.** Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. While it's a real time-saver, you'll need AppleScript expertise to modify the expense reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95.** Tax-preparation software provides a reasonably detailed manual and a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Its inability to accept figures containing amounts in cents or round off to whole dollar amounts will frustrate some users. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95.** Software allows you to construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. If you have a tax preparation program, you can do the same thing by creating alternative tax returns. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95.** Simple, straightforward collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Although strong in content, it doesn't allow you to copy and paste, export as a text file, or even print. Apr 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895.** Native Power Mac image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a), Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $595.** The new page-design and text-editing functions of this powerful draw program make it more than worth the price. Aside from some bewildering interface elements, it's outstanding. Mar 94

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★ **ClarisDraw 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★ **Collage 1.0.1 (2.0), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399.** Image-compositing software allows you to combine and composite multiple RGB images stored in PICT, TIFF, and Photoshop 2.5 formats. While it's functional and indisputably easy to use, its oversights, including slow screen redraw with no interrupt option, are nearly as numerous as its benefits. Jul 94

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1), Artifice, 503/345-7421, $895.** The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Infini-D 2.5.1 (2.6), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $695.** Serviceable 3-D graphics program has a wide range of modeling, rendering, and animation options, with a straightforward interface. Feb 94

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, $129.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $199.** Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. There's no end to the automated effects you can generate and the artwork you can create. May 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199.** For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $3995.** At its core, this image editor is a promising program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacroModel, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1495.** This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple, making the Mac's inner space a more pleasant place to work. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, $595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $99.** For the price, these plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

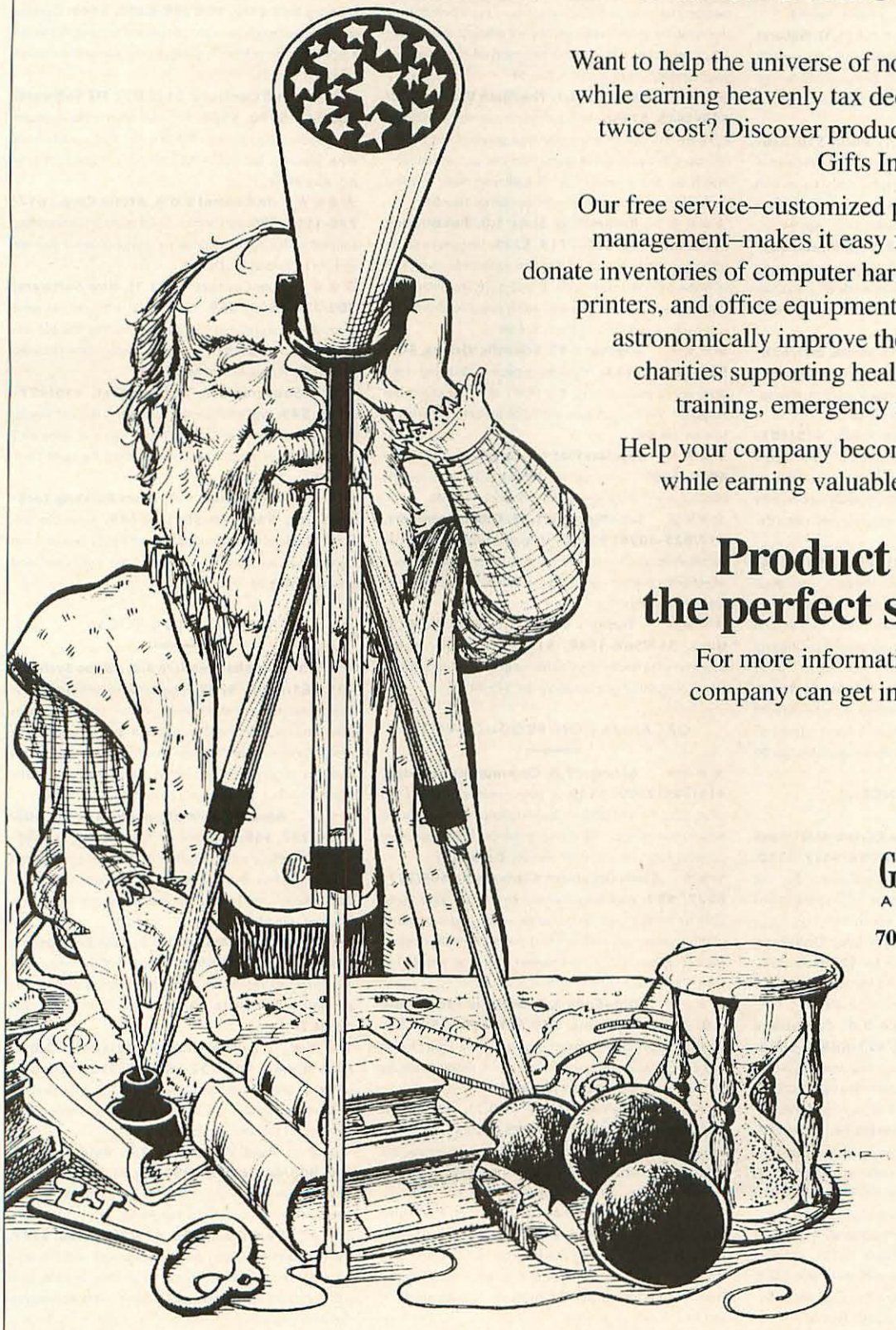
★★★ **Pointillist, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $39.95.** Stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. It's gleefully wacky. Jul 94

★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1), Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349.** Although this 3-D-illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misbehaving features, and sluggish performace are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates scanning and image massaging and produces good results,

continues

A Brilliant Deduction℠



Galileo Galilei, Astronomer and Physicist, 1564-1642

Want to help the universe of nonprofit agencies while earning heavenly tax deductions of up to twice cost? Discover product giving through Gifts In Kind America.®

Our free service–customized product donation management–makes it easy for companies to donate inventories of computer hardware, software, printers, and office equipment…items that can astronomically improve the productivity of charities supporting health care, housing, training, emergency relief, and more.

Help your company become a shining star while earning valuable tax deductions.

Product giving – the perfect solution!

For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:

GIFTS IN KIND® AMERICA

700 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 300
Alexandria, VA
22314
703-836-2121

©1994 Gifts In Kind America

Gifts In Kind America…for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.

Star Ratings

although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149.** Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $495.** Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration and other graphic arts. This version offers improved access to MacRenderMan, one of the best renderers around, plus plug-in modeling tools. Apr 94

★★★ **StrataVision 3d 2.6.3 (3.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $695.** 3-D program includes animation, and is a superior rendering tool and versatile modeler. It's a challenge to learn, however, as the interface is overly dense and sometimes sluggish. Feb 94

★★★★ **StudioPro 1.0 (1.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $1495.** If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★ **Typestry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. This version improves on the original, but still lacks canned positioning effects. Jun 94

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $29.95.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2, OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $79 to $249.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **CSC ChemOffice 2.0, Cambridge Scientific Computing, 617/491-6862, $995.** Comprehensive chemistry software is the Mac equivalent of software that seven years ago would have cost $200,000 and required a costly minicomputer. It's a winner. Feb 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialties. Nov 94

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientfic Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Turing's World 3.0, CSLI Publications, 312/568-1550, $19.95.** Computer-science educational software lets you investigate some fundamentals in computing at a bargain price. Feb 94

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★ **Claris Organizer, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will probably find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users, however, won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, $89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. It features excellent linking between contacts and calendar. Sep 94

★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, $99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95.** Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0, Foresight Technology, 817/731-4444, $79.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, $169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★ **Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69.** This contact manager has some innovative features and could easily become the top address-book program for the Mac by adding some features, such as file reconciliation. Mar 94

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100, $795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★ **Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $59.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's needlessly difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ **Authorware Professional 2.0.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $4995.** Multimedia-scripting and -presentation software lets you develop complex presentations with amazing speed. Although expensive, it's wonderfully done. Feb 94

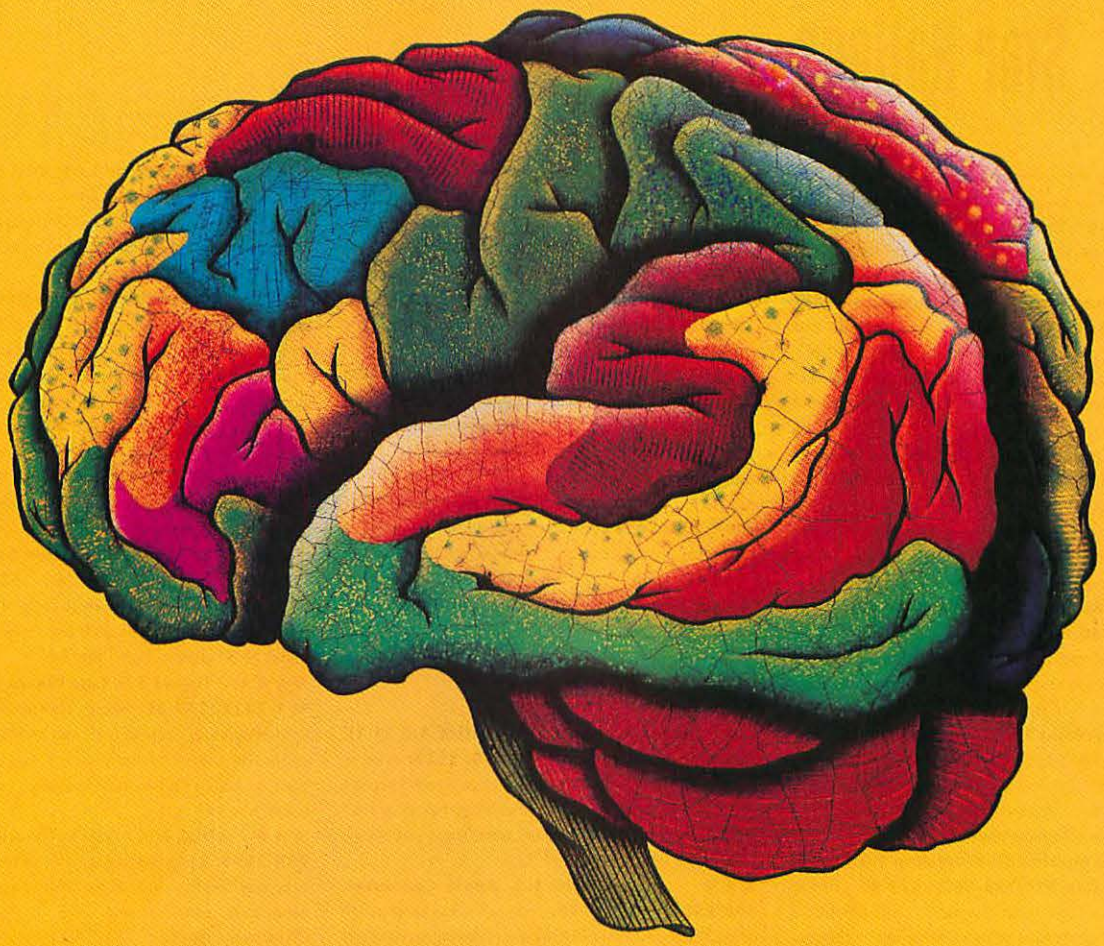
★★★ **Avid VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, $499.** QuickTime video-editing program shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface, although it may fall short on features. Feb 94

★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

★★ **Elastic Reality 1.0 (1.2), Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, $349.95.** Exciting morphing tool can create professional-caliber results—if you can figure out how to use it. Feb 94

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-**

continues



Now available on disk.

Come see us at
Booth 2117

PANTONE®
ColorDrive™

The struggle between color and technology is now only a memory. PANTONE® ColorDrive™ assures that, with the leading desktop publishing applications and printers, your custom and PANTONE Colors will be accurate and consistent. At last. So the color that's on your mind is the same on everything else. You can also create and control color palettes, color correct images, and print your own custom color charts. Who better than the color experts to make working with color so simple? To find out more about PANTONE ColorDrive, call 1-800-222-1149. Available for Macintosh®.

PANTONE CALIBRATED™

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP COLOR CONTROL

PANTONE®
ColorDrive™

PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. PANTONE ColorDrive™ and PANTONE Calibrated™ are trademarks of Pantone, Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. © Pantone, Inc., 1994

Circle 179 on reader service card

Star Ratings

2222, $89. Animation printing utility lets users make flipbooks (consisting of a series of printed images that, through application of an extremely technical thumb-and-forefinger method, appear to move) out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks until the next version comes along. Sep 94

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, $239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. Nov 94

★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $339.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks, however. Sep 94

★★★ **QuickFlix 1.0 (1.1.1), VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $149.** Approachable QuickTime movie making software lacks the high-end features of other programs but costs a whole lot less. Feb 94

★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500.** In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding it to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself in about a week due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★★ **Smalltalk/V for Macintosh 2.0 (2.02), Digitalk, 714/513-3000, $495.** Object-oriented development system is viable for commercial projects, while Digitalk's customer support and documentation set a standard other vendors should emulate. Feb 94

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295.** Popular programming language lets programmers who know BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, $69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, including limited search options, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, $79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. The product supports a wide variety of formats and CD-ROM drives, but users should be aware that playback of QuickTime movies is often uneven. May 94

★★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★ **CryptoMactic 1.01, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $99.** Security software offers fast Finder-level encryption and decryption with effective file removal. Although its simplest encryption algorithm isn't quite hacker-proof, it's worth considering. Feb 94

★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, $99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★ **The Disney Collection Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** Mickey, Goofy, Peter Pan, Ariel, and other Disney favorites cavort around your screen with this screen saver that includes 16 different modules. Mar 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

★★★★ **MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149.** Recovering trashed files is a snap with this utility package that fixes more disk problems than its competition. It includes disk-and-file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $89.** Three of the modules of this finetuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be the tops in their category, they're well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business, and it's Power Mac–native. Jan 95

★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $99.** Utility automates Finder operations, such as opening, without macros or scripts. It has an elegant interface, but people with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★ **OptiMem 1.4.1 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129.** Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocates RAM

continues

YES! Enter my subscription to Metatec's NautilusCD right away.

☐ Month-by-month: Charge $6.95 to my credit card each month. I can cancel anytime I want.

☐ Payment enclosed: One year (12 monthly CD-ROMs) for $79.95.* ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Credit Card

My computer system is: ☐ Macintosh ☐ Windows

Send NautilusCD to:

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

If enclosing payment please send this card (with check or money order) in an envelope to the address on the back. If paying with your credit card, please fill in the following information:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Acceptance requested by:
March 1, 1995 OFFER # EMCWB5

To order by phone, call:
800/637-3472 (U.S. & Canada)
614/766-3165 (International)
or fax your order to 614/761-4110.

*OH, MI & FL please add applicable sales tax. Outside of North America, $14.95 month-by-month, or $179.00 for one year (12 monthly CD ROMs). Payment in U.S. funds only please.

Our No-Risk Guarantee: If at any time or for any reason you are not completely satisfied with NautilusCD, cancel your subscription and receive a full refund for remaining issues.

Metatec's NautilusCD 7001 Metatec Boulevard, Dublin, OH 43017

YES! Enter my subscription to Metatec's NautilusCD right away.

☐ Month-by-month: Charge $6.95 to my credit card each month. I can cancel anytime I want.

☐ Payment enclosed: One year (12 monthly CD-ROMs) for $79.95.* ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Credit Card

My computer system is: ☐ Macintosh ☐ Windows

Send NautilusCD to:

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

If enclosing payment please send this card (with check or money order) in an envelope to the address on the back. If paying with your credit card, please fill in the following information:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Acceptance requested by:
March 1, 1995 OFFER # EMCWB5

To order by phone, call:
800/637-3472 (U.S. & Canada)
614/766-3165 (International)
or fax your order to 614/761-4110.

*OH, MI & FL please add applicable sales tax. Outside of North America, $14.95 month-by-month, or $179.00 for one year (12 monthly CD ROMs). Payment in U.S. funds only please.

Our No-Risk Guarantee: If at any time or for any reason you are not completely satisfied with NautilusCD, cancel your subscription and receive a full refund for remaining issues.

Metatec's NautilusCD 7001 Metatec Boulevard, Dublin, OH 43017

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 191 DUBLIN OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Metatec's NautilusCD™
7001 METATEC BOULEVARD
DUBLIN OH 43017-8066

PLEASE SECURE ALL EDGES WITH TAPE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

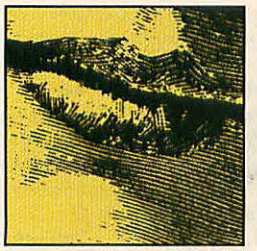
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 191 DUBLIN OHIO

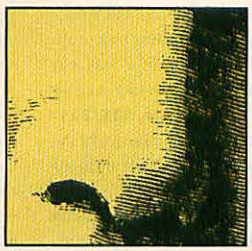
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Metatec's NautilusCD™
7001 METATEC BOULEVARD
DUBLIN OH 43017-8066

PLEASE SECURE ALL EDGES WITH TAPE

Only NautilusCD brings you the essentials of multimedia computing for just $6.95 per month.





Come to your senses.

NautilusCD delivers hot multimedia content and software directly to your computer—and straight to your senses—month after month.

Take the hottest CD-ROM demos for a spin. Open your mind to new ways of working using our multimedia tutorials. And tune up your system with the latest software updates.

NautilusCD also delivers reviews and demos of multimedia products, tools for home and office computing, music and video clips, and the latest shareware, freeware and educational games.

To get the most from your multimedia computer, make the sensible decision—subscribe to NautilusCD today. Fill out the attached business reply card or call 1-800-637-3472.*

When it comes to multimedia publications, everything else is just reading.

Subscribe today.

Metatec's NautilusCD℠
Delivering Multimedia Power Each Month

*Be sure to mention offer # DMCWB5. Outside the U.S., call 614-766-3165.
Macintosh® system requirements: CD-ROM drive • System 7.x • 5 MB RAM • 256-color monitor • QuickTime® 2.0 (available on each issue) • External speakers and 8 MB RAM recommended. Windows™ version also available. ©1995 Metatec Corporation. NautilusCD is published by Metatec Corporation. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. **Visit your local software reseller for other NautilusCD products.**

Circle 204 on reader service card

Star Ratings

where it's needed. Works best with software that handles minimum-memory situations effectively. Mar 94

★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95.** Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying pop-up menus for every folder. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, $159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro, but unfortunately in many other mainstream applications scripting is difficult to implement. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

★★★★ **QuicKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $139.** The simple, unintimidating interface of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

★★★★ **SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $99.** Efficient, thorough virus-protection software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. Mar 94

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, $99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks described on the program's box, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★ **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9a), Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, $179.95.** Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. Mar 94

★★★★ **TimesTwo 2.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, $149.** This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing, on a system with myriad utilities and system software tools. Mar 94

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. The price for this whimsy is mostly in disk space. Jun 94

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, $99.95.** The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. Its speed puts it ahead of the pack. May 94

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, $79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software package a wonderful value. Jul 94

★★★ **Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $79.95.** The connectivity, fine synchronizing, and security features of this collection of PowerBook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also-rans. Jan 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $125.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95.** Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's logical and easy to learn. May 94

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★ **MacInteriors 1.0 (1.2), Microspot, 408/253-2000, $129.** Correctly placing objects is unduly cumbersome in this interior-design software, but once you catch on to the program's quirks, it's useful. Feb 94

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $59.95.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149 to $249.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, $140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent supporting explanations, examples, and background. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249.** The clean, uncluttered interface of this low- to middle-level word processor is still one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for QuickTime, PowerTalk, AppleScript, and more. May 94

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, $895.** CD-ROM dictionary contains 20 print volumes, including half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, unreliability, and unforgivably poor design are unbearable. Apr 94

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, $179.** Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are better than those of other dictionaries on CD-ROM. May 94

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495.** The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers to make innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. Mar 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. This version adds elegant table capabilities and several PowerBook-friendly features. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

continues

TILL NOW, ADDING LIVE ACTION TO YOUR PRESENTATION REQUIRED SOME SPECIAL SKILLS.

Now the only thing you have to do with your hands is click on a button. Because there's new ᵐPOWER™ for the Macintosh® Multimedia presentation software with the simplest, most logical push-button interface you've ever seen.

Sure, you can do the usual text, backgrounds and charts. But how about a full-blown interactive multimedia extravaganza, using clips and images from VCRs, laserdisc players, CD-ROMs and video cameras? And how about doing that without wading through manuals, menus and timelines?

The only thing as easy as using ᵐPOWER is getting our demo. So pick up the phone.

INTRODUCING ᵐPOWER.

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Call for a CD-ROM demo disk. It's free.
So what's to lose? 1-800-921-9493.

(Hey, if you're already sold, why wait? Call now and buy it direct for just $295.)

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Macworld

Clue 1: ᵐPOWER

mPOWER™

SEE US AT MACWORLD BOOTH #3682

M0013 ©1995 Multimedia Design Corporation. All rights reserved. ᵐPOWER is a trademark of Multimedia Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 91 on reader service card

Keep the Flame Alive

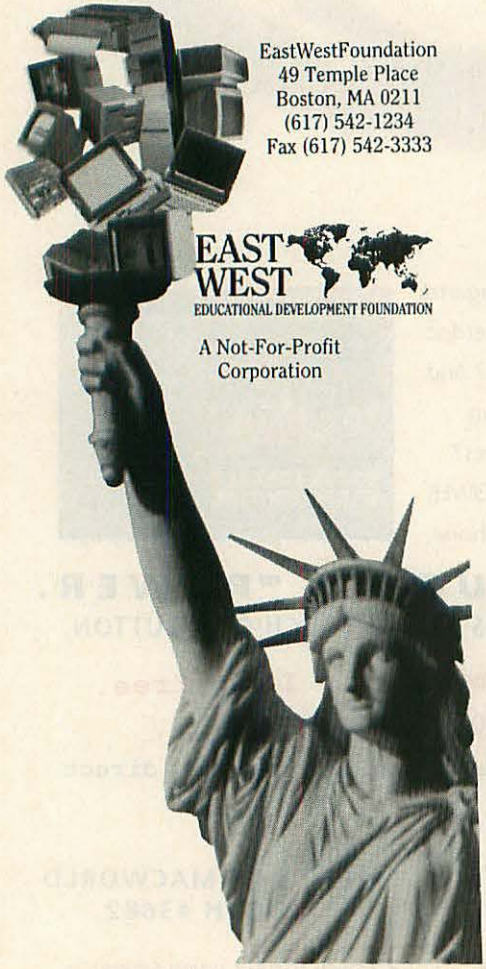
The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:



EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 0211
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EAST WEST
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit Corporation

Star Ratings

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, $398.** Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. Mar 94

★★★ **TrakMate, Key Tronic Corp., 509/928-8000, $149.** Input device integrates a trackball into a wrist pad. While the design is interesting, it's not for everyone. Feb 94

★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $349.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, $399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. If you can get by without legal-size scans, it should serve you well. Jul 94

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

★★★ **RCD-202, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $2495.** Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **ThinPack, VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600, $199.95.** External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. It comes with handy power-management utilities. Mar 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Advanced Software, 408/733-2364, $69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, $2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, $349.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.4), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $349 to $950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $299 to $369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $129.** If you need to expand your network at a reasonable price with minimal fuss, get this Ethernet transceiver. Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, it includes a second jack that allows you to daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, $349 to 399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, $199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, as good as or better than 14,400-bps modems, and the price of admission isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

continues

Images by Eric Wenger, P. Lansing & Kai Krause

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #927

NEW IN THE PHENOMENALLY SUCCESSFUL SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

KPT Bryce™

FOR MACINTOSH/POWER MACINTOSH

Multi Dimension Textures

Killer Terrains, Water & Sky

Photographs from Zontar

Image Height Extrusion

Image 3-D Compositing

Eroded Elevation Maps

RATED NewMedia Magazine AWESOME DECEMBER 1994

★★★★★ Publish November 1994

DV Award of Excellence NOVEMBER 1994

Publish impact AWARDS '94

MACWORLD MW ★★★★ DECEMBER 1994

MacWEEK AUGUST 1994 ◆◆◆◆

Macworld UK SEPTEMBER 1994 ★★★★★

HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS A STANDALONE APPLICATION "KPT BRYCE" STARRING A UNIQUE INTERFACE TO DESIGN & RENDER LANDSCAPES REAL & SURREAL

AVAILABLE TODAY AT COMPUTERWARE 800/ 326-0092, COMPUSA 800/ COMP USA, MAC ZONE 800/ 248-0800

HSC SOFTWARE 6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA CA 93013 805/566-6220 VOICE 805/566-6385 FAX

TALK TO US! "kptsupport@aol.com," KEYWORD "KPT" on AMERICA ONLINE

© 1994 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks and KPT Bryce is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Star Ratings

PRINTERS

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some large files require additional application memory to print correctly. **May 94**

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **DeskWriter 310, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $379 to $455.** Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's also a great desktop printer; and with a $49 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. **Mar 94**

★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279.** Primarily for those who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching and is a good buy. It may not be worthwhile for those who use Macs only. **May 94**

★★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, *consider buying* more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. **Apr 94**

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black and white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $959.** If you've been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that's fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. **May 94**

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. **Sep 94**

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. **Jan 95**

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. **Sep 94**

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a ca-

continues

PowerTable ergonomics.
The other key to productivity.

Your Mac got up to speed. Did you? Using a more powerful computer means new tasks that take more time! Now comfort becomes a real issue.

Unlike most other computer tables in its price range, PowerTable's many features include adjustable keyboard surfaces, which reduce fatigue.

Call today for a free catalog.

PowerTable®
More quality for your money.
800-722-6263

Tables from $299.

Cabinets from $169.

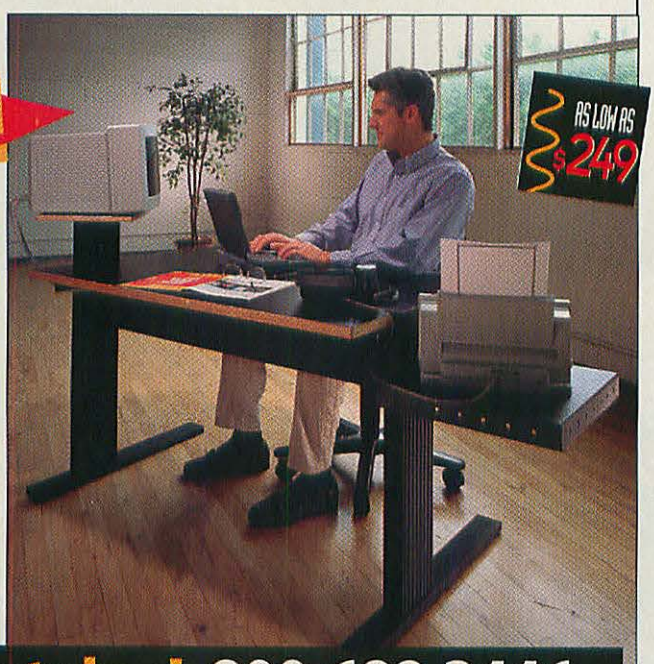
ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (206) 481-5434

PowerTable design is patent pending. PowerTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc.

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!



- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |

Data Storage Media

Un-commonplace Disks.

FLOPPY DISKS
CD-RECORDABLE
MAGNETO-OPTICAL
DATA CARTRIDGES

Information isn't just data, it's your intellectual property. Which is why the more you value your work, the more you'll appreciate TDK data storage media.

TDK Floppy Disks are sophisticated storage media. Pre-tested and guaranteed 100% error free, they provide an unequaled level of reliability. For your multimedia, software development or archiving needs, TDK Recordable Compact Discs (CD-R's) provide optimum durability, integrity and system compatibility. But if you're creating sophisticated graphics and require speed with tremendous capacity, TDK Magneto-Optical Disks (MO's) provides it. And for your mass storage requirements, you can rely on TDK Data Cartridges for dependable operation and maximum protection.

Intellectual property is an idea we take very seriously. So when you think un-common data storage, think TDK—to save, retrieve and distribute your property with absolute confidence. For more information, call 1-800-835-8273, x203.

Before you write. Think TDK.

TDK

Circle 278 on reader service card

Star Ratings

pable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, $299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. It prints very quickly, and with excellent print quality. May 94

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for fault-tolerance rather than speed, this high-performance storage system proves you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

★★★ **Expert Pad PI-7000, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $899.** Personal digital assistant features the advantages of the Newton, in a better industrial design and at a comparative price. If the battery lasted longer and the message network were implemented, the PDA revolution could begin. Feb 94

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is an ideal choice. Jun 94

★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★ **NuTek Duet, NuTek USA Corp., 408/973-8799, $2996.** Mac workalike is both a PC and a Mac in a single box, but because of many incompatibilities and problems, the Duet is not a computer anyone should consider using for serious work. Feb 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 270c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/240 $3099.** Notebook computer meets all the demands of power users; it weighs less than five pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers longer battery life. The lack of a floppy drive can be inconvenient, though. Feb 94

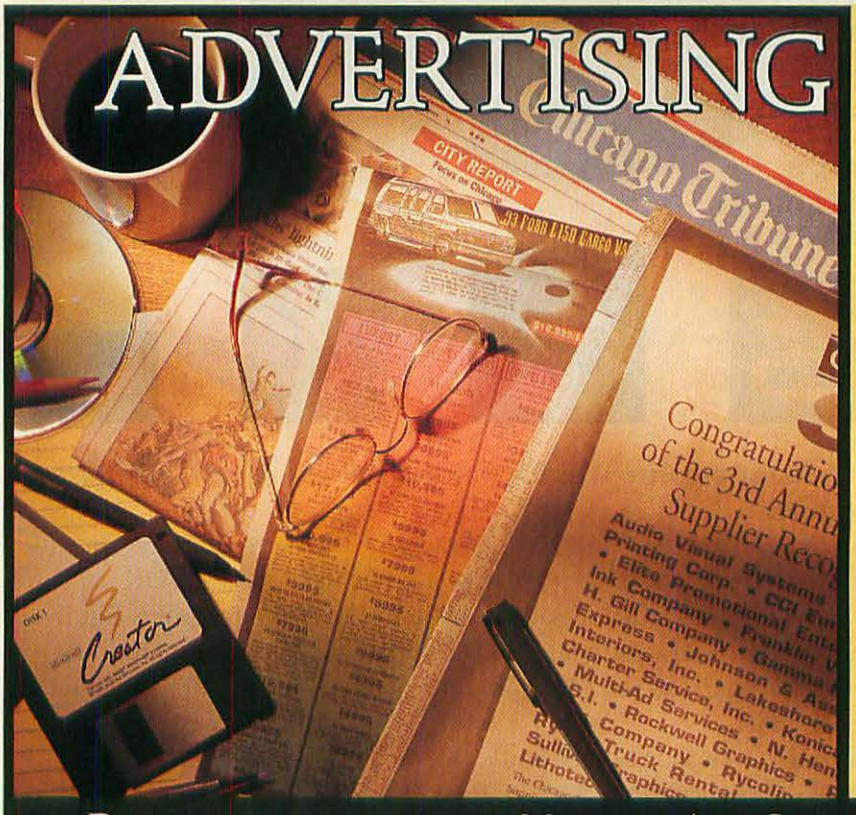
★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.** Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. When developers offer in PowerPC format the software that most business users run daily, this should be a system that will give you power to spare. Jun 94

★★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should

continues



ALLIES

Perfecting The Production Process

Faster turnaround, fewer errors and enhanced customer service—just a few of the goals that are foremost in the minds of newspaper ad production professionals worldwide. Currently these goals are being met at the *Chicago Tribune* as a result of a successful partnership with Multi-Ad Services, Inc., the *Chicago Tribune* and CCI Europe *(a specialist in electronic pagination systems).*

By using Multi-Ad Creator® as its primary retail advertising layout program, the *Chicago Tribune* is perfecting the ad production process. And by taking advantage of Creator's ability to interface with other vendor systems in an integrated electronic environment, the *Chicago Tribune* has the technology to succeed in a new world of advertising production.

Members of the *Chicago Tribune's* first Decentralized Ad Makeup Team provide enhanced customer service by completing all the ad production steps at the regional advertising locations.

Multi-Ad Creator

PUT THE POWER OF MULTI-AD CREATOR BEHIND YOU.

Multi-Ad Services, Inc. • 1720 West Detweiller Drive • Peoria, Illinois 61615 • (309) 692-1530

Circle 187 on reader service card

Call 1-800-PRODIGY, ext. 278

(1-800-776-3449)

to try 10 FREE hours of the PRODIGY® service and get your FREE PRODIGY® software!

or complete and mail this card today!

○ **Yes**, I want 10 FREE hours of PRODIGY. Please send me FREE Macintosh® software, so I can get online right away, and bill me $4.95 to cover shipping & handling.

32701-7734

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Home Phone

Limited-time offer subject to change. Orders subject to acceptance. Please allow approximately 2 weeks for shipment of your PRODIGY software. This offer is available to new PRODIGY service members only and is limited to one per household.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

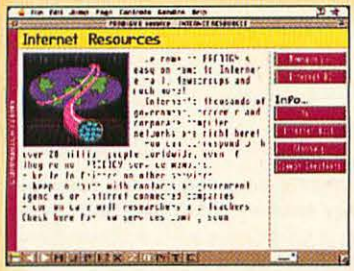
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL/PERMIT NO. 98/JOHNSON CITY, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PO Box 8667

Gray, TN 37615-9967



PRODIGY lets you speak your mind on e-mail, PRODIGY Chat and hundreds of bulletin boards! Access Internet Newsgroups.

The Internet, Chat and More.

News/Weather
Sports–ESPNET
Entertainment
Reference
Computers
Business/Finance
Communications
Shopping
Travel
Home/Family/Kids

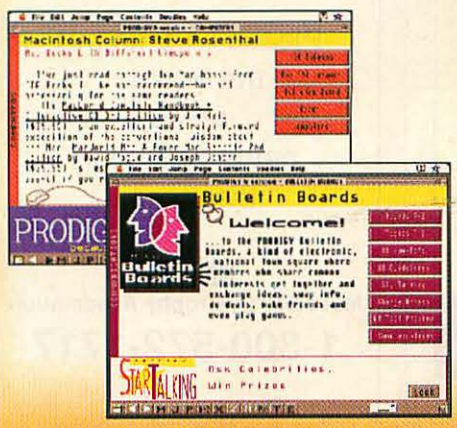
With PRODIGY you stay informed, so you stay ahead. From the latest news and sports from ESPNET to stock quotes and a regularly updated encyclopedia, PRODIGY keeps you plugged into a world that never stops moving.

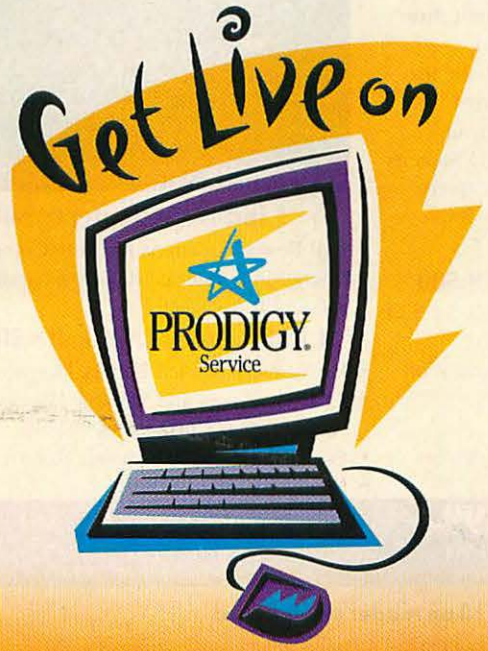
Todays' Online Service.

PRODIGY® for Mac®. It's easy. It's better. Get online today.

New Macintosh® Features.

Use New Mac features like resizable windows, photos and sound, and the ability to access the desktop and other applications! Exchange ideas on Macintosh bulletin boards and more.





Get 10 FREE hours to try PRODIGY. Call 1-800-PRODIGY, ext. 278

Order your FREE PRODIGY software and get 10 FREE hours the first month. Of course, your first month's membership is FREE.

Usage beyond trial offer will result in extra fees. 10 free hours may not apply to certain features. Some features charged for separately. Credit card may be required. Phone charges may apply. Limited time offer subject to change. PRODIGY is a registered mark of Prodigy Services Company. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1994 Prodigy Services Company. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 75 on reader service card

Star Ratings

last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $979.** Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money. The performance and price of this 040-based machine match those of a standard entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. Mar 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHZ 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, $175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 41/2 ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, $3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. Apr 94

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749.** If you're hunting for a medium-quality, digital color camera under $1000, this is the best deal. But you may want to wait until some of the camera's problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, $595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★ **Intellicolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intellicolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. Apr 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $299.** Sturdy, cheap, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It gave a crisp, clean image, but persistent mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers. Aug 94

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. Aug 94

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. Aug 94

★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $2495.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. Oct 94

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. Oct 94

★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. Aug 94

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power•1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, $1399.** Fast, relatively cheap, 24-bit accelerated graphics card switches resolutions from the keyboard and has zoom and pan options. Oct 94

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94 m

LIND POWERBOOK 500 POWER SOLUTIONS

Lind PowerCenter™ 500

A Multi-Function Battery Charger, Test Center and External Power Source

- Charges Two Batteries Externally
- Performs Simplified Conditioning, Recalibration, & Reset Procedures
- Recharges & Restores Communication with Over-Discharged Batteries
- Provides Auxiliary Power with the use of Two External PB 500 Batteries
- Displays Percent of Battery Power Remaining on Two Digital LCD Screens
- Uses Apple AC or Lind DC Adapters
- Includes Lind Battery Utilities 500
- Model LPC-500 - $249.95

Lind SingleCharger™ 500

- Small, Portable Charger (1.5 x 2.2 x 5 in)
- Charges One Battery Externally
- Recharges & Restores Communication with Over-Discharged Batteries
- Audible Battery Fault Alarm
- Uses Apple AC or Lind DC Adapters
- Model BC-500 - $79.95

Low Profile Power Pack Available

Lind DC Adapter™ 500

- Full Power Functions for Both Computer Operation & Internal Battery Charging
- Model PB-5 - $99.95

Lind Battery Utilities™ 500

- Performs Expanded Battery Diagnostics
- Analyzes Fixed and Variable Battery Parameters & Corrects Anomalies
- Provides Battery Diagnostic Report
- Model BU-500 - $29.95

Orders: 800-897-8994
Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671
Lind Electronic Design, Inc., Mpls, MN
Tel: (612) 927-6303 • Fax: (612) 927-7740
Apple and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1994 Lind Electronic Design, Inc.

Circle 10 on reader service card

STOP

DEADLY NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES

Please help us put the brakes on 40 neuromuscular diseases.

MDA®
Muscular Dystrophy Association
1-800-572-1717

People help MDA... because MDA helps people.

Photo: Cherry Kim

"Thanks to the Tin Man, Toto and Lei Tung, Becky's reading level is up two grades, and our productivity is up 21%."

—Larry Ellison, CEO, and Jim Abrahamson, Chairman, Oracle Corporation

Employee volunteer programs benefit everyone involved. Volunteers, like Oracle's Lei Tung, know they make a meaningful difference in someone's life. Employee volunteers feel good about themselves and their company, which makes for improved morale and can give productivity a real boost. You can do for your employees and your community what Oracle is doing for theirs. The Points of Light Foundation can help show you how. To find out more call **1-800-888-7700.**

POINTS OF LIGHT FOUNDATION

Ad Council

If you can imagine the shape, you can build it with ...

form•Z

3D form synthesizer

Visualize... and... Create...

with the award winning software that allows you to generate models with ease and versatility never encountered before, whatever your style of design. Sketch your ideas, then explore and articulate your creations beyond sketching with high accuracy and detail. Quick interactive generation of a vast variety of 3D forms, using Boolean operations, terrain modeling, NURBS based curved surfaces, 3D text, 2D/3D symbols and libraries, rendering, drafting, and more. All integrated in a single package.

form•Z runs on the 68K and Power Macintosh.

autodessys INC

2011 Riverside Drive Columbus, Ohio 43221
phone: (614) 488-9777 fax: (614) 488-0848

1. La Corbusier's Ronchamp by Mark Niemi, auto•des•sys, Inc. 2. Chrome Magnum by George Chang, George Chang Design, Emeryville, CA. 3. CyberWasp by David Teich, Mind of the Machine, Roosevelt, N.J. 4. Morning Tea by Greg Jennings, Virtual Construction Co., Salinas, CA. 5. Power Source by Zax Dow, et. al., Exhibit 3D, Cincinnati, OH. 6. Motorship Fribourg by Ing. Franz Rappersberger, Valentinitsch Design, Vienna, Austria. All models built with **form•Z**. Rendered with: 1 **form•Z**; 2 Strata StudioPro; 3,4,6 StrataVision 3d; 5 ElectricImage.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ◐ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

BookEndz 500 + Monitor Stand Pilot Technologies is offering its $149 BE500 or $175 BE500E (includes Ethernet pass-through assembly) docking station for the PowerBook 520 and 540 series, plus a $64.95 monitor stand that allows a PowerBook to be used when stored inside the stand or pulled out on a sliding tray, for $189.95 or $214.95 (BE500E). Call 800/682-4987 to order. *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

◐ **ClarisWorks 3.0 + Claris Organizer 1.0** Claris Corporation is including a free copy of its $99 Claris Organizer (Jan 95 ★★★) personal information manager with the latest version of its $129 ClarisWorks integrated software application (Feb 95 ★★★★), which includes 75 clip art images and seven Monotype fonts. An upgrade bundle is available directly from Claris for $59 (unbundled $69 upgrades from resellers include a $30 rebate coupon). Call 800/325-2747 for more information. *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

◐ **Collage 2.0.1 +** ◐ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0** Specular International is offering its $349 Collage image-compositing software (Feb 95 ★★★) for $179 to customers who purchase it in conjunction with Adobe's $895 Photoshop image-editing program (Jan 95 ★★★★). Available through MacWarehouse (800/255-6227) and Mac's Place (800/905-0009). *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

◐ **Now Contact 3.0 + Now Up-to-Date 3.0** Now Software is offering a $79.95 bundle price (or $49.95 for each product separately) for its $69.95 contact manager (Mar 94 ★★★ for version 1.0) and $69.95 calendar program (Jun 93 ★★★★ for version 2.0). Once offer expires, bundle's selling price reverts to $99.95. Call 800/722-5963 for more information. *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

Mac 101e Keyboard + QuicKeys 3.0 Datadesk is offering CE Software's $169 QuicKeys keyboard shortcut utility (Mar 94 ★★★★) with its $159.95 Mac 101e extended keyboard for $149.95. The Mac 101e has 105 positive tactile-feedback keys and is available by itself for $99.95 (street price is regularly $129). Call 800/248-4001 for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

◐ **MediaFactory + MediaForce** Nuts Technologies is offering its entry-level $199 MediaFactory QuickTime editing program, plus its $379 MediaForce video digitizing NuBus card, for $429. Call 408/441-2166 for more information.

Phaser 540 + Phaser CopyStation Tektronix is including a $1695 color-copier component with its $8995 Phaser 540 continuous-tone color laser printer for $9995. Based on a 600-dpi Matsushita engine, the Phaser will print close to 4 CMYK or 14 monochrome pages per minute. Call 800/835-6100 for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

PrimeraPro Printer + Reli 4816T Scanner + ◐ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0** PixelExpress is offering Fargo Electronics' $1895 thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer (Jan 95 ★★★) together with Relisys's $1299 4816T flatbed color scanner, Adobe's Photoshop image-editing program (Jan 95 ★★★★), and DPI's ArtScan Pro driver for $2295. Call 800/749-3966 to order and for more information.

Suite Imaging for Macintosh HSC Software is offering a bundle consisting of its $199 ◐ Kai's Power Tools 2.1, a collection of plug-in extensions (May 94 ★★★★★ for version 2.0a) for such applications as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter, and its $199 ◐ KPT Bryce 1.0, a 3-D landscape-rendering program (Dec 94 ★★★★). Available for about $189.95 through ClubMac (800/258-2622), Mac's Place (800/905-0009), MacConnection (800/800-0002), MacWarehouse (800/225-6227), and The Mac Zone (800/248-0800). *Offer good until at least 1/15/95.*

VideoSpigot + MacRecorder Sound System Pro + Adobe Premiere 2.0LE TigerDirect is offering SuperMac Technology's $429 VideoSpigot (NuBus version) video-capture board and software (May 92 ★★★★), Macromedia's $349 MacRecorder Sound System Pro digital sound recorder hardware and SoundEdit Pro software, and a limited edition (does not include a four-color–separation capability) of Adobe Premiere 2.0 (Jan 93 ★★★★ for full version) for $199.90. Call 800/666-2562 to order (ask for part # H26-2000). *Offer good until at least 1/15/95.*

SIDEGRADES/UPGRADES

Adobe Streamline 3.0; ◐ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0** Adobe Systems is offering registered users of Adobe Illustrator 5.5 or Photoshop 3.0 its $199 tool for converting bitmapped images to PostScript line art and its $199, 3-D effects software (Apr 93 ★★★ for Dimensions initial release) for $99 each, or both for $149. Call 800/521-1976 to order. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

FastPace Instant Contact 1.1 Foresight Technology is offering this $79.95 contact manager (Jan 95 ★★★ for version 1.0) for $29.95 to owners of any other contact manager who provide a copy of their manual cover or installation disk. Call 800/701-9393 for more information.

MasterJuggler 1.9 ALSoft is offering this $69.95 utility—which the company purports to be the only font manager that works with System 7.5 and QuickDraw GX and uses both TrueType and Type 1 GX fonts—to registered users of any other font manager for $29.95. Call 800/257-6381 for more information and to order.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/FREE OFFERS

◐ **Being There 2.0** Intelligence at Large is offering a $598 Basic Conferencing Starter Kit for $149 that includes video, audio, and collaborative tools for two users at a single site. The kit consists of two copies of its Being There corporate workgroup conferencing software, which boasts modem, ISDN, and TCP/IP network support, along with QuickTime 2.0 and a native video compressor-decompressor. Call 800/425-7638 for more information and to order.

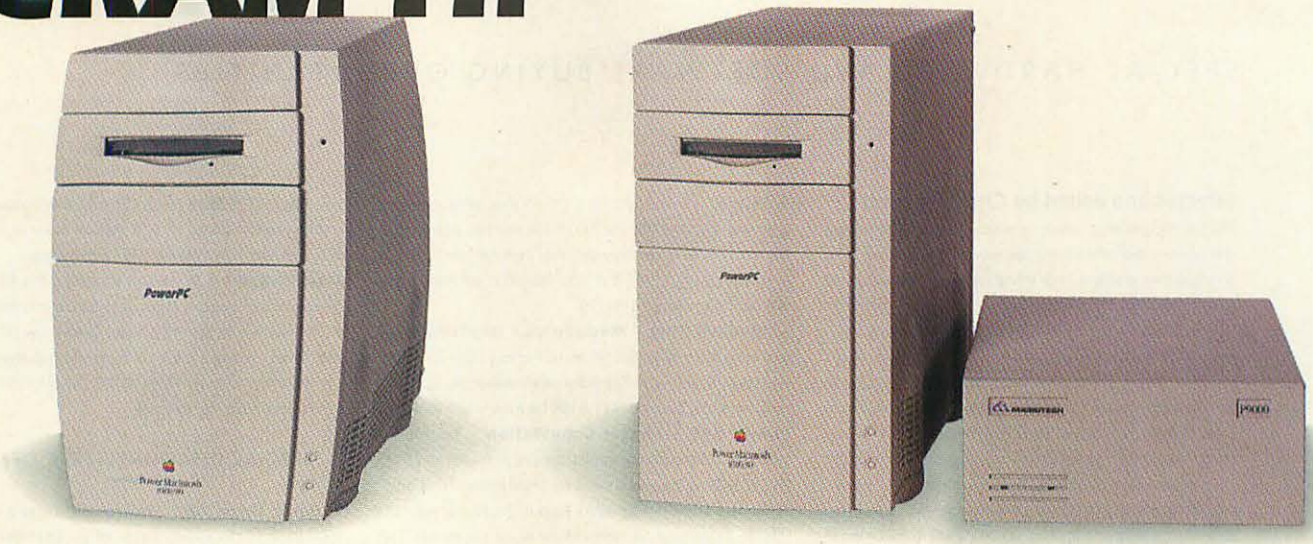
Data Desk 4.2 NTL Data Description is offering full-time college students a complete version of its $595 data-analysis package, which is restricted only by its nontransferrable licensing, for $90. Data Desk combines traditional stastistical functions with dynamic data display and manipulation, and it includes a full range of statistical plots and procedures. Free demo disk available. Call 607/257-1000 for more information.

Fugix Photo Video Imager FV-7 Digital Vision is offering this $999.95 Fuji video camera, which can also be used to grab images from slides and photo negatives, for $799.95. Sample images captured with DV's ComputerEyes SCSI video frame-grabber and the FV-7 can be downloaded from DV's technical support BBS at 617/329-8387 (up to 14.4 Kbps). Call 617/329-5400 for more information.

LabelWriter XL Plus + FileMaker Pro 2.1 CoStar Corporation is offering a Database Value Pack that combines its $299.95 laser-quality, 203-dpi thermal printer with Claris Corporation's $399 database program (Jan 93 ★★★★ for FileMaker Pro 2.0); a set of templates that turns FileMaker into a contact manager; plus over 1000 shipping, disk, and address labels. Available through resellers for under $400. Call 800/426-7827 for more information.

PageMaker 5.0 Enhancement Pack Volume 1 for Macintosh Adobe Systems is offering a free group of utilities and filters, including the QuarkXPress Converter for PageMaker 5.0, which translates QuarkXPress files into PageMaker format; an import filter for ClarisWorks 1.0 or 2.0; a TWAIN import filter for saving TIFFs into PageMaker; and a filter for importing WordPerfect 6.0 DOS/Windows files into PageMaker for the Macintosh. Available free on CompuServe and America Online; or on disk for $9.95 from the Aldus Technical Support BBS at 206/623-6984. For more information, call 800/628-2320. m

STUFF IT.
SQUASH IT.
CRUNCH IT.
SQUEEZE IT.
CRAM IT.

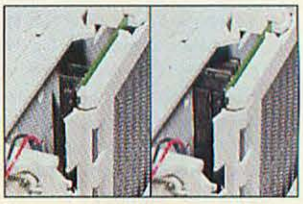


SOLVE IT.

Expanded Storage. Compressing your files won't solve your Power Mac's capacity problems. But Microtech can. Our high-quality internal and external storage drives include proven mechanisms from Quantum and Seagate. DiskFORCE, a feature-packed, user-friendly formatting and partitioning software. And superior cabling for maximum speed, minimal errors. We also have powerful, new RISC-based RAID solutions: Striping to maximize data throughput, and Mirroring for added reliability in network environments. All backed by award-winning customer service and support.

Internal and external storage solutions from 1GB to 9GB.

New Power Mac Memory. Our PowerMemory non-composite modules are specifically designed for the PowerPC / RISC processor. They have a 4k refresh capability for improved processor efficiency. And by using 16M DRAM, and removing unneeded buffers and TTL devices, we were able to reduce the chip count for better reliability; reduce the height for better airflow; and reduce power consumption. And all that reduced the price!



One-inch height improves airflow, reduces risk of thermal failure.

Let's talk. Find out why more people are turning to Microtech for their capacity solutions. Call now for more information about our 8MB to 256MB memory upgrades or 1GB to 9GB storage upgrades for the Power Mac.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1713

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Storage. Memory. And a lot of back-up.

1-800-626-4276

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

MacUSER LABS ★★★½

© 1994 Microtech International, Inc.

Circle 129 on reader service card

Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
28	Aatrix Software	159	800/426-0864
58	ACI US Inc	17	—
241	Advance Business Center	225	800/723-8262
88	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982
13	Agfa	43	800/685-4271
56	Agfa	158	800/685-4271
200	Agio	—	800/688-2446
224-225	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428
30	Alsoft	140	800/257-6381
177-178	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364
128-129	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208
8	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
24-25	Apple Computer	—	—
110-111	Apple Computer	—	—
161	Apple Computer	—	—
180	Attain Software	—	617/776-1110
206	auto•des•sys, Inc.	49	614/488-8838
50-51	Bose Corporation	—	800/444-BOSE
232-233	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721
76	CE Software, Inc.	170	800/523-7638
151	Claris Corporation	—	—
222-223	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC
69	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199
242-243	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW
166	Connectix	191	800/950-5880
172	Connectix	192	800/950-5880
159	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729
244-245	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000
78	CTX International	38	909/595-6146
42	Dantz Development	26	—
64	DataViz	79	800/781-1466
22	Datawatch	—	508/988-9700
164	Dayna Communications	161	800/443-2962
16	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853
26	Delphi	173	800/695-4005
182	Delrina Corporation	137	800/631-8118
23	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
232-233	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721
236	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622
236	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555
229	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
234	Direct Tech	298	800/279-5520
10	EA Research	53	800/681-6566
241	Educational Resources	210	800/610-5003
279	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
205w	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843
32-33	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON
220-221	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020
169	Fargo Electronics	172	800/327-4622
186	Fractal Design	190	800/647-7443
185	Frame Technology	77	800/U-4-FRAME
174	General Parametrics	237	800/223-0999
170	Global Village	—	800/736-4821
189	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
109	Hewlett Packard	11	—
199	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
135	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
62	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44	800/542-4240
17-20	La Cie	52	800/999-1312
204	Lind Electronics	10	800/659-5956
230	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091
140-141	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914
144-145	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
213-218	MacMall	131	800/222-2808
219	MacProducts	65	800/622-8721
66	Macromedia	86	800/326-2128
238-239	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
71	Maxis	23	—
228	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
41	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139	800/800-DISK
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
208	Microtech International	129	800/626-4276
136-137	Microtek Lab, inc.	287	800/654-4160
176	Mobius Technologies	109	800/800-4334
202	Multi-Ad Services	187	800/447-1950
197	Multimedia Design Co.	91	—
195	Nautilus CD	204	—
2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
168	Nisus	123	800/647-8794
167	Now Software	—	800/237-2078
153-156	On Demand Color Suppliers	—	—
12	Orange Micro Inc.	33	714/779-2772
193	Pantone	179	800/222-1197
29	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
103	Pinnacle Micro	120	800/553-7070
72	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
200	PowerTable/ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
203	Prodigy	75	800/PRODIGY
235	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
86	Proxima Corporation	47	800/447-7694
60	QMS	288	800/392-7559
276-277	Quality Computers	263	800/777-3642
31	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
47-48	Sharp Electronics	257	800/BE-SHARP
9	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
226-227	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
121	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
181	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
34	Strata/StrataVision 4.0	223	800/869-6855
48	Strata/MediaPaint	114	800/864-6855
49	Strata/Studio Pro	116	800/869-6855
237	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
74	Supra	132	800/967-8772
90-91	Symantec Corporation	—	800/628-4777
44	SyQuest	249	800/245-2278
201	TDK	278	—
82	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
6-7	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
235	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
148	Tut Systems	89	—
80	Umax	196	800/201-8629
160	US West	6	800/449-8244
152	UsrEz Software	36	800/482-4MAC
84	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
174	Walden University	—	800/444-6795
14-15	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
11	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
173	Xerox Corporation	105	800/ASK-XEROX

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
28	Aatrix Software	159
88	AEC Software	203
30	Alsoft	140
180	Attain Software	—
182	Delrina Corporation	137
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—
167	Now Software	—
181	Statsoft	99
14-15	WordPerfect Corporation	—
CAD/CAM		
206	auto•des•sys, Inc.	49
205w	Engineered Software	12
189	Graphsoft	46
CD ROM		
159	Corel Corporation	78
279	Educorp	157
62	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
COMMUNICATION		
64	DataViz	79
182	Delrina Corporation	137
DATA MANAGEMENT		
58	ACI US Inc	17
185	Frame Technology	77
EDUCATION		
241	Educational Resources	210
62	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
276-277	Quality Computers	263
ENTERTAINMENT		
71	Maxis	23
160	US West	6
GRAPHICS/DTP		
159	Corel Corporation	78
23	Deneba Software	57
186	Fractal Design	190
199	HSC Software	5
66	Macromedia	86
202	Multi-Ad Services	187
9	Specular International	41
34	Strata/StrataVision 4.0	223
48	Strata/MediaPaint	114
49	Strata/Studio Pro	116
MISCELLANEOUS		
193	Pantone	179
MULTIMEDIA		
66	Macromedia	86
NETWORKING		
76	CE Software, Inc.	170
POWERBOOK		
90-91	Symantec Corporation	—
SECURITY		
152	UsrEz Software	36
STATISTICAL		
121	SPSS INC.	85
181	Statsoft	99
UTILITIES		
30	Alsoft	140
172	Connectix	192
135	Insignia Solutions	68
90-91	Symantec Corporation	—
VERTICAL		
28	Aatrix Software	159
WORD PROCESSING		
168	Nisus	123
14-15	WordPerfect Corporation	—
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
176	Mobius Technologies	109
12	Orange Micro Inc.	33
CD ROM		
279	Educorp	157
2-3	NEC Technologies	15
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
110-111	Apple Computer	—
244-245	CRA Systems Inc.	20
220-221	Express Direct	81
237	SuperMicro	126
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
13	Agfa	43
56	Agfa	158
236	Digital Axis	83
32-33	Epson America	—
208	Microtech International	129
136-137	Microtek Lab, inc.	287
72	Polaroid	295
47-48	Sharp Electronics	257
80	Umax	196
DISPLAY		
244-245	CRA Systems Inc.	20
78	CTX International	38
236	Digital Axis	83
208	Microtech International	129
IBC	NEC Technologies	16
86	Proxima Corporation	47
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
16	DayStar Digital	7
FURNITURE		
200	Agio	—
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
224-225	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
232-233	BottomLine Distribution	63
222-223	ClubMac	96
232-233	DGR Technologies	63
229	Direct Connections	121
234	Direct Tech	298
17-20	La Cie	52
219	MacProducts	65
228	MegaHaus	245
41	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139
29	Pinnacle Micro	115
103	Pinnacle Micro	120
235	ProDirect	135
226-227	Spin Peripherals	248
237	SuperMicro	126
44	SyQuest	249
201	TDK	278
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—
84	Visioneer	18
MISCELLANEOUS		
128-129	American Power Conversion	72
MODEM		
170	Global Village	—
74	Supra	132
MULTIMEDIA		
50-51	Bose Corporation	—
197	Multimedia Design Co.	91
NETWORKING		
164	Dayna Communications	161
POWERBOOK		
204	Lind Electronics	10
PRINTERS		
24-25	Apple Computer	—
169	Fargo Electronics	172
109	Hewlett Packard	11
60	QMS	288
31	Seiko Instruments	93
82	Tektronix	143
6-7	Texas Instruments	266
11	Xante Corporation	112
173	Xerox Corporation	105
SECURITY		
128-129	American Power Conversion	72
22	Datawatch	—
UTILITIES		
22	Datawatch	—
VIDEO		
166	Connectix	191
SERVICES		
ON LINE		
177-178	America OnLine	—
161	Apple Computer	—
69	CompuServe	66
26	Delphi	173
203	Prodigy	75
PRINTING		
153-156	On Demand Color Suppliers	—
TRAINING		
140-141	MacAcademy	106
174	Walden University	—
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
8	Anthro	—
200	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
200	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
MAIL ORDER		
241	Advance Business Center	225
224-225	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
232-233	BottomLine Distribution	63
222-223	ClubMac	96
242-243	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
232-233	DGR Technologies	63
236	DigiCore	269
229	Direct Connections	121
234	Direct Tech	298
241	Educational Resources	210
220-221	Express Direct	81
230	Mac Bargains	70
144-145	MacConnection	—
213-218	MacMall	131
219	MacProducts	65
238-239	MacWarehouse	150
228	MegaHaus	245
235	ProDirect	135
276-277	Quality Computers	263
226-227	Spin Peripherals	248
235	The Mac Zone	71

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

01 ❑ 1000+
02 ❑ 999 - 100
03 ❑ 99 - 25
04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

25 ❑ $1 million or more
26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
33 ❑ Monitors/displays
34 ❑ Printers/scanners
35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
40 ❑ Engineering
41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title_____

Co._____

Phone_____

Fax_____

Free Product Information

| | | |

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Enter to WIN a NEW Apple® Macintosh Quadra® 630!
No Purchase Required!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall™
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™
Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER SUPERSOURCE!

Verified lowest prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Lower Than Wherehouse Prices!!

Macworld Expo SALE!

Now Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!!

Best Data 14.4 Modem

Ultra fast 14.4 fax and modem!
Includes Microphone LT, Stf Fax Software, Cable and e•World Starter Kit

$94.99 #67174

NEC Multispin 2V

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

$247.99 #66767

BONUS! Microsoft Encarta CD-ROM with 2V purchase!

SAM 4.0 & Norton Utilities 3.1

Norton Utilities **$99.99** #66305

SAM 4.0 **$64.99** #65978

$25 Mail-in Rebate if both items are purchased on the same invoice at the same time. Rebate valid from 1/1/94 to 3/1/94.

FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!!

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am **THE NEXT DAY** or pay for your shipping!"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" not available to certain rural areas.)

Authorized Catalog Reseller

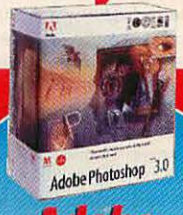
CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!

800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE PRODUCTS!!

QUICKEN 5.0

$43.99 #66963



Adobe Photoshop 3.0

$147.99 #67319

UPGRADE

MacInTax Federal 1994

America's #1 selling tax software for the Mac is the fastest, easiest way to do your taxes right!

$37.99 #67265

OFFICE 4.2

NEW VERSION UPGRADE!

$277.99 #65781

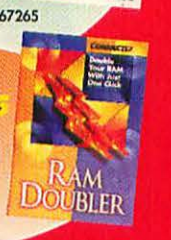
CONNECTIX

RAM DOUBLER 1.5

DOUBLE YOUR RAM!

$49.99 #66970

SPECIAL PRICE with Word/Excel or CPU Purchase



1•800•222•2808

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx® Delivery by 10:30am!
$3 Per Order†

FedEx

†See page 6 for conditions

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free
1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

VERIFIED LOW PRICES
MacMall has it all!!
If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

HP ScanJet IIp Scanner
CLOSEOUT SPECIAL

Incredible bargain on high quality 300dpi grayscale flatbed scanner from HP! New HP AccuPage 2.0 technology makes third party OCR software even more accurate.1200dpi enhanced resolution and 300dpi optical resolution. Automatic exposure options to speed productivity. LIMITED SUPPLY!! #60124 $389.99

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner
The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!

- Superior image quality with 1600 dpi enhanced resolution; 400 dpi optical resolution
- 24 bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50 page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

#66369 $799*
*After $150 Rebate
Price before rebate is $949. Valid 11/1/94 to 2/28/95

HP ScanJet 3p Scanner
HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/images scanning and for making copies on your printer
- Add text, line art and photo to documents
- 300 dpi resolution, extendible to 1200dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh or Windows

Bonus: Includes FREE Calera WordScan OCR Software

#66436 $485

Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner #66437 $204.99

HP DeskWriter 540 Printer
HP's most affordable 600 by 300dpi high quality InkJet printer for the Macintosh

- 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
- Industry leading three-year warranty
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- Easy to add color
- 35 scalable fonts
- 256 levels of gray

#66368 $295

ADD COLOR TO YOUR DESKWRITER 540 FOR ONLY $36.99 #62565

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer
The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest quality output of any mobile printer

- 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard exclusive Ret.
- Three ppm black print speed and up to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Low cost HP color kit for easy to add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
- Compact, portable design fits neatly into any briefcase

#66366 $309

DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder #66435 $369

Transparency Adapter for IIcx	$644.99	#63585
DeskWriter 310/320 Battery	$36.99	#60750
DeskWriter 310/320 Rapid Charger	$74.99	#60751
DeskWriter 310/320 Carrying Case	$74.99	#60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	$69.99	#60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	$19.99	#63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet IID, III, IIID	$77.99	#51071
Toner for LaserWriter Plus and LaserJet Plus	$94.99	#61449
Toner for Per. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, LJ IIP	$74.99	#1399
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, LJ 4, 4M, 4 Plus, 4M Plus	$108.99	#60834
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)	$24.99	#60123
Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/DeskJet	$27.99	#3344
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	$36.99	#62565

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer
MBG

HP DeskWriter 560c Printer
HP's affordable high quality black and color printer for the Macintosh computer

- Clear, sharp 600x300dpi professional quality
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
- Industry leading three-year warranty
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- Easy to add color
- 35 scalable fonts
- 256 levels of gray

#63821 $489
3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!!

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

- HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300 dpi output available
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
- 4MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

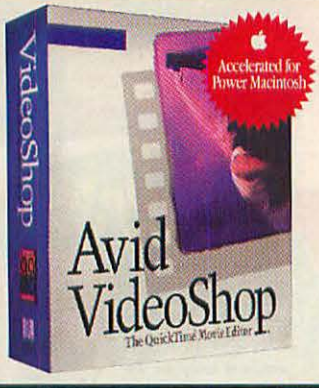
#61793 $1029

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer

- True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 6MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

#62758 $1369



VideoShop® 3.0
The video software anyone can use.™

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy, paste editing.Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait! PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac, $MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

$258.99 #65540

AVID

FREE BONUS! Logo Motion 1.5

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

NEW YEAR'S SPECIALS

WACOM
Art Pad 4"x5"
The perfect drawing tablet for image editing and illustration! Includes cordless and Batteryless UltraPen.

$148.99 #67146

MacClass 28.8 FaxModem
28,800 bps data and 14,400 bps fax dramatically reduces transmission costs, ideal for Macintosh users with high-volume transmission needs, 115,200 bps DTE, V.42 error control and V.42 bis data compression for maximum transfer rates; MacComCenter data/fax software included. Operates in horizontal or space saving vertical position.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
$219.99 #66539

Connectix QuickCam

QuickCam makes it easy to make movies and take pictures with your Macintosh. Installation is easy – just plug in one cable into your modem or printer port, insert the disk, and click on the installer. QuickCam uses state-of-the art digital imaging to make grayscale movies up to 15fps and 240x230 pixels.

$98.99 #65746

Global Village Teleport Gold II
- Fax/Data Speeds up to 14,400 bps
- Includes highly acclaimed GlobalFax fax software and ZTerm data communications software
- Connection files for popular on-line services

$133.99 #66954

Photo/Graphic Edges CD

Photo/Graphic Edges™ is a unique collection of more than 650 edges effects that can be combined with any grayscale or color photograph to create stunning new looks. Photo/Graphic Edges™ can be used in either page layout program such as Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXpress or with Adobe Photoshop. Edges styles vary from the traditional darkroom looks to custom designed, artistic edge effects. Even the most discriminating of designers and photographers will find a wealth of choices that give them a new method for expressing the emotions of a photo - all with elegance, simplicity and the highest of quality.

Publisher: Cyr & Knowles

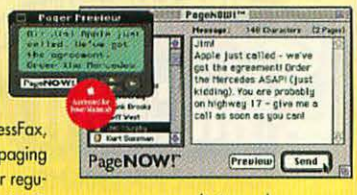
REGULAR PRICE #67123 $129.99

$99.99* CD-ROM #67124

*With the purchase of Photoshop or CPU

Software For Your Pager –

PageNOW!



Want to keep in touch with your contacts & colleagues, with your family & friends? Send full-text messages from any Mac to standard alpha pagers! Plus, receive by Fax STF, ExpressFax, GlobalFax, MaxFax, PhonePro. Dials to any paging service and transmits your messages using your regular modem. Unlimited subscribers. Group paging. Long messages are split into subsequent pages. Paper Preview. Log. Queue. Fully controllable through AppleEvents/AppleScript: Send address data out of Filemaker, have your PIM remind you of appointments, or monitor your monitor network! Unparalleled ease-of-use.

Publisher: Mark/Space Softworks

Single User #67442 $61.99

PhoneDisc

NEW PRODUCT!

America's Phonebook on Disc!

Publisher: Digital Directory Assistance

PhoneDisc Residential . . . . . $54.99 #67410
The Nation's White Pages on CD-ROM. Contains over 81 million directory listings nationwide. Search by name, narrow a search by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code. Excludes reverse indexing to allow convenient two disc name searching of all 81 million listings.

PhoneDisc Business . . . . . $54.99 #67411
The Top Rated Business Directory. 9.5 million U.S. listings fully indexed on just one CD-ROM. Includes 2,000 different categories of six digit SIC codes. Also allows you to search by word or alternate name to find the right category. Reverse indexing helps you find a business from just an address or phone number. Narrow name or business type searches by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.

PhoneDisc Combo Pack . . . . . $78.99 #67412
Two great Products, One Great Price! PhoneDisc Residential and PhoneDisc Business bundled together! Holds 91 million listings.

PhoneDisc PowerFinder . . . . . $145.99 #67413
Over 91 million business and residential listings, more than any other product in its price range. Reverse indexing finds a residence or business listings from just an address, phone number or business type. Narrow name or business type searches by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.

ACCO, USA

GlareCare™ AntiGlare Screen Filter

Reduces glare and improves contrast on all monitors • Scratch-resistant and distortion-free viewing • Easy-to-install mounting brackets or channel • Optical coatings applied to both sides of the filters • Helps reduce eye strain and blurred vision, improving user comfort and productivity.

#67443 $32.99

MultiMedia Drawer

Customize the interior drawer space • Drawers interlock vertically to maximize use of available space • Label holders for easy identification• Built-in stops prevents accidental drawer removal.

#67444 $27.99

Diskette Tray

Security, convienence and a dust-free environment for your sensitive disks.
- Easy open smoke lid, non-locking
- Optional locking feature for security
- Ideal for single media storage and hold up to 50 3.5" disks

#67445 $5.99

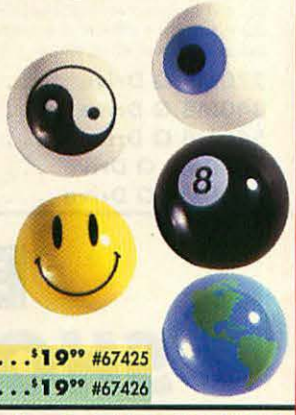
CompAesthetics, Inc.

Trackballs for PowerBook 100

(A) Happy Face	$9.99 #67419
(B) Eye Ball	$9.99 #67420
(C) 8-Ball	$9.99 #67421
(D) YingYang	$9.99 #67422
(E) Globe	$9.99 #67423
(F) Crystal Ball	$9.99 #67424

Trackpatches for PowerBook 500

Happy Face	$14.99 #67427
Eye Ball	$14.99 #67429
YingYang	$14.99 #67428
Crystal Ball	$14.99 #67430
U.S.A.	$14.99 #67431
Fluorescent Pink	$29.99 #67432



PowerBook FUN PACK (Includes A,B,C) . . . . . $19.99 #67425

PowerBook New Age Pack (Includes D,E,F) . . . $19.99 #67426

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600x 1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5"x13.5"
- Includes a full version of ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple Color Sync compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder

$1067.99 #64512

ScanMaker IISP

The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. Now Microtek includes it with the very versatile and affordable ScanMaker IISP. It is also Apple ColorSync compatible. Comes complete with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE and OmniPage Direct.

$747.99 #62974

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200dpix1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

$497.99 #60906

ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 36-bit color, capturing images of up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 3.4. Includes FULL version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

$2487.99 #64511

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D522MG14

1•800•222•2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free
1•800•222•2808
Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall is your SUPERSOURCE!!
WIDE Selection
If you are looking for a Macintosh peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give us a CALL! We do our best to carry just about everything!

Apple® External Hard Drives

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer – or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

• Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup • Advanced 3 1/2 drive technology provides fast data access

270MB External $369.99 #67292
340MB External $398.99 #66395
540MB External $474.99 #65385
1080MB External $898.99 #66028

La Cie External Q Drive™

La Cie Q drives are a family of high performance 3.5-inch external SCSI hard disk drives that incorporate advanced technological features to significantly enhance the speed of your Macintosh system. Each drive offers push button SCSI ID, dual SCSI connectors, and the award winning Silver Lining disk management software in an attractive and compact space saving chassis.

270MB Q Drive ..... $338.99 #66398
340MB Q Drive ..... $378.99 #66399
540MB Q Drive ..... $438.99 #66400
1080MB Q Drive ..... $858.99 #66401
1400MB Q Drive ..... $1049.99 #67232

La Cie 270MB Syquest

Data transfer rate and host interface up to 4.0 MB per second. 128K intelligent read "Look Ahead" caching buffer. 100,000 star/stop cycles and 200,000 cartridges insertion cycles. Programmable power modes – sleep, standby, idle and active.

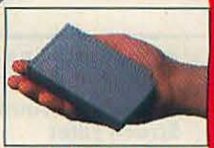
$629.99 #67234

La Cie 230MB Optical

Data transfer rate up to 2.1 MB/sec and interface transfer rates for synchronous 5.0MB/sec and Asynchronous 3.3MB/sec. SCSI2 interface. Rotation speed of 3,600 rpm with a buffer size of up to 237KB.

$949.99 #67233

LACIE LIMITED



La Cie PocketDrive™

85MB PocketDrive .... $214.99 #66396
170MB PocketDrive .... $339.99 #66397
256MB PocketDrive .... $424.99 #65410

SilverLining Disk Management Software $94.99 #67236

EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

NOMAI™

The Nomai Family of SyQuest™ compatible **REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES** provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridge suffered any data loss!"

This **TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE** is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

PREFORMATTED and backed by a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**, Nomai offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an **UNBEATABLE PRICE.**

44MB $49.99 #66229
88MB $59.99 #66230

Radius Intellicolor Display/20e

The Intelligent 20" Color Display for Macintosh Computers

The next generation in professional two-page color display, the Radius Intellicolor 20e, delivers unrivaled command of your desktop from "on-the-fly" resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Compatible with the most built-in video on Quadra, Centris and PowerMac models. Trinitron technology and adjustable color temperature means more accurate color. It also meets the electromagnetic shielding and a bonded antiglare panel. IntelliColor software provides control over a myriad of settings to give you the best possible picture for your Macintosh applications! Exclusive Worry Free Warranty.

$1999.99 #65500

SUPERMAC

SuperMac Thunder/24 3.0

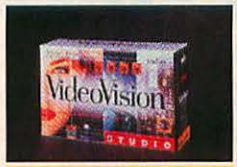
The latest release of the award winning Thunder/24 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw acceleration the Thunder/24 3.0 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full color graphics with lightning speed. Now up to 43 times faster.

$1599.99 #55442

VideoVision Studio 2.0

The Professional Macintosh Digital Video System

radius AUTHORIZED RESELLER



WORRY FREE WARRANTY

With VideoVision Studio you can record full-screen, full motion, 60-field per second, digital video input and output to and from your hard disk. It digitizes stereo audio simultaneously and stores it with the video for easier editing.

$3599.99 #66275

Radius PrecisionColor 17

New 17" color monitor with on the fly resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870. Digital controls for precise settings and super sharp .25mm dot pitch give you quality you can see! Compatible with built-in video of Quadra, Centris and PowerMac. Ask about the Radius worry-free service warranty!

$1059.99 #63587

Radius LeMans GT Display Adapter	$1479.99	#63788
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x Accelerator	$1059.99	#61769
Radius PrecisionColor 24x (7")	$909.99	#61695
Radius PrecisionColor 24xk Adapter	$749.99	#63786
SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1152	$2089.99	#64387
SuperMac Spigot Power AV	$799.99	#65666
SuperMatch 21T XL	$2149.99	#64712

HL-1260

1200 dpi Laser Printer

NEW PRODUCT

- Prints up to 12 pages per minute
- 2 MB memory, expandable up to 26 MB
- Data compression technology
- Hi-speed, bi-directional parallel plus RS232C, MIO ports standard
- 87 Resident scalable and bit-map fonts
- 500 sheet adjustable tray, 150 sheet multi-purpose tray
- PCMCIA slot (Type III)
- Auto interface and auto emulation switching
- Optional Local Talk interface for Apple Macintosh
- Energy saving mode - EPA Energy Star compliant
- Includes BR-Postscript

$1299.99 #67450

HL-655M

300 dpi Laser Printer

We're at your side brother®

Advanced straight paper path technology• 6PPM printer engine • 16MHz microprocessor • Prints up to 8.5"x14" size media • Enhanced Memory Management, data compression • High-speed, bi-directional parallel port • Includes 39 fonts and microfine toner • 2MB standard RAM • 200 Sheet Multi-Purpose Tray; Manual Feed • Includes Free Clickbook • Limited 1 year warranty

$639.99 #67447

HL-660

600dpi/Straight Paper Path

6ppm at 600dpi • 2MB memory expandable to 10MB • Straight paperpath • 61 resident fonts • 200 Sheet paper tray • EPA Energy Star compliant • Data compression technology • Includes FREE Clickbook • 1 year warranty parts and labor

$799.99 #67451

FREE CLICKBOOK w/ HL-655M and HL-660

QS2000

Laser Printer Toner Cartridge

From 12,000 to 15,000 Pages of Average Printer Text.
Five Times the Output of Original Equipment Cartridges!

ATT

The QS2000 fro Advance Toner Technology has revolutionized the laser printer industry. This top-quality, American-made toner cartridge delivers up to five times the output of the cartridge that came with your printer – that's approximately 15,000 pages of average printed text from a single cartridge! And thanks to ATT's patent-pending methodology, there's no compromise in print quality. Independent tests conducted by Buyers Laboratory, Inc. have confirmed that the QS2000 is not only a leader in page-yield, but also delivers print quality equal to or better than OEM cartridges. Competitively priced with the highest yield and best print quality – and fully recyclable! The ATT QS2000 is truly revolutionary.

- Replaces the HP95A. Designed for HP series II, IID, III, IIID Laser Printers and compatible with over 200 models.
- Designed to be recycled. Top quality, long-life parts and exclusively factory-authorized remanufactures
- Patent Pending Methodology
- Made in the U.S.A.

NEW PRODUCT

$139.99 #67446

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D522MG14

1•800•222•2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS' MacMall™ YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

To Order, Call Toll Free
1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

FedEx Federal Express — Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order*
*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm(EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

Crystal Caliburn Pinball

Unsurpassed pinball excitement and realism. Simple to install and quick to learn. Features include nudge & tilt, 3D ramps, 3 multiball and high score contest. Crystal Caliburn was voted one of the top 3 Mac games by MacUser UK, "Best Game of the Year" by IMG, and rated 9 out of 10 by Electronic Entertainment. By Little Wing, the developer of Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe for Macintosh. Requires: 4MB RAM, 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

STARPLAY PRODUCTIONS

$33.99 #62789

ARCADE BUNDLE

Get both Crystal Caliburn Pinball and Loony Labyrinth Pinball in one great bundle!!

$49.99 #66706

Loony Labyrinth™ Pinball

If you own Crystal Caliburn™, you'll want to be on e of the first to purchase Little Wing's newest pinball game, Looney Labyrinth. Destined to be even more popular than the award winning Crystal Caliburn, this latest game is loaded with play-action voices, its own original play field design, intricate graphics, and spectacular sound effects. You'll vroom through a wacky maze in pursuit of the Loony Stone. Players are challenged by 3D ramps, three multiball play games, the ball action is super-real and the playfield design is as playable as the best pinball machines. A must have. Requires: 4MB RAM, 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

$34.99 #66705

Action Scanning System

EPSON

Affordable, high quality scanning system designed to complement the mid-level graphic artist or digital illustrator. Produces exceptional scans with high speed and accuracy. 24-bit full color scanner features resolutions from 50 to 1200dpi, seven brightness levels and zoom capability from 50% to 200%. Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5LE as well as Scantastic PLUG-IN and DA. Also includes SCSI cable. Optional transparency adapter for scanning slides or lrager film, and automatic document feeder are available.

2 YEAR WARRANTY

$719.99 #64480

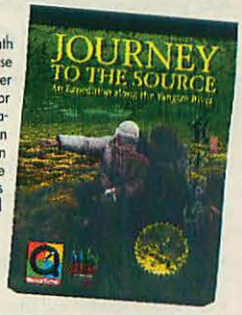
JOURNEY TO THE SOURCE CD

GRID MEDIA

An Expedition Along the Yangtze River

Join acclaimed China explorer How Man Wong on his epic ten-month expedition along the mighty Yangtze River. Inspired by an old Chinese proverb, 'When drinking the water consider the source,' he tracks the river from the industrial coastal cities tot he high Tibetan Plateau, revealing for the first time some of China's most exotic cultural and geographic locations. How Man Wong, described as a latter day Marco Polo, is an explorer/scholar specializing in China's remote regions. His work in China began in 1974 and since the 1980's has let dozens of expeditions including six for the National Geographic Society.

Requires: 256 color Macintosh and System 6.0.7 or above.

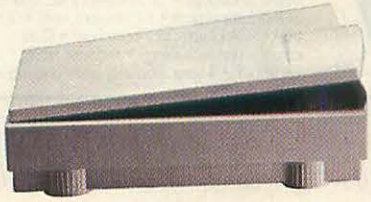


$44.99 #66948

VISTA-S6

UMAX™

4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution



- Magic Match color matching system
- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi
- TWAIN compliant
- Micro-stepping optical transmission for faster speed
- Descreening, Auto-density adjustment, filtering function

$759.99 #65829

POWERLOOK

NEW PRODUCT

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners... Like a Drum.

1200 dpi Color Scanner

- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output!)
- Single pass CD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisims, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 600x1200 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments

$CALL #66132

UltraKey

NEW

UltraKey uses graphic animation and sound to teach every aspect for keyboarding. UltraKey features click easy icons, full screen color display, modifiable lesson content, 10-key instruction and 1-minute timed tests. On speaking Macs*, all instructions, reports, and keyboarding exercises can be read aloud. Lessons quickly progress from isolated keystrokes through words and sentences. * Speech requires System 6.0.7 or later with Macintalk.

$48.99 #67440

UltraWriter

NEW

UltraWriter is a word processing program that develops writing and keyboarding skills. UltraWriter provides on screen writing instruction, inserts writing starters, and even tests your keyboarding skills while you write. On speaking Macs*, UltraWriter reads aloud all student writing lessons, and instructions -- ideal for beginning readers. *Speech requires System 6.0.7 or later with Macintalk or PlainTalk.

Bytes of Learning

$58.99 #67441

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac Native Software!!

NEW!!

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

*"We deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"**

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx® Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

FedEx† Federal Express

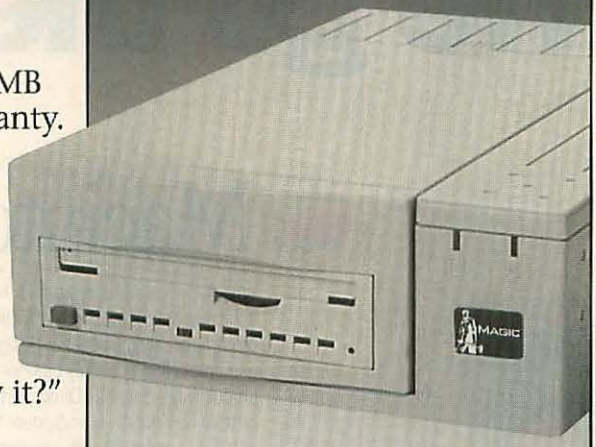
OUR POLICIES †$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 Foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

Circle 131 on reader service card

Magic Solutions
Recommended for your Macintosh

Magic 230MB $799
Reads and writes 128MB & 230MB media at full speed. 2 year warranty.
128 MB Cartridges **$24**
230 MB Cartridges **$44**

Magic 1.3GB Turbo $1999
5.25 inch storage solution.
MacUser: "How can you not try it?"
1.3 GB Cartridges **$89**



Power Mac Accelerators
Take your Power Mac to the limit with our 100% compatible accelerators. Makes your 6100/7100 up to 40% faster! Includes failsafe user installation instructions.

80/84 MHz 6100	**$129**
80/84 MHz 6115	**$129**
80/84 MHz 7100	**$129**

High Performance SCSI Products from Magic

RamDrive

Less than .2 ms access time with storage sizes up to 1.5Gb
768MB.....$399
1.5Gb.....$599

SCSICache

Make your optical or SyQuest up to 300% faster!
Drive Cache only.....$399
230 MO Drive w/Cache.$1149
270 SyQuest w/Cache.....$749

SCSI Bus Extension

Allows for 21 additional SCSI 1 & 2 devices. Seven SCSI extenders allow 147 devices on the SCSI bus.
Extender.....$299

AV Raider

Hardware controlled RAID system at an affordable price. Faster than software RAID System.
AV Raider.....$599

Magic Accessories: Hard Drives, Memory & Modems

Drives & Optical
All Magic drives backed by a 30-day money back guarantee. Includes Anubis software.

LPS Drives	*Internal*	*External*
Q540 Raw	292	360
IBM Drives "MR"	*Internal*	*External*
Alleycat 2GB	1049	1199
Spitfire 1GB	639	739
520MB	299	399
720MB	399	499

Magic SyQuest Drives

SyQuest 88c	329
SyQuest 200	429
SyQuest 270	399

Magic Optical Drives

128 Optical Drive	739
230 Optical Drive	825
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo	2399

Back-Up & RAID
Magic Backup
World's fastest minicartridge drive. Exabyte mechanism. Includes Retrospect.
2GB Minicartridge Tape Drive.....699

Magic RAIDs
Recommended for Mac professionals. Our Magic RAID systems offer SCSI 1 & 2 compatibility and high data throughput.

External RAIDs

1.0GB RAID	1299
2.0GB RAID	1899
4.0GB RAID	2899
18GB RAID	9495

RAID Upgrades for Quadra 900, Quadra 950 & 8100 Power Mac

1.0GB RAID	749
2.0GB RAID	1495

Memory

Magic 30 Pin SIMMs

1MB 30pin 120ns	25
2MB 30pin 80ns	80
4MB 30pin 80ns	139

Magic 72 Pin SIMMs

4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 285
16MB 72pin	489
32/64MB 72pin 60ns	1050/2795
PowerBook RAM	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM	29/19

Lifetime warranty!

Modems

Magic Fax Modems

Magic 28.8 V. Fast Class	169
Magic 14.4 Data/FaxModem	99
High Speed Modem Cable	15

Magic PowerBook Internal Modems

14.4 PowerBook	99
24/96 Data/FaxModem	79

All FaxModems come with Delrina FaxPro Lite, America Online and Compuserve Startup Kit.
**OCR Software Available*

1-800-347-8748
512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com
Circle 65 on reader service card

MacProducts USA
A division of Bottom Line Distribution

We're not like the other

We go the extra

Macintosh™ Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$4699

Power Macintosh 8100/80 AV with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add SuperMac 21TX•L display, Thunder/24 24-bit graphics accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.
Complete System Price $8799

#1 Mac Systems Mail Order Reseller 5 years Running

$869

*The Umax **UC1260 Mac** offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning with enhanced resolution up to 9600 dpi. Shown with optional transparency adapter. See below for bundles.*

UMAX

UC 630	600 to 1200 dpi, 24-bit color	$509
UC 840	800 to 1600 dpi, 24-bit color	$659
NEW Vista S6	600 to 4800 dpi, 24-bit color	$679
UC 1260	1200 to 9600 dpi, 24-bit color	$869
PowerLook Pro	1200 to 9600 dpi, 30-bit color	$2969

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Available only with scanner purchase.

Pro Bundle Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools & MagicMatch	$229
LE Bundle Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR & MagicMatch	$109

$3099

*Recommended for digital video on the 840AV, the FWB 2.0 GB **SledgeHammer 2000 FMF Wide Disk Array** and **SCSI JackHammer** optimize digital video recording and playback.*

FWB incorporated

SCSI Jackhammer	$629
1 GB Hammer RAID NuBus Upgrade Upgrade your existing Apple or FWB drive to a 2 GB Hammer disk array. MacUser Editor's Choice Finalist.	$1629
17.5 GB SledgeHammer 17400FMF NuBus	$9389
3.5 GB SledgeHammer 3500FMF Wide Sustained transfer rate of 11.6 MB/sec. Includes JackHammer SCSI-2 NuBus card, RAID Tool#3 software, cables, active termination.	$5249
4 GB SledgeHammer 4100FMF Wide	$5189

$5799

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

*In-house, plain paper typesetter! The **SelectPress 1200** prints full bleed spreads and tabloid size pages at camera-ready 1200 dpi on 12"x18" paper. With Ethernet and 160 MB internal hard drive.*

SelectPress 600 11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi. PostScript Level 2.	$3599
SelectPress 600 Pro 11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi with 16MB RAM, 160 MB HD.	$4499
SelectPress 1200 12"x19" plain paper at 1200 dpi, 160 MB HD.	$5799
NEW Elite 600 600 dpi, 4 MB RAM, 10 ppm, available Ethernet	$1399
WideWriter 360 prints up to 17"x22", QuickDraw at 360 dpi, free ATM.	$1469

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Express Hours (CST) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Get it Direct!

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. † Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

Fast, Easy Lease Approved!

Business

Business_____

Address_____

City_____ State___ Zip_____

Tel._____ Yrs. in Business_____

Kind of Business_____

Businesses References (2 Year History)

Principle Bank (Name/Branch)_____

_____

Account Number_____

Contact_____ Tel._____

Other Bank_____

Account Number_____

Contact_____ Tel._____

Signature X_____ Title_____ Date_____

Personal Info (on Officer, Partner, or Owner)

Name_____

Spouses Name_____

Home Address_____

City_____ State___ Zip_____

Social Security No._____ Date of Birth_____

Principle Bank (Name/Branch)_____

Account Number_____

Contact_____ Tel._____

Other Bank_____ Tel._____ Exp

Account #_____ Contact_____

Business Type & Officers

___Corporation President _____

___Partnership Vice-President _____

___Proprietorship Secretary _____

TLI Trans Leasing®
LeaseCard®

Get up to $75,000 in Pre–Approved credit– In just 24 hours.

Simply fill out and mail this easy application- or apply by phone

(800) 290-4640

express direct

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1004 EVANSTON IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

EXPRESS DIRECT
1555 SHERMAN AVE STE 316
EVANSTON IL 60201-9655

mail order companies.

mile for you.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

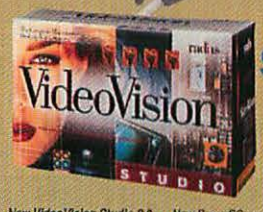
b CALL

a $1599

(a) SuperMac Thunder /24, "the fastest 24-bit card" & (b) the award winning 21•TXL, 21" Trinitron display.

SUPERMAC

Thunder /24 Accelerated 24-bit, up to 1152x870 with Photoshop DSP	$1599
SuperMatch 21 • TXL Energy Star compliant, WYSIWYG 1152x870, up to 1600x1200	CALL
Spectrum Power 1152 Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870, 31 times faster than on-board	$1199
Thunder II GX • 1600 CMYK accelerated up to 1600x1200	$3299
PressView 21T 1600x1200 with Color Shield Hood and Calibrator	CALL



$3479

New VideoVision Studio 2.0 — Now PowerPC-ready. Industry-leading digital video solution adds blazing speed! Includes free VideoFusion 1.6 and Adobe Premiere 4.0.

radius

NEW Video Vision Studio 2.0 Upgrade	$1699
Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3479
IntelliColor Display 20e 20" Trinitron, resolutions up to 1600x1200	$1979
Precision Color Display /17 Resolution up to 1152x870, switch-on-the-fly, Energy Star compliant	CALL
NEW Color Pivot Portrait /15 Vertical page display is equal to 20", no card needed. Price after $100 Rebate.	$699
Le Mans GT Fastest card available, 24-bit up to 1152x870, fits in 7" NuBus	$1579

800

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

FULL WARRANTY COVERAGE

• Full warranty coverage

AUTHORIZED

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.594.6447 Ph.: 312.244.3000

express direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

Circle 81 on reader service card

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

DAYTONA Series

Quantum

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerBook. The drives have advanced performance features like StackWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against non-operating shock.

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
2.5" Portable Drives (DAYTONA)			
256MB	17ms	$279	$399
514MB	17ms	$449	$569

LIGHTNING Series

The Quantum Lightning 3.5-inch hard disk drives, are high-performance, high-capacity devices built on a solid foundation of proven technology. These drives are designed for business, technical, and multimedia application.

Value/Performance (LIGHTNING)			
3.5" Low Profile			
365MB	11ms	$209	$269
540MB	11ms	$255	$315
730MB	11ms	$339	$399
Value/Entry Level (MAVERICK)			
3.5" Low Profile			
270MB	14ms	$189	$249

EMPIRE Series

High Performance/Capacity (EMPIRE)			
3.5" Low Profile			
1080MB	9.5ms	$599	$659
1440MB	9.5ms	$769	$829
3.5" Half Height			
2160MB	9.5ms	$1039	$1099
GRAND PRIX SERIES			
3.5" Half Height			
4280MB	8.6ms	$2239	$2299

ClubMac NEW PRODUCT

Quantum LPS, Lightning, Empire, and Grand Prix Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$57ea	$56ea	$55ea
88MB	$67ea	$65ea	$63ea
200MB	$79ea	$78ea	$77ea
105MB	$55ea	$53ea	$51ea
270MB	$65ea	$63ea	$61ea

All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, TWO Year Warranty, and ONE formatted cartridge. SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac 270MB Removable

ACTIVE TERMINATION

	Internal	External
3.5" ClubMac 270MB	$449	$489

ClubMac 200MB Removable

ACTIVE TERMINATION

	Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 200MB	$448	$488

ClubMac 88MB Removable

ACTIVE TERMINATION

	Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 88MB	$328	$368

Seagate

$1239 Barracuda 2 Internal*

FIVE Year Warranty

30 DAY

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" Half Height						
2.4GB	ST12400N	*Hawk 2*	9ms	2000MB	$1099	$1159
4.3GB	ST15230N	*Hawk 4*	9ms	4000MB	$2019	$2079
1.7GB	ST11950N	*Barracuda 1*	8ms	1350MB	$1289	$1349
2.5GB	ST12550N	*Barracuda 2*	8ms	2050MB	$1239	$1299
4.3GB	ST15150N	*Barracuda 4*	8.5ms	4000MB	$2469	$2529
5.25" Full Height						
3.4GB	ST43400N	*Elite-3*	11ms	2750MB	$2089	$2189
9.1GB	ST410800N	*Elite-9*	11ms	8600MB	$3769	$3869

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

ClubMac 1.3GB MO

- 39ms average seek time
- 5.0MB/sec sync. data transfer rate
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hours MTBF

30 DAY

Best Low-Cost Solution

...bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive." -- December 1994, Macworld

ACTIVE TERMINATION

Optical Drive	Size/Model	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac 230MB	3.5" Olympus	28ms	$865	$895
ClubMac 1.3GB	5.25" Sharp	39ms	$1969	$1999
MaxOptix Tahiti III 1.3GB	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty.)

OPTICAL MEDIA						
	3.5" 128MB	$29	5.25" 594MB	$79	5.25" 1.2GB	$99
	3.5" 230MB	$39	5.25" 652MB	$79	5.25" 1.3GB	$99

CD-ROMs

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 320ms average access time
- Caddy-less design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Anubis driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 64K data buffer

30 DAY

$199

NEC

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.

			with ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac **Dual**-Speed	320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$199	$299
ClubMac **Quad**-Speed	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$439	$539
NEC MultiSpin 2V	(available in gray) 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$249	$349
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Plus	240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	$399	$499
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$499	$599

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.
ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives

ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

30 DAY

- 20 sec average data access time (based on 60m tape)
- Up to 266 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Includes Switchable Active Termination, TWO Year Warranty, Retrospect BackUp Software, and ONE 90m tape cassette

ACTIVE TERMINATION

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$739	$789
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$869	$919
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	$949	$999

MEDIA	4mm 60m $10	4mm 90m $12	4mm 120m $25	Exabyte EX-HC2000 $35

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. Exabyte Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

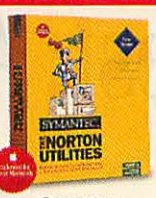
ClubMac CD Bundle $800 VALUE

ClubMac NOW carries over a THOUSAND software titles for Business, Home, and Entertainment

Upgrade to Microsoft Office 4.2
$275.95

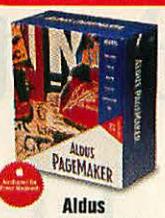
Kai's PowerTools 2.1 & KPT Bryce 1.0 Bundle
$189.95

Caere's OmniPage Professional 5.0
$275.95

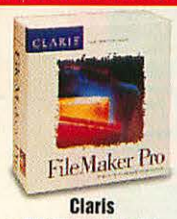


Symantec Norton Utilities 3.1
$99.95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1
$559.95



Aldus PageMaker 5.0
$549.95



Claris FileMaker Pro 2.1
$99

Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lightning conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

$1875

Monitors

IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	$1875
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	$1025
PDL PrecisionColor Pivot (M152-02)	$789
SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (STD2102)	$2079

VideoVision Studio 2.0

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

PowerMac 8100 Compatible !!

$3535

Multimedia Solutions

VideoVision Studio 2.0 (0418) *PowerMac 8100 Compatible !!*	$3535
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (0419)	$1699
VideoVision Studio Basic (0416)	$1569
Spigot II Tape (DV1530)	$659
Spigot Power AV (DV1630)	$759
Video Spigot NuBus (DV1030)	$279
Video Spigot NuBus LC (DV1050)	$179

$1399

Graphic Cards

Thunder II GX•1600 (G3230) 1600 x 1200 CMYK acceleration	$3029
Thunder II GX•1360 (G3130) 1360 x 1024 CMYK acceleration	$2489
Thunder II GX•1152 (G3730) 1152 x 870 CMYK acceleration	$2019
LeMansGT (0447) / Thunder/24 v3.0 (G1130)	$1399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	$1029
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK (0430) / Pro 24XP (0431)	$729/439
Spectrum Power • 1152 (G3430) / 24 Series V (G3930)	$1099/779

radius

LeMansGT

Delivering 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 x 870, Radius' high-octane LeManGT delivers the best on-screen performance of any interface in its class. The LeMansGT features a 7" board, instantaneous resolution switching, on-board acceleration, and razor-sharp photorealistic color.

$1019 NEC XE17

NEC

THREE YEAR WARRANTY

NEW Enterprise Series...

14" MultiSync 2V	$335
15" MultiSync 3V	$469
15" MultiSync XE15 / XP15	$569/695
17" MultiSync XE17 / XP17	$1019/1299
21" MultiSync XE21/ XP21	$2079/2579

Printers

NEC

POSTSCRIPT®

NEC Silentwriter Model 640

- 6ppm Print Speed
- 300 dpi print resolution
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter
- 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard
- AppleTalk Interface
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty

$699

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive REt technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 3ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit

$299

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm	$299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	$369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	$1999
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi , 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi , 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Acceleration

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

PowerPC Products

66 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$1669
80 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$2269
FastCache PowerPro - 1MB Cache	$499

Turbo 040 Accelerators

40 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$889
PowerCache Adapter*	$99
Mac IIcx Adapter	$129

* Not req'd for IIci, IIvi, IIvx Performa 600

$2269 88MHz w/cache

FREE SOFTWARE
RayDream Designer 3.0 with any PowerPro purchase
$250.00 value (while supplies last)

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$465	
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$229	
Micro EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$265	
Micro EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$215	
AP10T	Micro AsantéPrint, 10BT	$285	
AP3	Micro AsantéPrint, Thk/Thn/10BT	$309	
FN10TA	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$49	
MCINB-TN	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thn	$112	
MCINB-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT	$109	
MCLC-TN	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, Thn, FPU	$109	
MCLC-10T	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, 10BT, FPU	$89	
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	$139	

Scanners

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker IIG OmniPage Direct	$399
ScanMaker IISP Photoshop LE & OmniPage Direct	$769
ScanMaker IISPX full version Photoshop & OmniPage Direct	$899
ScanMaker IIHR full version Photoshop & OmniPage Direct	$1079

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner features 1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400 dpi optical) with one pass, 24-bit color scanning (up to 16.7 million colors) and it includes the HP AccuPage 2.0 software.

SAVE $150

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	$799*
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	$489

(*After $150.00 MFR mail-in rebate, ends 2/28/95)

Modems

SupraFAXModem

$279 SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC

Supra Express 14.4 Plus NEW	$99
SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 Int. for Powerbook	$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.Fast Class	$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class	$319

US Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax
TRUE V.34 with V.FC
$249

Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. 34 and V. Fast Class	$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. Fast Class	$219
Sportster 14.4 Mac&Fax V. 32 bis	$119

EPSON

Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System

$1269

High detail 4800 dpi, 30-bit color scanning made affordable.

- 600 x 1200 dpi optical (up to 4800 dpi via interpolation)
- Epson's TruePass scanning technology
- Increased image quality with 30-bit color scanning
- Scans over ONE BILLION colors

ES-1200C Pro-MAC (Up to 4800dpi, Full version of PhotoShop, ScanTastic , Kai's PowerTools)	$1269
Transparency Unit	$749
Automatic Document Feeder	$469

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort Mercury

$279

PowerPort / TelePort

Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	$325/279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	$239/225
TelePort Gold II External 14.4 fax modem	$139
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	$89
PowerPort Mercury for PB 100/500/Duo Series	$325
OneWorld Fax 2-Line Ethernet	$1259

Input Devices

WACOM

ArtPad 4x5

$159

ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	$159
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabbler Bundle	$Call
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	$299
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet with Painter Bundle	$479
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	$499
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	$699
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	$809

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers.Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard American Express

NO SURCHARGE!

MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOOTH #2535
VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO JANUARY 4-7, 1995

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

MW0295

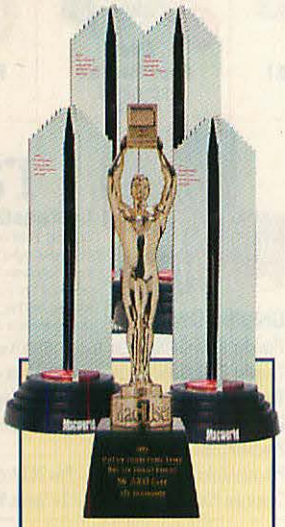
1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Buy the Best: APS Q 540!

Best Technical Support

1994 Consultants Choice Awards · Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!



Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
- ★ Best Customer Service
- ★ Storage
- ★ Alternative Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
- ★ APS Hard Drive Series

Consultants Choice Award 1994:
- ★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
- ★ Best New Storage Product

Get Your Drive Today from the Award Winner

APS

APS Q 540

MacUser LABS ★★★★

"Quality design and construction at a great price makes the APS Q 540 a great buy. Digital Active Termination™ ensures top-notch performance."
— MacUser August 1994

APS Q 540

$279.95*

SCSI Sentry™

MW ★★★★ When all was said and done, SCSI Sentry did its stuff. All the problems I have experienced became history... and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection.
— "MacWorld SEPT 94"

Just $79.95

Benefits	APS SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

Don't be confused by inferior knock-offs. Only APS SCSI Sentry gives you all these features.

Bigger Drive! Bigger Value!

Get the APS Q 730 internal for only $329.95! The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer that gives all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540 plus the added bonus of more Megs for your money! Featuring the industry's first two-platter 730 MB drive. This is a great drive for any user.

APS Q 730

$329.95*

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
258MB - 2006MB			
APS Q 270[2] Quantum Maverick 270	258MB	$179.95	$279.95
APS Q 540[2] Quantum Maverick 540	516MB	269.95	369.95
APS Q 730[2] Quantum Lightning 730	731MB	329.95	429.95
APS ST 1.0[5] Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda	1010MB	599.95	699.95
APS D 1.0[5] DSP 3107 mechanism	1020MB	699.95	799.95
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	599.95	699.95
APS Q 2.0[5] Quantum 2160 Mechanism	2006MB	1099.95	1199.95
2040MB - 8673MB			
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda	2040MB	$1299.95	$1399.95
APS D 2.0[5] DSP 3210 Mechanism	2047MB	1199.95	$1299.95
APS MS 4.0[5] Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4075MB	2299.95	2399.95
APS MS 4.0AV[5] Micropolis 3243AV mechanism	4075MB	2399.95	2499.95
APS ST 4.0[5] Seagate ST 15150 mechanism	4294MB	2499.95	2599.95
APS MS 9.0[5] Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8500MB	3399.95*	3599.95*
APS MS 9.0AV[5] Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8500MB	3499.95*	3699.95*
APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	8673MB	3799.95*	3999.95*

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available
DATerm™ patent pending
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies
1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
** Internal Price Listing*
** External Case is Special Full Height Only*
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!

NEW FROM APS

ARRAID™

ARRAID Disk Array from APS Power-Performance-Reliability

Model	Capacity	RAID Stripe	Price
APS ARRAID			
ARRAID S2/5400[5]	2GB	Striped	$1599.95
ARRAID S4/5400[5]	4GB	Striped	2899.95
ARRAID S4/7200[5]	4GB	Striped	3299.95
ARRAID M1/5400[5]	1GB	Mirrored	1599.95

ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use Disk Array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the Power, Reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5year warranty.

ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!

APS Technologies

1 - 800 874 - 1428

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

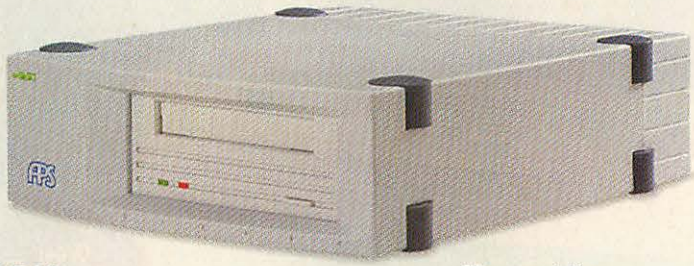
Insist on APS DAT!

Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with Digital Active Termination™

Don't Wait! Order Now! 24 Hours a day 7 Days a Week — 24 HOURS — OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS HyperDAT™ $999

External configuration



APS HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Back up locally at rates as high as 28MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

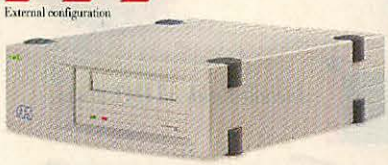
APS DAT

The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.

All APS DATs Include Retrospect by Dantz, & 1 Tape Free!

APS DAT $799.95

External configuration



Macworld's 1994 World-Class Award for Alternative Storage goes to the APS line of DAT Drives.

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	1.8-2G on 90m	$749.95	$799.95
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m	949.95	999.95

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

Maxell DAT Tapes	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
60-Meter	$9.95	$8.95	$7.95
90-Meter	11.95	10.95	9.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	22.95	21.95	20.95

3M DAT Tapes	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
60-Meter	$9.95	$9.50	$8.50
90-Meter	11.95	11.50	10.50

APS T3501 $299.95

QUAD SPEED CD ROM!

External configuration

SYQUEST

Model		SR 2000
APS SQ 5110c2	44/88MB†	$399.95
APS SQ 52002	200MB††	499.95
APS SQ 31051	105MB	329.95
APS SQ 32701	270MB	499.95

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
†† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	$59.95	$58.95	$57.95
IO-44 (44MB) cartridge**	49.95	48.95	47.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	79.95	78.95	77.95
IO-88 (88MB) cartridge**	69.95	68.95	67.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	89.95	87.95	86.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	57.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	69.95	68.95	67.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media.
** Indicates SyQuest compatible cartridges

Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS TeleCheck

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	SR 2000
APS 230MB MO[1]	$799.95	$899.95
APS 1.3Gig MO[1]	1899.95	1999.95

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media (unformatted)	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
128MB cartridge —	$35.95	$34.95	$29.95
230MB cartridge —	45.95	44.95	39.95
1.3Gig cartridge —	109.95	109.95	104.95 (1024KB/s)

CD ROM

Model	Price
APS T3501 (in SR 2000) QUAD SPEED!	$299.95
APS T3501 (Internal) QUAD SPEED!	$279.95

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	LW Pro 630	Companion II
APS T 340[1]	324MB	399.95	449.95	549.95
APS Q 341[1]	320MB	349.95	399.95	499.95
APS Q 514[1]	490MB	449.95	499.95	599.95
APS T 520[1]	500MB	499.95	549.95	649.95

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite $39.95

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI BOY $19.95

Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource

APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

International Sales

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software) Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh: where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion II drives (not cases) include a 18x50 SCSI cable with SCSI BOY.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free technical support is needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 1 pm Saturday, Central Time.

1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies

Circle 62 on reader service card

Unsurpassed removable drive reliability and performance.

MacUser RATED 4½ OCTOBER 1994

The Spin 1021: "The fastest drive... a killer."

1GB-1.6GB category

Bernoulli Drives

Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin's 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

Bernoulli 230MB $399 Cartridge $89

Order Bernoulli Media Overnight!

Welcome to Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don't worry, it won't.

Included with all DAT drives.

DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure you valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	**$799**
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	**$979**
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	**$999**

Optical Drives

Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MO drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB and 5.25" NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	**$899**	**Cartridge $39**
NEC 1.3GB	**$1999**	**Cartridge $85**
Maxoptix T3 1.3GB	**$2739**	**Cartridge $85**

Spin CD-ROM Drives

Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin's CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	**$299**
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive	**$199**
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	**$499**
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive	**$399**

SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator $65

PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 127MB	**$219**
Quantum 170MB	**$279**
Quantum 256MB	**$299**
Quantum 341MB	**$359**
Quantum 514MB	**$469**

✈ $5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING! ✈

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200

MacUser RATED ★★★★½ OCTOBER 1994

The Spin 2149: "The second fastest drive... and costs less."

1.7GB-2.8GB category

Multimedia Bundles

Multimedia Entertainment! Our 2x CD-ROM drive offers the most affordable solution, while our new 4x races by older drives. Both are Multisession and include DCR Active Termination, stereo RCA jacks, and Red Line! CD software for increased speed. The Bundle contains speakers, headphones, Grolier's Encyclopedia, Oceans Below, and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	$299
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	$499

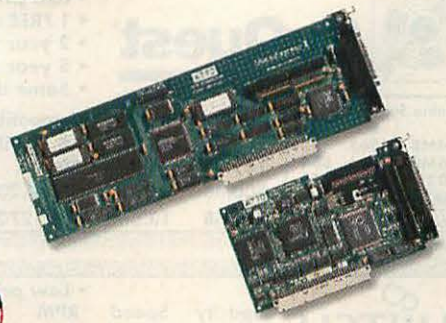
Includes Red Line! CD software, featuring state-of-the-art caching technology!

Complete multimedia systems as low as $299!

Hard Drives

Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDLine! striping/mirroring software.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Spin 1021 1.0GB	$699	$799
Spin 2149 2.1GB	$1199	$1299
Quantum 365MB	$209	$309
Quantum 540 MB	$269	$369
Quantum 730MB	$329	$429
Quantum1.08GB	$599	$699
Quantum 1.4GB	$859	$959
Quantum 2.1GB	$1199	$1299
Seagate 2.0GB	$1399	$1499



ATTO Boards

Video, prepress and other storage-intensive applications benefit substantially from these SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerators that parallel process with the Mac's CPU. The FAST Silicon Express II accelerates throughput by up to 800%, while the FAST/WIDE Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology to attain a 1400% increase.

SE II with RAIDLine!	$795
SE II with Drive Purchase	$649
SE IV with RAIDLine!	$1295
SE IV with Drive Purchase	$1049

SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB	$199	Cartridge	$55
SyQuest 44/88MB	$299	Cartridge	$69
SyQuest 200MB	$409	Cartridge	$79
SyQuest105MB	$279	Cartridge	$56
SyQuest 270MB	$429	Cartridge	$65

Accelerated SCSI-2 Performance!

RAIDLine! Array Software

Free with hard drives over 1GB! RAIDLine! doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and Photoshop™. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications, creating redundant disks automatically so that your valuable data is always safe.

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

✔ **Toll Free Tech Support**

✔ **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

FAX US AT: 1-617-630-1201

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER TeleCheck

Spin PERIPHERALS

381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

your price per pound goes down. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

RAIDLine! and SuperBus are trademarks of Spirit Technologies. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective companies.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200

Circle 248 on reader service card

MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

- Low price guarantee!
- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

1080MB Internal $550 External $599

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	2yr	ELS170S	$169	$229
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS270S	$188	$248
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS340S	$209	$269
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT365S	$219	$279
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV540S	$248	$308
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	$254	$314
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	$312	$372
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$550	$599 BEST BUY!
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1440S	$715	$775
2140MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP2140S	$1269	$1369
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$959	$1019
4280MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP4280S	$2399	$2499

SyQuest®

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Genuine Syquest Media	5-9	10+
44MB	$61	$57
88MB	$66	$64
105MB	$54	$53
200MB	$77	$75
270MB	$62	$59

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$305	$359
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$259	$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$429	$485
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$419	$480

MICROPOLIS

5 Yr warranty. Add $90 for External.

INCREDIBLE NEW DRIVES

•7200rpm •8.5ms

2050MB MC4221 $1189

4294MB MC3243 $2059

Size	Speed	RPM	Model	Internal
3020MB	11ms	5400	MC1936	$1539
9100MB	12ms	5400	MC1991	$3339
Audio / Visual Drives				
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	MC4221AV	$1279
3020MB	11ms	5400	MC1936AV	$1599
4294MB	8.5ms	7200	MC3243AV	$2159
9100MB	12ms	5400	MC1991AV	$3429

FUJITSU

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	$230	$280
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M2694S	$509	$569 BEST BUY!

HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
720MB	12ms	4500	192K	IBM	2 Years	$355	$415
2040MB	9.2ms	5400	512K	IBM	5 Years	$1099	$1159
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1125	$1225
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	$999	$1059
4250MB	11ms	5400	1024K	IBM	5 Years	$2089	$2189
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$2299	$2399
9080MB	11ms	5400	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$3399	$3499

Many others available. Includes 4.3 compatible software driver & cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer		Internal	External
Sanyo	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K		$149	$209
Teac	CD55	165ms	600KB/sec	256K		$309	$369
Toshiba	XM3501	120ms	600KB/sec	256K		$329	$389 BEST BUY!
Pioneer	DRM602X	300ms	307KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer		$489
Pioneer	DRM604X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer		$1029
Pionner	DRM1804X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	18 Disc CD Changer		$1979

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	$499	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	$999
.75-1.5Gig	MiniCart	Exabyte	$649	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	$1049
2-4Gig	MiniCart	Conner	$719 BEST BUY!	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	$1129
2Gig	DAT	HP	$859	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	HP	$1259
2Gig	DAT	Conner	$959	20&40Gig	DLT	Quantum	$Call

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $275.

ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

Power HD™

- Drives from 270MB to 4Gig that are specifically configured for *Power Mac* operation.
- Includes *Power Mac* Native Hard Disk ToolKit software.
- NOW AVAILABLE! New 6100 ZFP model features a case that fits perfectly under your *Power Mac 6100*. Holds up to 4 drives.
- Call for up to the minute pricing.

OPTICAL DRIVE SALE!

- Includes cables, and 1 free disk.
- Smart Storage Solutions drives feature toll free support & mechanism made by IBM.
- Media price is for 10+ or w/ drive purchase.

Capacity	Brand	External	Media
128MB	Smart Storage	$689	$27
230MB	Smart Storage	$849	$36
230MB	Fujitsu	$879	$36
1.3Gig	Smart Storage	$1969	$84
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	$2229	$84
1.3Gig	Maxoptix	$2339	$84

2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	$270
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$435

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713) 333-1910
Fax (713) 333-3024
TTY 1-800-473-0972
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW16

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change.Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.

Circle 245 on reader service card

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

INT'L:612-937-9604
FAX:612-937-6285
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING DRIVES FOR 7 YEARS!!

See Us at MacWorld San Francisco Booth # 4166

Clue 1: Mass

HARD DRIVES

THE FIRST 2GIG DRIVE UNDER $1000

UNBELIEVABLE!! CONNOR 2.1GIG

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	$ 379	$ 439
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 595	$ 655

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST31200N	$ 675
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2	$ 1295
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	$ 1499
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450W	$ 1749
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	$ 3995

CONNER — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
330MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA340S	$ 275
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	$ 450
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	$ 995
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP4207S	$ 2195

Quantum — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	4280S	$ 2295

POWERBOOKS

240MB	14MS	$315	$415
340MB	14MS	$385	$485
514MB	14MS	$445	$545

DATASONIX PEREOS
A Mobile storage Product Runs on 2 AA Batteries for 4 months. 10mb/min. 2.37" x 4" x 1.87" Shipping DOS version.

CD ROMS

TEAC CD-50	$ 275
Toshiba 4101	$ 285
Toshiba 3501 4 Speed	$ 445
Yamaha 4 speed recorder	$ 4995
Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder	$ 2395

1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions (Thats double the buffer size of the Pinnacle Micro). And 680MB media for only $15.99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

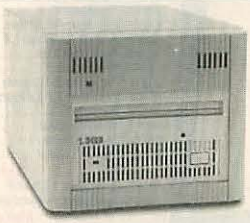
MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15" $469
Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution ie. 1280 x1024

TRINITRON MONITORS
Sony GDM-17SE1 17" $1059
Sony GDM-20SE1 20" $1899

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7666 EXECUTIVE DR. EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344 * 1 yr warranty. ** 2 yr warranty. Gov't, Corp, and Univ. P.O's accepted. 30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.

OPTICAL DRIVES



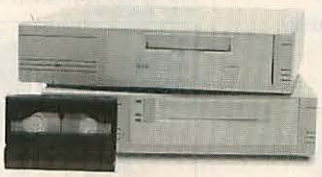
650MB EXTERNAL $999

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL		ACCESS		EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh		30MS		$ 599
230MB	IBM		30MS		$ 849
230MB	Fujitsu		30MS		$ 835
230MB	Olympus	2YR. WARRANTY	28MS	4200 RPM	$ 895
650MB	Sony		40MS		$ 999
1.3GB	Ricoh		19MS		$ 1899
1.3GB	Sony		40MS		$ 2099

TAPE BACKUP



DC DAT 2GIG EXTERNAL ONLY $ 769

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	$ 445	$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	$ 709	$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	$ 839	$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	$ 989	$ 1089
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	$ 989	$ 1049
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1029	$ 1089
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2179	$ 2259
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	$ 2255	$ 2355

RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG

"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker, Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

* This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 RAID. $ 3995
* 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. $ 5849

MEDIA

128MB	Optical	$ 25	60M Tape	$ 10
230MB	Optical	$ 35	90M Tape	$ 12
650GIG	Optical	$ 79	112M Tape	$ 18
1.3GIG	Optical	$105	120M Tape	$ 22

MAC BARGAIN$™

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

Supra Express 144 Plus

- A complete Mac package, including top-rated software
- Up to 14,400 bps fax and data capability
- MNP 2-5 and V.42bis compression
- SupraExpress LED display

Supra #93736

HP DeskWriter 540

- Great for the whole family
- 600x300 dpi printing on plain paper
- Resolution Enhancement technology for crisper, blacker blacks
- Handles a wide variety of paper sizes
- Low cost, optional HP Color Kit
- Three-year warranty *Hewlett-Packard #92617*

NEC MultiSync XE Monitors

- Flat square technology CRT
- Offers superior focus across the entire screen
- Provides ample room to display large screen business and multimedia applications

NEC #19717, #19718, #19719

ACI US

99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade	$58.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade	$148.98

Adobe

93952	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$128.98
95323	Adobe Acrobat Pro 2.0	$389.98
18894	Adobe Acrobat 2. for WorkGroups	$999.00
98047	Aldus HomePublisher V2.0	$43.98
95306	Aldus Paint & Publish	$88.98
84190	Aldus SuperPaint V3.5	$43.98
94185	DateBook & TouchBase Pro V4.0 Upgr	$48.98
08711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$46.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	$48.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	$126.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$99.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$98.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$362.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0	$538.98
94177	PageMaker V5.0 PMac	$559.98
93981	Extensis PageTools 1.0	$94.98
00346	Persuasion V3.0	$307.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	$545.00
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	$148.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$78.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$502.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$126.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	$48.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	$64.98

Agfa

95317	AgfaType 4.1 CD-ROM	$39.98
93997	AgfaType 4.1w/KernEdit & Type Chart	$54.98

Aladdin

98501	Aladdin SitCom	$62.98
05828	Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	$33.98

Allegiant

93988	Allegiant SuperCard V1.7	$289.98

Altsys

05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	$88.98
04537	Fontographer V4.1	$328.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	$68.98

Ares

99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	$184.98
00078	FontMonger V1.5	$88.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$44.98

Broderbund

95461	Automap Atlas	$55.98
03970	Bannermania	$28.00
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	$28.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	$42.98
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	$38.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	$51.98
02730	Might and Magic III	$36.98

Adobe Photoshop 3.0
#04042
ONLY! $545

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct	$64.98
04173	OmniPage 5.0	$296.98
01005	OmniPage Pro 5.0	$498.00

Claris

06343	Brush Strokes	$43.98
18052	Claris Draw	$176.98
93424	Claris Works V3.0	$119.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$89.00
05032	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	$104.98
99734	Impact V1.0	$134.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	$364.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$88.98
18051	Organizer	$44.98
99750	Power to Go	$43.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$26.98

Connectix

06925	CDU Desktop Utilities	$54.98
05646	PowerBook Utilities	$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$53.98
00564	CompuServe Navigator 3.1	$42.98

Corel

95331	Corel GALLERY	$34.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	$18.98
17202	Corel Pro Photo Vo 1 Animals & Nature	$144.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$84.98

Dantz

06326	DiskFit Direct V1.0	$28.98
04722	DiskFit Pro V1.1	$68.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	$244.98
02586	Retrospect V2.1	$135.98

Datawatch

06533	Citadel w/ Shredder	$68.98
06535	ScreenLink V2.0 Twin Pack	$68.98
06534	Superset Utilities	$94.98
02077	Virex V5.0.3	$58.98

Delrina

97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	$54.98
04706	Far Side Daily Planner	$37.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	$28.98

Deneba

99538	Artworks V1.0	$108.98
00803	Canvas V3.5	$251.98

Electronic Arts

97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	$37.98
97712	Populous CD	$32.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	$78.98
97707	Victory at Sea	$44.98

Entertainment

02785	After Dark V3.0	$27.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	$26.98
04053	More After Dark vol. 1	$22.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	$27.98
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	$18.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set	$28.98
98218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	$19.98
98221	Maxis El Fish	$28.98
00145	Maxis Robosport	$26.98
04721	Maxis SimAnt	$28.98
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	$36.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	$22.98
03800	Maxis SimEarth	$29.98
06848	Microprose Civilization	$42.98
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	$36.98
97146	Paramount Lunicus CD	$37.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	$32.98
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	$39.98
05518	Passport Music Time V2.0	$89.98
05264	Passport MasterTrax Pro V5.0	$154.98
06486	Psygnosis Lemmings	$33.98
99237	Psygnosis More Lemmings	$32.98
94267	Simpson's Screen Saver	$27.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	$36.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest	$48.98

Fractal Design

00665	Painter V3.0	$318.98
93967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	$144.98
93994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	$89.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker V4.0	$558.98
98039	FrameViewer V4.0	$44.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	$126.98
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5	$138.98

HSC Software

06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1	$114.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0	$114.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	$178.98
98307	Bullseye Fonts	$59.98
00897	IdeaFisher V2.0	$98.98
04949	Io Control V3.0	$85.98

Inline

06015	Cogito V1.0	$28.98
97198	Deliverance	$28.98
97744	Fireball	$28.98
06060	Icon 7	$36.98
00638	INITpicker V3.0	$43.98

Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	$78.98
06786	RapidCD	$42.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	$88.98
06715	Soft PC w/ Windows	$236.98
98471	SoftWindows	$288.98

Caere OmniPage Pro 5.0
#01005
ONLY! $498

Kent Marsh

00258	Folderbolt V1.02	$68.98
99121	Folderbolt/Nightwatch II Bundle	$128.98
02755	Quick Lock V2.1	$32.98

Lotus

00507	1-2-3 V1.1	$276.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	$92.98
00429	Mac Draft 4.0	$348.98

MacPlay

97125	AstroChase	$34.98
99575	Battlechess Enhanced	$44.98
97122	Castles II: Seige & Conquest	$34.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	$46.98
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	$33.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	$41.98

Macromedia

99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	$228.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$798.98
06310	MacroModel V1.5	$648.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	$278.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	$298.98
06840	Mac P & L	$186.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	$199.98

Microsoft

99702	Cinemania 1994	$47.98
00227	Excel V5.0	$291.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	$109.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$38.98
99696	FoxPro V2.6	$88.98
03233	Office V4.2	$443.00
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	$292.98
04161	Project V3.0	$410.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	$130.98
04898	Word V6.0	$292.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upg	$109.98
00567	Works V4.0	$158.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	$134.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	$94.98

Now Software

00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V3.0	$47.98
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	$64.98

Pixar

05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	$186.98
99551	Pixar One Twenty Eight CD	$178.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	$568.00
04238	Quicken V5.0	$39.98

Photodex

96508	The Picture Factory Set 1	$38.98
93268	The Picture Factory Set 2	$48.98
93988	The Picture Factory Pro Set A	$99.98

PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	$38.98
97341	People & Lifestyles Vol. 2	$279.98

Ray Dream

97768	addDepth with 25 free FunFonts	$97.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$223.98
04150	JAG II	$84.98

Quark Express 3.3
#04736
ONLY! $568

Rocky Mountain

96513	Calculated Beauty	$24.98
98482	Virtual Landscape	$24.98

Sense

96517	Earth Air Fire Water	$38.98

Sierra On-Line

94585	Freddy Pharkas	$22.98
84683	Hoyle II	$19.98
84675	Kings Quest V	$37.98
84681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	$22.98
94000	Police Quest 4.0	$38.98

SoftKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	$39.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0	$44.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$44.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	$29.98

Spectrum Holobyte

06394	Falcon MC	$42.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	$55.98

Specular International

99535	Collage	$298.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	$518.98
95285	Logomotion	$108.98
95264	Texturescape	$148.98

Symantec

06231	ACT! V2.0	$155.98
95330	AutoDoubler V2.0 w/ any purchase	$9.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	$66.98
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	$94.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.1	$93.98
00116	SAM 4.0	$60.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$48.98
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	$68.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	$131.98

T/Maker

99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	$78.98
05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$54.98
00481	WillMaker 5	$39.98

WordPerfect

96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	$34.98
03972	WordPerfect V3.0a	$306.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	$89.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	$54.98
96363	Works V1.2	$74.98
96375	Grammatik V6.0	$34.98

XPLORE

98362	Xplorations	$42.98

Call MAC BARGAIN$ *before you buy!*

1-800-619-9091

Why get slower ground shipping?

Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to $6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

Optiquest

19891	45000C 17" Digital	$779.98

SONY

01156	Multiscan 15sf	$446.98
06909	Multiscan 17se1	$968.98
01157	Multiscan 20se1	$1,894.98

radius

97894	Full Page Display - Grayscale	$529.98
97873	PrecisionColor 17" Color	$1,078.98
97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	$795.98
95548	IntelliColor 20a Display	$1,953.98
95516	Precision Color 21	$2,199.98

SUPERMAC

06100	SuperMatch 17T	$943.98
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,399.98

NEC

13146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14"	$349.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	$466.98
19717	NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	$549.98
19718	NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	$999.98
19719	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	$1,999.98
19720	NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr	$679.98
19721	NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	$1,279.98
19722	NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	$2,499.98

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

radius

05893	Precision Color 8XJ 8-bit	$455.98
99171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$475.98
98852	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,094.98
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$799.98
97893	LeMans GT	$1,579.98
93658	Photo Engine	$849.98
96716	Video Vision	$1,511.98
93683	Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3,999.98

SUPERMAC

95513	Spectrum 24 Series V	$899.98
97879	Spectrum Power 1152	$1,249.98
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$1,558.98
97898	Power DSP Upgrade	$495.98
97854	Thunder II Upgrade	$499.98
95543	Thunder II GX 1152	$2,199.98
95544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	$898.98
97857	Video Spigot II Tape	$774.98
93684	Spigot Power AV	$849.98

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

97260	33MHz Value 040 128K Cache	$649.98
97262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
97263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$999.98
95397	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$649.98
95398	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$775.98
95399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$946.98
98419	Quad 040 40MHz 128K Cache	$999.98
97264	Image 040 Imaging Xel	$1,599.98
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,389.98
95351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	$2,098.98
98804	Charger	$524.98
98482	Charger Plus	$678.00

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

94143	MacCon-i NuBus 10T/TK	$89.98
94144	MacCon-i NuBus TN/TK	$119.98
94145	MacCon-i LC 10T	$89.98
94146	MacCon-i LC TN	$114.98
94147	MacCon-i LC 10T/TN	$165.98
09511	MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$185.98
83641	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$155.98
83642	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$155.98
83646	MC+30IET64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$148.98
83647	MC + 30IE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN)	$148.98
04933	MC3IISI IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN/10T)	$199.98
99950	MC+LCIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN/10T)	$189.98
99951	MCLCTNIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN)	$155.98
99952	MCLC10TIII LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	$155.98
08104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	$328.98
96842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$374.98
94118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	$228.98
94119	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks10T/TN	$278.98
06817	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	$199.98
06818	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	$293.98
96840	NetExtender Hub (AUI/10T)	$129.98
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$129.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$53.98
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$59.98
05501	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	$54.98
00348	10T HUB/12 w 10T/TK/TN Ports	$454.98
00404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	$230.98

Dayna

00806	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP0400	$199.98
04585	DaynaPORT E/II-T (10T/TK) DP0201	$199.98
98401	DaynaPORT SE/30T (10T/TK) DP0513	$145.98
98404	DaynaPORT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$159.98
98405	DaynaPORT SI/20-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	$116.98
00488	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0902	$291.98
05198	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) I/ PB	$300.98
96825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
96826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$289.98
95341	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAUI	$55.98
95342	EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAUI	$55.98
93559	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	$349.98
93560	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	$359.98
93561	Mini EtherPrint-T Plus 10T	$419.98
93562	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	$429.98
06595	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	$353.98
06622	EtherPrint 3 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	$469.98
94114	DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server I/ARA	$1,999.98
94115	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-5	$159.98
94116	DaynaSTAR Stack 12	$699.98
94117	DaynaSTAR Stack 24	$1,199.98
99962	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$869.98

Farallon

98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$96.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$96.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$279.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$171.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$189.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$281.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$189.98
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$68.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$68.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AUI/10T)	$65.98
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$52.98
93587	Ether 10T Starlet/4	$168.98
05693	Ether 10T Starlet/8	$238.98
93588	Ether 10T Starlet/16	$568.98
03333	Ether10-T StarController	$1,888.00
05693	Ether10-T Starlet PN515-1	$278.00
98828	PhoneNET DIN-8 10pk PN310	$185.98
98832	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	$26.98
00955	PhoneNET DB-9 PN309	$34.00
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	$14.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

99307	TelePort/Bronze II	$94.98
05686	PowerPort Breeze	$86.98
05267	TelePort Gold	$217.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	$138.98
05584	PowerPort Gold	$233.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$271.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$313.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$313.98
95285	One World Fax 1 Line, LocalTalk	$859.98
95288	One World Remote Acc 1 Line, LocalTalk	$1,059.98
95287	One World Fax 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,298.98
95289	One World Remote Acc 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.98

Supra

93736	Express 144 Plus	$88.00
98302	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$133.98
80413	Supra FaxModem V.32bis (MC) w/Sft Cable	$182.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$258.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$206.98
96583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$285.98

U S Robotics

93781	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	$145.98
93702	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8	$237.98
92953	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	$247.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

IOMEGA

93320	Iomega MacTransportable 230	$453.98
95810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$268.98
95811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$421.98

Pinnacle Micro

93381	Tahoe 236MB Optical	$869.00
93382	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2,789.98
93383	Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5,449.98
93384	RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM	$2,449.98

PLI

94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5"	$1,149.98
96621	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$3,599.98
96623	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$558.98
95364	Infinity 280 Removable Drive	$689.98

FWB

95271	CD-ROM Toolkit	$48.98
95476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$48.98
08555	Hard Disk Toolkit	$124.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$598.98

LaCie

93559	D Drive External 170MB	$299.98
03695	D Drive External 270MB	$339.98
03697	D Drive External 340MB	$389.98
03698	D Drive External 540MB	$449.98
03949	D Drive External 1080MB	$685.98
93567	D Drive External 1400MB	$1,059.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	$215.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	$345.98
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	$429.98

Apple Hard Drives

95346	160MB Ext HD	$245.98
93593	270MB Ext HD	$385.98
95348	340MB Ext HD	$425.98
95336	540MB Ext HD	$489.98
93558	1050MB Ext HD	$929.98
93327	1058MB Ext HD	$1,099.00

Internal HD

06733	Quantum 170MB	$219.98
97960	Quantum 270MB	$259.98
06941	Quantum 340MB	$319.98
01107	Quantum 540MB	$409.98
99929	Quantum 1GB	$849.98
06736	Quantum 1.2GB	$999.98
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,799.98

External HD

05728	Quantum 170MB	$288.98
97951	Quantum 270MB	$329.98
05942	Quantum 340MB	$379.98
01158	Quantum 540MB	$479.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	$929.98
94055	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,999.98

Removable HD

05219	SyQuest 44MB w/o cart	$198.98
05538	SyQuest 44/88MB w/o cart	$318.98
99930	SyQuest 105MB w/o cart	$328.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cart	$498.98
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cart	$488.98
94865	128MB Magneto Optical	$999.98

INPUT DEVICES

Agfa

02102	StudioScan	$799.98
02103	StudioScan II	$949.98
02135	Arcus II	$2,899.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

92610	ScanJet 3P	$489.98
92688	ScanJet IIP	$349.98
92691	ScanJet IICX	$937.00

MICROTEK

06024	ScanMaker IIG	$398.98
06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$748.98
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$873.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,838.98
05903	35T Slide Scanner	$935.98
01122	ScanMaker III	$2,489.98
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	$361.98
13442	Transparent Media Adaptor	$568.98

Logitech

84258	MouseMan	$62.98
95612	TrackMan II	$68.98

RELISYS

97871	Arec 2408LE	$598.98
01176	Reli 4816T w/Photoshop	$1,398.98
01178	Reli 9624T w/Photoshop	$1,998.98

UMAX

06905	UC 630 w.Photoshop LE	$568.98
06904	UC 840 w. Full Photoshop	$949.98
01179	Vista S6	$798.98
02175	UC 1260 w.Full Photoshop	$1,198.98

Wacom

63677	12x12 Std, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$718.98
03863	12x18 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,051.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	$399.98
19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	$224.98
19724	NEC 4Xe CD Rom Drive	$479.00
01199	Performantc Mini 2X CD-ROM	$197.98
13166	Sony SRS-02e Speakers w/Subwoofer	$149.98
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$78.98

PRINTERS

Epson

19278	Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	$509.98

HEWLETT PACKARD

92619	HP DeskWriter 320	$319.98
92617	HP DeskWriter 540	$299.00
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	$548.98

Texas Instruments

06859	MicroWriter PS23	$599.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,194.98
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,523.98
19859	MicroLaser Power Pro	$1,628.98

POWER BACKUP

APC

94396	APS Personal Surge Arrest	$18.98
94395	APS Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	$29.98
07150	BackUps 250	$115.98
99364	BackUps 400	$179.98
11651	BackUps 600	$298.98

Tripp Lite

99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$98.98
85561	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$154.98
84744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$188.98

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

96824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$98.98
97289	Bernoulli 105MB Cart	$85.98
97291	Bernoulli 150MB Cart	$98.98

SyQuest Cartridges

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$64.93
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$78.93
93922	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$59.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$99.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$65.98

MOBILE COMPUTING

PowerBook HD

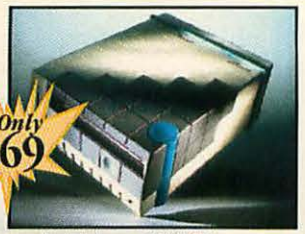
94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	$429.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	$599.98
97995	525MB 2.5 Drive	$999.98

Targus

06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	$35.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	$68.98
06610	Leather Notebook Case	$98.98
01106	Fabric Premier Notebook	$78.98

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR PRICING – Mac Bargains carries memory upgrades. Please call for configurations and current prices



Only $869

Pinnacle Tahoe 230MB MO Drive

- Fast, reliable, expandable storage
- Over a 30-year shelf life
- ISO/ANSI/ECMA compliant
- For less than 15 cents per MB

Pinnacle Micro #93301

$479

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM Reader

- The ideal quad-speed solution for home or office
- Blinding fast 6600K/sec. data transfer rate and 220ms average access time
- 256K continuous flow cache provides true smooth motion video and animation
- Full audio controls and XA ready

NEC #19724

Only $937

HP Scanner IICX

- 400 dpi optical resolution
- Large 8.5"x14" screen
- 24-bit color capability, easy-to-use software and a one-year warranty.

Hewlett-Packard #92601

WHY PAY MORE... when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?

Call Now!

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC BARGAIN$™

FAX: 1-206-603-2520

15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

Please mention this source code when ordering: **MWB502**

©1994 MZI, Inc. Bellevue, WA ™Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

Circle 70 on reader service card

QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) $549
QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) $625
Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions

TI microLaser Pro PS23 $1198
8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM
1MB TI Upgrade $89 • 2MB $179 • 4MB $239

PowerBook 540c $3999
Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing

UMAX
The Magic of Color

Pricing Includes Photoshop 3.0

UC630 LE	588
Vista S6 LE	749
UC840 MacPro	885
UC1260 MacPro	1129
Transparency Adapter	439
Document Feeder	399
PowerLook	3165

Magic Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns	25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns	80/139
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 285
16/32MB 72pin	489/999
Powerbook RAM	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM	29/19

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Teleport Mercury	269
Teleport Gold	179
Teleport Gold II	129
Powerport Mercury	312
Powerport Mercury PB500	315
OneWorld Fax-1 line	749
OneWorld Fax-2 ln w/Ethernet 1150	

Magic Hard Drives

IBM Alleycat 2GB Internal	1049
IBM Spitfire 1GB Internal	639
2.0GB/4.0 GB RAID	1799/2899
128 Optical Drive	739
230 Optical Drive	799
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo	1999
2GB Tape w/Retrospect	699

UMAX 1260 $1129 | **16 MB SIMM $489** | **Teleport Mercury $269** | **Magic CD-Rom Pro $348 4½ Mice MacUser Dec 94**

SYSTEMS
Call for latest prices
All new Apple CPU's

CPUs

PowerPC 6100	43 per mo
PowerPC 7100	68 per mo
PowerPC 8100	100 per mo
540c 4/320	120 per mo
Q630 4/250	32 per mo
Q630 4/250 w/CD	42 per mo
Powerbook 150	37 per mo
Performa Series	Call
Apple 15" Monitor	15 per mo
Apple 17" Monitor	30 per mo

Call for purchase prices.
Custom configurations available.

PowerBook Upgrades

140 to 170	329
160 to 180	399
145 to 170	129
140 to 180	399

NETWORKING
Asanté

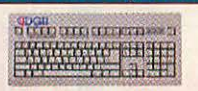
FriendlyNet Adapter	76
MacCon+ IIE64	149

Farallon

Etherwave Adapter	299
Etherwave Transceiver	99

Magic

aaui Transceiver 10BaseT	49
aaui Transceiver thin	49

DGR Ext Keyboard


105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.
$69
DGR Technologies

INPUT/OUTPUT
Wacom

Artz	279
Artpad	169
12x12 RM	499

Keyboards/Mice

DGR Extended Keyboard	69
Kensington Turbo Mouse	99
Apple Design Keyboard	95

PRINTERS
Apple

Laserwriter 360	1415

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 310	299
Deskwriter 520	325
Deskwriter 560c	569
Laserjet 4ML w/toner	1029
Laserjet 4MP w/toner	1395

Texas Instruments

microLaser PowerPro	1635
microLaser Pro PS65	1525
microLaser Pro PS23	1198
microLaser Pro E	1358
microWriter PS23	620
Toner PS65/23	157

VIDEO SOLUTIONS
NEC

Multisync 3FGE 15"	579
Multisync 5FGP 17"	1391
Multisync 6FGP 21"	1999

Radius

IntelliColor 20e	1875

JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color	15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk	19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk	55.95
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk	5.95

Cyan/ Yellow/ Magenta 5.95 ea.

Precision Color 17"	999
Precision 21"	1968
Two Page Display 20gs	789
Two Page Display 21gs	949

Sony

20" Multiscan GDM-2036s	1929
15" Multiscan T 15SF1	445
17" MS Trinitron GDM-17SE	989

SuperMac

Pressview 21T	3199
SuperMatch 17T	963

RasterOps

ClearVue 17	890
20/20 Multimode	1699
Clearvue 21	2222

SuperMac

Thunder IIGX 1600*	2949
Thunder IIGX 1360*	2249
Thunder IIGX 1152*	1849

* Includes rebate through 12/31/94

Xceed

ColorFusion	479

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

DHL AIRBORNE EXPRESS

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com
Subscribe to our specials list

Wacom 12x12 RM $499
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ $169/$279

Radius PrecisionColor 17 $999
17" Trinitron 1152x870 • Ask About Radius Rebates!

Media Blowout!

Fractal Painter 3.0 $299
New! Acclerated for Power Macintosh

SyQuest

SyQuest Drives		SyQuest Media		Optical Media	
88c Ext	315	SQ88	$64	128 Opt.	$24
200 Ext	429	SQ 200	$85	230 Opt.	$44
270 Ext	399	SQ 270	$65	256 Opt.	$59
				1.3Gb Opt.	$89

Supra Corporation

radius

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

POWER CLOCK
PowerMac ACCELERATOR

Supra Express 14.4 Plus	98
Supra FaxModem 14.4	179
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC	134
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal	179
Supra FaxModem 28.8	249
Supra PB 28.8 Internal	208
High Speed Modem Cable	15

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	939
VideoVision Studio 2.0	3349
PrecisionColor Pro 24xp	429
Photo Engine	899
LeMans GT (includes rebate)	1199
IntelliColor 20e	1894
$150-$500 Rebates of Radius Cards	

Scanmaker IIhr	1028
Scanmaker IIsp	745
Scanmaker IIxe	874
Scanmaker III	2469
Transparency Adapter	519
35T Slide Scanner	953
45T Slide Scanner	5399

Attention Power Macintosh Owners!
PowerClock™ Power Mac Accelerators increase your CPU performance by up to 40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG.

PowerMac 6100 to 80/84MHz	129
PowerMac 7100 to 80/84MHz	129

Supra FaxModem 28.8 $249

Thunder II GX 1360 $2099*
After $500 Rebate with purchase of Photo Engine

ScanMaker IIhr $1028

NEW! Power Mac Accelerator
Supports New Performa 6115 Series

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

Daystar

PowerPro 80MHZ 60/Acc1995	
Turbo 040 40MHZ w/Cache949	

DiiMO

DiiMOCache	137
DiiMOCache w/FPU	210
DiiMOCache 50MHZ	413
DiiMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU518	

SCANNERS

Agfa

Studio Scan II	865

H-P

ScanJet IIcx (w/rebate)	779

Nikon

Coolscan Slide Scanner	1840

UMAX All models ..... call

DRIVES & TAPES

Olympus

Deltis 230 Optical	999
Deltis 1300 Optical	2799

PLI

270 SyQuest	559

FWB

Jackhammer	589
All others	call

CD-ROM

Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:

DGR Tornado CD Rom	348
Magic CD Pro	343
XM3501 QuadSpeed CD	449

DGR CD/Opticals

128/230 MB	749/875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo	2399
Tornado CD-ROM Drive	348

CD Game Software

Flying Nightmares Power PC	47
Hilarious	25
Journey to the Yangtzee	37
The Journeyman Project	51
NFL Magazine 1994	25
Myst	49
PGA Tour Golf II	36

SOFTWARE

Utilities Software

Adobe Super ATM	96
Adobe Type Reunion	42
Central Point Mac Tools 3.0	81
Disk Doubler 4.0	52
DOS Mounter 4.0	49
Fast Back Plus 3.0	99
Folder Bolt 1.02	69
Fileguard 2.7	130
Fontographer 4.0	244
MacLinkPlus Translators 8.0	81
Mac Tools 3.0 PPC	89
Norton Essentials PB 1.0	85
Now Utilities 5.0	70
Quick Keys 3.0.1	90
Retrospect	139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	64
Virex 5.0	59

Graphics/Word Processing

Adobe Illustrator 5.5	369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	549
Adobe Premiere 4.0	449
Aldus Freehand 4.0	369
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	499
Aldus Persuasion 3.0	349
Claris Works 2.1	189
DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	139
Fractal Painter 3.0	299
Fractal X2	40
Kais Powertools 2.1	115
MS Works 3.0	159
MS Word	329
QuarkXpress 3.31	549
QuarkXPress PPC	625
Word Perfect 3.0	279

Magic Modems

Fax Modems

Magic 28.8 V.FC	149
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax	99
14.4 PowerBook	99
High Speed Modem Cable	15

Business Software

Colleague Business	649
Datebook Pro 4.0	48
Filemaker Pro 2.1	99
Foxbase 2.01	317
MS Office 4.2	450
MS Project 3.0	429
MS Power Point 4.0	289

Communications Software

Fax STF	45
Microphone 5.0	103

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5790. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX. 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

1-800-990-5791

Open Seven Days a Week
Saturday Shipping

2/95 MW

Circle 63 on reader service card

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

DIRECT Tech Drives...

To Meet Your Storage Needs

HARD DRIVES

MICROPOLIS — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-4110	8.5 MS	5400	$595	$655
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-2210	10 MS	5400	$690	$760
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-2217	10 MS	5400	$899	$959
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1195	$1295
2.5 GB	(5.25")	DT-1926	11 MS	5400	$1310	$1410
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	$1795	$1895
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243	8.5 MS	7200	$2199	$2299
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	$3475	$3575

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-4110AV	8.5 MS	5400	$640	$699
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-2217AV	10 MS	5400	$945	$1005
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221AV LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1255	$1355
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	$1845	$1945
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	$CALL	$CALL
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	$CALL	$CALL

Seagate — NEW LOW PRICING!!! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	$620	$680
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	$1199	$1259
2.4 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 2	8 MS	7200	$1275	$1375
4.2 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	$2329	$2429
3.5 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	$1979	$2079
9.0 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	$3759	$3859

HEWLETT® PACKARD — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	$750	$810
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	$1199	$1299

Quantum™ — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
270 MB	(3.5")	LPS270	12 MS	4500	$199	$260
340 MB	(3.5")	LPS340	12 MS	3600	$250	$310
540 MB	(3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	$275	$335
730 MB	(3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	$355	$415
1.0 GB	(3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	$615	$675
1.2 GB	(3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	$775	$835
2.1 GB	(3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	$1139	$1199

IBM® — IBM QUALITY! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	$695	$775
2.35GB	(3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	$1075	$1175
4.0 GB	(3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	$2200	$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers.

SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44MB	SQ555	$240	$305
44/88MB	SQ5110C	$350	$399
105 MB	SQ3105	$320	$360
200 MB	SQ5200	$530	$550
270 MB	SQ3270	$500	$550

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

MEDIA

44 MB	$57	105 MB	$59
88 MB	$69	200 MB	$79
		270 MB	$75

CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E	200MS	$515

MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!!
JVC Personal Archiver $2800

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	$1080
4-8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	$1199
4-8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	$1375
2-5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	$1499
5-10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	$2275

OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU DYNAMO	30MS	$950
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHITI III	18MS	$2399

MEDIA

1 GB	$110	128 MB	$30
1.3 GB	$110	230 MB	$50

DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-4110AR	5MS	7MB per sec.	$CALL
4.0GB	DT-12550AR	4.5MS	8MB per sec.	$CALL

Disk Arrays include Trillium Research Software, SCSI-Accelerator Board and come complete as external subsystems.

INTRODUCING...
MICRODISK® AV
LT & LS from MICROPOLIS

The Stackable, Removable, Gigabyte Drive Subsystem CALL for Information and Prices

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

DIRECT Tech SYSTEMS INC.

7615 Golden Triangle Drive-Suite M
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Int'l Orders (612) 941-2616 • Fax: (612) 942-0430

VISA MasterCard

$595 ****HOLIDAY SPECIALS**** $2199

MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB HARD DRIVE
• 8.5 MS SEEK • 5400 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY
• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

No charge for Visa or Mastercard! Gov't., Corp., University, P.O.'s welcome. RMA# required for all returns. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notification.

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

Circle 298 on reader service card

You have so many reasons to try The Mac Zone!

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986

MONSTER BUNDLE

Games!

...e over $128! off our regular low prices

...e Mac Zone is pleased to offer this great big bundle of fun! Monster Bundle II is a collection of seven popular computer games plus a set of headphones for a low, low Mac Zone price. In fact, you'll get the whole package for only $99.98 – a savings of $128.90 if you bought the individual components separately! So call The Mac Zone today and order your Monster Bundle to cash in on the savings. And remember, if you don't have time to have some fun with your computer, then you're working too hard!
The Mac Zone *#93442*

Order Anytime 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

Over 2,500 products in stock
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories… everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day
in the comfort of your own office or home.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.

Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!
Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

Next Day Delivery only $3
no matter how much you order!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

FREE Catalog Subscription
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES	GOVERNMENT SALES	EDUCATION SALES	INTERNATIONAL SALES	e-World
1-800-405-9663	1-800-372-9663	1-800-381-9663	1-206-603-2560	Online

Trusted Name Internationally

• Middle East – 971 4 359 800	Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72)	Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia – 62 21549 5180	Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• France – 33 14688 4040	Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico – 525 611 4646	Fax: 525 563 5025
Germany – 49 40 551 6066	Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750	Fax: 852 581 0359
United Kingdom – 44 483 211 456	Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan – 81 3 5454 7226	Fax: 81 3 5454 7212
Scandinavia – 45 86 11 81 33	Fax: 45 86 11 81 33	• Benelux – 31 20 6265888	Fax: 31 20 6263988

MW502 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 71 on the reader service card

☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE

Name _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

MW502

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

©1994 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 269 on reader service card

Circle 83 on reader service card

$0 Down Leasing from SuperMicro!

Get the system you need now—with zero down and low monthly payments! Call 800-352-3415 and find out all the advantages of leasing.

- 24-hour approvals with flexible lease terms
- 100% tax deductible monthly payments
- 20,000 items in stock, all available for leasing

PowerPC 8100 Super Station — $10,499

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/ 80Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $68 per week — $9 a day!!

PowerPC 7100 Value Station — $8999

- PowerPC 7100/66 w/ 66Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72mb RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 17, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $60 per week — $8 a day!!

PowerPC 6100 Imaging Station — $8399

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ 60Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD, extended keyboard
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- External SyQuest 200MB with cartridge
- Archive 2.0GB tape backup system
- TI Pro 600, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer
- AVision 660AV, 6400 x 6400 dpi scanner w/PS LE

Zero Down! $55 per week — $7 a day!!

Video Production Super Station — $20,299

- PowerPC 8100
- 72MB RAM
- 2.0GB internal hard drive
- extended keyboard
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- SuperMac "17 monitor
- Exabyte 8500 tape drive
- Radius Video Vision Studio

Zero Down! $118 per week — $15 a day!!

...SI controller

SyQuest Drives

Model	Internal	External	
SyQuest 270	**$382**	**$422**	SALE
SyQuest 200	$367	$407	
SyQuest 105	$199	$239	
SyQuest 88C	$260	$300	
SyQuest 44	$130	$160	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

Cartridges	44MB cartridges only $44	
270MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$61
200MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$77
105MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$51
88MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		**$55/63** SALE
44MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$44/55

Hard Drives

FUJITSU 1.2GB only $595

Capacity	Description	Internal	External	
1200MB	3.5" HH 9ms	$595	$655	SALE

Quantum 540MB only $254

Capacity	Description	Internal	External	
GO256MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$298	$398	
G0514MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$468	$568	
42 MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$109	$169	
85MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$130	$190	
170MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$175	$235	
270MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$184	$244	
365MB	**3.5" LP 10ms**	**$218**	**$278**	SALE
540MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$254	$314	
730MB	**3.5" LP 10ms**	**$345**	**$405**	SALE
1000MB	3.5" HH 10ms	$595	$655	
1400MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$765	$825	
2100MB	**3.5" HH 9.5ms**	**$1045**	**$1105**	SALE

Seagate Hawk 1 only $1150

Capacity	Description	Internal	External	
1700MB	**B'cuda 1, 8ms, 3.5"**	**$1295**	**$1355**	SALE
2100MB	B'cuda 2, 8ms, 3.5"	$1285	$1345	
4300MB	B'cuda 4, 8ms, 3.5"	$2465	$2525	
1000MB	**Hawk, 9ms, 3.5"**	**$569**	**$629**	SALE
2100MB	Hawk 2, 9ms, 3.5"	$1145	$1205	
4300MB	Hawk 4, 9ms, 3.5"	$2115	$2175	
9100MB	Elite 9, Ilms, 5.25"	$3735	$3835	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

Optical Drives

5.25" Optical Drives dsc 650MB $1199

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit	
Sony-650	**594 /650**	**19*ms**	**$999**	SALE
Sony 1.3GB	650 /1.3GB	25ms	$1999	SALE
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	650 /1.3GB	25ms	$2499	
PMO-1.3GB	650 /1.3GB	19*ms	$2799	

3.5" Optical Drives Fujitsu 230MB $889

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit	
Fujitsu-230	**230mb**	**30ms**	**$889**	SALE
Sony P-301	128mb	35ms	$999	
Most-256	128 /256mb	37ms	$895	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

5.25" Cartridges	Price	
dsc / 3M 650MB	$79 /99	
Sony 650/1.3GB	$119 /139	
Komag 650 /1.0 /1.3GB	**$78 /94 /98**	SALE

3.5" Cartridges	Price	
dsc 128MB /Sony 128MB	**$25 /45**	SALE
Komag 128MB /230MB	$29 /49	

Purchase $400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 for only $299

SALE SALE

SuperMicro

We Specialize in Image Processing

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501

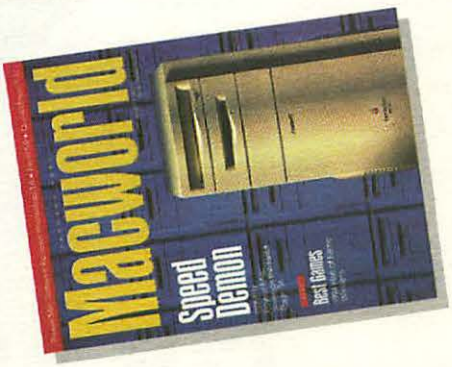
310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

4DAJ5

12 Issues for $24!

When you subscribe today



☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of Macworld for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate. Please bill me later.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $39.97.

Please bill me later.

Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $4.95 per issue. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping; $70 for all other foreign countries.

Name _____ Company _____ Address _____ City/State/Zip _____

Macworld

SAVE 60% off the cover price

MacWAREHOUSE®

Wiz Tools for PowerBook

This ultimate PowerBook enhancement package includes: Powerful security from the makers of FileGuard (5 mice winner), ARA remote network connectivity, file synchronization (makes sure your desktop Mac and PowerBook have the same version of every file), battery savers, and much more!

Item# UTI 0473
$59

NEW!

DiskGuard

Powerfully flexible new hard disk security from the makers of bestseller, FileGuard. Protects all Mac hard drives, including removables and partitions. Offers wide variety of optional user restrictions.

DiskGuard Remote-Allows administrator to easily intall, modify, update, and monitor DiskGuard's security across the network.
(5-pack) UTI 0592 $269.95
(10-pack) UTI 0593 $450
Publisher: ASD Software, Inc.

Item# UTI 0591
$59.95

Buy Quicken 5 and MacInTax 1040 HeadStart together and save $25!*

Item# FIN 0257
$54.90*

Quicken regularly $44.95, MacInTax 1040 HeadStart regularly $34.95. Buy Quicken 5 and MacInTax 1040 HeadStart together for $54.90 and save $25 off of MacWAREHOUSE's everyday low prices. Rebates do not apply. Offer expires 1/31/95.

Quicken 5

The world's #1 best-selling personal finance software! Quicken tracks it all-checking, savings, credit cards, investments, & loans.

FIN 0251 **$34.95****

***For previous registered Quicken users only: Price reflects manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $44.95. Offer expires 12/31/94 or while supplies last.*

MacInTax

Prepare your taxes faster, more easily and more accurately than you ever thought possible. MacInTax gives you all the forms and help you need.

FIN 0256 **$29.95†**

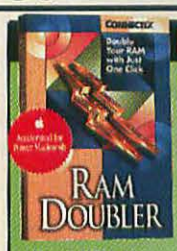
†Price reflects manufacturer's $5 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $34.95. Offer expires 1/31/95.

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?

Carmen Sandiego's international crime ring is stealing treasures around the World. Prove your crime-solving skills to advance from a lowly Gumshoe to a Super Sleuth, as you hunt Carmen in exotic locations. (CD-ROM)
Publisher: Broderbund

Item# ENT 0804
$45.95

Double Your RAM!



RAM Doubler

Twice the memory without expensive hardware. Installation takes about 15 seconds and one mouse click! It's worry-free from the start. If you had 8MB of RAM, your computer will have 16MB of memory available with RAM Doubler. Keep ALL your applications open-you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages. Install RAM Doubler once and your memory doubles automatically forever!

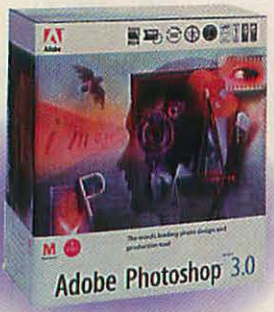
Item# UTI 0486
$55
Publisher: Connectix

Think of it as a camera for your mind

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 Upgrade

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

More creative and production control than ever! The improved interface and palette design gives you better access to your tools. New layers support make image composing easy. Add multiple layers to your image to try out different combinations of placements and graphics, text and special effects without altering the original background image and more.
Publisher: Adobe
Full version of Photoshop 3.0.1 for Mac/Power Mac GRA 0916 $559

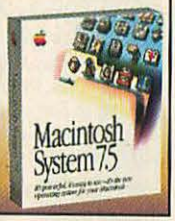


Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Item# UPG 0138
$149
Proof of purchase required.

NEW! Macintosh System 7.5

Includes over 50 new enhancements in the Finder, cross-platform compatibility, task automation, PowerBook utilities, and much more. Work with DOS and Windows documents on your Mac without file translators. Open documents directly from the find file window. Create on-screen reminders with the new stickies feature and more.
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc



Item# SYS 0022
$99

Mathematica 2.2

The leading system for technical computing. Combines powerful numerical, symbolic, and graphical computation capabilities with unlimited mathematical functions and a versatile programming language.
Also available:
Mathematica Enhanced PowerPC: STA 0044 $899
Mathematica 2.2 (MacEnhanced): STA 0037 $789
MathLink For Excel & Mathematica: STA 0043 $45
Publisher: Wolfram Research, Inc.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh Runs on Your Regular Mac, too

Item# STA 0044
$899

Multimedia for kids!

Kid Pix® Studio

KidPix Studio is a multimedia paint and animation program for kids ages 3-12. Kids can add movement, video, sound effects, and music to any picture or SlideShow production. Features three new animation projects: Moopies, Stampinator, and Digital Puppets. *Publisher:* Broderbund

Item# EDU 0986
$44.95

UPGRADE TO Microsoft OFFICE 4.2

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

LAST CHANCE!

Includes Ram Doubler

for only
$239*
Expires 12/31/94

Get the latest versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, and PowerPoint all in one complete package! Includes Ram Doubler (on disk)**. *Plus, get F/A-18 Hornet Strike Fighter Simulator ABSOLUTELY FREE!*
Publisher: Microsoft

FREE!

Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade
BND 0541 ..... $239*
Microsoft Office 4.2
BND 0540 ..... $475

*Price reflects $40 rebate direct from Microsoft. Price before rebate is $279. Offer expires 12/31/94. Proof of ownership required. Call for details.
**Ram Doubler not shipped in separate box. Excel includes both 68K & Power Mac versions. Word & PowerPoint contain 68K disks & fulfillment coupons for FREE Power Mac disks upon their release.

1MB SIMMs as low as $49.95

A Power User memory upgrade will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). **Please call for the latest prices and availability and our sales staff will help make your choice an easy one.**

CHP 0012
1MB 120ns **$49.95**

Casino Master Multimedia CD-ROM

A powerful new version of Casino Master that includes nine casino games with full-motion on-screen video instruction by noted professional gambler John Patrick, plus a casino travel guide. Games include: blackjack, craps, roulette, baccarat, slots, and more! Learn while you play.
Publisher: Centron

Item# ENT 0814
$32

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

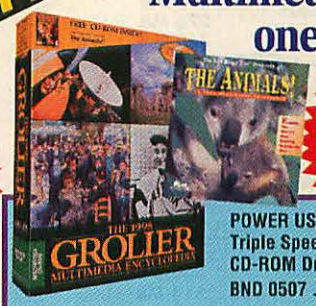
Power User Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE

LOWEST PRICE EVER! only $199!

Plays your music CDs, too!

Ask for item# BND 0507

Plus Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on one CD-ROM



FOR ONLY $79.95 With FREE The Animals!

POWER USER Triple Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit BND 0507 ..... $199

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus The Animals! FREE BFE 0017 ..... $79.95

2 BONUS CD-ROMs! 1. THE ANIMALS! 2. THE ATLAS PACK (2CDs) *with purchase of CD-ROM drive.

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals! and Atlas Pack (2CDs) FREE BBD 0162 ..... $79.95* *with CD-ROM drive purchase

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 49.

ADOBE
BUS0449 DateBook Pro 4.0 ..... 49.
BUS0450 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 ..... 49.

CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1* ..... 99.
*Special promotional price ends 12/31/94 or while supplies last.

MICROSOFT
BUS0443 Excel 5.0 ..... 295.
BND0540 Office 4.2 w/ FREE F/18 Hornet ..... 475.
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0 ..... 295.
WRD0089 Word 6.0 ..... 295.

BESTIWARE
FIN0253 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/o Payroll 79.95
FIN0252 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll 139.95

WORDPERFECT
WRD0095 WordPerfect 3.1 ..... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0419 AppleShare 4.0 ..... 1399.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
UTI0514 Apple Personal Diagnostic 99.95

SOFTWARE VENTURES
COM0209 Microphone Pro 2.0 ..... 149.95

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus ..... 449.

FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 31.95

GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
DMD1314 TelePort Gold II 139.95

HAYES
DMD1252 OPTIMA 288 V. FC & Fax 479.95
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 129.95

INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
COM0253 SoftWindows for Macintosh (68K) .. $249.
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95

POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax /Modem 109.95

SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 Mac/Power Mac ..... 389.
GRA0916 Photoshop 3.0.1 ..... 559.
GRA0856 Paint & Publish ..... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.

CLARIS
GRA0828 Claris Draw 189.95

GOLD DISK
GRA0707 Video Director 1.5 ..... 129.95

QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac ..... *only* 659.95

RAY DREAM
GRA0813 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 Mac/Power Mac...249.95

SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

BRODERBUND
GRA0870 Printshop Deluxe ..... 49.

STRATA
GRA0274 Studio Vision 3D 2.6 ..... 129.
GRA0568 Studio Pro New Version ..... 899.

WACOM
INP0411 ArtPad 159.95

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0 ..... 39.
ENT0630 Myst 59.95

BUNGIE SOFTWARE
ENT0705 Marathon 39.95

GAMETEK
ENT0612 Jeopardy! 24.95
ENT0611 Wheel of Fortune 24.95

MAXIS
ENT0625 Sim City 2000 ..... 39.95

NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 24.95

PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, Pagemaker 5.0 ..... ea. 49.

REALITY BYTES
ENT0791 Sensory Overload 39.95

SOFTWARE MARKETING
EDU0701 Body Works 3.0 ..... 39.95

WAYZATA
EDU0847 Wayzata Treasure Pack 29.95
ENT0810 Wayzata Explorer Pack 29.95

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan 299.95

KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.

MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 549.

RADIUS
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1699.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0942 66 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 1399.
DRI0943 80 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 2149.

POWERUSER®
CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns 49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC III & Centris 610/650....179.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge .. 399.90
BND0336 200MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 579.95

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95

KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0022 System 7.5 ..... 99.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95

CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 69.95
UTI0524 OmniPage Professional ..... 499.

CENTRAL POINT/NOW SOFTWARE
MSB0032 Now Utilities 5.0/Mac Tools Pro 4.0 .... 89.95

SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0584 Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.1 ..... 99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM) 75.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery – Only $3.00!

To order, call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0295

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ MacWAREHOUSE® ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE® ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™

Circle 150 on reader service card

ProDirect 800-524-9952 ProDirect 800-524-9952

LOOK!!! SPECIALS

$$$New Low Pricing!!!!!$$$

- Quantum 540 MB.....Only $245
- MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB.....Only $575
- Seagate 1.7GB.....Only $1035
- Seagate 2.4 GB.....Only $1225

Printers by HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskWriter 560C InkJet Printer *600 x 600 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty*	$568
HP DeskWriter 1200C *600 x 300 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty*	1195
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer *300 x 300 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty*	1027
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer *600 x 600 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty*	1367
HP LaserJet 4M Plus Printer *600 x 600 dpi,12 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty*	2120

Scanners by Nikon

Scantouch $1220
Flatbed,High resolution 1200x1200dpi, interpolated to 2400x2400dpi. A low profile, full color scanner with a 30 second read time, and top of the line Nikon technology.

Transparency Adapter $535

Coolscan $2030
Full color 35mm slide film scanner,2700 pixels per inch,maximum transfer rate of 1 MB/sec.,scans color or monochrome, positive or negative film, the only single pass scanner with LED illumination. A simple to use and economically priced product from Nikon.

SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI
Quick SCSI F Nubus Card 499
Power PC compatible

ATTO
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 Call
SCSI 1 & 2 support,transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec.,supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability by transferring data directly between the Mac RAM and the SCSI bus! Ideal for graphic design,multimedia applications, software design and More!

IDE Drives

NEW

NEC

Capacity	Model	Size	Access	Price
345MB	D3713	3.5"	12ms	$185
540MB	D3717	3.5"	12ms	$260

NEC drives include a 2 year warranty

MICROPOLIS

1.2GB	2210	3.5"	10ms	$575
1.7GB	2217	3.5"	10ms	$895

Micropolis drives include a 5 year(Advance Replacement)warranty

Seagate

214 MB	ST3243	3.5"	15ms	$165
260 MB	ST3290A	3.5"	15ms	$180
340 MB	ST3391A	3.5"	12ms	$205
420 MB	ST3491A	3.5"	12ms	$225
540 MB	ST5660A	3.5"	12ms	$295

Seagate drives include a 2 year warranty

Hard Drive Cabinets

Zero Footprint	$75
MicroCab	$89
Full Height	$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.

Hard Drives

New Pricing

Quantum Quantum Quantum

Lightening,Maverick,Empire,Grand Prix

Quantum

Quantum hard drives are based on customer focused innovation, making Quantum a leading manufacturer of 2.5 inch and 3.5 inch high quality, high performance hard disk drives.

Capacity	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
170 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	$165	$225
270 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	185	245
365 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	215	275
540 MB	14 ms	4500	128K	245	305
730 MB	11 ms	4500	512K	340	400
1080MB	10 ms	5400	512K	595	655
1440 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	730	790
2100 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	1025	1085
4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call

Daytona Series Powerbook Drives

Capacity	Seek	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
256 MB	17ms	1 Year	280	380
514 MB	14ms	1 Year	465	565

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110	8 ms	5400	512K	$575	$635
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217	10 ms	5400	512K	895	955
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4200	8.5 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1750	1850
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2345	2405
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991	12 ms	5400	512K	3450	3550

Direct to Disk Recording AV Drives

1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110AV	10 ms	5400	512K	$625	$685
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217AV	10 ms	5400	512K	945	1005
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1925	2025
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2395	2455
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991AV	12 ms	5400	512K	3500	3600

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.2 GB	3.5"	ST31200N	10ms	5400	256K	$595	$655
1.9 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2	9ms	5400	512K	1195	1255
4.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	2120	2180

• Barracuda Drives - Great for your AV Needs •

1.7 GB	3.5" Barracuda 1	8ms	7200	1024K	1035	1095
2.4 GB	3.5" Barracuda 2	8ms	7200	1024K	1225	1285
2.4 GB	3.5" Barracuda 2W	8ms	7200	1024K	1345	1545
4.2 GB	3.5" Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	Call	Call
9.0 GB	5.25" ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

IBM drives utilize IBM's advanced Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology which increases the amount of data stored per disk surface and reduces the number of disks and heads making the IBM series more slim-lined and reliable.

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
270 MB	12 ms	4500	$180	$240
364 MB	12 ms	4500	210	270
540 MB	12 ms	4500	260	320
720 MB	12 ms	4500	355	415
1.0 GB	11 ms	5400	595	655
2.0 GB	9 ms	5400	1150	1210

HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C3323	9.5 ms	5400	5 Year	$625	$685
2.4 GB	C2490	8.5 ms	6400	5 Year	1150	1210

NEC

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	D3817	12 ms	5400	$275	$335

All drives are tested and formatted with the latest SCSI manager 4.3 compatible software which is 100% PowerMac Compatible.

Look for the ProCare symbol

- YOUR CHOICE OF A DOUBLE SHIELDED 25/50 PIN SYSTEM CABLE OR A 50/50 PIN DAISY CHAIN CABLE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY EXTERNAL DRIVE.
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST PRODUCTS ADVERTISED!
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

VISA MasterCard

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Avenue South, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Removable Storage

SyQuest SyQuest

Capacity	Model	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Int.	Ext.
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	32K	305	365
105 MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	3600	64K	245	305
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	64K	425	485
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	128K	425	485

Media

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	$56
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	66
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	54
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	78
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	64

CD ROM Drives by NEC

Model	Access	Transfer	Price
MultiSpin 2V	320ms	300Kb/sec	$245
MultiSpin 3Xp	240ms	500Kb/sec	$395
MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms	600Kb/sec	$495

PLEXTOR

4 Plex QuadSpeed	235ms	600Kb/sec	$Call

Optical Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	C1716T	23.5ms	2400	1 Year	$2315	$2375

FUJITSU DynaMO

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
230 MB	DynaMo	30ms	3600	2 Year	N/A	$965

NEC

Capacity	Model	Transfer	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	ODD-1.55	3.5MB/sec.	3000	5 Year	$2020	$2080

Tape Backup Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15MB/min.	4mm	$835	$885
3-5 GB	35480	45MB/min.	4mm	1039	1099
4-10 GB	1533A	60MB/min.	4mm	1235	1295
20-50 GB	1553A Auto Tape Loader	60MB/min.	4mm	3195	3295

Exabyte

2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	$1485	$1535
5-10 GB	8505	500KB/sec.	8mm	2175	2275
7-14 GB	8505XL	500KB/sec.	8mm	2245	2345
20-50 GB	10i Auto Tape Loader	1 MB/sec.	8mm	CALL	CALL

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software

Memory

VRAM 256K/512K	**Centris,LCIII,Quadra**
2x8x80	**4MB 60/70ns**
4x8x80 60/70ns	**8MB 60/70ns**
4x8x80 FX	**16MB 70ns**
16x8x80 Low Profile	**32MB 60ns**
16x8x80 FX	

$$Call for the most competitive pricing on memory!
Lifetime Warranty on all memory!!!

ProDirect

800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

Circle 135 on reader service card

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own System Package or Choose A Bundle Below

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN PERSONAL & BUSINESS LEASING

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound) • Radius 20" IntelliColor Monitor
- Mictotek IIhr 24-Bit Scanner • Texas Instrum. 600 dpi Laser Printer
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard • ABC Software Bundle & Cables

NEW! Quadra 630 Home System $1850

- Quadra 630 8MB RAM/250MB Hard Drive • 14" Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse • ABC Software Bundle

Power Mac 6100/60 B/250 HD/CD ROM w/14" Hi Res Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse .....$2195/$76 p/m*

Power Mac 7100/66 B/500 HD w/16" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse .....$3300/$95 p/m*

Power Mac 8100/66 B/1000MB HD w/16" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse .....$4765/$121 p/m*

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive..Int $170/Ext $255
QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive..Int $269/Ext $349
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$369
SeagateHAWK 1.0 GB Drive.....$595

SCANNERS & MONITORS

MICROTEK ScanMaker IIHR Color Scanner w/full PhotoShop $1050
MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/full PhotoShop .$2495
UMAX Vista S6 Color Scanner w/PhotoShop LE $759
SONY 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor....$969 20"....$1895

PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser Pro 600dpi, 8ppm $1195
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter 560c $499
WACOM ARTz 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet w/Cordless Pen $288
PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE: Double Speed MediaVision Port. CD ROM Drive (Batteries, AC Adapter & Headphones Included) w/Grolier's Encyclopedia, World & US Atlas, Animals, & Oceans Below...$399

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- *Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem*
- *Tenba Deluxe Carrying Case*
- *Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer*
- *ABC Deluxe PowerBundle:*

Symantec GreatWorks, RAM Doubler, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 540 Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 540 12/340) .....$4465/$116 p/m*

PowerBook 520c Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520c B/340) .....$4225/$109 p/m*

PowerBook 520 Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520 8/240) .....$3450/$90 p/m*

PowerBook 150 8/120 System with Modem $1859

MORE THAN 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

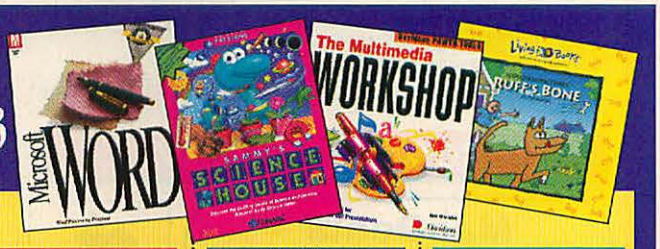
ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER
February 1995

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: (310) 325-4073

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 255 on reader service card

Buy where the schools buy... with confidence!! Call 800-610-5003



EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

North America's leading supplier of educational technology!

Visit us at the Macworld Show!
Booth #527

PRODUCTIVITY

ClarisWorks 3.0 $131.95 MAC/PowerPC
Microsoft Office 4.2 $475.95 MAC
Microsoft Word 6.0 $319.95 MAC
PageMaker 5.0 $148.95 MAC
FileMaker Pro 2.1 $96.95 MAC

EDUCATIONAL

Kid Works 2 $32.95 MAC
Sammy's Science House $34.95 MAC, MAC CD
Kid Pix 2 $35.95 MAC
Reader Rabbit 3 $32.95 MAC
Math Blaster Plus $34.95 MAC

MULTIMEDIA

Myst CD $46.95 MAC CD
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Jr. Detective Edition CD $39.95 MAC CD
1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia CD $82.95 MAC CD
Ruff's Bone CD $34.95 MAC CD

Call today for your FREE catalog!

800-610-5003

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123
CALL 800-610-5003 • FAX 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min. • Canada add $8.00 on orders up to $100.00; add $10.00 on orders up to $200.00; add $15.00 on orders up to $500.00; add $20.00 on orders over $500.00 – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through 2/28/95

Circle 210 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft Office V4.2

A whole new way to work

Experience the power of Microsoft's best-selling applications and the seamless integration made possible by Microsoft Office. Plus, Microsoft Office V4.2 is now fully accelerated for the Power Macintosh®!

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Accelerated

Version upgrade..... **$223.07*** CDW 45219

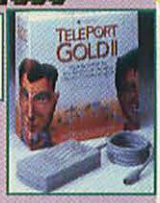
3.5"..... **$443.50** CDW 45289

* After $40 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends 12/31/94)

Global Village TelePort Gold II

NEW!

Fast, easy and affordable!



- Data: V.32bis (14.4K bps)
- Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive
- V.42bis and MNP5 data compression
- V.42 and MNP2-4 error correction
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax™ software
- 5 year warranty

ONLY! ..... **$126.72** CDW 47425

PRICE DROP!

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 560C
Color inkjet printer

- ✔ 600 x 300 dpi with resolution enhancement
- ✔ 24-bit (16.7 million) color support
- ✔ Up to 3 ppm print speed
- ✔ AppleTalk and serial interfaces
- ✔ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes
- ✔ 3 year limited warranty

ONLY! ..... **$464.60** CDW 39509

800-291-4CDW

MacDeal$™ says:
"For all your Macintosh computing needs, call and order your free Macintosh® catalog today!"

™

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions	121.02
Dimensions V2.0	124.79
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	363.79
Photoshop V2.5.1 + CD	618.64
Photoshop V3.0.1	567.12
Premiere V4.0	504.42
Streamline V3.0	123.11
Super ATM	93.99
Type Basics	121.45
Type Manager V3.8	39.84
TypeSet Value Pk	39.44

Aldus

Freehand V4.0	369.69
Freehand V4.0 PMac	344.38
Freehand V4.0 upg	131.47
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.78
Home Publisher V2.0	44.74
Pagemaker PMac V5.0	559.94
Pagemaker PMac V5.0 upg	156.43
Pagemaker V5.0	541.35
Persuasion V3.0	308.84
Persuasion V3.0 upgrade	129.53
Aladdin SitCom	64.01
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.07
Altsys Fontographer	248.62
Apple System 7.1 upgrade	56.43
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	96.97
Apple System 7.5 upgrade CD	96.97
Ares Font Hopper	39.33
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.87
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.93

QuarkXPress V3.3

Accelerated!

ONLY! ..... **$639.23** CDW 45317

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	56.43
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.31
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	29.36
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	52.65
MYST CD-ROM	47.24
Prince of Persia	29.24
The Printshop Deluxe	47.16
Typestyler V2.0	118.88
BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	90.77

Claris

ClarisDraw V1.0	240.28
ClarisDraw V1.0 upgrade	85.91
ClarisWorks V2.1	164.03
FileMaker Pro Server V2.2	927.71
FileMaker Pro V2.1	91.47
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	111.07
Impact V1.0	136.38
MacPaint V2.0	79.23
MacWrite Pro V1.5	93.51
Organizer V1.0	47.05

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.85
PowerBook Utilities	55.85
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.67

CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.39
Caere OmniPage Direct	85.50
Caere OmniPage Pro V5.0	449.15
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.73
Caere OmniScan	295.50
Corel Gallery V1.0	33.23

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.77
Diskfit Pro V1.1	69.71
Retrospect V2.1	136.49

Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.53
Datawatch Virex V5.0	59.60
DCA Crosstalk	113.98
DelrinaFax V1.5	54.47
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.68
Deneba Canvas V3.5	252.51
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.60

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.78
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.79
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.27
Comptons King James Bible	16.63
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.78
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	39.33
Electronic Arts Populous CD	29.20
Interplay Battlechess	17.98
Interplay Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	47.24
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.13
LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	19.78
LucasArts Loom	17.93
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.66
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.00
Maxis EL Fish	29.00
Maxis SimAnt	29.14
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.97
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.35
Microprose Civilization	43.68
Microprose Railroad Tycoon	19.61

Apple Macintosh System 7.5

ONLY! 3.5"/CD **$96.97**

CDW 45106/CDW 45107

Entertainment

Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.97
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.73
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.26
Sierra Freddy Pharkas	23.85
Sierra Hoyle Classic	28.40
Sierra Kings Quest V	38.97
Sierra Kings Quest VI	44.63
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.95
Sierra Space Quest IV	23.99
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	57.03
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.60
Spectrum Holo Tetris	23.85
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.20
Virgin 7th Guest CD	44.65

Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	59.73
Painter V2.0	241.34
Painter V3.0	305.50
Sketcher V1.0	49.00

Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.31
Framemaker V4.0	559.82
Framereader	74.73
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.73
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.26
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.17
HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1	109.41

Insignia

Access PC V3.0	75.26
Soft PC V3.0	99.14
Soft PC with Windows	297.73
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	302.72
Solutions Pro V3.1	232.62

Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.28
Intuit Quicken V4.0	42.20
Intuit Quicken V5.0	42.20
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	59.91

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	277.73
1-2-3 V1.1 comp upg	95.17
1-2-3 V1.1 Server upg	98.69
Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.67

Microsoft

Bookshelf CD	59.67
Cinemania CD	53.65
Encarta CD	65.18
Excel V5.0	293.29
Excel V5.0 upgrade	113.64
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.00
FoxPro V2.6	89.88
FoxPro V2.6 Professional	411.20
Office V4.2	443.50
Office V4.2 license	377.82
Office V4.2 upgrade	263.07
PowerPoint V4.0	293.98
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	113.64
Project V3.0	412.27
Project V3.0 comp upg	131.47
Project V3.0 vers upg	114.71
Word V6.0	293.29
Word V6.0 upgrade	113.24
Works V4.0	84.74

Macromedia Action Bundle	202.10
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.37
Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	77.77
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50
QuarkXPress V3.3 PMac	639.23

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.81
Designer V3.0	224.17
JAG II	85.11

Adobe™ Photoshop V3.0.1

Accelerated!

ONLY! **$567.12** CDW 47958

Symantec

ACT! V2.0	156.77
MacTools V3.0	86.57
Norton Utilities V3.1	94.10
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	61.09
Suitcase V2.1	49.36

Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	132.30
Teleware MYOB Accounting V4.0	52.43
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.69

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.0a	307.72
WordPerfect V3.0a vers upg	83.10
WordPerfect V3.0a comp upg	91.23

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA® DISCOVER

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $8.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, video and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

Monitors

NEC

XE15 15" flat sq.	548.56
XE17 17" flat sq.	998.43
XE21 21" flat sq.	1999.62
XP15 15" flat sq.	676.79
XP17 17" flat sq.	1257.72
XP21 21" flat sq.	2478.48

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	262.87
20CM64 20" .31mm	999.00

SONY

15sf1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17se1 17" Trinitron	969.88
20se1 20" Trinitron	1895.00

Radius

Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	754.67
Precisioncolor 17" full pg	1054.89
20GS 20" mono dual pg	796.88
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1386.48
Intellicolor 20"	1829.56

RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg	938.01
20/20 20" color full pg	1496.82
21" color dual pg	2319.14
20T 20" color .30mm	1957.57

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	348.77
Spectrum/24 Series IV	749.00
Thunder/24	1524.02
Thunder 24 DSP upg	464.96
Thunder II	1967.16
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	411.72
Supermatch Calibrator	311.85

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura SX	296.71
Ultra LX	1028.40
Powerlink Presentor	401.72

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	456.56
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	444.42
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1072.11
LeMans GT	1429.06

RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB	487.99
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	325.96
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	698.88
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	802.05
CorrectColor Calibrator	936.52

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	348.77
Spectrum/24 Series IV	749.00
Thunder/24	1536.84
Thunder 24 DSP upg	464.96
Thunder II	1967.16
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	411.72
Supermatch Calibrator	311.85

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC	456.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC	225.63
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT	99.24
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT	105.97
Asantelite NB-TN Coax	112.36
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	348.89
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	329.11
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.70
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI	55.12
MC+30IE64 Coax	149.57
MC+30IET64 10BT	147.87
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo	294.59
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo	299.29

Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	302.14
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.47
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.67
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	171.07
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	281.51
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	281.51
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	147.17
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	53.52
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	66.25
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.66
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.23
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.23

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	235.08
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K	311.71
PowerPort Mercury Duo 19.2K	311.76
TelePort Gold 14.4K	218.82
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	126.72
Teleport Mercury 19.2K	272.82
GlobalFax Duo software	75.30

Hayes

Mac ACCURA 144+FAX144	134.94
Mac OPTIMA 144+FAX144 Pocket	298.83
Mac OPTIMA 288+FAX144	439.50

PROCOMM PLUS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	118.41
28.8 V.FC external mini-tower w/fax	229.57

Supra

14.4K w/LCD	183.43
144LC	129.95
288	259.49
144PB PowerBook	209.16
288PB PowerBook	286.64

US Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	148.65
Mac&Fax Sportster 28.8	199.03
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	248.33

CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	306.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	226.07
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	36.63
Plextor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit	568.76

FWB

Hard Disk ToolKit Personal V1.6	49.73
PocketHammer 240MB	527.32
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	878.92
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1113.36
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	1687.84
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2201.51
SCSI JackHammer	599.50
Hammer external enclosure	151.23

I-O MEGA

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	454.44

PLI

Infinity 68MB Syquest Int.	338.33
Infinity 68MB Syquest Ext.	465.15
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	406.11
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	559.76

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IICX	938.76

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	59.95
Logitech Trackman II	69.91

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker II	504.99
ScanMaker IIHR	1039.38
ScanMaker IIXE	876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	362.50

Wacom

6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	483.65

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	279.32
DeskWriter 560C	464.60
LaserJet 4ML	1196.51
LaserJet 4MP	1343.40
LaserJet 4M Plus	1866.72
LaserJet 4Si MX	4211.33
LaserJet 4MV	2636.09
DeskJet 1200C	1947.31

OKIDATA

Okidata 410e/PS 600 dpi 4 ppm	919.15

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1629.60

Power Backup

TRIPP LITE

BC250	90.08
BC400	155.59
BC500	199.42
BC500 LAN	199.65
BC600 LAN	249.00

Smart Series-CALL!

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB	171.78
PowerBook 180 8MB	316.19
PowerBook 180 10MB	394.85
PowerBook 230 4MB	199.40
PowerBook 230 8MB	366.26
PowerBook Duo 14MB	597.41
PowerBook Duo 20MB	929.63
PowerBook Duo 28MB	1202.94

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

NEC NEW!

NEC MultiSpin 2V

Double-speed CD-ROM drive

- ✔ 320ms average access time
- ✔ 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- ✔ Standalone external housing
- ✔ Microsoft Encarta multimedia encyclopedia
- ✔ SCSI system cable and driver software

ONLY! **$226.07** CDW 46530

PLI Infinity

Removable Syquest media drives

88MB internal	$388.33	CDW 37096
88MB external	$465.15	CDW 37097
105MB internal	$349.67	CDW 37093
105MB external	$406.11	CDW 38232
270MB internal	$499.82	CDW 38236
270MB external	$559.76	CDW 38235

Genuine Syquest cartridges: 5 year warranty

88MB	$69.70	CDW 30537
105MB	$59.20	CDW 28087
200MB	$79.89	CDW 42313
270MB	$63.57	CDW 42315

CDW TOP SELLER CDW

Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

US Robotics

V.34 IS HERE!

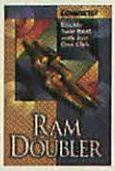
Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.

✔ True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems ✔ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) ✔ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ✔ 7 LED status lights, external volume control ✔ 5 year warranty, made in USA

ONLY! **$248.33** CDW 45116

Connectix RAM Doubler V1.5



Double your RAM with just one click!

ONLY! **$54.67** CDW 45642

Fractal Design Painter V3.0

The power and flexibility to express yourself without limits

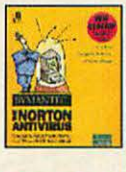
ONLY! **$305.50** CDW 47730

Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

Breakout! **$94.10** CDW 46110

Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)



State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continous protection of your valuable data

ONLY! **$61.09** CDW 44434

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1128

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!

Your Choice of...

Radius Precision Color Display 20v

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video

SuperMac or E-Machines 20

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

Your Choice...

A Radius or a SuperMac 21 inch Display

Radius

- Microprocessor controls
- 1360x1024 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

SuperMac

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

*With videocard or computer purchase

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE

$399

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $699

Grayscale Pivot $499

Radius Full Page Display $399

17 INCH

E-Machines T18 II MR

$799

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

20 INCH

Intellicolor Display 20

$1699

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All products new with manufacturer's full warranty.
All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™ SUPERMAC™

Radius PCD 17" • Top rated 17" • .25mm Trinitron multi res.	$CALL
SuperMatch 17"	$949
SuperMatch 20 TXL	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21T	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21	$2699
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display	$699
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display	$799
SuperMac SuperView Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!	$299
RasterOps 24XLTV	$1499
Pinnacle 1.3 Optical 19ms	$2799
Pinnacle RCD 1000 2X CD ROM Recorder	$2799

Apple Catalog Reseller • Authorized Service Provider

CRA SYSTEMS

Monday thru Friday
8AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST
Fax 817.754.2345

800.375.9000

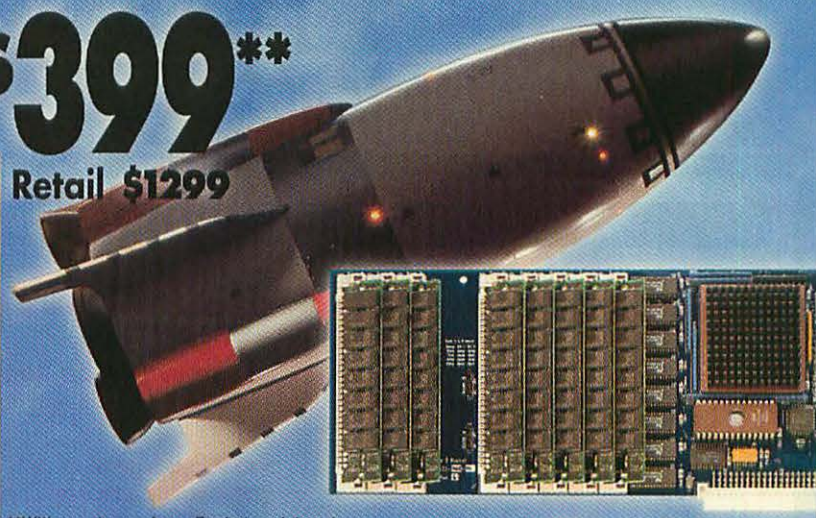
ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU $399**

Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!

While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a *QUADRA* level *POWERHOUSE* for a *NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!*

- Motorola 68040 processor • FPU built-in • Multi-processing
- 33MHz • SCSI-II & DSP capable • *MacWorld Editor's Choice*

Retail $1299



Radius Rocket 25i $299**
SCSI II Booster $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299
Stage Two Rocket $1299

Supports Power Macintosh

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

PhotoBooster $299

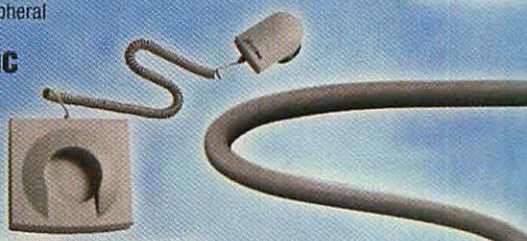
Retail $999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- *MacUser Editor's Choice*

Radius PowerView $199

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac Display Calibrator $199



DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 with Color Calibrator $1299
Thunder II GX 1600 $CALL
Thunder II GX 1360 $CALL
"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser
Thunder II GX 1152 $CALL
Thunder II Light $1499

Radius LeMans GT $1399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $999
Precision Color 24X $799
Precision Color Pro 24XK $699

Radius 24XP/Futura SX $299
Radius 24XK/ Futura MX $599
Radius 8XJ $399

Spectrum 8.24 PDQ $399
Spectrum 8 Series III $349
E-Machines Futura LX $799
E-Machines Futura MX $599

MULTI MEDIA

$999*

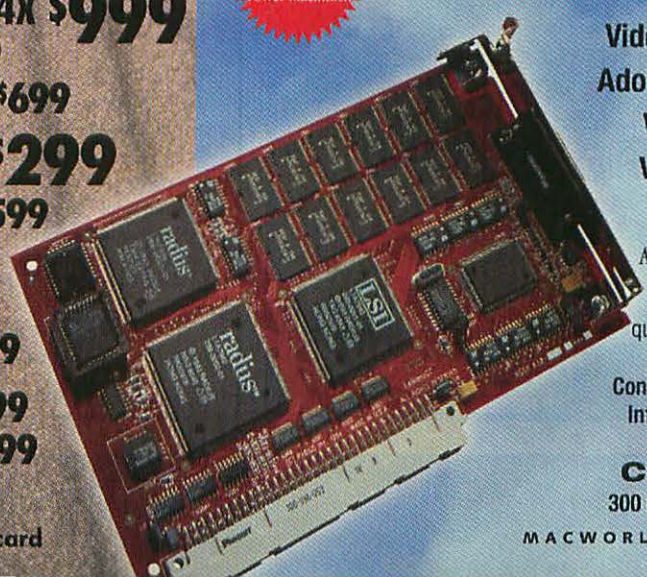
*Without Premiere

VideoVision Presentation $999*

- We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease• Call to speak with one of our experts

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL
VideoVision Studio $CALL
Studio Array $CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus $199
Adobe Premiere from $199
VideoSpigot IIsi $299
VideoSpigot Pro $399

Supports Power Macintosh



Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Circle 20 on reader service card

PRODUCT INDEX
BUSINESS TOOLS

Macworld SHOPPER®

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
ACCESSORIES	.269
Covers	
Diskettes	
BUSINESS TOOLS	.246-248
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
LCD Panels	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Real Estate	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL	.266-268
Astrology	
Degree Program	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Languages	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS	.270-272
CAD/CAM	
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Fonts	
Graphics Translators	
Magazine	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S	.268
Solar Battery Chargers	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM	.269-270
CD ROM	
Presentation	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS	.269
BBS	
ISDN	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES	.251
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES	.273-274
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Patent Research	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS	.248-259
Hard Drives	
Switch Box	
Printers	
UPGRADES & MEMORY	.260-266

ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622

Carol Johnstone 415.978.3152

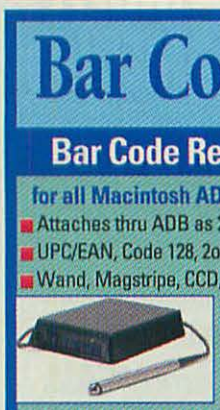
Shannon Smith 415.974.7414

Niki Stranz 415.978.3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.



Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers

for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keybd
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39,
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, etc.
- All European Keyboards Supported
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Corded Wand – **$329**
- Complete with Cordless Wand – **$695**
- Complete with Cordless Laser – **$1775**

Portable Readers

for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- **Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Simple!**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice – **$799**. 256K Unit – **$899**

Fonts for Film Masters

Call for Our Catalog

- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, Interleaved 2of5, PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- Comes with Sequencer™ DA
- **$199** includes our DA, and All Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220

or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964

BarCode Labeler™ II

Windows & Macintosh

When you need easy to use, full-featured bar code printing software, look to BarCode Labeler II.

This package allows you to create, edit, and print bar codes in all the popular bar code symbologies.

BarCode Labeler II makes it simple to merge text or graphics into your labels. Design the size and placement of your labels with easy to use screen tools.

Call us today for information on BarCode Labeler II.

Retail price: $149.00

Macworld Expo Booth 4158

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx

Videx is a registered trademark and BarCode Labeler is a trademark of Videx, Inc. GCO510

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia
Only $3,799.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
800/762-5757 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

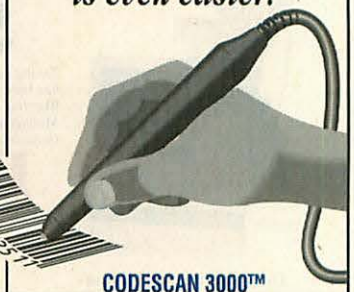
PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- *"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"* —MacUser review ★★★★½

Bundle discounts available.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 - Facsimile 916 672-1103

Scanning bar codes is even easier!



CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Call the Bar Code Experts

800 232-7625

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997

SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINISH YOUR PAPERS, MANAGE YOUR REFERENCES FASTER AND EASIER THAN EVER BEFORE WITH BOOK-ENDS-PRO, THE MODERN BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE. Rapid reformatting, sophisticated searches, import from major databases, Data Validation. Macworld Special only $99. Student version available.

WESTING SOFTWARE
Tiburon, CA 94920
1-800-325-1862
FAX 707-224-7518
e-mail: westing@aol.com

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation

MacBARCODA

With a colour option that works

The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. LabelDesigner

For Reel-fed Labels

Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers. macthermal

Bar Code Readers

A complete line of bar code scanners starting at **$255**

Computalabel

Call toll free **800 289 0993**

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools

- Inventory Control
- Bill of Materials
- Purchasing
- Custom Reporting

OnBase Technology, Inc.

InQuire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your existing accounting software. MRP features without headaches!

14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
800/782-5682

Call for free Demo

714/830-5682
714/830-5691 Fax

OK

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for
- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Govt., Education

New Bar Code Wand Only $225
New Bar Code Readers for the Newton
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software

call or fax for a FREE CATALOG

(800) 622-7670

(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG

P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualDisk™

Completely Automatic Cataloging

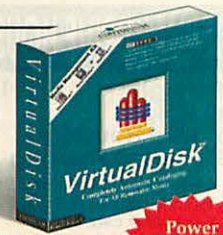
Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple **Finder commands**.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes." Macworld, July 94

MW ★★★★



Power Macintosh™ Compatible

New Version 2.0
Only $49.95

MacPlace Referal Code: 1094

800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Macworld SHOPPER®

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM

Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

See us at MacWorld Booth 1330

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA · A MEMBER OF AIM USA

UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader $369
(Industry's only lifetime warranty)
Complete with wand & bar code printing software
Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.
Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.

PDCS-300 Portable System *(1 year warranty)* $999
Includes wand, communications software, cable, battery & AC adapter.
256K storage (128K RAM & 128K Flash EPROM) upgradeable to 1 meg.
Data collection program included · Inexpensive program generator

30-Day Money-Back-Guarantee on All Products
Established 1978 · Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

TPS Electronics

2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mtn. View CA 94043
(415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289
(800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems **800-508-4444**
Tel. (508) 653-6911
Fax (508) 650-1872

Mail Order

Distribution

EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- *Order Entry*
- *Invoicing*
- *Fast Cash Retail*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Credit Card Processing*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Barcoding*
- *Multi-User*
- *Complete Systems Available*

Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLandlord New Version
Introductory Sale: **$239**
if ordered by February 28, 1995
Regularly **$399**

- Property management & bookkeeping program
- Easiest-to-use
- Prints notices, checks, receipts
- Many reports
- Free telephone support
- 30 Day money-back guarantee

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Care4th® PRO
An ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORD SYSTEM and DATA-BASE with full printout support. Imagine your entire medical record shelf & much more in a lap or desk-top Mac! Utilize clinical data in ways you could never have imagined. In 40 states and abroad, Care4th® Pro is the gold standard. Single & network versions available, starting well under $3000!
Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/963-1985 Voice and Fax

Medical Office Mgmt
Complete systems for insurance processing, patient billing, accts. receivable, patient transactions, report generation & much more. Single or multi-user. Flexible & very easy to learn. Optional electronic claims. Systems range in price from $995 to $2995. Call today!
Tess Data Systems, Inc.
14340 Torrey Chase Blvd, Ste 340
Houston, TX 77014-1021
800-218-TESS, Sales
713-440-6943, Local

Mac-Barcode® ProLabel
Version 2.0

Bar Code Support from the Experts!

Not a Font...A True Label Application!

The Best Macintosh® Bar Code Label Software Just Got Better! Design and Generate Bar Code Labels Using U.P.C., EAN, Bookland, and 7 More Symbologies Including UCC/EAN-128 (with AIs). The New York Times Says "Mac-Barcode Is Both Easy to Use and Versatile."

Call for Product Literature & Demo Disk.
800-733-7592

The Mac-Barcode Co.
FAX 617-834-6233
P.O. Box 1814,
Duxbury, MA 02331

Ask About Our Scanners !

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Intelligent Buying Decisions

Subscribe to
The Mac Buyer's Journal

- Find out where to find the lowest prices
- Covers PowerMac, Quadra, PowerBook, Mac II, Performa, monitors, printers, and more
- Not affiliated with any dealers or resellers
- Learn how to save $$$ on every purchase
- Stop paying too much—get rock-bottom prices

1-800-813-7459

less than $2.50/issue—12 issues/year
Money-Back Guarantee

"The source for saving time and money when buying Macintosh."

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card
Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- **Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.**
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

MacAuthorize®

•Single and Multiple User Versions•
POS Credit Developers since 1981

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

New Macs

Quadra 630 8/250	$1375
Quadra 650 16/500	$2599
Quadra 610 & 660AV	Call
PowerMac 6100 & 7100	Call
Powerbook 520 8/160	$2299
Powerbook 520c 8/160	$2899
Powerbook 520c 12/160	$3049

All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

Refurbished Macs

Centris 650 8/250, 25mhz 68040	$1599
Centris 650 8/500, 25mhz 68040	$1799
Add $250 for internal CD-Rom on Centris 650.	

All Performa models below include: 14" color monitor, System 7.1 and Claris Works. All Performas include standard keyboard except Performa 600 which includes extended keyboard. Performa 550 includes internal CD-Rom and 14" Trinitron display.

Performa 400 4/80, 16 mhz 68030	$749
Performa 460 4/160, 33 mhz 68030	$849
Performa 475 4/160, 25 mhz 68040	$999
Performa 600 5/160, 33 mhz 68030	$1075
Performa 600 5/250 CD, 33mhz 68030	$1299
Performa 550 5/160 CD, 33 mhz 68030	$1149
Stylewriter II (with computer purchase)	$209

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX
26212 Dimension Dr. #220
Lake Forest, Ca 92530

800-321-4962
Int'l 714-586-9907
Fax 714-586-6959

MC,VISA,AMEX, GOVT. & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs & Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders
(800)990-0995
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACS FOR LESS
•BUY• SELL• TRADE •NEW •USED•

Systems	Prices From
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LCI/II/III	$199
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si	$199
Classics/II/Color	$425
Quadras & Centris	Call
Powerbooks & Portables	Lowest
Power Macs	Instock
Performas	Call
Other Mac cpu's & peripherals	Call

CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS!!!!
MP-Computers
800-445-6767 ORDERS ONLY
415.988.0661 Info & Internat'l
415.968.0509 FAX

Other World Computing

(800) 275-4576

QUANTUM

Internal / External

170mb $179 $229
(11ms II PS 1/3 hgt)
270mb $199 $259
(11ms LPS 1/3 hgt)
1400mb $729 $779
(9.5ms) Empire 1/3 hgt
2160mb $979 $1029
(9.5ms) Empire 1/2 hgt
Quantum Grand Prix
4.28gig (8.6ms) $NEW/Call!
Quantum 540
Brand NEW Quantum LPS 540mb 3.5" 1/3 height drives now available while supplies last!
Great for all Macs and PowerMacs!
540 Meg Quantum LPS
$250 Internal / $309 Special!! (2 Yr Warranty)
1080 Empire 9.5ms 1/3rd hgt
$579 Internal / $639 External (5 Yr Warranty)

PowerMacintosh

6100 8/250 ..... $1,599
6100 8/250 /CD $1,799
6100av 8/250/CD $2,149
6100av 16/500/CD $2,499
7100 8/500 ..... $2,499
7100 8/500/CD $2,729
7100 40/1000/CD $3,949
7100av 8/500/CD $2,999
8100 8/500 ..... $3,499
8100 16/500/CD $4,099
8100 40/1000/CD $5,149
8100av 16/500/CD $4,199

Many other configurations available. Call.

Memory & Expansions

4 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/80ns $139/145
8 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns $289/299
16 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns $469/489
32 Meg 72 Pin 70ns $989/979
Call for best prices on Powerbook Memory and 30 pin Simms.

New

INTRODUCING THE LIGHTNING 730
750mg (11ms)
$329 External, $329 Internal

Mass Micro 24 Bit Nubus Video Digitizing Card $79, $69 with any purchase.

84mhz. Power Mac Accelerator!

The OWC Rocket takes your PowerMac 6100 to the blazing speed of 84mhz with a simple screwdriver clip & cooling fan that takes less than 5 minutes to install. Only $3 with any PowerMac Purchase!

$89

Power Mac 6100/7100 Enhancements

KS Labs 7100 84mhz Accelerator $129
KS Labs 7100 Accelerator & 256k Cache Bundle $299
Power Mac 256k Cache $159
OWC Rocker & 256k Cache Bundle Special ..... $239!!!

All cache installs easily into provided Apple cache slot. Increase your performance by up to 30%...

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC

Quadras & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557

(818)225-9327
FAX
(818)225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top $ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR

1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

1-800-SUN-0999
1-800-786-0999

Call Anytime!

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUSA

Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Quadra

605/630/950 ..... Call

Power Mac

6100 8/250 ..... $1640
7100 16/500 ..... Call
7100AV/8100AV ..... Call
8100 16/500CD ..... Call

PowerBook

150/520/520C ..... Call
540/540C ..... Call

Printers

Hewlett Packard
4M Plus $1875
4ML $970

Monitors

Apple
14"/14"AV $375/620
15"/17" $475/950

Scanners

H.P. IIcx $920
Apple Color 1 ..... $860

Software

MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS PAGEMAKER FOR $250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!
WE ALSO SELL:
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

We'll Beat Any Price!

Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.
No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park, California 91303, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

Best Service guaranteed.
New Products only.

International Orders Welcome
TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512
Orders: **800 . 847. 4622**
Prices are subject to change without notice

Sony

Power Mac

6100 8/250 1675
6100 8/250-CD 1965
6100 AV 8/250-CD 2145
6100 AV 16/500-CD 2485
7100 8/500 2495
7100 16/1GB/CD 3685
7100 AV 16/500/CD 3185
8100 AV 32/500 4995
8100 AV 16/500/CD 4275
8100 24/500/CD 4425
8100 16/500/Win 4195
8100 40/1GB/CD 5255
8100 136/2.4GB 9595

CUSTOM

Configure ! Yes

CALL For Radius Products

PowerBook

520 4/160 2095
520C 8/160 2865
540 8/240 ..... Call
540C 4/320 4235
540C 12/320/Modem 4975
150 4/120 1365
165, 165c, 180, 180c ..... Call

NEC

Printer

LaserWriterSelect 320 885
LaserWriter Select 360 1395
StyleWriter II 285
StyleWriter Pro 2400 495
HP LaserJet 4MP 1295
HP DeskWriter 560C $565

FWB 8100/110-MHz Call

AGFA

Quadra

650 24/500/CD 3395
610 8/230 1495
660 AV 8/230 1675

Performa

550 5/160CD 1495
575 5/250CD 1725
630CD 8/250 1795
638CD 8/350 2165
6115CD 8/350 2585

Monitors

SuperMatch 20TXL 1955
SuperMatch 17T 995
Percision 17" 1545
Sony 1730 965
Apple 14" RGB 385
Apple 15" Multi 495
Apple 16" RGB 925
Apple 17" Multi 975
ViewSonic 17 985

Video Boards

Thunder II GX 1360 2445
Thunder 24 1685
Spectrum 24 IV 795
Video Vision Studio 3245
Precision 24XK 725
Precision 24XP 475
Pt Bd Turbo 1065
Pt Bd Turbo Li 745
Quadra 840 AV ... CALL

PLI

88w/44 465
200MB rw 645
128 MO Ext 995

NEC

5FGP 17" 1099
6FGP 21" 1995

UMAX

UC1260 1075
UC840 875
UC630 595

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powermacs

6100 8/250/7.5 1629
6100 16/350/Win 2249
7100 16/500/7.5 2899
7100av 16/500/CD 3295
8100 8/500/7.5 3735
8100 24/1GB/CD 4555

Quadras

605 8/160 ..... Call
630 8/250/CD 1695
630 TV/Video 249
950 8/0 ..... Call
950 256/2GB/CD 12995

Powerbooks/Duos

PB 520 8/160 ..... Call
PB 520C 8/160 ..... Call
PB 540 12/240/M ..... Call
PB 540C 8/320 ..... Call
Duo 280 12/240/M ..... Call
Duo 280c 4/320 ..... Call

Apple Monitors

Color Plus 14" 299
14" AV Monitor 589
Apple 15" Color 489
Multiplescan 17" 969
Multiplescan 20" 1899

Apple Printers

Stylewriter II 285
Stlyewriter clr 2400 499
Port. Stylewriter 389
Laser Select 320 865
Laser Select 360 1435
Laser Pro 16/600 2195
Laser Select 810 4345

NEC

XE/XP 15" 575/679
XE/XP 17" 999/1245
XE/XP 21" 1995/2475
3V/3FGE 499/579
SW 640 745

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 320sf 385
Deskwriter 540 299
Deskwriter 560C 489
Laser 4ML 969
Laser 4MP 1319
Laserjet 4MPlus 1869
Deskjet 1200C P/S 1899
Laserjet 4MV 2745
Laser 4Si Mx 4079
Scanjet IIP 449
Scanjet 3P w/ocr 525
Scanjet IICx w/ocr 925

Supermac

Supermatch 17xl 865
Supermatch 21 Col 2120
Supermatch 17T 899
Supermatch 21Txl 2045
Thunder IIGx 1600 ..... Call
Thunder II GX 1152 1969

Call for items not listed
NewGen
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
PLI
Umax/Microtek

Mac Storm

Call (310)829-9780
Free inquiry by fax at
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l fax (310)315-1009
Int'l Sales Welcome
Prices shown are for C.O.D only and may change w/o notice

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEAGATE 1.2GIG EXT $499!

PORTABLE STORAGE SOLUTIONS IS NOW CUTTING EDGE
QUALITY MACINTOSH PERIPHERALS SINCE 1985

DEC 540MB 9MS 512k 5 yearext	$319!
IBM/APPLE 160mb external Diplomat	$179!
Quantum 270mb external Diplomat	$219
Quantum 365mb external Diplomat	$269
Quantum 85mb external Diplomat	$149
Seagate 1.9GIG external ZFP fast!	$859!
Seagate 2.4GIG external ZFP very fast!	$999!
Conner 250mb 2.5" powerbook internal	$250!
Syquest 88mb w/cartridge external ZFP	$339
Syquest 270mb w/cartridge external Dip	$479!
removable media for Syquest 44mb $45 88mb	$ 54

Ambassador ZFP case $45 DRIVE 7 and SCSI cable included!

the DIPLOMAT case, the size of a VCR tape; compact & portable. only $45 direct from manufacturer

Sit the same great products and low-low prices. But now we are bigger and better to serve you better, with some exciting new products and even more fantastic pricing!

2616 WILLOW BEND PL
EL CAJON, CA 92019

1-800-257-1666 Fax(619)441-6999 INTRN 619-441-6992

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh
Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100 8/250	1,576
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD	1,999
Power Mac 7100 8/250	2,249
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500/CD	2,999
Power Mac 8100 8/500	3,499
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD	4,199
Performa 475 8/250	839

Apple PRINTERS	
Stylewriter II	263
PLW 320	819
PLW 360	1,370
LW PRO 16/600	2,159
LW PRO 810	4,170

Apple MONITORS	
14" Plus	279
14" AV	519
15" MULTISCAN	439
17" MULTISCAN	919
20" MULTISCAN	1,849

1 800 404-9976
MACNET
YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$59 UNTIL JAN '95

SimmSaver® Tec
PATENT PENDING

- SIMM$aver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SIMM$aver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- Accelerators for Quadra and Power Macs
- We buy used memory
- We sell new memory — lifetime guarantee

1-800-636-7281
SimmSaver® Technology, Inc.
228 N. Pennsylvania • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES
Prices are Subject to change without notice!
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Tel: (818) 505-8991
Fax:(818) 505-8992
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

Powerbook

540c 8-240	4359
540c 4-320	4199
540c 12-320	4499
540c 20-500	5149
540 20-500	3879
540 8-240	3049
540 12-240	3199
540 20-320	3649
520c 8-160	2879
520c 20-320	3539
520c 8-240	2799
520 8-160	2279
520 12-250	2599
180/180c / 165c/165	call
150 4-120	1399
Duo 280c 4/320	2999
Duo 280 12-240 w/m	2899
Global v. Mercury	329

Power Mac

8100AV 32-1gig cd	5249
8100AV 80-2.1g cd	7099
8100 136-1gig cd	7559
8100 40-1gig	4799
8100 24-500 cd	4299
8100 16-500	3829
8100 Soft Win	call
7100AV 16-500 cd	3189
7100AV 24-1gig cd	3999
7100 72-1gig cd	call
7100 16-500	2749
7100 8-250	2299
7100 Soft win	call
6100AV 16-500 cd	2649
6100AV 8-250 cd	2099
6100 8-250	1649
6100 24-500	2349

CALL FOR CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS

YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DEALER

Quadra

Q840AV 16-500 CD	3196
Q650 16-500	2599
Q610 8-160 Dos	1399
Q660AV 8-230	1399
Q950 8-0	2796
Q800 8-500	2499
Q630 4-250	1199
Q605 8-250 soft	1099
Q605 8-160 soft	999

Macintosh Performa

Per 638CDV	COMPLETE
Per 630CD	SYSTEM
Per 575	1729
Per 475	1249

Supermac

Sup 17T	859
Sup 17Multi	749
Sup 21TXL	1979
Sup 20 plus	1576
Thunder 24	1150
Thunder II	Call
Thunder IIGX 1152	1799

Monitor

Apple 14" PLUS	289
Apple 14Trin	369
Apple 15"	489
Apple 17 Multi	959
Apple 20T Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	949
Sony 1730	929
Sony 15sf	439
Sony 1304s	339
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20e 20"	1799
Rad color pivot	799
Rad 15" pivot	586
Rad Prec 24xp	459
Rad VideoVision Studio	3189
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	479
Nec 3FGE	579
Nec 4FGE	616
Nec 5FGE	999
Nec 5FGP	1099
Nec 6FGP	1999

Printer

Pro 810/630	Call/1799
Select 310	539
Select 360	1439
Select 320	859
Stylwriter II	279
Stylwriter port	369
Stylwriter color pro	569
HP	
HP 4ML	956
HP 4MP	1276
HP 4M	1696
HP 4MPlus	1799
HP DJ 1200C PS	1996
HP Deskwriter 560c	549
HP Deskwriter 520	296
HP D.W 310	296
HP Scanjet IIcx	899

Microtek

ScanMaker II	499
ScanMaker IIhr	999
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	466

Wacom

UD12#12 Tablet	499
SD12#18 Tablet	699
SD12#18 Tablet	1999
ART6#8 Tablet	299

PLI

270	EXT	599
44/88C	EXT	449
105MB	EXT	536
128 OPTICAL		1096
MINI ARRAY 1G		1996

Hard Drive's

Quantum 250MB	179
Quantum 540MB	299
Quantum 1.08G	599
Quantum 2.1g	1196
120MB F/Powerbook	169
160MB F/Powerbook	199

Umax

UC 840	669
UC 630	666
UC 1260	1196
UC 1200SE	2486

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH • PARTS • UPGRADES

Clearance Sale!

Bargains Aplenty!

SE Power Supply	129.
SE Analog Board	149.
Apple 40-Meg Tape Back-up	129.
LaserWriter to Plus ROM upgrade	99.
ADB Mouse	49.
IIcx/IIci Power Supply	149.
1200 Baud Personal Modem w/cable	29.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assembly for Plus & SE	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	69.
Mac Plus Mouse	69.
Portable 2400 Baud Internal Modem	99.
40-Meg External Hard Drive	169.
Mac Classic Power Supply	99.
AppleDesign powered speakers	99.
Personal NT Logic Bd	179.
Mac Plus Power Supply	119.

Monitors

•Apple 14" Basic Color VGA	169.
•Apple 14" Performa Plus (New)	299.
•Apple Portrait Display	299.
•E-Machines E20 (New)	1299.
•E-Machines T16 trinitron (New)	899.
•Seiko CM-1445 14" trinitron	299.

Relieve Stress
Get a faster CPU!

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

Brand New!

Mac IIx to IIfx: $499
40 MHz, math co-processor, wicked-fast!

IIvx to Centris 650: $499
25 MHz 68040, Built-in Ethernet

Centris 610 to Quadra 660av: $499
25 MHz, floating point unit, Ethernet, A/V Technology

Quadra 800 to 840av: CALL!
40 MHz 68040, A/V Technology, 66 MHz DSP

All equipment is used or demo unless labeled as "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice and reflect a 2% cash discount. And there's no Easter Bunny either!

$149 New

E-Machines DoubleColor SX
Up to 500% 8-bit video acceleration
Hardware Pan & Zoom • Virtual Screens
Switchable Resolutions • Killer Software!

$549. NEW

™ Apple 11x17 Color Printer
360 d.p.i. inkjet • 64 scalable TrueType fonts • SCSI and parallel interfaces for Mac or IBM • networkable • *ColorSync* color-matching • a.k.a. *Canon BJC-820*

No Better Deal Anywhere!

SHREVE SYSTEMS
1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • Technical Support 318-424-7987
Customer Service • Purchasing • Info 318-424-9791
ORDERS ONLY 800-227-3971

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Market

We Carry New Products Only!

Call for CD Bundles with Purchase of Multimedia System

Pagemaker 5.0 $250 with purchase of 4.2a
PageMaker 4.2a $69

Call for the pricing on the newest line of PowerMacs

***** Quadra 630 Special *****
MacWorld Special
8MB/250/CD/14" Color Monitor
Ext. keyboad, Supra LC 14.4 Modem, Stylewriter II, Microsoft Word 5.1
$2449 Free Ups Ground shipping

***** Quadra 605 Special *****
8MB/500/14" Monitor/keybrd &Supra LC 14.4 Modem $1599

Workgroup Server 6150
Power PC 601 RISC, 60 MHZ, 8/ 500 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2 $3489

Workgroup Server 8150
Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHZ, 16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2 $7849

PowerMac 8100, 80MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD . 4595	24MB/500MB/SoftWindow 4499
40MB/1Gig/20" Monitor 6495	(AV)/24/1G HD/Apple CD .. 4999
40MB/1Gig/Syquest 200MB/17" Monitor/CD 6699	
136MB/3.6Gig AV HD/ SuperMac Press View 21T/ / Radius -LeMansGT/ Radius Video Vision Studio/ NEC 4Xe CD Rom 17990	

PowerMac 7100, 66MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

16MB/500 MB /AppleCD .. 3099	24MB /500/ 17 Monitor/CD 4295
16MB/500/15" Monitor 3265	40MB/1GB /17" Monitor/CD .. 4995
40MB/1Gig 3795	72MB/2GB 5495
(AV)24MB/1Gig/17" Monitor/Apple CD 4795	72MB/2Gig/20" monitor/ CD ... 6995

PowerMac 6100, 60MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

16MB/250 HD/Apple CD ... 2285	16/500HD/17" Monitor/CD 2875
(AV) 16MB/1Gig HD/ CD 2795	24MB/1GB/15" Monitor/CD 2995

8MB/250HD/Apple Color Plus / CD/Ext. key 2195

PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040	PowerBooks 520C 25 MHz, 68LC040
8MB•160 MB HD 2269	8•160•19.2 F/Modem 3199
12MB•240MB•19.2 F/Mod 2995	20•320•19.2 F/Modem 3995
PowerBooks 540C, 33 MHz, 68LC040	**PowerBooks 540C 33 MHz, 68LC040**
4MB•320 MB 4295	20MB•500 MB 5195
12MB•500 MB F/Modem .. 5395	36MB•500 MB F/Modem .. 5999
DUO 280 -280C , 68LC040, 66/33MHz	**PowerBook 150 , 33MHz 68030**
(280) 4MB•240 MB HD ..... call	4MB/120MB HD 1375
(280C) 4MB•320 MB HD ..... call	4MB•120HD•14.4 F/Mod .. 1659
Duo Dock II 866	12MB•120HD•19.2 F/Mod 2055

Apple Printers

Select 310/320/360 .. 595/875/1459	16/600 PS/Pro 630 .. 2309/1966
Stylewriter II/Color 2400 ... 299/489	Color StyleWriter Pro 595

Apple Monitors, Keyboards

20"/17" Multiscan 1877/988	14" AV/14" plus 589/309
14"/Multiple Scan15" 399/477	Standard/Extended key ... 89/99
Quadra 630, 66/33MHz, 68040	**Quadra 950, 45MHz, 68040**
8MB/250MB 1375	8MB/230MB/CD 3295
8MB/250MB/CD 1595	72MB/1GB/CD 5799
16MB/500MB/CD ..... call	128MB/1GB/CD 8495

Call for the lowest price on Quadra 610/ 650

UMAX

Call for the new UMAX Scanners

Transparency Adapter	456
Vista S6 W/Phtoshop LE/Pro	749/849
UC630/630 PRO	599/699
UC840 1600DPI W/Photoshop	875
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop	1079
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop LE	965
PowerLook w/transparency	Call

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.
SCANMAKER

IIG (600DPI 256 Gray)	429
II (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop LE) ...	529
IISPX (Software1200X1200, Photosop LE) .	895
IIXE (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop) .	866
III (600DPI 68.7m Clr w/Photoshop) ..	2365
Media adapter	495
Slide Scanner 35T (1800DPI)	999

Quantum

30 days Replacement Warranty

Daytona PowerBook Drive

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
256MB	17ms	275	399
514MB	17ms	459	589

3.5"Low Profile

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
540MB	12ms	269	319
356MB	11ms	229	289
730MB	11ms	339	399

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
1080MB	9.5ms	577	644 (active terminator)
1400MB	9.5ms	819	879 (active terminator)
2100MB	9.5ms	1039	1099 (active terminator)

Digital SCSIVue Active Diagnostic Terminator $69

All drives are tested and come with the FWB HDT tool kit (SCSI manager4.3) which is 100% PowerMac compatible. All drives come with full factory warranty.

Memory Upgrade

MAC 30 PIN SIMMS

4x8-80ns	129
16x8-70ns	499

MAC 72 PIN SIMMS
(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUADRA, POWERMAC)

(4MB) 70/60	CALL
(8MB) 70/60	CALL
(16MB) 70/60	444/466
(32MB) 70/60	899/922

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet & Deskwriter Printers

4ML300X300,4PPM, 35 Fonts, 6MB .	1028
4MP600X600,4PPM, 35 Fonts	1368
4MV 600X600, 11X17 TRAY	2795
320 600X300, 3PPM	299
320 600X300, 3PPM w/cutsheet feeder	369
540 600X300, 3PPM. 35 fonts	299/299
560C 600X300, 3PPM. 35 fonts	call
1200C 600X300, 6PPM	1999

radius

Precision 17" Full (1152x870) flat	999
IntelliColor display 20e	1829
2 Page 21GS / Full page .	979/489
LeMans GT (1024x870)	1419
PrecisionColor 24XP	499
Precision pro 24XK (1024x768)	739
Precision pro 24X (1152x870)	1025
PhotoEngine	819
Video Vision Studio NuBus ...	3349

NEC

14 MultiSync 2V 832x640	335
15 MultiSync 3V 1024x768	469
15 MultiSync XE15/XP15	569/669
17 MultiSync XE1/XP17	1049/1277
21 MultiSync XE21/XP21	2079/2477

NewGen Imager Plus

6L/6L W/Ethernet	3439/3829
ImagerPlus 12/Ethernet	5795

GCC Select Press Printer

600/600 Pro/1200 ..... 3695/4695/5899

EPSON Scanner

Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac ...	1249
Epson ES-800C LE	888
Epson Action Scanning	699
Transparancy Unit	699

Sony Monitor

15FS/17SE1/GDM20SE1 ..... 477/999/1795

MICROPOLIS

30 days Replacement Warranty

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
1.2MB (M4110)	8ms	55	599(active terminator)
1.7MB (M2217)	8ms	885	955 (active terminator)
2.1MB Taurus2	8.5ms	call	call (active terminator)
3.6MB (M1936)	11ms	1775	1885 (active terminator
4.3MB Capricorn	8.5ms	2150	2225 (active terminator
9.0MB Scorpio	12ms	call	call (active terminator)

AV DRIVES

1.2MB (M4110AV)	10ms	619	677(active terminator)
1.7MB (M2217AV)	10ms	939	955 (active terminator)
3.6MB (M1936AV)	11ms	1833	1899(active terminator)

RAID MICRODISK EXTERNAL DR.

MDLT4300	4.29GB	CALL

Seagate

30 days Replacement Warranty

1.2MB (31200N)	10ms	629	659 (active terminator)
2.4MB Baracuda2	8ms	1295	1379 (active terminator
9GB 4109/800N	8.5ms	3765	3899 (active terminator

POWERMAC CACHE

256K 2ND Level Cache	129
512K 2ND Level Cache	Call

POWERBOOKS MEMORY

PB 520(C), 540 (C)

4MB/8MB	185/320
16MB/32MB	620/1250

DUO'S (ALL)

4MB/8MB/12/14	185/335/460/525

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Recordable RCD 1000
1 MB cache $1749 Double speed

Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ... 2399
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart. 879
Travel Pack (Battery/Charger) 189

WACOM

ARTZ-Z 6X8	289
12X12 UD/12X18	499/766
ArtPad 4x8 w/Dabbler	179
ArtPad 4x8	130

SUPERMAC

Supermac Thunder IIGX Line-up	
1152/1360/1600 ...	1894/2295/2899
Spectrum Power•1152	1122
Spectrum series V 24 bit	739
Press View 21 (1360x1024)	2949
SuperMatch 21TXL(1600X1200)	1999
SuperMatch 17T (1024X768) Flat	949
SuperMatch 20 Plus	1429
Stage II Rocket	1429

PLI

Infinity 88c/200 Syquest	422/555
Infinity 270 Syquest w/Cart .	549
DAT 10GB DDS2 W/Retrospect	1266

Optical Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
128/230MB	25/35	24/34	23/33
1.3GB	119	112	109

Syquest Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
44/88MB	60/78	58/73	56/69
105/270MB	64/73	60/69	58/65
200MB	89	84	79

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

COOLSCAN External	1799
SCANTOUCH 1200DPI	1095
Transparency 5x6	599
COOLPRINT	1399
100 Sheet Print Pack	85

To Order Call:

1•800•223•4622

• 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335

Fax: 818•708•6399
International Call: 818•708•6388
Customer Service and Technical Support Call: 818•708•6388

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices reflected a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher
- Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL PRICES 5% ABOVE COST VERIFIED!

PowerMac

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS SPECIALISTS

	CASH
8100/80, 136-4 GB w/CD	$9550
8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$6505
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$4365
8100/80, 16-500 w/CD	$3945
8100/80, 8-250	$3430
8100/80, 8-0	$3210
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$3995
8100/80AV, 8-250 w/CD	$3789
7100/66AV, 16-500 w/CD	$3155
7100/66AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2650
7100/66, 16-1000	$2992
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2525
7100/66, 8-500	$2445
6100/60, 16-250 w/CD	$2025
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1745
6100/60, 16-500	$2025
6100/60, 16-250	$1899
6100/60, 8-250	$1595
6100 AV Option	$379
Quadra 630, 4-250	$1199
Quadra 630, 8-250	$1419
Quadra 605, 8-250*	$1155
Quadra 605, 4-160*	$849
*w/software Bundle	Free
Entry Level Bundle	$1349
Quadra 605, 4-80	incl.
Monitor, KB, Software	incl.

800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA
Call 818-785-2800

FaxQuote: 818-785-5100

DigiCore Formerly MacLink

...With over a Decade of Experience

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals -- Ask for Leasing Dept

Amt of Lease	$1000	$2000	$4000	$8000	$10,000	$20,000	$30,000
Monthly Cost FMV Option	$41	$71	$131	$247	$310	$630	$942
$1 Out Option	$45	$81	$157	$309	$387	$752	$1,114

#1 INDEPENDENT MAC RESELLER

PowerBook

	CASH
Pwrbk 540c, 12-320 w/modem	$4675
Pwrbk 540c, 4-320	$4096
Pwrbk 520c, 4-160	$2489
Pwrbk 520, 4-160	$1973
Duo 280c, 12-320 w/modem	$3450
Duo 280, 12-240 w/modem	$2685
Duo 280c, 4-320	$3165
Duo 270c, 12-240 w/modem	$2475
Duo 270c, 4-240	$1895
POWERBOOK 150, 4-120	$1359

Printers/Scan

	CASH	Lease
Apple LW 16/600 PS	$2090	lease
Apple StyleWriters	$call	lease
ALL Hewlett Packard	$call	lease
ALL GCC Products	$call	lease
Agfa Arcus Plus II scanner	$3349	lease
Supermac ProofPositive v2	$6389	lease
All LaserMaster	$call	lease
All NewGen	$call	lease
ALL UMAX Scanner	$call	lease

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1868
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$985
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$635
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	$489
Apple 14" Color Plus	$289
Supermac 21+TXL	$2129
Supermac 20+TXL	$1799
Radius IntelliColor/20e	$1839
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1039
ALL Unlisted Models	$call

Audio/Video

Supermac T-II GX1360	$1999
Supermac T-II GX1600	$2995
Supermac Power-GX1152	$2070
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	$1315
Radius P'Color 24XP	$469
Radius VIDEO VISION v2.0	$3390
ROLAND DM-80	$9999
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1297
Micropolis 4.0 GB 3.5" W	$2359
Pinnacle VCD 1000	2800
Pioneer 4X Spin CD-ROM	$999

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT

DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

Quadra's

840AV	8/230	CALL
950	8/500	3195
605	8/160	1050
650	8/500	CALL
630	8/230	1380
630	4/500	1450

Power Books

540C	8/320	4295
540C	36/550	5995
540	4/240	3195
520C	8/160	3150
520	12/240	2750
280C	12/320M	3870
280	4/230	2489
180	4/80	CALL
150	4/80	1350
DUO 250	4/200	1539

Performa

475	4/160	1150
550	5/250-CD	1750
630	4/250	1495
630CD	8/250	1720
638CD	8/350-TV	2300
6115	8/350	2695

Apple Monitor

15" Hi-Res.	485
14" Color Plus	295
17" Color	975
14"AV/20"	579/1950

Apple Printer

320/630	950/1850
16/600	2250
360/810	1450/4395

Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	919
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Color Look	2879
PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150
PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

Any Custom Config. Available

Call for New Generation of POWERMAC's

POWER MAC'S

	8100/110	8100	8100AV	7100	7100AV	6100	6100AV
8/0	$4695	$3364	$3464	$2300	$2500	$1485	$1725
8/250	4825	3495	3595	2425	2625	1620	1820
8/500	4950	3625	3725	2525	2725	1720	1920
16/500	5250	3895	3995	2825	3125	2020	2220
16/1GB	5550	4195	4295	3125	3325	2320	2520
24/500	5550	4195	4295	3125	3325	2320	2520
40/2.0	6695	5364	5464	4300	4500	3485	3685
72/2.0	7695	6364	6464	5300	5500	4485	4685
136/4.0	10895	9564	9664	8500	8700	N/A	N/A
256/0	12695	11364	11464	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD $300. • SOFTWINDOW ADD $195. • 1MB V-RAM ADD $95.

Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SiMX	4240
Deskwriter 540/320	295/315
Deskwr. 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2750
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	2150
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

SPECIAL..

Apple WorkGroup Server 95 16/500 DAT

$3995

Audio Video

Radius Video Vision Pro	8400
Radius Video Vision 2.0	3395
Phillips CD ROM Rcrdr.	CALL

Power MAC Upgrade

UPGRADE CARD	682
6100/60	995
7100/66AV	1695
8100/80AV	1895
8100/80	1650

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

Adult CD's Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100 8/160	$1549
6100 8/250	$1679
6100 8/250/CD	$1849
6100 16/350/WIN	$2299
6100AV 8/250/CD	$2099
7100 8/250/CD	$2499
7100 8/500	$2599
7100 8/500/CD	$2799
7100 16/500/WIN	$3095
7100 40/1GIG/CD	$3895
7100AV 8/500/CD	$2999
8100 8/250/CD	$3599
8100 8/500	$3699
8100 16/500/CD	$4249
8100 16/500/WIN	$4199
8100AV 16/500/CD	$4299
8100AV 80/1GIG/CD	$6599
8100AV 136/2GIG/CD	$8999
8100 16/1GIG/CD	$4395
8100 40/1GIG/CD	$5195
8100 136/2GIG/CD	$8495

QUADRA

950 8/0	$2799
950 8/500	$3099
950 16/1GIG	$3699
950 128/2GIG	$7795
840AV 8/230/CD	$2699
800 8/230	$2399
660AV 8/230	$1399
650 8/230	$1999
630 4/240	$1199
630 8/240	$1399
610 8/160	$1299
610 8/160/DOS	$1499
610 8/230	$1499
610 8/230/CD	$1799
610 8/500	$1899
605 4/160	$849

Work Group Servers CALL!

POWERBOOK

540C 12/500/FAX	$5495
540C 12/320/FAX	$4799
540C 4/320	$4099
540 12/500/EXP	$3995
540 12/320/EXP	$3795
540 12/240/EXP	$3499
540 4/240	$2839
520C 8/160	$2869
520C 4/160	$2649
520 4/160	$2079
145B 4/80	$995
150 4/120	$1369
165'S & 180'S	CALL

DUO

210 4/80	$799
230 4/120	$999
250 4/200	$1499
250 12/200/EXPRESS	$2149
270C 4/240	$1995
280 4/240	$2289
280C 4/320	$2999
280C 12/320/Modem	$3659
Mini Dock	$329
Duo Dock 230HD	$649
Duo Dock II	$849

PLI

200MB EXT 5.25	$629
88/RW44MB EXT 5.25	$459
44MB EXT 5.25	$359
270MB EXT 3.5	$549
105MB EXT 3.5	$429
270MB CARTRIDGE	$69
200MB CARTRIDGE	$84
105MB CARTRIDGE	$65
88MB CARTRIDGE	$74
44MB CARTRIDGE	$69

All drives come with one cartridge, software drivers, and cables. Call for other items.

UNIVERSITY, GOVERMENT, AND FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S, Trained Staff, We ship out of U.S.!

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

POWER MAC 8100 Video Editing Package!

Radius Video Vision Studio! 72RAM, Radius 4GIG Array.

Includes Radius Video Vision Capture Board (30Frames, 60Fields) Features onboard hardware JPEG Compression, and Quicktime Playback Sony 17" Trinitron & 14" RGB Apple, BOTH at Once! CD-ROM Drive, Adobe Premiere, Video Fusion, QuickTime!

We are the VIDEO expert! $17,995

Performa's

Comes with $750 of free software!

Performa 475 — 475, 68030 25MHz, Factory Refurbished, Keyboard and Monitor sold seperatly. **4/160 $699**

Performa 550 — 68040 25MHz, Factory Refurbished, Keyboard and Monitor included! **8/160/CD $1199**

Quadra 605

Comes with $750 of free software!

68040 25MHz, Power PC upgradable.

8/160HD $849
8/160HD $1029
8/250HD $1149

RADIUS Monitors & Graphics Cards

Full Page 15"	$499	VideoVision Presentation	$1749
Two Page Display 20GS 20"	$799	VideoVision Studio	$3299
Two Page Display 21GS 21"	$949	PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	$1299
Precision Color Pivot 15"	$799	PrecisionColor Pro 24xk	$799
Precision Color Display 17"	$1099	PrecisionColor Pro 24xp	$499
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	$1849	PrecisionColor 8xj Interface	$499

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below:

$100 to $350	$351 to $350	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	$549
Select 320 w/Toner	$899
Select 360 w/Toner	$1399
Pro 630 w/Toner	$1799
Pro 810 w/Toner	$4399
Portable StyleWriter	$399
Color StyleWriter PRO	$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	$499

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 550c	$399
DeskWriter 560c	$499
DeskWriter 310	$299
DeskWriter 310/SHEET	$359
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	$1999
LaserJet 4ML	$989
LaserJet 4MP	$1199
LaserJet 4M	$1599
LaserJet 4M Plus	$1995
Scanjet IIcx	$929
220 Volt Products	CALL

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	$149
Quantum 230MB	$229
Quantum 500MB	$299
Quantum 1GIG	$599
Quantum 2GIG	$1099
Barracuda 1GIG	$899
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	$1299
Micropolis 9GIG 8MS	$3595

SCANNERS

Apple Color One	$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	$2799
Agfa Transparency	$689
Microtek II	$639
Microtek IIG	$459
ScanMaker IIXE	$959
ScanMaker IISP	$779

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	$299
14" RGB HIRES	$429
15" MultiScan	$499
17" MultiScan	$979
20" MultiScan	$1949
AudioVision 14" w/adt	$629

NEC Monitors

4FGE 16" Color	$599
5FGE 17" Color	$899
6FGP 21" Color	$2099

SONY Monitors

15SF 15" Color	$439
1604 17" Color Refurb.	$599
1730 17" Color	$849
17SE1 17" Color	$949
20SE1 20" Color	$1799
2036 20" Color Refurb	$1399
2038 21" Color	$1999

SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	$2029
Thunder 24 V.30	$1569
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	$949
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$739
Spectrum Power 1152	$1099
17-XL MultiMode	$929
17T Trinitron	$949
20+ Color Dual Mode	$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	$1889
21-TXL MultiMode	$2029
20" Hires Trinitron	$2379
21" Two Page Color	$1679
20" Grey scale	$789
21" Greyscale	$929
T-16IIMR	$739
ULTRA LX	$999

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L O W E S T P R I C E S G U A R A N T E E D

Power Macintosh CPUs

Power MAC 6100/66 8/250	$1629
Power MAC 6100 8/250/CD	$1895
Power MAC 6100 16/500/CD	$2449
PM 610016/500/CD w/Ext KB & Apple 15"	$2995
PM 7100/66 8/500	$2598
PM 7100 8/500/CD	$2849
PM 7100 24/500/CD w/Ext KB & Apple 17" Multi-Scan & SyQuest 88c	$4985
PM 7100AV 16/500/CD	$3459
PM 8100/11016/2GB/CD	$5995
PM 8100/80 8/500	$3695
PM 8100 80/1GB w/CD	$6485
PM 8100AV 48/500 w/CD	$5495
PM 8100 144/2.1GB/CD w/Ext KB & SuperMatch 21 TXL	$10998

Apple Workgroup Servers

AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	$3195
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	$6595

Mac CPUs

Q610 8/230	$1359
Q 630 8/250/CD	$1795
Q 630 4/250	$1219
Q 630 20/250/CD	$1998
Q 650 8/230/CD	CALL
Q 950 16500	$3385
Q 950 264/1GB/CD	$5940
Q 950 128/2GB/CD	$8920

PowerBooks Duo

Duo 280c 4/320 NEW!	$3349
Duo 280c 12/320/MODEM	$3829
Duo Dock II	$898
DUO FLOPPY DRIVE	$149
DUO FLOPPY ADAPTOR	$129

PowerBooks

PB Memory Available	CALL
PB 150 4/120	$1389
PB 150 8/120/MODEM	$1859
PB 520 4/160	$2049
PB 520 8/160/MODEM	$2659
PB 520C 4/160	$2599
PB 520c 12/320/Modem	CALL
PB 540 4/240	CALL
PB 540c 4/320 NEW 040	$4295
PB 540c 12/320/19.2 Modem	$4895
PB 540c 12/500/Modem	CALL

Monitors

Apple 14 Color Plus	$279
Apple 14" Color TRIN	$379
Apple 14" AV	$529
Apple Multiple Scan 15"	$495
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$989
Apple Multiple scan 20"	$1929
Sony 15SF	$469
Sony 17SE Color Monitor	$1049
SuperMac 17 T Color	$989
SuperMac 20" Plus Monitor	$1539
SuperMac 21- TXL	$2099

U-Max COLOR SCANNER & Dr

UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	$689
U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	$945
U-MAX UC12600W/PS LE	$1069
U-Max 1260 PRO	$1159
Transparency Option	$495
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	$419
Syquest 88 RW 44 EXT Dr	$419
Syquest 200 MB Ext	$545

Limited Stock Only

Printers & Others

StyleWriter II REF	$209
Personal LaserWriter 320	$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10 PPM)	$1448
Color StyleWriter 2400	$509
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	$2198
HP DeskWriter 540	$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	$589
HP DeskWriter 320 w/CSF	$389
HP LaserJet 4 ML	$989
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	$1989
HP laserjet 4 MV	$2895
Global Village PP Gold	$279
Global Village pp Mercury	$349
Geoport Adaptor	$129
Extended Keyboard	$79

SAVE

Overnight Delivery Available

FedEx Federal Express

MacWorld Expo Specials

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mon-Fri 9:00 To 6:00 *Since* 1988
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804
Fax (310) 498-0032

Mac *Express* U.S.A

(310) 498-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL OUR **DIGITAL VIDEO** NON-LINEAR
WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

- TRUE BROADCAST (D-1) QUALITY
- HIGH-8, S-VHS & BETACAM
- 3D ANIMATION SYSTEM DESIGN
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE

COMPLETE DIGITAL VIDEO WORKSTATION
TurnKey Solution
$9,995

(Fax) 714-375-6397
(Voice) 714-375-6390

Visa • Mastercard • Discover Welcomed

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only.

Mac Care INCORPORATED

NEW MEDIA ALERT!!

Cineworks Editing Workstation	CALL
Radius Video Vision Studio	$2975
Personal Animation Recorder	CALL
RasterOps Movie Pack Pro	$2975
Video Machine	CALL
Media 100// Digital Magic	CALL
Cosa After Effects 2.0// Hitchcock	CALL
Diaquest Animation Systems	CALL

Digital Video Is Happening Gives Us A Call!!!

MACINTOSH

Quadra 950 8/0	$2710	DUO 280C 4/320	$3250
Quadra 840av 16/1G	$3275	DUO 280 4/240	$2300
Quadra 840av 24/2G	$4795	520 4/160	$2150
Quadra 650 8/230	$2375	520C 4/240	$2795
Quadra 660av 8/230	$1995	540C 4/320	$4175
Power Mac 6100 8/250	$1675	WorkGroup Servers	$Call
Power Mac 7100 8/250	$2575	Quadra (Any Config)	Call
Power Mac 8100 8/250	$3575	CALL FOR $ ON ANY MAC SYSTEM!	

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES!!

· SUPERMAC · RADIUS · UMAX ·
· MICROTEK · ACCLERATORS ·
· MONITORS · DISK ARRAYS ·
· SCANNERS · HARD DRIVES ·
· RAM · VRAM · PRINTERS ·
· CD ROM DRIVES · SOFTWARE

800-429-7779

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
6430 Variel Ave., #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 **We guarantee best pricing.** FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC		POWERBOOKS		PRINTERS		MONITORS	
8100 16/500	$3877	520 8/160	$2347	Laser Select 310	$ 547	14" Plus	$ 297
8100 24/1000	$4447	520 12/240	$2597	Laser Select 360	$1447	15"	$ 487
8100 40/1.7	$5197	520 12/320	$2747	Laser Pro 630	$1877	17"	$ 967
8100 72/2.4	$6377	520C 8/160	$2947	Stylewriter 2400	$ 497	20"	$1937
8100 AV 24/1000	$4777	520C 12/320	$3297	HP DW 520	$ 297	SONY NEC	
8100 AV 48/1.7	$5777	540 8/240	$3097	HP DW 560C	$ 497	15 SF	$ 467
7100 16/500	$2847	540 12/320	$3347	HP Laser 4ML	$ 967	17 SE	$ 997
7100 24/1000	$3647	540C 8/320	$4497	HP Laser 4MP	$1277	20 SE	$1867
7100 72/1.7	$5497	540C 12/320	$4647	HP Laser 4M Plus	$1897	3V 15"	$ 437
7100 AV	CALL	540C 20/320	$4977	HP Laser 4MV	$2747	2V 14"	$ 387
6100 16/250	$1897	Power Port Merc	$ 327	SYQUEST		4 FGE	$ 647
6100 24/500	$2297	PORTABLE PRINTERS		88C	$ 397	QUADRA	
6100 AV	CALL	Port Stylewriter	$ 357	200 MB	$ 497	605 8/160	$ 977
SCANNERS		HP DW 320	$ 317	270 MB	$ 537	630 8/250	$1347
Nikon Cool Scan	$1877	Citizen Ntbk II	$ 297	PINNACLE MICRO		650/950	CALL
Scan Maker II HR	$1077	SPECIAL		Optical Tahoe	$ 847	TEKTRONIX PRINTERS AVAILABLE	
UMAX 840	$ 877	"NEW"		Sierra 1.3 GIG	$2677		
UMAX 1260	$1147	Claris Draw	$ 217	Recordable CD	$2177		

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice. In Business Since 1988.

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS.
ORDER HOT LINE — 800-BIG-4-MAC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAttack

$$$

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.
Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

7.5 PowerMacs

6100/60 8/250	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$1841
7100/66 8/500	$2631
7100/66 8/500 CD	$2822
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	$3357
8100/80 8/500	$3665
8100/80 16/500/CD	$4183
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$4640
8100/110 16/2000	$5677

Quadras

Quadra 630 4/250	$1185
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple original serial numbers.

CDs

Apple CD 300 Int./Ext.	$223/304
Apple CD 300i Plus	$286
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$417

(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, CD 300 Plus External, & 4 CDs)

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
Mac 14" Trinitron	$362
AudioVision 14"	$560
Apple Multiscan 15"	$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$92
Sony Multiscan 17	$938
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
NEC Monitors	$CALL
RasterOps	$CALL
SuperMac Monitors	$CALL
Video Cards	$CALL

Powerbooks

Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$2060
520c 4/160	$2632
540 4/240	$2867
540 12/240 Modem	$3494
540c 4/320	$4175
540c 12/320 Modem	$4779
Duo Dock/Duo Dock II	$477/836

Software

Quicken 4.0	$43
MYST CD-ROM	$46
Microsoft Encarta	$88
Norton Utilities 3.1	$94
Canvas 3.5	$259
SoftWindows	$260
Excel 5.0	$299
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$CALL
MS Office 3.0 (CD-ROM or Disks)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker (68K)	$511
Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	$559
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	$539
Adobe Illustrator (PowerMac)	$390
Quark XPress (68K)	$599
Quark XPress (PowerMac)	$688

Keyboards

Apple Design Keyboards	$76
Apple Adjustable Keyboards	$102
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$161

Other Stuff

Iomega Cartridges 44/88 MB	$55/65
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Quick Take 100	$667
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces.	$CALL
Newton & Accessories	$CALL
PLI (Syquest) 44, 88, 200	$CALL

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIP	$730
HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
Apple One Scanner	$623
Apple Color One Scanner	$862
AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Modems

GV TelePort Gold	$136
GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort 500 Series	$326
GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	$341
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax v32bis	$223
SupraFax 28.8k	$CALL

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Color StyleWriter 2400	$476
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571
LW Select 300, 320, 360	$CALL
16/600PS w/Toner	$2162
LW Pro 810	$4374
HP LaserJet 4Si	$3190
HP LaserJet 4Si MX	$4670

FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Federal Express, international shipments handled by DHL.
COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted.
Hours: M-F, 8-7 CST.
15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPU's & Powerbooks

PowerMac 6100/60 8mb ram	$1499
PowerMac 7100/66 8mb ram	$2299
PowerMac 7100/66AV/500CD	$3199
Quadra630 4Mb ram/250HD	$1219
PowerBook 150 4/120	$1399
PowerBook 520 8/160	$2349
PowerBook 520C 8/160	$2949

Make your Mac your way! Custom configuration quotes!

We carry only the best third party peripherals & software!

20 Inch Trinitron Display	$1899
17" Trinitron Color Display	$899
We carry Apple, Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius RasterOps & Mitsubishi Monitors!	
HP 4MV 11X17 600dpi	$2999
Tom's Famous Chowda'	call Tom
Epson 1200C Scanner	$949
Umax VistaS-6 Mac Color Scanner	$749
Agfa Studio Scan II Scanner	$979

We're digital video & multimedia experts, call for quotes on complete systems!

We'll match any software price in this magazine!
Word Perfect Software....Call
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software....$569
External Syquest 88/44 w/cart....$409
External Syquest 200 w/cart....$539
Wacom ArtZ tablet....$311
NEW! PowerMax Ext. One Gig Drive....$699
PowerMax Ext 250Mg Drive w/FWB....$269
PowerMax Array Upgrades....$Call

We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory

NEW PowerMax-17™ 17"Color Monitor

Call and ask one of our System Consultants about this incredible buy. The PowerMax-17 monitor has a.26mm dot pitch, tilt swivel base, easy to access controls and fantastic picture, completely PowerMac or Quadra ready, all for $799. No kidding!!! Call us today and experience the PowerMax difference.

Now Shipping! PowerMac 8100/110 System

Includes the fastest Personal Computer made today: the PowerMac 8100/100, 32 mb. ram, an internal two gigabyte drive, extended keyboard, 17" color Trinitron monitor, fully tested and configured for maximum performance.

$7,799 or $379/mo.*

*Based on 36 month lease. Systems may vary from pictures.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599

24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

Available terms include:
COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

QUADRAS POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
POWER PCs CALL FOR QUOTES

Also Available Upgrades & Repairs

310-358-9000

FAX 310-358-9100

Dealers & International Orders Welcome
Same Day Shipping in USA
We Only Sell Brand New Systems
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"
–Computer Magazine

COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC · HEWLETT PACKARD

Government, Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

COMPUTER PROS

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 ◆ Free Shipping with orders over $1500.

NEC · MICROTEK · RasterOps · Radius · UMAX · QMS

Powerbooks

PowerBook 150 4/120	$1395.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	$2025.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	$2585.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	$2872.00
Black Bird 54012/240 MOD	$3509.00
Black Bird 540C 4/320	$4325.00
Black Bird 540C 12/320 MOD	$4945.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	$2395.00
P.B.Duo 280 C 4/320	$3315.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	$ 855.00
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175.00

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 285.00
Apple Color Display 14"	$ 385.00
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 555.00
Apple 15" Color Display	$ 489.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$ 990.00
Apple Multiplescan 20" Display	$ 2025.00
Apple Quicktake 100/p.pc	$ 710.00
Supermac 17T monitor	$ 950.00
Supermac 20Txl monitor	$1987.00
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150.00
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 105.00
Apple Design Keyboard.	$ 85.00

CPU

Quadra 605 4/160 Software	$ 880.00
Quadra 630 4/250	$1250.00
P. Mac 6100 /60 8/250	$1690.00
P. Mac 6100 /60 8/250 CD	$1875.00
P. Mac 6100/60 16/350/S.W.	$2315.00
P. Mac 7100/66 8/500	$2699.00
P. Mac 7100/66 AV16/500/CD	$3435.00
P. Mac 8100/80 8/500	$3875.00
P.Mac 8100/80/16/1000/CD	$4795.00
Server 60 8/230	$2315.00
Server 8150 8/500 /Apshare	$4799.00
Server 9150 8/2000/CD	$6745.00
Special Bundles	Call!

Printers

Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	$ 288.00
Apple StylewriterPro w/cable	$ 605.00
Apple Select 360 w/toner	$ 1495.00
Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749.00
Umax Powerlook	$ 2945.00
HP II CX Scanner	$ 995.00
Microtek II XE	$ 945.00
GCC Printers	Call!
AT&T Fax Modem Ext. 14.4	$ 159.00

Computer Pros, Miami FL
(800) 319 - 4622
International Orders Call:
(305) 825-8709

Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change

Leasing Plans Available

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our service is the difference.

At AEON we specialize in optical storage products and memory, and service you can count on. No back-orders. No hype. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next day. Depend on us and we'll show you just how easy mail ordering can be.

Call for prices on any items not listed. Government, School & Corporate PO's accepted. Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

AEON TECHNOLOGY

MEMORY

Pwrbk 500 Series	0/16/32	365/655/1300
Duo 200 Series	8/20/28	335/799/1095
PowerMac	16/32/64	565/1110/2299
8mx8	70ns	285
16mx8	70ns	505
16mx32	60ns Low Profile SIMs	2395

230 MOs are backwards compatable with 128s. 1.3 gigs are backwards compatable with 650s

REWRITABLE OPTICAL MEDIA

DynaMO

Call **1-800-937-2366**

DRIVES

QUANTUM Empire 1GIG HD	650
QUANTUM Empire 2GIG HD	1322
PINNACLE 1.3Gig MO	2795
SHARP 1.3Gig MO	2100
FUJITSU 230Meg MO	869

M.O. MEDIA

128Meg Cartridge	24
128Meg FMTD Cartridge	26
230Meg Cartridge	36
650Meg Cartridge	69
1.2GIG Cartridge	89
1.3GIG Cartridge	89

Our drives include cables, FWB software and one cartridge. Please call us with any questions.

AEON TECHNOLOGY · Mon–Fri 9am–6pm and then some. CST 9111 Jollyville Road #103 Austin TX 78759 Fax: (512) 338-1665

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Dealer Program Available Made in USA

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE — FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs

8100 av 32-1GB	$4889
8100 136-2GB-CD	8390
8100 24-500-CD	4490
8100 8-0	CALL
CALL For Power Mac 8100/110	
7100 40-1GB	3935
7100 16-500-CD	2990
7100 av 8-500-CD	CALL
7100 8-0	CALL
6100 16-250-CD	2250
6100 8-500	CALL
6100 8-0	1499

Powerbooks

540c 36-320	$5490
540c 12-320	4740
540c 36-540	CALL
540 12-540	3660
540 4-250	CALL
520c 16-340	3290
520c 4-160	2690
520c 12-160	CALL
520 16-240	CALL
520 8-340	2399
Duo 280	CALL
Duo 280c	CALL
Duo 270	CALL

Custom Configuration are avialable

Scanners

ScanMaker II	$596
ScanMaker IIxe	Call
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	Call
ScanMaker IIHR	987
ScanMaker III	CALL
UC630LE	629
UCB40	839
UC1260	1095
UC1200SE	CALL

Other Scanners available: Hellwett Packard - AGFA

Printers

Pro 16/600	$ Call
Pro 630	1950
Pro 810	Stock
Select 300	Call
Select 310	Call
Select 360	1445
DeskWriter 560c	585
DeskWriter 1200c	1895
HP Lase 4M	Call
HP Laser 4ML	989
HP Laser 4MP	1377

Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS

Upgrades

Quadra 650 to 7100	$1285
Mac vx to 7100	1450
Quadra 800 to 8100	1750
Quadra 840av to 8100	1695
Mac ci to 7100	1489
Powerbook 180 to 540	1735

Power Mac 8100: 70M RAM - 2GB HD, CD-Sygnest 200, 20" Monitor & Ext. key — $9099

Power Mac 7100: 40M RAM - 1GB HD, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard — $5190

VideoCard

Video Vision Studio	$Call
Prec. Color Pro 24X	980
Lemans GT 24	1549
Thunder II GX1360	CALL
Thunder II GX 1600	2899

Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp Targa Video Boards

We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE MACHINES

1-800-909-7879
1-413-436-7879

Power Macintosh Computers • PowerBooks

Monitors Apple NANAO NEC NOKIA Radius SONY

Printers Apple HP LEXMARK Seiko Radius Tektronix

VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION MPEG ENCODING

YARC Radius Telecast OPTIBASE BETACAM

DATA TRANSLATION NONLINEAR 3-D Alladin

Electric Image • CoSA • VIDI Presenter Pro • form*Z

Animation Stand • SCULPT • SHADE • AIMTECH

YAMAHA Polaroid Kodak NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX

WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?

ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION

MITSUBISHI
DIAMOND PRO 21T
21" MULTI-SCAN
RESOLUTIONS TO
1600 x 1200 NI
ONLY $1,795

CAPETRONICS
CDS-423W
MULTI-MODE 17"
RESOLUTIONS TO
1152 x 870
ONLY $599

MITSUBISHI
FG6601
FIXED-RES 16"
RESOLUTION OF
832 x 624
ONLY $345

Call Today — The VIDEO WORKS

25 N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583

800-838-1031

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET

PowerBook

150 4/120	1359
520 4/160	2050
520c 4/160	2600
540 4/230	CALL
540c 4/320	4250

PowerMac

6100 8/160	1550
6100 8/250	1645
7100 8/500	2550
8100 8/500	CALL
8100 16/500CD	CALL

Quadra

630 8/250	1275
950/840AV	CALL
650 8/230	2450

Printers and Scanners

CALL FOR ALL PRINTERS AND SCANNERS

All prices quoted are cash prices only and are subject to change without notice.

We will beat any advertised prices. All credit cards are welcome.

All returns are subject to 15% restocking charge.

Phone: 310.533.0498

Fax: 310.533.0501

2785 Pacific Coast Highway • Torrance, CA • 90505

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCHANGES•PARTS

REPAIRS	SELL•EX•REPAIR
PLUS LOGIC	$119•79•59
PLUS ANALOG	$99 • 79•59
SE LOGIC	$119•79•59
SE ANALOG	$119•79•59
MACII LOGIC	$129•99•89
KEYBOARD REPAIR-$49	BOOK
WE DO SURFACE MOUNTS	$69

800-307-6951

MACANIX RT2 BX1735
160 day RINGGOLD, LA 71068
WARRANTY• INT:318-747-9608

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

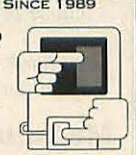
MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583



BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ HEWLETT PACKARD radius Microsoft FUJITSU IBM SUPERMAC RELISYS XANTE

POWERMAC

6100 8/160	CALL
6100 8/250	$1699
6100 8/250 CD	CALL
6100AV 8/250 CD	CALL
7100 8/250	$2499
7100 8500 CD	CALL
7100AV8/500cd	CALL
8100 8/250	CALL
8100 8/250 CD	CALL
8100AV16/500 CD	CALL

SUPERMAC / SONY

17T	$1039
20 PLUS	$1599
20TXL	CALL
THUNDER LIGHT	CALL
THUNDER 24	CALL
SPECTRUMV/pdq+	CALL
CPD 15SF	$485
CPD1730	$1049
1730 SE1	$1025

POWERBOOK

150 4/120	$1395
150 4/250	$1629
520 4/160	$2099
520C 4/160	CALL
540 4/240	CALL
540 12/240 m	CALL
540C 4/340	CALL
540C 12/320M	CALL

APPLE SUPERDRIVE. $149

PRINTERS

LWRITER 360	$1489
LWRITERr 630	$1999
HP 4M+	$1950
HP 4MP	$1395
1200 C/PS	CALL
FUJXL300PS	CALL
STYLEWRITER1...	$289
STYLEWRITER 2400	$499
LZR 1560	CALL
OMS 860	CALL

GCC

ELITE 600	$1325
ELITE 600ET	$1699
SELECT PRESS 600/ 1200	CALL

RADIUS/ NEC

INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
PRECISION 17	CALL
PC 24X	$1385
PC24XP	CALL

SCANNERS

UMAX 630LE	$629
UMAX 840	$899
UMAX 1260	$1199
SCANMAKER II SP	$829
SCANMAKER II G	$499
MICROTEK 35T	CALL
HP SCANJET IICX	$995
HP SCANJET IIP	$499
EPSON ES	$1299
RELISYS	CALL

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

Computer Revelations Inc.

1 800 275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,

Sales, Leasing, Service & Support

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iCN
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

LOOK

AT OUR PRICES

POWER MAC upgrades!

MONITORS•PRINTERS•SCANNERS
SONY, RADIUS, SUPERMATCH, DAYSTAR, UMAX

TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

POWERMACS	
PPC 8100 8/0	$2995
PPC 8100 24/2G/CD	$4875
PPC 8100AV 8/0	$3295
PPC 8100AV 24/2G/CD	$5175
PPC 7100 24/1G/CD	$3375
PPC 7100AV 24/1G/CD	$4225

MONITORS	
NEC 3V	$479
NEC 4FGE	$699
NEC 5FGE	$995
NEC 5FGP	$1199
NEC 6FGP	$2199
APPLE 14" PLUS	$289
APPLE 14" RGB	$425
APPLE 17" COLOR	$999
APPLE 20" COLOR	$1999
SONY 15"	$449
SONY 17" SE	$1198
RADIUS 20V	$1380
RADIUS 21"	$1999
PRESS VIEW 21T	$3050
SUPERMATCH 17T	$870

PRINTERS	
LASERJET 4ML	$960
LASERJET 4MP	$1280
LASERJET 4MPLUS	$1885
LASERJET 4SIMX	$4250
DESKJET	$545
LASER WRITER 310	$275

SOFTWARE	
QUARK EXPRESS 3.3	$625
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	$369
ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0	$449
MICROSOFT OFFICE 3.0	$370

SCANNERS	
AGFA STUDIOSCAN II	$895
AGFA HORIZON	$15900
AGFA ARCUS II 2400DPI	$2595
UMAX 840	$835
UMAX UC 1260	$1045
MICROTEK IIXE	$850
MICROTEK 35T	$960

SPECIALS	
QUADRA 610/FPU 8/230	$1395
QUADRA 605 4/160	$825

DEMOS	
QUADRA 800 8/230	$2495
QUADRA 840AV 8/230	$2975
QUADRA 650 8/230	$1985
QUADRA 950 8/230	$2695

UPGRADES
COMPLETE UPGRADES
LCII, LCIII to Q 605/25mhz $495
C610,Q610, Q660 to PPC 6100/60 $850
IIVX, Q650, C650 to PPC 7100/60 $1350
Q800,Q840AV to PPC8100/80 $1650
Q800, Q840AV to PPC 8100/80AV $1850

call..... iCN
310-445-6600
FAX: (310) 445-6611
2045B South Barrington Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90025

WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PATA
MICRO COMPUTER
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066
TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488

Corporate, Dealer, and International Sales Welcome!

Next & same day shipping avaiable! No sales tax for out side of California orders.
Prices subject to change with out notice!

Please call us last!!!
Leasing available!

POWER PC	
6100	
8/160	1549.
8/160CD	1799.
8/250CD	1890.
16/250 Win.	2165.
AV 8/250CD	2095.
AV 16/250CD	2385.
7100	
8/500	2589.
8/500CD	2795.
16/500 Win	3126.
16/1Gig	3275.
16/1Gig/CD	3475.
8100	
8/500	3595.
8/500/CD	3826.
16/1Gig	4285.
16/1Gig/CD	4495.
40/2Gig/CD	5895.

QUADRA'S	
610 8/250 $ 1549.	
605 4/160	875.
605 8/160	997.
610 8/250	1549.
610 8/250/Dos	1949.
610 8/250/CD	1775.
650 8/230	2026.
650 8/230/CD	2250.
660AV 8/230	1585.
660AV 8/500CD	1995.
800 8/230	CALL
840AV 8/230	CALL
950 8/230	3050.
950 16/1GB	3680.
950 136/1Gig/CD	7550.
950 136/2Gig/CD	7996.
for items not listed please call!	

PowerBook's	
145B 4/80	1195.
165 4/80	1396.
165c 4/120	1775.
180 4/120	1926.
180c 4/80	2380.
520 4/160	2077.
520c 4/160	2626.
540 4/240	2849.
540c 4/320	4249.
540 12/320/Modem	4995.
Duo 270c 4/240	2499.
270c 4/240Fax	CALL
Duo Mini Dock	185.

EPSON	
ES-800C Pro	1195.
Actionscanning	799.

SHARP	
JX-325	Call
JX-610	for Best
Printers	Prices!!

PRINTERS	
Apple ColorStyl.	495.
StyleWriter II	279.
Portable Styl.	395.
Select 310	545.
Select 320	875.
Select 360	1426.
Laser Pro-630	1795.
Laser Pro-810	4395.
DeskWriter 560c	495.
D.Writer 1200CP	1895.
HP Laser 4M	1695.
HP Laser 4MPlus	1895.
HP Laser 4ML	986.
HP 4MP	1347.

RELYSIS	
Avec 2400	589.
RELI 2412TE	789.
RELI 4816TE	985.
RELI 9612TE	1488.
"Please call for detail!"	

UMAX	
UC630LE	569.
UC840	835.
UC1260	1045.
UC1200SE	2495.
PowerLook	2845.

MICROTEK	
ScanMaker II	599.
ScanMaker IIxe	975.
ScanMaker IIsp	775.
ScanMaker IIG	475.

SUPERMAC	
17" Color MultiScan	$744.
17T Trinitron	895.
17TXL Trinitron	995.
20TXL Trinitron	1695.
Thunder/24	1195.
Thunder IIGX-1360	2185.
Thunder IIGX-1600	2495.
ProofPositive	6595.

E-MACHINE	
Futura-SX	195.
Futura-MX	477.
Futura-IIILX	747.
Ultra-LX	1037.
T-16II-MR	599.

NIKON	
Coolscan 35mm	1829.
Coolscan Internal	1588.

Pinnacle Micro	
Sierra 1.3GB	2345.
Tahoe 230 w.c.	875.
ReCordable RCD 1000	2499.
Travel Pack	189.

Quantum	
1080MB	635.
1440MB	839.
2100MB	1149.
4GB	2475.

Call for most recent prices!

RADIUS	
Intelecolor 20	1835.
Intelecolor 20v	1595.
Precision pro 24x	1149.
Precision pro 24xp	449.
Precision pro 24xk	765.
Precision pro 8xj	489.
Stagetwo rocket	1499.
Videovision studio	3275.
Videovision nubus	1495.

FARGO	
Primera color	885.
Primera Pro	1345.
Photo Realis.upg.	249.

PLI	
Infinity 88	329.
Infinity 105	499.
Quick SCSI	539.
MiniArray 1gb	319.
128 IBM optical	2095.
1.3GB Tahiti II	1049.

Global Village PowerPort	
Bronze 9600	97.
Gold 14.4	277.
Mercury 19.2	299.

SONY	
15SF 15"	445.
1730-S 17"	889.
17SE1 17"	1119.
2036 20"	1599.
2038 21"	2019.

APPLE	
14" Basic color	187.
14" Color Plus	295.
14" RGB Color	399.
14" AV Color	688.
16" RGB Color	949.
17" RGB Color	995.

RasterOps	
Horizon/24	995.
21" Dual mode	2399.
Moviepak	1149.
DuoMate	185.
20/20 Color	1499.
20T Multiscan	1795.
15" Portrait	399.

KODAK	
Color Ease	6495.
450GL	1345.
PCD Writer 200	CALL

NEC	
3V/3FGE	CALL
4/5FGE	CALL
5/6FGP	CALL

AGFA	
StudioScanII	899.
Agfa Horizon	16885.
Arcus Plus II	2595.
ProColor Premier	CALL

TEXAS INS.	
Microwriter ps23	695.
Microlaser pro 600	1388.

GCC	
Select press 600	3445.
Select press 1200	5595.

FWB	
Hammer 1gb int.	1285.
Hammer 2gb int.	2185.
Hammer 2gb Ext.	2375.
Hammer 4gb array	Call
PE 130MB Optical	977.
Hammer scsi acce.	627.

Seagate	
1.2 GB	689.
2.4 GB Berrecuda	1345.
4.2 GB Berrecuda	2475.
9 GB Elite	CALL

Asante Ethernet card for Mac II Family $ 89.

FOR ORDERS ONLY!
800-345-1234

Hi-End Specials!

Power PC 8100/80 136MB, 2.1Gig HD, CD SuperMac 21" Pressview Thunder IIGX 1360 Extended keyboard Sharp JX-610 Scanner $ 22,550.-	Power PC 8100/80 72MB, 1.2Gig HD, CD RasterOps 20"Triniron Thunder IIGX 1360 Extended keyboard with mouse pad $ 11,500.	Power PC 7100/66 40MB, 1.2HD CD SuperMac 17T Extended keyboard & Mouse pad $ 5595.-

RasterOps 20" Trinitron Color	1795.
Rast. Duo Mini Dock/DuoMate	185.
Rast. Espresso Slide Scanner	289.
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	545.
Apple CD-300 Plus External	349.
Apple 250MB Hard Disk	226.
Apple Dos card	345.
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	395.
SuperMac 17" Color	744.
Sony 2036-S 20" Trinitron	1695.
Adesso 105 Key Ext. KB	89.

Quadra 840AV 72MB, 1.2HD CD Sony 20" Trinitron SuperMac PDQ Plus Extended keyboard $ 8385.-

Special offer! 10 CD Software Programs Only 49.95

RasterOps Horizon/24 with DSP Card 995.-
" Limited quantity available.! "

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS

MAC LC520
8/160 W/CD
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$1099.00◄

COLOR CLASSIC 4/80
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$775.00◄

MAC LC575
5/160 W/CD
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$1,299.00◄

USED CPU'S

Mac Quarda 950	8/0	$2,175.00
Mac Duo 270c	12/240 w/Mdm	$1,799.00
PB 100	2/20	$499.00
PB 145B	4/80	$849.00
PB 180C	4/80	$1,999.00
Mac LC 520	4/80	$899.00
Mac Classic II	2/40	$499.00

MACWORLD SHOW SPECIALS

USED PERIPHERALS

**Personal Laser LS	$279.00
ImageWriter II	$199.00
Apple OneScanner	$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner	$499.00
PB & Duo Express Modems	$99.00
Apple CD150/CD300 Ext.	$149.00/$249.00
PowerBook DuoDock	$299.00

ACCESSORIES

Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade	$229.00	Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.	$14.00
Laser IIf Logic Bd. Upgrade	$499.00	Duo & PwrBook Access.	Close-Out Prices
StyleWriter AC Adapters	$39.00	PowerBook Carrying Cases	$39.00

Refurbished Printers

Stylewriter - $149.00

Stylewriter II - $189.00

- **New Microsoft Works - $29.00**
- New MS Word/Excel Bundle - $149.00
  ONLY $99.00 With Any CPU
- **BOTH FOR ONLY-$199.00**
- New NEC CD Drive - $99.00
  Includes Over $200 Software Free:
  T/Maker Clickart 2000 & DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant

Refurbished Printers

LaserSelect 300 -$349.00

LaserSelect 310 -$369.00

New LaserWriter LS - $399.00 • New LaserWriter Select 310 - $449.00

NEW

New Mac LC 520	4/80	$1,199.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		$299.00
New Apple 21" Color Monitor		$1,399.00

USED

Mac Plus	1/0	$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE/30	1/0	$429.00
Mac Classic	2/40	$429.00
Mac LC	2/40	$329.00
Mac LC II	4/40	$399.00
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Mac IIsi	3/40	$429.00
Mac IIcx	1/0	$399.00

(Other Configurations Available)

NEW

New Apple One Scanner	$399.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	$69.00
New Extended Keyboards	$75.00

USED

Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor	$129.00
Apple Basic Color Display	$129.00
Apple 12" RGB Display	$179.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	$649.00
Apple Portrait Display	$199.00
Apple Two Page Display	$479.00
**Epson Color Scanner (300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)	$299.00

**Factory Refurbished

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr.,Ste.1&2,Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 /(602) 858-9537(Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Sales
(818)787-3282
Quantity Discount Available

COMPU.D International, Inc.

1-800-929-9333

FAX (818)787-5555
RESELLERS CALL FOR DEALER PRICING & CATALOG FAXBACK
(818) 787-4164

PowerMacs

6100 8-250/W-CD	1629/1849
6100 16-500 W-CD	2199
6100 24-1GB	3169
6100 av 8-250 W-CD	2149
6100 av 16-500 W-CD	2669
7100 8-500/W-CD	2449/2729
7100 16-500/1GB	2749/3199
7100 24-1GB	3499
7100 av 8-500 W-CD	2999
7100 av 16-1GB W-CD	3749
7100 av 72-2GB W-CD	5729
8100 8-500/1GB	3499/3949
8100 16-500 W-CD	4149
8100 72-1GB/2GB	5799/6249
8100 av 16-500 W-CD	4249
8100 av 24-1GB W-CD	4999
8100 av 72-1GB W-CD	6299
8100 av 72-2GB W-CD	6749

8100/110 NEW

QUADRA

Work Group Servers	CALL
950 0-0/16-0	2599/3099
950 16-1GB/2GB	3699/4199
840 av 8-230/W-CD	CALL
800 8-500/W- CD	CALL
660 av 8-500/W-CD	CALL
650 8-250/W-CD	CALL
630 4-250/W-CD	1199/1549
610 8-160 /230	1199/1299
610 8-230 CD/500 CD	1499/1699
605 4-160/8-250	799/1049
LCIII 4-160/250	579/679
DOS CARD F/610	299

POWERBOOKS

150 4-120	1359
520 4-0/160	1949/2029
520C 4-0/160	2589/2669
520C 12/320 W/M	CALL
540 4-0/240	2679/2799
540 12/240 W/M	3699
540C 4-0/320	4069/4149
540C 12/500 W/M	CALL
210 4-80	CALL
230 4-80/120	1099/1199
250 4-0/200	1399/1499
250 12/200 W/M	2249
270C 4-0/240	1769/1899
270C 12/240 W/M	2599
280 4-0/240	2219/2349
280 12/240 W/M	2869
280C 4-0/320	2919/3099
280C 12/320 W/M	3829
Dock/Mini Dock	CALL/299
Express Modem 14.4	99
145/160/170/180	CALL
Tenba carrying cases	CALL

DUO 270 Color
68030, 33MHz w/FPU
Active Matrix Color
6 Hours Battery Life
Weights Less Than 5 Lbs.
PowerPC Upgrade f/$600
4/240 $1849
12/240 Modem $2599

Custom Configurations Available Upon Request for ALL Systems

radius & SUPERMAC

SuperMac 17T /20" STD9782	$899/799
SuperMac 21TXL/ PressView 21-T	$1999/2999
E-Machine E-20	$899
Futura SX/MX/IILX	$199/299/599
Spectrum 24PDQ+/Thunder 24	$599/899
Thunder IIGX 1152/1360/1600	$1799/2299/2799
PhotoEngine/SpigotPower AV	$809/749
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Pro Pak	$3249/8049
Precision Pro 24XP/24X/Pro 24XP	$249/699/799
Lemans GT/ Videovision Studio Upgr. 2.0	$1149/1629
Two Page Mono 20gs/21gs	$799/959
Precision Color Pivot/Mono Pivot/Full Page	$799/589/499
Kantek Anti-Glare 14-15"/16-17"/20-21"	$59/99/149

QUADRA 950
OMB /1GIG ARRAY
THUNDER 24
$3890
M2499LL/A

MAC LC III
68030, 25 MHz
Up To 17" Monitor
4-160/500
$579/785

THUNDER 24
24 BIT ACCEL.
V 3.0
$899

340/514MB
2.5" Hard Disk For PowerBooks
$295/425

HP
Laserjet IIIP
w/Appletalk + Postscript LVL 2
$699

External 2.1GB
Hard Drive w/FWB Formatting Software
$999

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
South Hall Booth No. 1945

Monitors

14" Color +	289
14" AudioVision	629
15" MultiScan	479
17" MultiScan	989
20" Trinitron	1899
RasterOps 2075 RO 20"	1499
" 2075 M 20" Trinitron	1299

Hard Drives

250/340MB 2.5"	240/295
514MB 2.5"	425
160/230MB 3.5"	110/149
540MB 3.5"	245
1/2GB 3.5"	535/939
4/9GB 3.5"	2225/3450
FWB Formatting Kit	29
Ext. Case HH/FH	55/125
Pocket Size Case w/Adp.	59
PLI 200/270MB	579/529
SyQuest 200/270	85/65
5-pack 200/270	389/289
Ext. 230MB optical	959
Other Drives	CALL

Software

Adobe Illstrtr 5.5 PPC	369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	565
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	449
ClarisWorks 2.1 PPC	189
Micrsft Office 3.0 MAC	350
Micrsft Office 4.2 PPC	469
QuarkXpress 3.3 MAC	549
QuarkXpress 3.3 PPC	649
SoftWindows 1.0 PPC	269
Other Software	Call

Printers

Pro 630/16-600PS	1849/2229
Pro 810 800dpi	3995
Select 320/360	869/1429
Calcomp Clr Master 6613 PS	3499
Stylewriter 2400/PRO	499/599

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW HP 4MV	CALL
HP 4ML/4MP	969/1285
HP 4M/4M+	1449/1885
HP Laserjet 4	1095
DeskWriter 310 W/Cut Feeder, Color Kit, & Recharger	299
NEW DW. 320	310
DW. 520/NEW 540	280/295
HP DeskJet 1200C PS.	1949
HP ScanJet IICX/IIIP	875/525
220 Volt Products	CALL

Monitor Specials

SUPPLIES WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

UMAX® Scanners

630 OA1 $299
- Flatbed
- 600X300dpi
- 1200dpi Max. Res.
- 16-Bit GrayScale
- 110/220Volt

630LE $469
- Flatbed
- 600X300dpi
- 1200dpi
- 24-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

VISTA S6 $625
- Flatbed
- 1200dpi up 4800dpi
- One-Pass Color
- 24-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

840 $599
- Flatbed
- 800X400dpi
- 1600dpi Max. Res.
- 24-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

1260 $835
- Flatbed
- 1200X 600dpi
- 2400dpi
- 24-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

1200SE $1999
- Flatbed
- 1200X 1200dpi
- 4800dpi Max. Res.
- 30-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

- TypeReader's Expervision OCR $75
- Apple PhotoFlash ----------$49
- Photoshop LE & OmniPage OCR- $99
- Photoshop & Kai'sPower Tools -$210
- OmniPage Professional 5.0 OCR Software ----------$399
- Transparency Adapter--------$425
- Automatic Doc. Feeder--------$385

UMAX® The Magic of Color™

PowerLook with Transparency Adapter $2635
- 1200dpi Optical up to 9600dpi
- One-Pass Color
- 30-Bit Color
- 110/220Volt

UMAX® The Magic of Color™

WACOM

Get a little creative with your computer

Graphics tablets with pressure-sensitive UltraPen™ let you draw, paint and write with complete freedom.

UD-1212RM $499
- Batteryless & cordless UltraPen™ & Cusors
- 12x12 Drawing area for tracing & digitizing
- Programmable menu strip, two-handed input
- 2540lpi Resolution

w/Fractal Design Painter 3.0 $799

ArtZ™ ADB $299
- Batteryless & cordless UltraPen™
- 6x8 Drawing area w/pressure sensitivity & transparent overlay
- 1270 lpi Resolution

w/Fractal Design Painter 3.0 $599

ArtPad™ ADB $149
- Batteryless & cordless UltraPen™
- 4x5 Drawing area w/256 levels of pressure sensitivity
- 2540 lpi Resolution

w/Fractal Design Dabbler $179

UD-1218RM $699
- Batteryless & cordless UltraPen™ & Cusors
- 12x18 Drawing area for tracing & digitizing
- Programmable menu strip, two-handed input
- 2540lpi Resolution

Electrostatic $849

Compu-D Also Distribute With Best Prices

IBM COMPAQ TOSHIBA HEWLETT PACKARD

All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only & are subject to change without notice! We will beat any verifiable price. All Major Credit Cards Accepted.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8-FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB
Non Composite

FPU
68882-25
68882-33

PMMU CHIPS

ALL PRINTER MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
Data Memory Systems
15 Union St.
Lawrence, MA. 01840
Tel. 508-683-2325
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with approved credit

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

DRAM
256K DIPS,
1MB DIPS

VRAM
256k VRAM,
512k VRAM 4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

POWER BOOK 100:
2MB, 4MB, 6MB

140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB

160,165,180
4MB.6MB,8MB, 10MB

165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB

PB 150 & DUO 210 ,230, 250, 270C
4MB, 8MB,12MB, 14MB, 20MB, 28MB, 36MB

BLACKBIRD 520, 520C, 540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 24MB, 32MB

Memory Upgrade Specialists

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KING OF THE JUNGLE!

MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN
1x8 - 100 — $29
1x8 - 80 — $32
2x8 - 80 — $73
4x8 - 80 — $129
8x8 - 80 — $269
16x8 - 80 — $599

PC MEMORY - 30 PIN
1x9 - 70 3 chip — $39
1x9 - 70 9 chip — $45
4x9 - 70 — $135
16x9 - 70 — $649

PC MEMORY - 72 PIN
1x36 - 70 — $149
2x36 - 70 — $295
4x36 - 70 — $549
Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, TI, Toshiba and all laser printer memory upgrades.

MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN
1x32 - 70/60 — $144/149
2x32 - 70/60 — $289/299
4x32 - 70/60 — $535/545
8x32 - 70/60 — $1050/1109

POWER PC MEMORY
8meg Kit — $298
16meg Kit — $598
32meg Kit — $1070
64meg Kit — $2099

VIDEO VRAM
256 k VRAM — $22
512 k VRAM — $39
Also VRAM for Power PC's

SYQUEST
Memory Direct 88C — $359 (Ext)
Iomega 44 — $58
Iomega 88 — $84

POWERBOOK MEMORY
520, 520c, 540, 540c
4meg — $209
8meg — $359
16meg — $735
32meg — $1489

	140 170	160 180	165c 180c	Duos
4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	256
8mb	—	299	309	329
10mb	—	362	369	—
12mb	—	—	—	529
14mb	—	—	—	699
20mb	—	—	—	949

EXPERIENCE THE BEST SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

Same Day Shipping
Educational, Corporate and Government P.O.'s Welcome
We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

7921 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
FAX - 714-842-9437
7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.
NOW OPEN SATURDAY 10-3PM

800-989-6348 **714-848-5958**

MEMORY DIRECT!

Terms & Conditions: RMA numbers are required for all returns. All unopened, unused or non-defective returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

WE BUY USED MEMORY
GREEN MEMORY 714•842•1227
18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith
WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY
1-800-808-6242
ERITECH INTERNATIONAL
818/244-6242 FAX 818/502-5059
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS & MACS

TOP $$$ PAID

256K-32MB • All Macs & Peripheral
• (Trade-Ins Welcome) • New SIMMS available

(310)394-0001 MacSolutions Fax:(310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable Upgrades

Acceleration

Maximum Performance for your Mac

$99.00

Mac IIsi $29.00 only

Low profile design will not interfere with NuBus or PDS cards.

(800)392-1234

Do It Yourself Kit with Step-By-Step Instructions

As seen in the March '94 issue of MacWorld

IIsi	$29.*
Quad 700	$99.*
Quad 900	$99.*
Quad 950	$99.*
Quad 610	$99.
Quad 650	$99.
Quad 660AV	$99.
Quad 800	$99.
Power PC 6100	$99.
Power PC 7100	$99.
Mac Plus, SE, Classic	$99.

* Some Soldering Required. Overnight installation available.

MACEXPERTS
1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401 ♦ (310) 394-1223
FAX: (310) 394-7323

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL
Silicon Valley's
FIRST CHOICE *for* **Computer Memory**
(800) 323-9090
Phone (415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552
Lifetime Warranty

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MANAGER MAC®

Quickly Installs & Prepares Your Mac for Use

Ontrack's Latest, Version 4.0 Includes These New Features and More!

- Added Support for IDE Hard Drives
- Accelerated Data Access
- Complete Performance Diagnostics
- Enhanced Support for New SCSI Manager, Power Macintosh and System 7.5

See us at MACWORLD Booth# 2230

Mention this ad and upgrade for only $25.

Ontrack® COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for a *free* brochure!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: +44 (0)181 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWER HABITAT

A Division of The LLB Habitat

Authorized Resellers of Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

Why buy NEWER products?

- ✔ Great prices for high quality products
- ✔ Lifetime warranty on all memory products
- ✔ Knowledgeable and friendly sales advisors
- ✔ All products U.S. manufactured
- ✔ Every unit individually tested
- ✔ Detailed instructions for installation

ACCELERATORS

Variable Speed Overdrive–Quadra 700/90.....$189
Speeds processor up to 30MHz

VSO–Quadra 950.....$189
Speeds processor up to 40MHz

VSO–IIfx.....$189
Speeds processor up to 50MHz

VSO–IIsi.....$189
Speeds processor up to 31MHz

Quadra Overdrive (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605).....$839
Doubles processor speed to 50 MHz for up to 200% speed increase (Centris 610 up to 40MHz) as well as math functionality

Quadra Overdrive+ (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605.....$1,009
Combines the Quadra Overdrive with 128K high speed cache

ACCESSORIES

PowerExtend–Nubus.....$240
Super high speed RAM drive of up to 256MB in the Quadra 840AV computer. Complements high-end graphic imaging software.

SCSI-II Dart–Solid-state storage system.....Call for prices

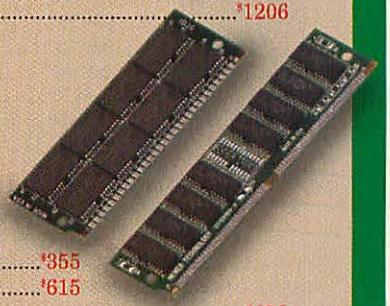
Power MacCache.....$198
256K level 2 Cache raises the 6100/7100 performance to a new height to maximize productivity

MEMORY

Power Mac, Centris, Quadra, LC III, Performa 32-bit Memory Newer

4MB–70ns/4MB–60ns.....$172/$170
8MB–70ns/8MB–60ns.....$332/$336
16MB–80/70/60ns.....$595/$599/$620
32MB–70ns/32MB–60ns.....$1169/$1199
16MB–70ns (LC III).....$620
32MB–70ns (LC III).....$1206

8-bit Newer



1x8x70.....$45
2x8x70.....$93
4x8x70.....$150
4x8x70 (II,IIx).....$169
4x8x70 (IIfx).....$174
8x8x70.....$339
8x8x70 (IIfx).....$349
8x8x70 (Radius Rocket).....$355
16x8x70.....$615
16x8x70 (IIfx).....$659
16x8x70 (Radius Rocket).....$672

VRAM Newer

256K VRAM.....$22
512K VRAM.....$41

PRINTER MEMORY Newer

Laserwriter 810–4MB.....$239
Laserwriter 810–8MB.....$421

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK MEMORY Newer

PB100–2/4/6.....$80/$220/$308
PB140/145/170–2/4/6.....$80/$136/$191
PB160/165/80–2/4/6/8/10.....$72/$128/$185/$241/$298
PB165/180c–2/4/6/8/10.....$79/$156/$233/$322/$410
PB520–540c–4/8/16/32.....$219/$399/$719/$1399
PB210–280c–8/12/20/28.....$413/$593/$935/$1435
Base Module–4/12.....$224/$742
Upgrades for Base Modules–4/8/16

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

SCSI MicroDock.....$141
Docking station for PowerBook Duos, allows SCSI devices to be attached

Color MicroDock.....$259
Docking station for PowerBook Duos to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers

Ethernet MicroDock.....$192
PowerBook Duos can quickly and easily be attached to networks

PowerAssist Battery Extender.....$47
Supplements DC power with AC for up to 4x longer usage from each charge

NEWER HABITAT
A Division of The LLB Habitat

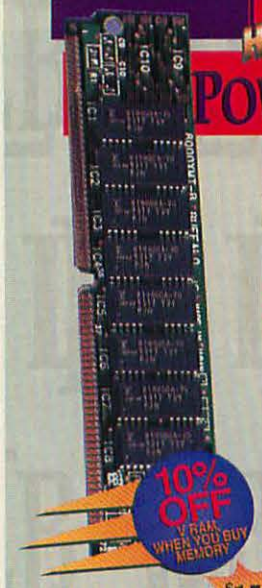
13228 NE 28th St
Suite B
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 746-0229
FAX (206) 746-5168

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up**
- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted– No surcharge
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped

- Orders received before 7:30 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change– Not responsible for typographical errors
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M–F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

Call 1-800-840-2212

THE LLB COMPANY INC.



POWERPC MEMORY $157

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$157 / $159
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$292 / $312
16MB-60ns non-composite	$485
32MB-60ns	$992

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$145
1x8x70	$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$147
1x8x100	$28	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$145
2x8x80	$77	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$147
2x8x70	$79	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$319
4x8x80	$132	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$609
4x8x70	$134	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$659

PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB	$239 / $429
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $339
TI PS17+35 1MB	$56

4MB 60ns 72 pin SIMM $157

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$99 / $159
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$109 / $159 / $209 / $279
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$109 / $149 / $209 / $325
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12	$175 / $339 / $499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	$575 /$809 / $1279
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$179 / $335 /$645 / $1379

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger / Conditioner	$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$141 / $259
Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC	$269 / $559

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC or Color Classic	$49
16MHz Classic II	$59
25MHz LC III	$49
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
Centris FPU	$299

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change without notice.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

MEDIA

SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$95
650 / 600MB Optical	$75
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical	$28/$49

SONY Floppy Disks

3.5" DD / 3.5" HD	$7/$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formated	$12

SONY CD-R

650MB/74 Min.	$13.99
553MB/63 Min.	$12.99

SONY 4mm DAT

4MM 60M 1.3GB	$12
4MM 90M 2GB	$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50

SONY 8mm DAT

8MM 15M 600MB	$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$13
8MM 112M 5GB	$15
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

OTHER MAC NEEDS

Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101	$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse	$85
Port Juggler Serial Switch	$85
Wacom ARTZ Tablet	$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer	$689
Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit	$8 / $7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap	$3/$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking	$7.50 / $12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25	$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIFX	$170
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle	$12/$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'	$8 / $19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'	$9 / $19

SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES $62

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$59 / $58 / $57
Pre-Formatted	$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$67 / $66 / $65
Pre-Formatted	$69
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$55 / $54
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$79 / $77
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$62 / $61 / $60

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S $205

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$205
Supra 144LC S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$229
Supra 28.8 V.FC External w/ C & S	$239
Supra 28.8 V.FC PowerBook w/ C & S	$319
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line	$859 / $1299
Global Village OneWorld Remote Access Server-2	$1639
Global Village Teleport or Powerport (Bronze)	$97
Global Village Teleport (GoldII) 14,400	$135
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$249
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200	$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
Mercury for Duo 2xx/PB5xx	$329/$341
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$160
U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax	$265
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Prometheus Promodem 144E 14.4	$129
Practical Peripherals 14.4	$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$189
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem	$249

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $10

128MB 3.5" Optical	$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$36
230MB 3.5" Optical	$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$79
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$105
DC2000 with QIC40	$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30	$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10

CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min $13.99

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX 206-746-5168 Educational/ Government 1-800-848-1424 Fortune 1000 Companies 1-800-848-1418

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...

SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $279

270MB SyQuest
$539
BEST SELLER!

88c (R/W 44) SyQuest $399

Rumi SyQuest Drives

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$279
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$399
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539

Rumi CD-ROM Drive $199

- Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD. NEC CDR Mechanism.

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! $399

CD-ROM Bundle Includes RUMI CD-ROM Drive, Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles

- World Atlas • Myst • Lunicus
- Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe

$399
HOT SELLER!

Rumi DAT Drives

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect (Includes Tape)	$979
Rumi DDS / 10GB w/Retrospect (Includes Tape)	$1119

Rumi Optical Drive

128MB Optical Drive
Double Speed
with TEAC Mechanisam

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE
$939

Rumi Hard Drives

Rumi 170MB Internal	$199
External (Quantum)	$269
Rumi 270MB Internal	$219
External (Quantum)	$279
Rumi 340MB Internal	$279
External (Quantum)	$339
Rumi 540MB Internal	$309
External (Quantum)	$369
Rumi 1.0GB Internal	$879
External (Quantum)	$939
Rumi 1.4GB Internal	$959
External (Quantum)	$1019
Rumi 2.1GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda)	$1709
Rumi Powerbook 340 Int (Toshiba)	$449

More Drives

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical	$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5759
PMO RCD 1000 Recordable CD-ROM	$1899
Rumi 128MB Optical W/5 Cartridges	$939
Rumi 230MB Optical	$929
Rumi 230MB Optical W/5 Cartridges	$1159

HOT SELLER!

SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX	$999
HP IIP	$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE	$639
UMAX UC840	$945
UMAX 1260 PS/LE	$1059
Microtek ScanMaker IIG	$489
Microtek ScanMaker IISP	$799
Microtek ScanMaker IISPX	$949
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker III	$2559
Microtek ScanMaker 35T	$1389
Nikon Coolscan	$1999
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$329
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pak	$69
Labelwriter II XL	$149
HP DeskWriter 540	$325

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

NETWORKING

Sonic

Sonic Ether 10T Nubus/LC	$75
Sonic Ether Thin Nubus/LC	$85
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$245
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$49
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

Asante

Asante Friendly Net Adapters	$55
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T	$119
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB	$249
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T	$139
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T	$95
Asante SCSI w/Thin/10-T	$309

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

MONITORS / VIDEO

RasterOps

Horizon 24	$1699
PaintBoard Lightening	$789
PaintBoard Professional	$1399
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$349
24STV	$799
24Mx	$519
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps Clearvue 20T Color Display	$1999
RasterOps Clearvue 21 Color Monitor	$2199

Paintboard Professional $1399

E-Machines Futura IISX	$419
Sony 15SF	$479
Sony 17SE	$1039
Sony 20SE 20" MultiScan	$2049

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

"Customer Service Guaranteed!
Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up.**
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 7 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

13228 NE 20th ST, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 746-0229

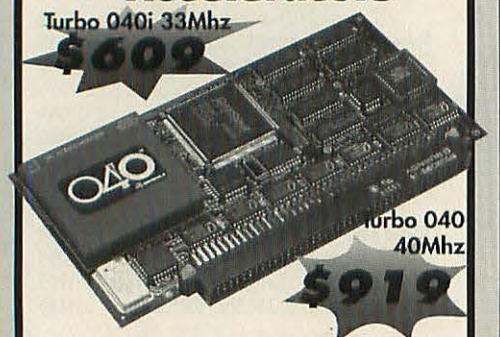
1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

LLB HABITAT
THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

ENERGIZE YOUR MAC WITH MAC Xtra!

Accelerators

Turbo 040i 33Mhz $609



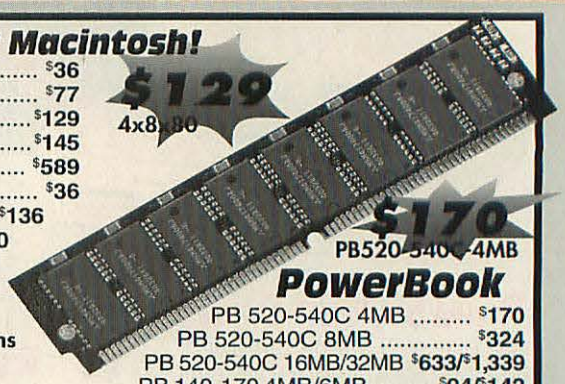
Turbo 040 40Mhz $919

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz w/Cache	$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz w/Cache	$919
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	$165
Daystar 030 33 w/FPU	$342
Daystar 030 40 w/FPU	$359
Daystar 030 50 w/FPU	$519
Daystar PowerPRO 601 66Mhz	$1,315
Daystar PowerPRO 601 80Mhz	$1,899

Memory For Your Macintosh!

1x8x80	$36
2x8x80	$77
4x8x80	$129
4x8x80 II/IIX	$145
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	$589
1x8x80FX	$36
4x8x80FX	$136
16x8x80FX	$560

$129 4x8x80



$155 4MB 72pin 70ns

32 Bit /72 Pin Quadra, Centris, Power Mac

4MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	$155/$157
8MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	$292/$309
16MB 72Pin (60NS)	$479
32MB 72Pin (60NS)	$989

$170 PB520-540C 4MB

PowerBook

PB 520-540C 4MB	$170
PB 520-540C 8MB	$324
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	$633/$1,339
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	$94/$142
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	$95/$135
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	$202/$275
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	$102/$181
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	$219/$280
PBDUO 4MB/8MB	$170/$325
PBDUO 12MB/14MB	$482/$560
PBDUO 20MB/28MB	$807/$1,275

Modems

US Robotics 28.8 V.34 $265

Prometheus	
PowerBook 14.4 Int.	$244
PowerBook Ultima Home Office	$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	$210
Zoom	
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket Mac	$303
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	$152
Supra	
Supra 28.8 V.FC	$238
Supra 14.4 LC	$139

Genuine SyQuest

$62 270MB

44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$59/$58/$57
44MB Pre-Formatted	$61
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$67/$66/$65
88MB Pre-Formatted	$69
200MB 1-9/10+	$79/$77
105MB 1-9/10+	$55/$54
270MB 1-9/10+	$62/$60

Xtra Media

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	$30
Verbatim 650MB Optical	$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	$105
Verbatim RCD 74Min	$13.99
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	$28
Komag 600MB Optical	$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	$99
TDK	
TDK 128MB Optical	$28
TDK RCD 74Min	$13.99

Drives

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart.	$289/$399
SyQuest 200MB w/Cartridge	$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart.	$379/$539
128MB Optical 30ms	$849
230MB Optical 30ms	$929
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	$199
10GB DDS/2 Dat	$1,199
270MB Int /270MB Ext	$219/$279
340MB Int /340MB Ext	$279/$339
540MB Int /540MB Ext	$309/$369
Powerbook 256MB/340 Int	$389/$449

Networking

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSILink-T	$231
DaynaPort SCSILink	$247
DaynaPort SCSILink PowerBookT	$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net)	$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T IISI & SE/30	$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	$151
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	$179
EtherWave LC Card	$179
EtherWave Mac PowerBook	$293
EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278
EtherMac LC-C	$170
EtherMac LC-10T	$84
PhoneNet Connecter	$28

Xtras Xtras Xtras

PowerPC Cache 256K	$185
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	$49/$48
FPU Classic II	$55
FPU Color Classic	$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	$299
VRAM 256K/ 512K	$20/$38

Accessories

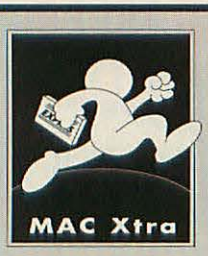
Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard	$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Sty.	$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	$104

Video Cards

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	$461
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	$1,701

Monitors

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	$1,075
Precision Color 21"	$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono	$496
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$594
4FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T Professional	$1,009
SuperMatch 17XL 17"	$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21" 2 Page	$2,257



MAC Xtra • 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: **(206) 746-3803**
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! **(206) 746-5324**

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover– NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F – 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat – PST

Overnight Delivery – $7 and up/ UPS Ground – $6 and up

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!

See Us at MacWorldSan Francisco! Booth 1048

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	74.00
4 Megabyte	125.00
8 Megabyte	299.00
16 Megabyte	529.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	15.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	17.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	19.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	36.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450	129.00
w/25 MHz FPU	178.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Quadra 700/900 128K Cache Card	125.00
Quadra 800/950 128K Cache Card	195.00

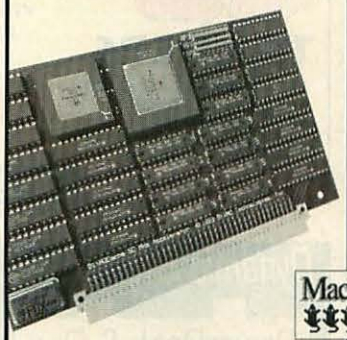
Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, and 6 MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4/8 MB upgrade	275/499
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445



Speed up everything you do by up to 400%

with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

MacUser ★★★★½

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU $445.00 with FPU $519.00

We will buy your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook 500 series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	195.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	339.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	695.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1375.00

PowerBook 100 series Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	139.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	CALL
6 MB	219.00	179.00	179.00	179.00	---
8 MB	---	---	235.00	235.00	CALL
10 MB	---	---	275.00	275.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	598/625
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	889/1249

68040 PROCESSOR w/FPU $279.00

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV, AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 — $399.00

40MHz– $699.00 Heat Sink– $19.00

68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a $245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610	$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610	$595

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	115.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	165.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	279.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	235.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	399.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	599.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	995.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday–Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES & MEMORY
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

Macworld SHOPPER®

Mac UPGRADES!

MEMORY Mac		MEMORY PowerBook	
1MB 8-80NS	$35	4MB-140/170	$137
2MB 8-80NS	$74	4MB-160/180	$134
4MB 8-80NS	$129	4MB-165C/180C	$139
16MB 8-80NS	$599	6MB-140/170	$209
72 PIN IINEWII		6MB-160/180	$207
4MB (70/60NS)	$145 / $148	6MB-165C/180C	$229
8MB (70/60NS)	$287 / $298	8MB-160/180	$267
16MB(70/60NS)	$529 / $539	8MB-165C/180C	$299
		8MB-520-540C	$399

Quantum HARD DRIVES

Quantum 170MB $189 / $249 Quantum 340MB $249 / $309
Qunatum 270MB $219 / $269 Quantum 540MB $309 / $369
INT / EXT

MICRO EXCHANGE — Lifetime Memory Warranty.. Full Line of Mac & PC simms. Call for PowerBook& Daystar. Prices Subject to Change.

800-610-6227 FAX 714-374-2558

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

as low as $249

	No FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 605/660av**	
Quadra 605,610,700,900	$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz 040	$349/$449
33MHz 030 w/Video **Mac SE**	$249/$299
25MHz 020/FPU **LC**	$99
33MHz 030/FPU **LCII, P400-430**	$149
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$149/$199
256K Cache Card **PowerMac**	$199
68040-25 FPU **Q605,610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU **Q,LC,P575/630** (*with 68LC040 trade-in)	$299*
68882 **FPU LC I-III, Duo,** etc.	$49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES Irvine Californria Since 1986
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461
800-945-3668
No Surcharge — Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty! — No Surcharge

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS

WE BUY USED MEMORY

WE WILL BE AT MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO. BRING YOUR SIMMS!

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
LIFETIME WARRANTY

256K 512K 1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB VRAM IIFX SIMMS PB 2MB-10MB

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph: 703-243-4006
FAX: 703-522-6626

WORKING OR BROKEN
ANY QUANTITY
ANY SPEED

800-315-7807 WE SELL NEW MEMORY

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED

SIMMS

256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerator

Portable Products

Memory, HDD, Battery

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC P.O.

(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™ Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

HYPERCHINA

INTERACTIVE CHINESE !

漢

- Full 1-year course
- Speak, read & write
- 20MB of sounds
- Fun games & drills
- Animated calligraphy
- Only $195
- FREE demo disk!

SinoLogic Software
P.O.Box 5242
Berkeley, CA 94705
1-800-869-9654
510-420-0634

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語はクォリタスに お任せ下さい。

Qualitas is your Japanese Resource!

Japanese Language Kit!

QuarkXPress - J	MacWord
Aldus PageMaker - J	EGWord
Aldus Freehand - J	SOLO Writer
Adobe Illustrator - J	Excel
Adobe Photoshop - J	ATM-J
JapanEase Vol.1	LogoVista E-J
JapanEase Vol.2	Applause E-J

Qualitas Trading Co.
2029 Durant Avenue,Berkeley, CA 94704
Phone : (510) 848-8080 Fax : (510) 848-8009

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★★ Astrology ★★

State-of-the-art software for practicing professionals and students of astrology. Charting programs, interpreters, atlases, fonts & more. Superior accuracy, high-resolution output, advanced features.

Call for FREE catalog!

(800) 827-2240
Time Cycles Research
27 Dimmock Rd Waterford CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 • Fax (203) 442-0625

BIBLE MASTER™ NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version | New International Version | New American Standard Bible

...add on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.
Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

- Animation
- Desktop Publishing
- Photo Retouching
- Computer Illustration

1-800-225-9023

INTERNATIONAL FINE ARTS COLLEGE
1737 N. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Florida 33132
or Fax your inquiry to: (305) 374-5933
Classes start Jan. & Sept.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )
Yr of HS Graduation Age

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™ Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/ modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. $149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo S7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

REUNION®

the family tree software

MacUser Oct '90 ★★★★½

New Version! Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 — *Fax* 717-697-4373
CompuServe 74774,1626 — *AOL* LeisterPro

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!

Latest Versions & Full Packages

Pagemaker 5.0 $249

QuarkXPress 3.3 $299

FREE CATALOG!!

Power PC Titles Available

Astound 1.0	$149	Macromodel 1.5	$449
Autocad 12 w/AME	$199	Mathematica 2.2	$175
Canvas 3.5.2	$175	Morph Power Mac	$125
Claris Draw	$145	Minicad +5	CALL
Claris Works 2.1	$145	M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll	$80
Coda Finale 3.01	$249	Now Utilities 5.0	$59
Codewarrior Gold	$149	Object Master 2.5	$99
Deltagraph Pro 3.5	$95	Omnipage Prof. 5.0	CALL
Director 4.1	$595	Persuasion 3.0	$169
Encore 3.0.7	$249	Pixar Typestry 2.1	$135
Fractal Painter 3.0	$219	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	$179
Framemaker 4.03	$399	SoftWindows 1.0	$229
Freehand 4.0	$195	Spanish Power Translator	$99
Idea Fisher 2.0	$79	Strata Studio Pro 1.5	$495
Kai's Power Tools 2.	$85	Up-Front 3-D 2.0	$125
KPT Bryce	$85	Wacom Art Z 6x8 Tablet	$285
Mac Tools 3.0	$69	Word Perfect 3.0A	$99

(800) 289-3275

*Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.
*Products Available by Adobe Symantec.
*IBM Products Available!
*Thousand of other Titles!
*School P.O.'s Welcome!
*Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!
*No Surcharge on Credit Cards!
*Fast Turn Around!

The Software Source Co, Inc.
2517 Highway 35
Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378

"We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!"

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don't Know How to Get Started?

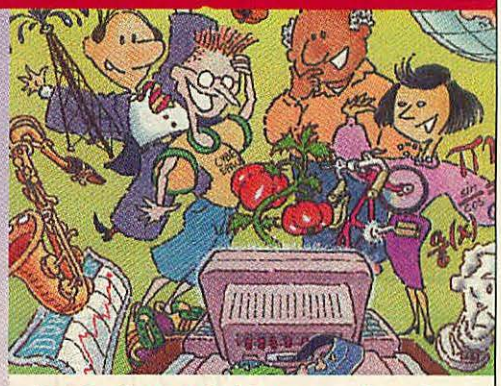
Start exploring today with *The Internet For Everybody*™, a lively and entertaining interactive CD-ROM (also available on videotape). It's easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubenstein. Dick's personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick's shoulder as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using some of the following tools:

- Electronic Mail
- Lynx
- WAIS
- Telnet
- Gopher
- Newsgroups
- World Wide Web
- Jumpstation
- Global Network Navigator
- Mailing Lists
- MUDS

COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 dom./$15 int'l. shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. **To place a credit-card order now call: (508) 879-0006.** Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Video available now, CD available early December (Windows or Macintosh compatibility). Email: earleta@aol.com

ETA
Emerging Technology Applications/An IDG Company
Your Information Integrator

POINT PRODUCTIONS INC.



Here's what satisfied Internet explorers have had to say about *The Internet For Everybody*™:

"I feel as though there is some hope for me re: navigating the Internet..."

"For neophytes, it's a tremendously clear introduction to many Internet pathways..."

"...it immediately sent me to my computer to try some of them out."

MCW1294

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S

Macworld SHOPPER®

Practica Musica™
VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. $140

NEW!

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. $125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounts Up to 80%!

• Full Packages • (Student-Teacher-Schools) • Latest Version •

MiniCAD +5	$319	Kai's Pwr Tools 2.1	$89
Authorware 2.0	$995	Swivel 3D Pro	$279
SoftWindows 1.0	$239	StrataVision 3D	$250
Fractal Painter 3.0	$229	FrameMaker 4.0	$399
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$149	CodaFinale 3.01	$249
Mathematica 2.2	$199	Freehand 4.0	$198
Director 4.0/4.1	$589	RayDream Designer	$175
Symantec C++7	$149	addDepth 1.0	$99
		WordPerfect 3.0A	$99

SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.

1-800-377-9943

50 E. Palisade Ave. #200
Englewood, NJ 07631
Info (201) 894-0282
Fax (201) 569-0330

QuarkXpress 3.3 $279

PageMaker 5.0 $249

Call for PowerMac Versions

AutoCAD Rel.12 w/AME $199

We also Carry Adobe and Microsoft products. School POs accepted!

Strata StudioPro 1.1/1.5 $495

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE MACHINE

MACWORLD MW★★★★
See *Macworld* review 12/92 (p.263)
New Version 6.0

GRADING MADE EASY!

Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. ***Affordable*** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable.

"Extremely easy to learn to use."
—*Electronic Learning*, 9/94, p.57

Still only **$79** +$5 S&H
(*$99 Deluxe Edition adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!*)

Misty City Software
13625 NE 126th Pl #430
Kirkland, WA 98034
Fax: (206) 820-4298

Call **(800) 795-0049** *to order yours today!*

90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Story Artist Kit makes writing exciting!

800-669-6574
Only $29 with ad ($49 reg.)

New from Mt. Lake Software!
140+ pictures, paint program, unique fonts, Egyptian hieroglyphs, guide.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR·TEST

BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓Accomodates All Question Types
- ✓Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources
909•980•0046 Fax: 987•8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CD ROM! $79.95

VIDEO CASINO

SELECT DISKS AVAIL.

12" & 13" VER.

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF CASINO GAMING

> 30 MACHINES

BACCARAT
BINGO
BLACKJACK
CRAPS
DLR WHEEL
DRW POKER

REQ. 256
4 MEG CLR.
SYS 6.0.7
SYS 7 COMP.

KENO
SM SLOTS
ROULETTE
SLOTS
STUD POKER
ULTRA SLTS

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS (8-4/M-F) 7902 E. PIERCE ST.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257 (602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH

ONLINE BIBLE—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 megs. $75. Many a-la-carte items available.

ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL
Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

MAC Gradе

$85.00
Plus $4.50 Shipping
(CAdd $6.17 tax)
MC/VISA

Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641

CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC FOR THE MAC

The full scale of Products

- In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the *"Best Tech Support in the business!"*
- We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
- Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, E-mu, Kurzweil, Passport, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg *and more!*

MacBEAT®

1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe, NM 87501

INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434

Call Now! Free Catalog!

SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
fax: 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solar Power For PowerBook or Newtons

Recharge or run your PowerBook with a revolutionary solar charging system—the Sun Runner uses flexible solar panels sewn into a case. Built for the heartiest road warrior, now you can compute as long as the Sun Shines and not worry about the battery life!

Keep It Simple Systems
32 S. Ewing, Ste. 330
Helena, MT 59601
(800) 327-6882 ext 21
Fax: (406) 449-8946
On Line: Kiss4@aol.com

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209
(503) 248-0053 FAX (503) 274-7685
CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053
(9-5 Pacific Time)

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 550,000 active shoppers.

Macworld SHOPPER

DUPLICATION FROM $.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")
- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.50" DD	$.47	$.45
3.50" HD	$.57	$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add $.05
- Private labeling / Volume Discounts

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Monogramming with min. of $40 order.

Performa 575 & Kybd	29.95
LC,Mac 14" & Kybd	29.95
PMac 6100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 6100 CPU	15.95
PMac 7100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 8100 CPU	15.95
Apple MultiScan 15"	19.95
Apple MultiScan 17"	24.95
Apple MultiScan 20"	29.95
LaserWriter Pro 630	19.95
LaserWriter Select 360	24.95
Personal LaserWriter	24.95
StarWriter II	15.95
Color StyleWriter Pro	19.95
HP DeskWriter - 560	19.95
HP LaserJet 4L	19.95
HP LaserJet 4MP-4P	19.95
Viziflex Skins	15.95

If not on list...Call!

All Fabric Heat Ventilating, will not shrink or deteriorate with age.Machine wash & Dry!Guaranteed Satisfaction!

PROTECT YOUR MAC

Computer Dust Covers
Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Dept. MW.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414 476-1584
414 476-9329 FAX
Ten Different Colors

Add $4 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC/AMEX) 800 735-1584

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- ✓ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✓ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✓ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✓ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✓ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✓ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✓ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✓ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (713) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac ISDN

ISDN, the breakthrough communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables superfast file transfers (>1Mb/min), LAN bridging, ARA connectivity, and high-speed BBS access. **Synapse** offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring world class products from Euronis and Group Logic:

• Planet-ISDN II NuBus Board	$895.00
• Gazel-ISDN Board for PCs	$895.00
• EasyTransfer™ software	$445.00
• TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router	$545.00
• Imagexpo Interactive Groupware	$745.00

Sales: 1-800-4MAC-ISDN
Internet: synapse@mcs.com
Integrator Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Are We Giving Away A FREE Digital Video CD?...

A Suite of QuickTime™ Videos for Mac & Windows!
Includes FREE QuickTime™ 2.0 for Macintosh!
Retail Value $29.00

...To Introduce a New Series of Quantum Leap Photo CDs, QuickTime™ CDs, MPEG Music Videos & Multimedia Screen Savers...

Receive a FREE Digital Video CD with the purchase of any Quantum Leap product!

For a Free Catalog Call 800-762-2877

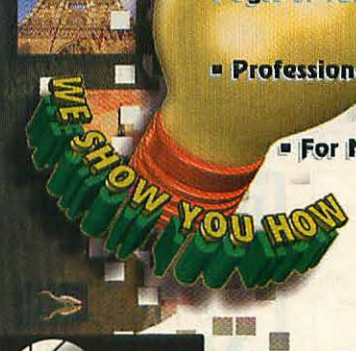
Quantum Leap CD SOFTWARE

Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc.
2916-B Ponce de Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, FL 33134 USA
Phone: 305-446-4141 • Fax: 305-446-4074

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATE DTP MAGIC

- Featuring QuickLearn™ Format
- Pages of Tutorials and Idea Starters
- Professional Techniques Explained
- For Macintosh and Windows
- CD-ROM Included



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

DTP Teacher™

$69.00

VISA MasterCard

1-800-700-3475

ASC-DTP Corporation
Voice: (408) 779-4852
Fax: (408) 779-4952
17461 Serene Drive
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

AOL: ASC Photo
Compuserve: 74372,2301

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

Project full color images directly from your computer and eliminate the expense and hassle of slides and transparencies. Make more effective and powerful presentations. Call us now for the best in portable LCD panels and all-in-one projectors!

SALES•LEASES•RENTALS

- All major brands—one stop shopping
- Compatible with Mac/PC/PowerPC/Powerbook
- Expert sales and support staff
- Visa, MC, AMEX, POs, overnight shipping
- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Ask about our Macworld Specials

Call Today 1 800 726 3599
FREE CATALOG

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105 Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigiCore
CD-ROM Catalog Warehouse Division

Grolier
1994 Multimedia Encyclopedia v6.0

$49

Grolier's Encyclopedia	$49
World Atlas	$22
US Atlas	$22
Funny	$10
Great Business Jokes	$10
The Orchestra	$12
Word Tales	$10
The Animals!	$18
Space Shuttle	$16
Oceans Below	$16
Desert Storm	$10
The View From Earth	$10
Mac Prod Directory	$10
Capitol Hill	$10

Take ALL 14 Titles Listed Above for... **$169**

Call for General/ADULT Catalogs

1-800-858-0311

DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 9141
in CA (818) 785-2800 Fax (818) 785-3100

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO PHOTO CD
PRE-PRESS SCANS

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950

Palmer*Photographic*
2313 G St. Sacramento, CA 95816

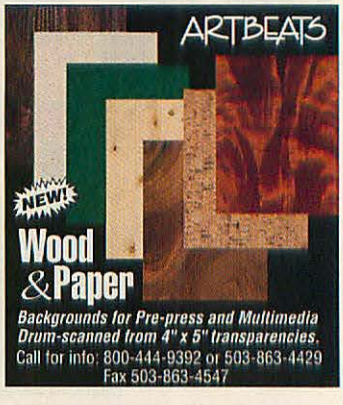
CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macinternet CD-ROMs
•InfoMac 4 CDROM, 600MB of current PDS/Shareware from Stanford Univ's InfoMac Internet Archive.
•MacSource CDROM, 600+MB of utilities and source code from the internet.
•HyperStacks CDROM, 1000 HC Stacks! Including games, books, tools, education.
•MacGames CDROM, the 600 best Mac games from InfoMac Archive.
•$49.95 each + $5/US $9/Int. s&h.
•$20 DISCOUNTS—please inquire.
Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024 Fax 801-261-0310
800-765-8369 Email: orders@pht.com

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacroMedia
Director 4.03
Includes: Free CD-ROM
& Training Video
MACROMEDIA **$789**
Apple Authorized
Fax (800)689-9899
Fax Your Orders To : (212)967-7567

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Backgrounds for Pre-press and Multimedia
Drum-scanned from 4" x 5" transparencies.
Call for info: 800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Fax 503-863-4547

----Digital Color Prints----
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards and backlits from Macs or PC. Up to 52" x 30' in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS
998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-432-3360
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

Adobe
All Fonts in Stock
Same Day Shipping
$3 Overnight Delivery

Adobe List	FF Price
$275	$187.50
$205	$142.50
$145	$96.50
$105	$72.50
$80	$52.50

Letraset® plus 26 other foundries!
Bitstream
monotype

Call for Free Catalogs & Specials
Fonts in a Flash™
(800) 435-1303
9:30-4:00 Central, M-F

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Results! Are what our customers want...

And **results** are what they get via
- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Create logos like this in minutes; sell them for $75 - $500.

Logo SuperPower® is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are **over 2,000 logo design elements** in the full package. Or, choose the basic package of 660+ elements. For the Mac: Requires FreeHand or Illustrator.

Logo SuperPower - basic
(660+ design elements).....$119
Logo SuperPower - full
(all 2,000+ design elements).....$279
To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM **AdArt**

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

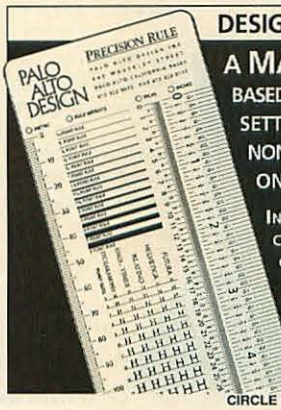
PEPSI GE REALTOR®

Recycled Art • Wedding
Real Estate Art • Astrology
Flags of the World • Mascots
Cars & Light Trucks • Animals
Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 12
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2 • Women
Business Symbols • Medical Symbols
Safety & Packaging • Fraternal Symbols
Accents & Attention Getters • Transportation
Also: Special Edition Vinyl Cutters Packages

800 255-0562
FAX: 802 878-1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNERS, DTP PUBLISHERS & PRINTERS



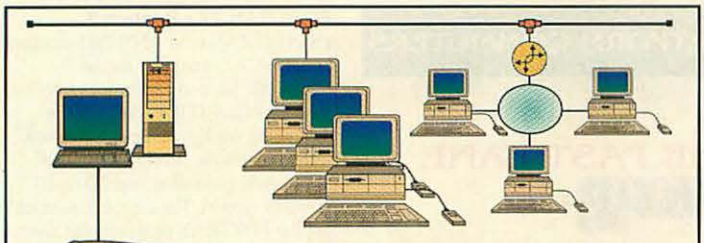
A MAC/PC PRECISION RULER. A 12" RULER BASED ON THE MAC/PC'S 6 PICAS TO INCH DEFAULT SETTINGS. MADE OF DURABLE, TRANSPARENT, NON-REFLECTING PLASTIC. AN INVALUABLE TOOL, ONE THAT YOU WON'T WANT TO BE WITHOUT.

INCHES/PICAS/METRIC SCALES SIDE BY SIDE FOR EASY COMPARISON. POINT SIZE, LEADING & RULE WEIGHT SCALES, CAP TO LOWER CASE RATIO, SAMPLE FONT/SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. CAN BE PRINTED WITH YOUR COMPANY NAME.

$15.00 + TAX & SHIPPING, VISA OR MC ACCEPTED

*CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES OR SELF-PROMO ORDERS:
1-800-370-7234 OR FAX 415-322-0117

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

Clip Art for Building Networks®
NetDraw

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior."

LifeART™
Professional Medical Clip Art
CD-ROM

Super Anatomy 1,2,3
Now Shipping!
- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278
★★★★★ *Medical Software Reviews

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™ MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps
Continents
Major Countries with States & Provinces
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

"Fine Artwork" MacWorld 1992

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800 334-4291

FREEFORM PLASTICITY™

SOFTWARE FROM THE VALIS GROUP

Our Unique plasticity engine turns images & movies into a rubber canvas!!

Flo'™
MetaFlo'™
MovieFlo'™
PixelPutty Solo™

QuickTime

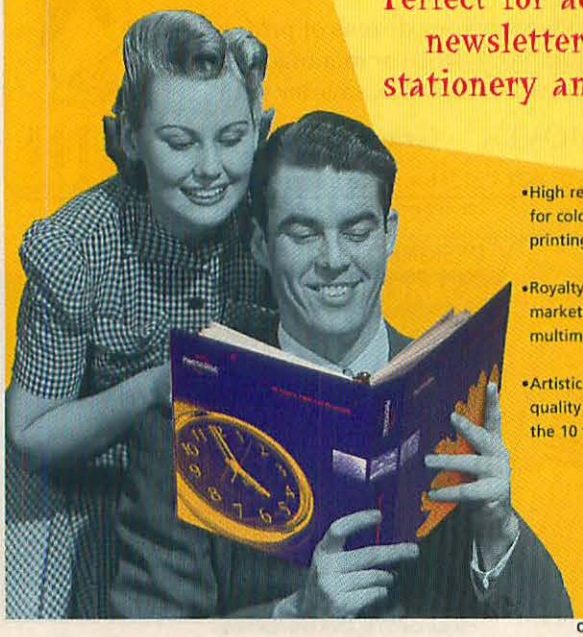
800 VALIS 04
Int'l 415.435-5404
FAX 415.435-9862

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Award-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

PHOTODISC™

Perfect for ads, newsletters, brochures, stationery and more!



•High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.

•Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.

•Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 10 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc for Only $29!

Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!

CALL TODAY
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP TOMORROW!
1 800 528 3472

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- 35mm Slide Imaging
- Custom Presentations
- Slide Duplication
- Digital Prints & Overheads

THE PRESENTATION SOURCE! Since 1972

SuperiorGraphics

Call for Information:
(800) 925-1117

8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 235-2226

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE WITH PKZIP Mac!

CALL FOR INFORMATION 513 885-2031

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!

ASi™

ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. (ASI)
10460 Msbg-Springboro Pike • Miamisburg, OH 45342
(513) 885-2032 FAX • (513) 885-2033 Data

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 140
Sterling, VA 20164
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

DATA RECOVERY

See us at Comdex Fall 1994 Sands 4645

- **Expertise in Macintosh** & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- **24-Hour Worldwide Support** with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- **Professional Service Authorized** by major manufacturers

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY®

MN: 1-800-872-2599
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42
~ Ask about our referral programs ~

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files	$3.75
4x5 chromes/negs	$16
Dye sub print/overhead	$18
Hi Res Scanning	$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS℠ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

11/93

Press Reports
COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE . . . "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST . . . "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$49
2,001 - 5,000	69
5,001 - 8,000	89
8,001 - 11,000	109
11,001 - 14,000	129
Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage	

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- **Costs as low as $49 per year.**

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492
On CompuServe: GO SAF

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.
Please Print Clearly

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Total System Value $ _____

Enclosed is my payment for one year
❑ Check enclosed
❑ MC ❑ VISA ❑ American Express

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime phone _____

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPR Recovery Services

No Recovery No Charge
98% Success Rate

Manufacturer Trained Technicians

All Storage Devices & Operating Systems

We Successfully Recover Data From:

- Non Working Drives
- Missing or Bad Boot Sectors
- Damaged or Missing Partitions
- FAT and Bit Map Errors
- Damaged Directory Structure
- Accidental Mishandling
- Fire & Flood Damage

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201 Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
800 765-9292 • 407 795-7266

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY
DISASTER PLANNING • UPGRADES

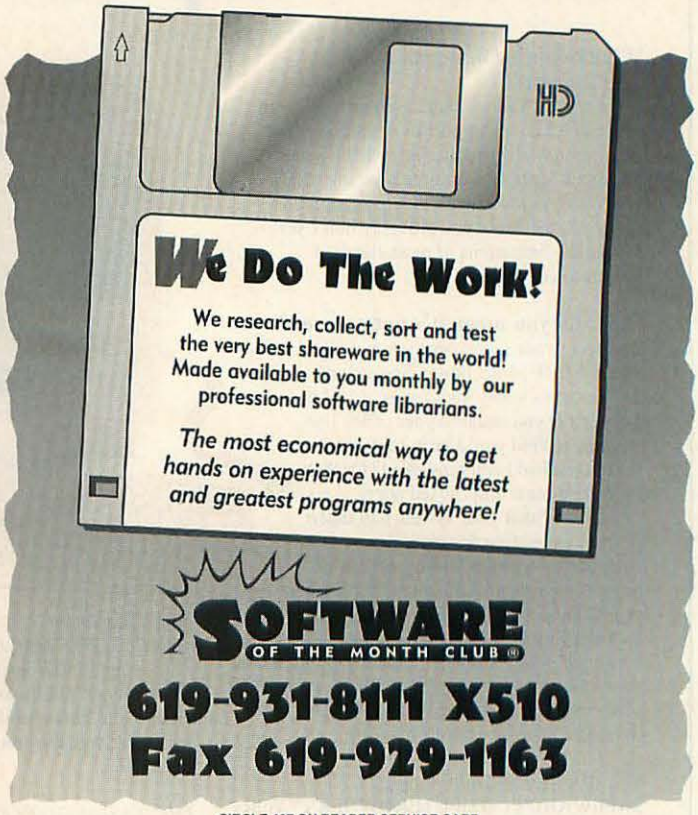
- High Success Rate
- Free Estimates
- 24 Hr. Turnaround Available
- No Recovery, No Fee*

*Restrictions Applied

1.800.7 DEMAND
(On call 24 Hours)
▶MACINTOSH
▶POWER MAC
▶DOS

HIGH IN DEMAND™
381 Clementina Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
415.495.5556 Fax 415.495.5553

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®
Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak PortFolio Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Economy Slides/$3.00

OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons
POSTSCRIPT

PhotoCD™ Scans $.90

(800) 232-5411
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS !

Iris Prints
as low as $10.50 (up to 10.6 x 17.2)

Linotronic Output
as low as $ 3.75 (1270 dpi - 8.5 "x11")
Oversized Lino and higher dpi is available

Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints
starting at $35.00 for 16 x 20
Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'

Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans
Mounting/Laminating Service
24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)
Fax (212-869-5727) - (VISA/MC/AMEX)
CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

Chromascript & Forte
NOW AVAILABLE! Iris & 3-M Rainbow Prints Overnight and Economy Service
Experts in Mac/PC Imaging
Starting at $3.50 per slide
Now Imaging 4x5
NEXTWAVE PRODUCTIONS
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3-5 hr Immediate svc.
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
212/989 2727 800/445 9002

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyonel can." — Evelyn M., GTE

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594

The Data Recovery Company℠
Saving Data Since 1989
2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719.380.1616 • FAX 719.380.7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."
-S.S., Sebastopol

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

1-800-440-1904
Restoring data–and peace of mind–since 1989

Come see us at the Macworld Expo booth #3247

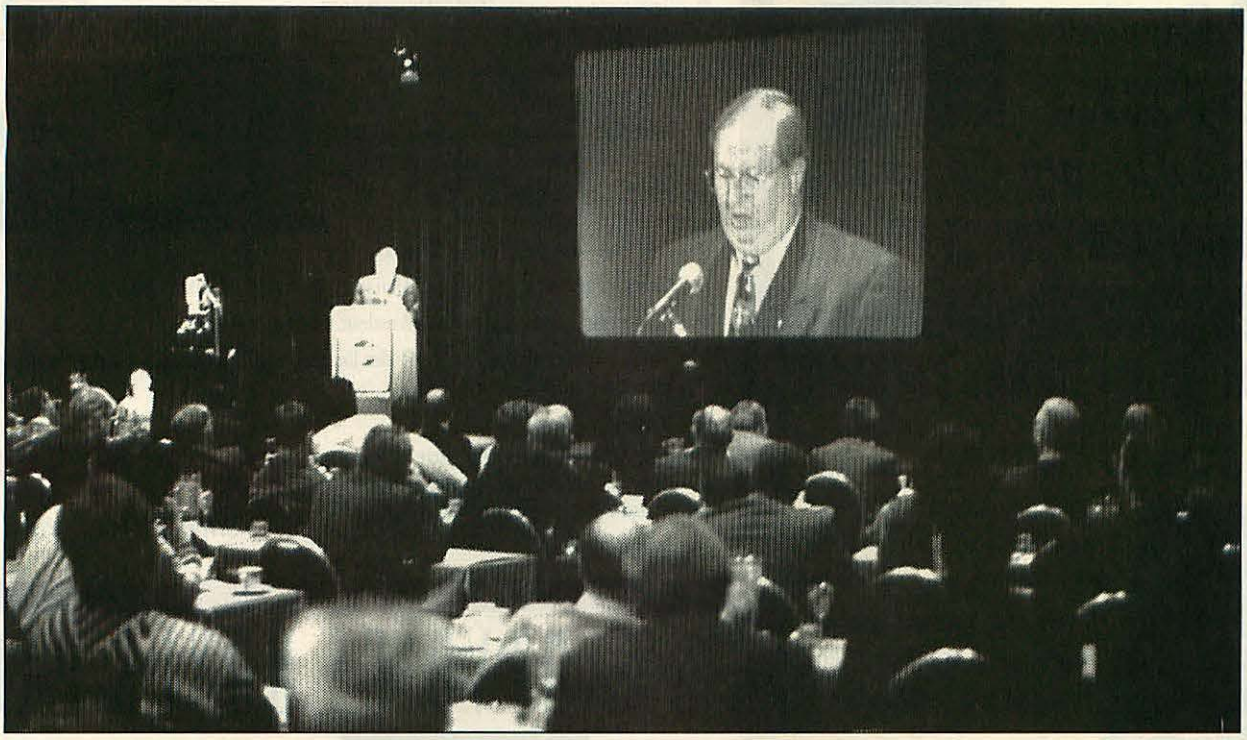
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1995 SMPTE Advanced Television and Electronic Imaging Conference

St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.
February 9-11, 1995

New Foundations for Video Technology

(the technologies that are changing the face of the television industry)



A day-long seminar will focus on storage technologies, video servers, networking and ATM technologies. Participants at the Opening Reception will also be treated to a demonstration of "Cinema of the Future," transmission of high-definition television over fiber-optic ATM/SONET telephone networks.

For brochure and advance registration forms, phone or fax

Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607
(914) 761-1100 • Fax: (914) 761-3115

The cutting edge of Macintosh technology

AUTHORIZED EDUCATIONAL DEALER

CERTIFIED PARTNER IN EDUCATION
Broderbund

SYMANTEC.
Microsoft®
mecc
CLARIS™
Davidson.
HEWLETT PACKARD
ALDUS
The Learning Company

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

FREE EDUCATIONAL CATALOG

Find out why Enhance is America's favorite journal & catalog of educational technology. Every year, over a million educators look to Enhance for grant writing tips, technical advice and product reviews. Enhance is free! Just clip and mail this order form.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

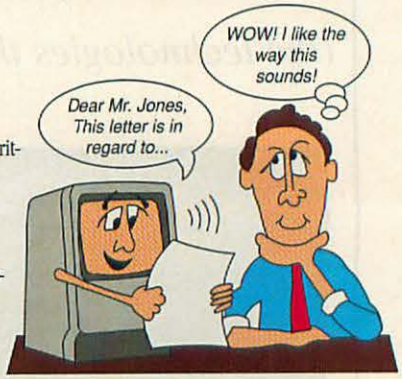
Occupation: ❑ Educator ❑ Other _____

Title _____

MacWorld
Quality Computers • 20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

SMARTVOICE

Give your Mac a clear, natural voice with SmartVoice



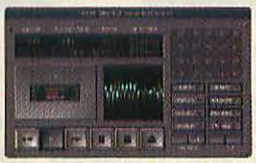
- Reads any text in any program
- Add speech to your favorite word processor
- Great for proofreading—find out how your writing REALLY sounds
- Works in the background so you can work while your Mac reads
- Comes with 14 unique voices, speech lab, talking computer psychiatrist, talking text editor, talking clock, talking calculator, and more fun extras
- Uses Apple's new PlainTalk™ technology
- Comes bundled with Apple's SpeechManager™, MacinTalk 2™, and MacinTalkPro 2™
- High-quality synthesized speech with realistic inflection and tone
- Speaks notification boxes from the Finder; for example if the printer is out of paper your computer will actually tell you outloud
- Works on any Macintosh

"SmartVoice is not only fun, it's a wonderful productivity tool. It's a must have for any Macintosh user!"
—Chris Moeller

just $49.95
save $40 off retail

SMARTVOICE BONUS PACK

Includes amazing digital tape recorder



Speech Bonus Pack Features:

- An incredible digital "tape recorder" that allows you to transcribe hours of letters and memos to yourself (or your secretary) on your Mac. Then play them back while you're typing in any word processor.
- Azile—a vile-tongued talking psychiatrist with an attitude. Match wits and insults as Azile gives you absolutely no help at solving your petty personal problems. Its animated talking head will "mouth" the words from your Mac.
- Almost 3 MEG of full electronic text versions of famous novels, including Star Wars, Alice in Wonderland, The Gettysburg Address, and more. Let SmartVoice read this material to you or your children. Or just plain read it, print it, fax it, e-mail it, even rewrite it! Welcome to the future.

$29.95
With Purchase Of SmartVoice
Save $60

1-800-777-3642

Quality Computers™

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 810-774-7200 • Fax 810-774-2698

America's #1 source for educational technology

THE BEST DEAL IN CLIP ART

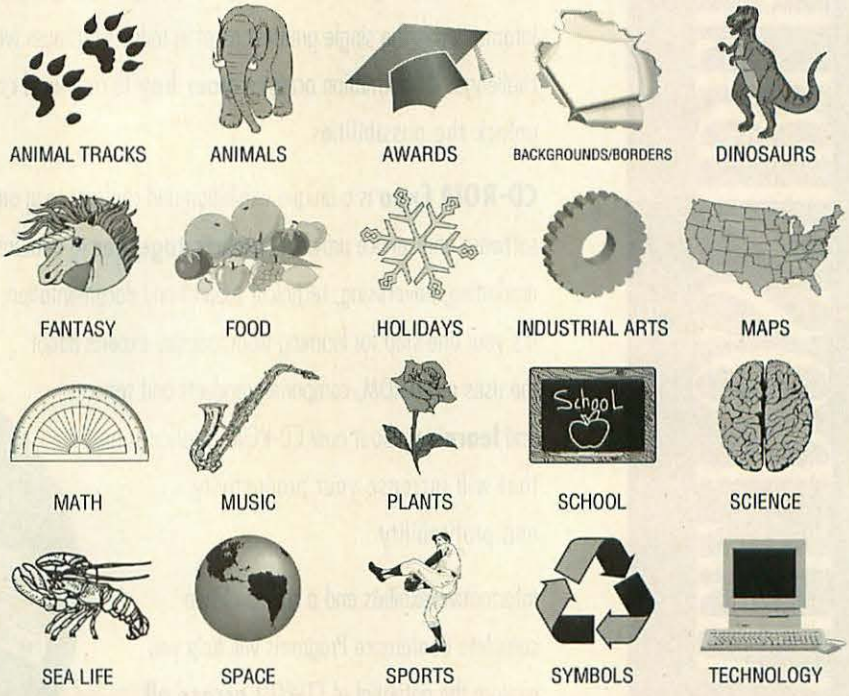
CLIP ART CD

"I have purchased over 15 different clip art collections, and yours is truly the best!"
—Scott Goldstein

- Over 1200 high quality curriculum-oriented images, borders, and more!
- 20 different categories
- Pictorial Index & Catalog included
- PICT & EPS formats
- Easy-to-use
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Preferred choice of educators

ONLY $49.95

Also available on 3.5" diskettes. Ask for details!



▼ SUPER COMBO! GET BOTH CD-ROMS FOR JUST $59.95 SAVE $30 ▲

MACNIFICENT 7 *3rd Edition*

THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS

Art • Adventures • Astronomy
Arcade Action • Chemistry • Board Games Geography • Card Games • Health
Simulations • Languages • Sports • Political Science • Trivia • Physics
Word Games • Music • Math • Puzzles Literature • Nature • War Games

Now you can have the most comprehensive, up-to-date collection of Macintosh, PowerMac, and Newton shareware and freeware games and educational programs in existence—with the MACnificent 7 CD-ROM, Third Edition. Every single one of the more than 4,200 programs, demos, and support files have been tested for compatibility with System 7, 32-bit addressing, and the Power Macintosh. (The Third Edition includes more than 300 new programs!)

The included Librarian software makes it easy to find the software you're looking for and copy it to your hard drive in seconds—and it also contains descriptions, ratings, tips, and compatibility information for over 1,800 programs. With over 550 megabytes of great software, there's something for everyone in your family!

all for only $39.95

QUALITY COMPUTERS

Tenth ANNIVERSARY

1-800-777-3642

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER American Express Card

SCHOOL P.O.S BY PHONE, FAX OR MAIL

Circle 263 on reader service card

CD-ROM EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO & CONFERENCE • SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1995

World Trade Center • Boston, Massachusetts

MAKING IT ALL POSSIBLE.

A DIGITAL FUTURE FOR TODAY

Information is the single greatest asset in today's business world. And harnessing it is the single greatest challenge. If information access is **your key** to continued competitiveness, CD-ROM Expo will help unlock the possibilities.

CD-ROM Expo is a unique exhibition and conference in one. Here, the world's leading CD-ROM hardware, software and service providers **gather together** to demonstrate a variety of applications – training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, records management/archiving. . . and much more. It's your one stop for learning from industry experts about the uses of CD-ROM, comparing products and services, and **learning** about new CD-ROM applications that will increase your productivity and profitability.

Informative exhibits and a choice of two complete Conference Programs will help you explore the potential of CD-ROM **across all platforms** and formats. And give you the knowledge to keep ahead of your competition.

Let CD-ROM Expo show you how to put the power of multimedia, digital video and the entire optical publishing industry to **work for you!**

CD-ROM Professional DV

YES! I'd like more information about the 9th annual CD-ROM Expo • September 20-22, 1995
I'm interested in: ○ attending ○ exhibiting

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '95, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389 phone: 617-361-0817

MW

"The granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP." —Software Publisher

EDUCORP MULTIMEDIA

FREE EXPRESS 2-DAY SHIPPING
Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an '✈'.

FREE CATALOG! 1,100 CD TITLES

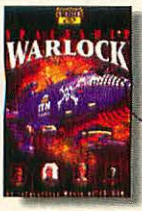
Foreign customers send $4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

**We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply).

GAMES

Action, Aliens & Mysteries!
#GB2, $79.95 3 award-winning CDs, *Jump Raven, Lunicus* and *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*

1467	Better Dead	$49.95
50027	C.H.A.O.S. Continuum	29.95
50390	Critical Path	36.95
50149	Darkseed	44.95



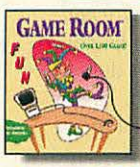
Spaceship Warlock #D1583
$19.95
- While supplies last.
- Not AV compatible.
- AV Version #2-1583, $29.95

50450	Flying Nightmares	44.95
1476	Hell Cab—New lower price!	45.95
2084	Iron Helix	59.95
50840	Journeyman Project Turbo	39.95
50066	Jump Raven	44.95
50080	Manhole Masterpiece	34.95

Midnight Stranger ✈ #50316, $59.95
"This is a landmark product that should be in the Smithsonian Institution." *Glenn Collyer, SFSU* Adults only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The fist CD to employ *Virtual Intimacy*. Free headphones!

NewMedia Magazine FREE STEREO HEADPHONES Thumbs Up

50107	Myst	47.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50375	Tetris Gold	39.95
50135	The 7th Guest	49.95
1960	Who Killed Sam Rupert?	18.95



GameROOM ✈ #D1611
1,000 Shareware games.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

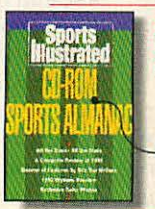
GENERAL

I Photograph To Remember #D1774
$9.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

Baseball's Great Hits v.1 #L1771
$9.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

1642	Family Doctor	$47.95
50403	The Complete Maus	34.95
1470	How Computers Work	53.95
50311	Art Gallery	56.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50079	Great Golf	47.95



Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac '91 #D1948
$14.95
(MSRP $59.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

Amazing Media Bundle #AM3, $49.95
You get 3 CD-ROMs: •Oceans Below •Space Shuttle •Capitol Hill

2095	A Hard Day's Night	$27.95
50313	Musical Instruments	56.95
50321	Society of Mind	34.95
50296	Virtual Tarot	39.95
50125	Wines of the World	39.95

EDUCORP Shareware 9.0✈ #1300, $99.95

New & updated version! The best collection of pd and Shareware just got better. 100% System 7 compatible • easier to use • special documentation for new users • a browser • tech support • demos and more! Over 1 gigabyte of games, business, education, clip art, more.

EDUCATION & BUSINESS

Multimedia Encyclopedias
"...wonderful...excellent ...fun!" *Sweetwater Union H.S.*
Designed by biologist Rob Ransom, Ph.D., a MacUser Eddy award winner for Best Database Resource. Features include a unique easy-to-use interface, export text, photography, video, expert narration and search by keyword or key phrase.
SAVE! GET BOTH FOR $79.95 PART #BE1

50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✈	$39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life ✈	54.95

ZooGuides Series
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs." *MacUser Magazine*
This series covers the whole animal world, written by experts in the life sciences. Features include full motion video, expert narration, animation, photography, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

2081	Butterflies of the World	$39.95
1275	Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	Rainforest ▮▮▮▮ "...visually stunning"	39.95
1210	Whales & Dolphins ▮▮▮-1/2	39.95

1896	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	123.95
50310	Encarta	83.95
1770	Great Literature	48.95
50037	History of the Blues	29.95
1333	Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia	83.95
50399	JFK - History Maker	36.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Health Book	37.95
1768	Monarch Notes	49.95

50246	PowerFinder	139.95
50345	Random House Dictionary	59.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
2090	Small Blue Planet: Real Picture	59.95
50317	Street Atlas USA (limited time offer)	69.95
50548	Money in the 90's	29.95
50414	Total History! 3-CDs	74.95
1785	A View From Earth	29.95

CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

NEW DOUBLE SPEED!

Mac 2X #202X
Access Time: 320 ms. New fast & affordable! No caddies required.
$199.95

Educational CD-ROM Drive Bundle
Bundle includes drive, 12 educational CD-ROM titles, speakers, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are • Grolier's Encyclopedia • World Atlas • U.S. Atlas • Big Green Disc • Think for Yourself • Dictionary of the Living World • Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Audubon's Bird of America • Audubon's Mammals
More drives & bundles available, call.

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3501	CD Tech T3501	$489.00	$719.00
5100	CD Tech T4100A	359.00	569.00
202X	Mac 2X	199.95	429.00

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3XPP	Nec 3Xp Plus	378.00	559.00
946	Nec 4X Pro	699.00	989.00
978	Pioneer 604x	1,199.00	1,399.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.

KIDS

2078	Animal Alphabet	$29.95
1667	Benjamin Bunny	19.95
50348	CD-ROM Coloring Book	24.95
50405	Gus Goes to Cybertown	34.95
1850	Just Grandma & Me	39.95
50436	Kid's Studio	39.95
50302	Peter Pan Adventure	39.95
50109	The Tortoise & The Hare	39.95
50306	Willy Wabbit Magic Books	32.95
1962	Word Tales	27.95

ABC Songbook #D1924
$7.95
(MSRP $19.95)
Limited time offer.

DTP Desktop Publishing

1000 Fonts✈ #D2067
Over 1,000 Shareware & pd fonts.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

P1690	Aviation Photo Disc ✈	$19.95
P50048	Best of People in Business*✈	69.95
1297	Creative Backgrnnds/Tex-HR*✈	79.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro ✈	79.95
50329	Clip Art Sampler ✈	9.95

Best of Swimsuit v.1*✈ #50328, $19.95
100 royalty-free high-res photos from *Swimsuit v.1.*

Swimsuit v.1 #D1595
200 royalty-free photos
$9.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Offer expires 12/31/94

Earth & Space Photos*✈ #D50442
$19.95
(MSRP $29.95)

50150	Essential Backgrnds/Textures*✈	29.95
50141	Font Frontier ✈	39.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs ✈	39.95
50525	Medical Library v.1*✈	79.95
50526	Medical Library v.2*✈	79.95
1696	Nature's Way ✈	49.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds* ✈	64.95
1444	Professional Photo.Collection*✈	54.95

***These titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.** The KODAK Photo CD™ Logo is a trademark used under license.

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER℠

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS**

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

■ Info: 619-536-9999 W33 ■ FAX: 619-536-2345 ■ 7434 Trade St ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Murder and Acquisition

Who should own Apple Computer?

AS I'M WRITING THIS COLUMN in October 1994, the rumor mill is going wild with stories of companies merging with or acquiring Apple. Much as I love to criticize Apple, I cannot imagine things getting better if another company buys it. A change in the ownership of Apple would amount to murder and acquisition.

Murders and acquisitions are not predicated on logic or good business sense. They are predicated on optimizing the wealth of the acquired company's management.

But given all these rumors, why limit speculation to only a handful of seemingly logical companies? Let's take a look at the whole spectrum of possibilities before we settle on one.

The Big Three

Motorola On the surface, Motorola's acquisition of Apple makes sense—at least for Motorola. Buying Apple would ensure Motorola of at least (and perhaps at most) one customer for its PowerPC chips. Unfortunately, if Apple has to use Motorola chips, pretty soon Motorola will get sloppy because the implicit threat that Apple could switch to an Intel chip would be gone. And a sloppy Motorola is not good for Motorola, Apple, or customers.

IBM The Berlin Wall is down, and *Soviet Union* is an oxymoron, so why shouldn't IBM buy Apple? If I were Bill Gates, I'd pray for this to happen—talk about killing two nerds with one stone. You'd have to look only a few years back at IBM's acquisition and disgorgement of Rolm to see what would happen to Apple. The better plan is for Apple to sell the source code, designs, and spare parts of the Apple IIGS to IBM and tell them it's the Macintosh. By the time IBM figures out that it got taken, the unsold part of Apple could release a new computer that would leapfrog Windows, OS/2, and the Macintosh.

AT&T The problem with AT&T's buying Apple is that AT&T's management is still accustomed to monopoly. Most of the folks at the Baby Bells are just now figuring out how to compete for business. If AT&T really knew what it was doing, it would buy Microsoft (you lose some monopolies, you win some monopolies). Also, on a technical level, how can a hard-core engineer at Apple possibly get psyched about competing with Murphy Brown?

The Unthinkable

Microsoft What a scary thought. The only thing scarier is the idea of Microsoft managing our personal checkbooks. If Microsoft bought Apple, it wouldn't be long before it turned Apple into a failure, at which point Microsoft would sell the company to Novell. Until then, in the fine tradition of Word 6, system software would take 15 minutes to load (even longer if you have more than two fonts), and all the ⌘-*key* equivalents would change. Frankly, Bill Gates is too smart to buy Apple: why should he foot the bill for new ideas when he can copy Apple for free?

Frederick's of Hollywood A stretch, but a definite possibility, because Macintosh owners have exhibited a tendency toward sadomasochism. For example, the people who use QuickDraw GX are obvious crossover customers for whips, chains, and handcuffs. Macintosh software like Sharing Setup, QuickTime, UnderWare, and Disinfectant would take on a whole new meaning. If this happens, expect to see vibrating mice.

Snapple Beverage Company This should happen just so Apple's slogan can be changed from "The power to be your best" to "The power to be some of the best stuff on Earth." We could write in to the Snapple receptionist with our complaints about product shortages and with ideas for new Macintoshes: "Dear Snapple Computer, How about building a PowerLichee Macintosh?" She might answer our letters faster than whoever at Apple doesn't answer them now.

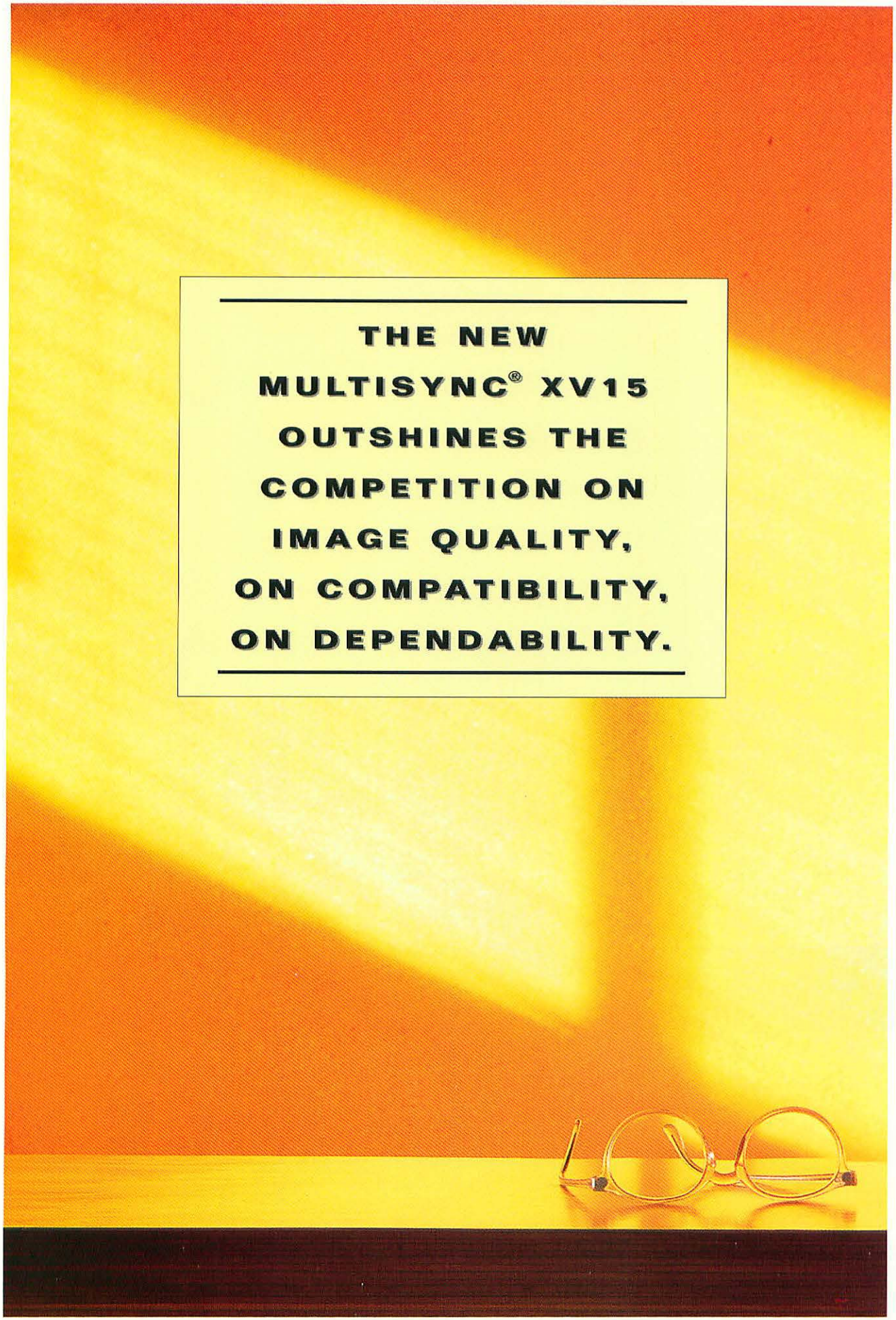
Toys "Я" Us This makes a lot of sense: the Macintosh, after all, is nothing more than a cute graphics toy. Acquiring Apple would enable Toys "Я" Us to sell upgrades to kids who have outgrown their Etch A Sketches. Also, look for the Performa line to be renamed the Mighty Morphin' Macintosh. Apple's plans to make a computer that looks like a machine gun, however, would have to be killed.

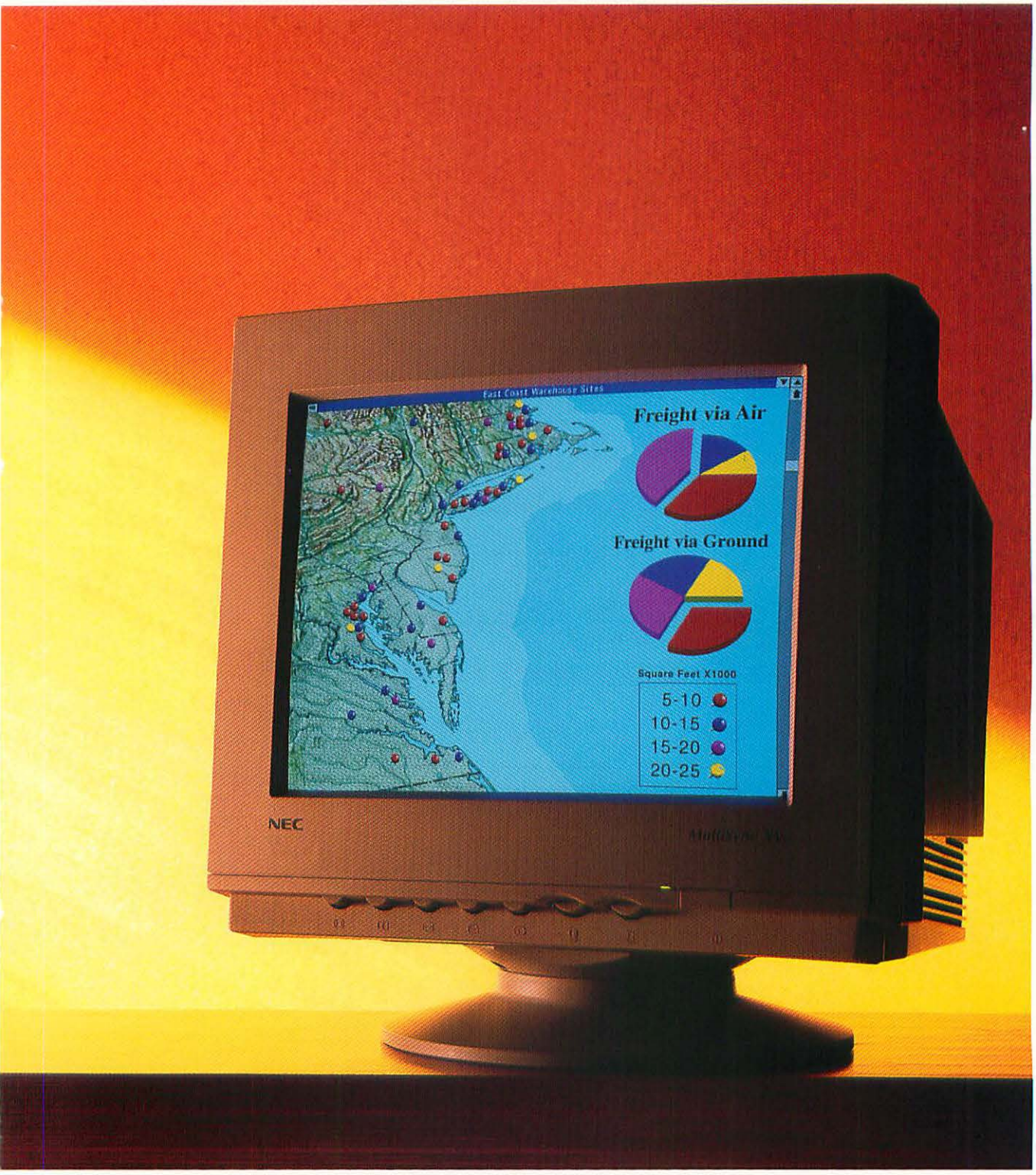
The Bottom Line

My vote from among this list of partners is . . . celibacy. In the history of business, have you ever heard of an acquisition that really worked? The bottom line is this: Apple has cash, so it doesn't need to be acquired. In any large market, two or three companies can coexist, and there is no company in the world that would not vomit Apple out in a couple of years with the excuse that "strategic directions have changed." Can we get back to the real issue? None of these companies offers what Apple really needs: a vision for how to leapfrog the Macintosh past Windows before it's too late. **m**

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at macway@aol.com.

JAMES YANG


THE NEW
MULTISYNC® XV15
OUTSHINES THE
COMPETITION ON
IMAGE QUALITY,
ON COMPATIBILITY,
ON DEPENDABILITY.



CRT with a 13.8" viewable image size, maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced at 60Hz, Macintosh® and PC compatibility, support for the Microsoft® Plug and Play standard, and a three-year limited warranty. And if you buy one now, we'll include a free version of TaxCut® software.

Free TaxCut® software with purchase of MultiSync XV15.*

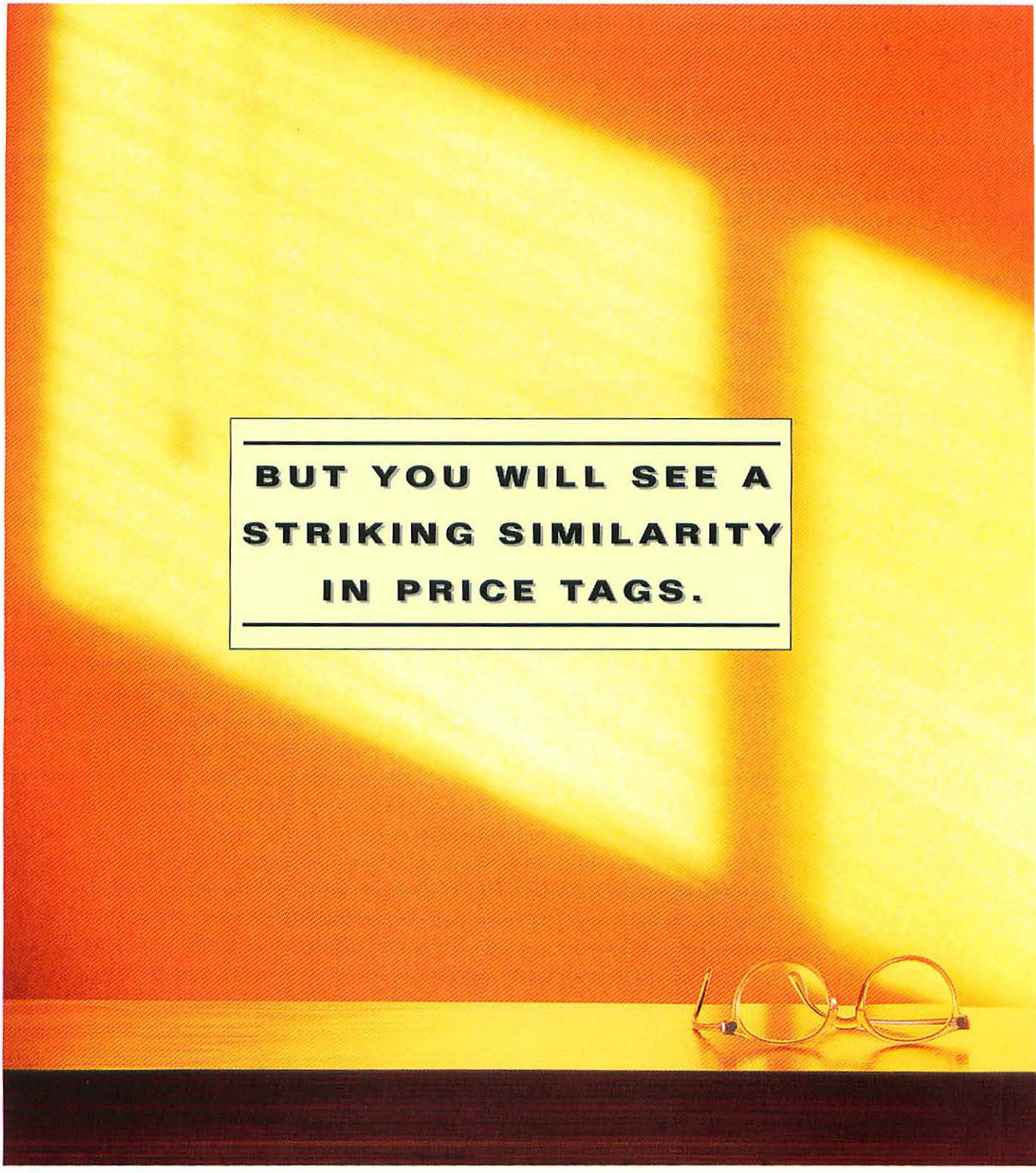
Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details sent by fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #981501.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card

*registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. TaxCut is a registered trademark of MECA Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Have you ever wondered why so many financial analysts, architects, designers and engineers choose NEC MultiSync monitors? It may be because they're brighter, sharper, easier to work with and more reliable over the long haul.

Now, with NEC's new MultiSync XV15, the same quality and reliability are within easy reach of everyone in your company.

The XV15 is the newest member of the NEC MultiSync family. And it shares many of the same famous characteristics. It has a 15" flat square technology

*Offer valid from January 3 to February 28, 1995. See a participating NEC reseller for details. See, Hear and Feel the Difference is a trademark and MultiSync is a

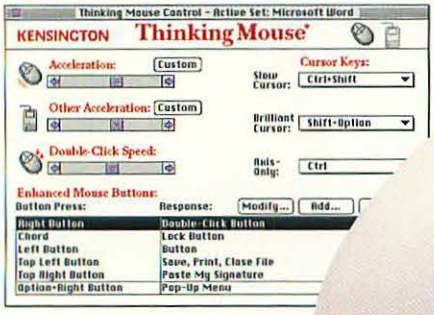
Thinking Mouse™

Because no two people think alike. Or work alike.

Or use a computer alike. But there is one thing two people can agree on. Thinking Mouse.

Introducing Thinking Mouse. The mouse designed for the way you work.

Unlike ordinary mice, Thinking Mouse is a *programmable* mouse. That means you can customize Thinking Mouse by assigning frequently used commands to different mouse buttons. And because each command executes with a single click, you work faster and save valuable time.



Thinking Mouse Control Panel

The way you program Thinking Mouse all depends on how you work. For example, you can open an application more easily by double-clicking with just one click. You can drag, scroll or highlight with less effort by locking a button down with just one click. You can even execute multi-step commands faster with a single click—like printing and saving a document, entering a block of text, logging onto a network, even sending a fax. The possibilities are endless.

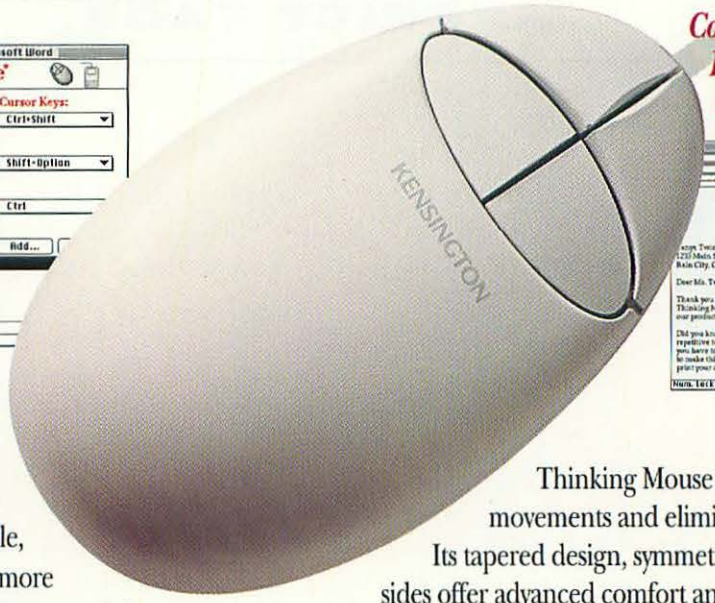
Create your own pop-up menu.

Want to save even more time?

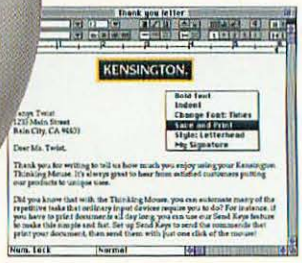
Thinking Mouse lets you organize frequently used commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

First, you create the menu with our easy-to-use software. After that, simply click on the assigned mouse button when you want the menu to appear. Click once more to execute any command.

You can indent text, change fonts, even insert your signature into a document.



Comfortable.
Fits most hand sizes.
Satisfaction guaranteed.



Pop-Up Menu

Thinking Mouse saves time, reduces hand movements and eliminates many repetitive tasks.

Its tapered design, symmetrical shape and EasyGrip™ sides offer advanced comfort and control for a variety of hand sizes, and for both right-handed and left-handed users.

The unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee gives you a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial. Thinking Mouse is guaranteed compatible with System 6.0.7 and above, including System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, dial extension 82 and request document 308.

5-Year Warranty
Satisfaction Guarantee
Toll-Free Technical Support
No Risk 90-Day Trial

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1613

KENSINGTON®

MacWorld

Clue 1: Thinking

EasyGrip and Thinking Mouse are trademarks and Brilliant Cursor and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1994 Kensington Microware Limited 10/94. Industrial design and engineering by Taylor & Chu/MOTO, San Francisco.